Advanced Users Quiz

PC WORLD

July 1985 $2.95
Canada $3.95

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Special Edition

Official Advanced Guide

The Future of DOS, New Internal Modems, Laser Printers, Better and True BASICs, Programming With Framework, Keyboard Enhancers, and Supercharged Batch Files for the Fully Powered PC

PLUS: PCjr Survival Kit

Expand Your PC To A Multi-User System With Advanced Digital's PC-Slave

Up To 32 Users

Expanding your PC to a multi-user system is easy. Simply plug in a PC SLAVE processor board and ASCII terminal for each user. With ADC's unique Master/Slave concept, each user runs independent of other users without speed degradation.

RTNX executive software turns your PC into a master processor and shares disks, peripherals and data with the slaves. ADC's PC-File Server provides you with additional expansion slots, hard disk drive and a high-speed streaming tape back-up for your IBM PC System.

PC SLAVE FEATURES:

- 8 MHz, 8088 CPU
- 256 kB of RAM, expandable to 768 kB
- Two Serial I/O Ports

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Advanced Digital Corporation, USA
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Limited
27 Princes St., Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ • United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 • (01) 409-3351 • Telex 265840 FINEST

•RTNX is a trademark of LOGICRAFT
•PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines
•MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
•LOTUS 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
•Multi-Plan is a trademark of Micro Soft Corporation
•WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro Corporation

Circle 944 on reader service card

3 simple ways to bury yourself in floppies.

1 simple way to dig yourself out.

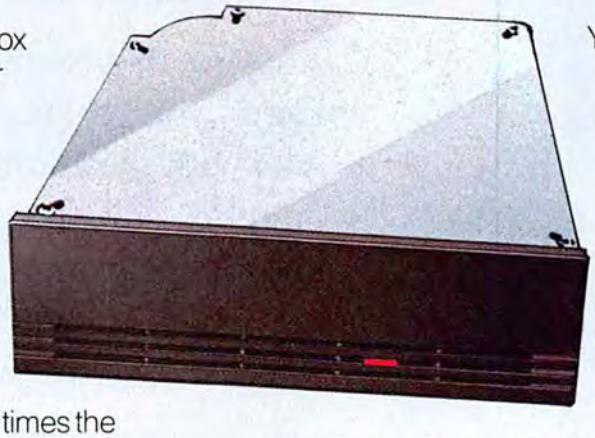
Remember the days when a little box of floppies kept harmony among your files? Now, you feel as if you'd invited an entire orchestra to play in your studio apartment. You're going to have to borrow a lot of chairs.

So, what to do? The answer comes from Kamerman Labs: hard disk storage.

With our hard disk, you can play with as much volume as you like—from 10 to 240 megabytes. Up to 667 times the capacity of a floppy.

And speed? It's up to ten times faster. Before you can say, "I can't believe how fast this hard disk is," you've loaded a 30-page text file. And you can boot directly off the hard disk without time-consuming intermediate steps.

What's more, a hard disk from Kamerman Labs is protected from the disasters that can befall floppies.



You don't have to handle it with kid gloves. In fact, you don't have to handle it at all; it's hermetically sealed inside a metal casing. Your data is safe with us.

So instead of drowning in a sea of floppies, save your life with a hard disk from Kamerman Labs. And while you're at it, ask about our streaming tape backup, removable hard disks, and acceleration boards for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-522-2237. Ask for Dept.217. In Oregon and Alaska call 503-626-6877. Ask for Dept. 217. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

Kamerman Labs

8054 S.W. Nimbus Ave., Beaverton, OR 97005
Telex 501 886

IBM PC, IBM XT, and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 683 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
July 1985

122 **The DOS Drivers**

With the latest release of DOS in the works, *PC World* talks to Microsoft's leading lights–including Bill Gates and Jon Shirley–about networks, multitasking software, and life beyond 640K.

132 **PC World Advanced Users Quiz**

Are you an advanced user of the PC? Here's your chance to find out. Match wits with the editors of *PC World* in an omnibus quiz that tests your PC knowledge from RAM to ACK/NAK.

206 **Fraternizing With Framework**

Integration doesn't mean giving up *WordStar, PC-Talk III,* or your other software favorites. Learn the secrets of bringing stand-alone programs into *Framework*'s fold with the aid of FRED.

Community

122 The DOS Drivers, *Edited by Ken Greenberg*

132 PC World Advanced Users Quiz

Review

144 Inside Modems, *Larry Jordan and Jan van der Eijk*
A critical look at seven modem boards that fit inside your PC

152 Corona at the Speed of Light, *Bill Crider*
A laser printer distinguished by its three *q*'s–quick and quiet quality

161 Better and True BASICs, *Donald P. George*
Improved structure and capacity make two new versions likely candidates for your next programming project.

168 COBOL Comeback, *Marilyn Z. Smith*
The granddaddy of business programming languages has arrived for the PC.

PCjr World

184 The PCjr Survival Kit, *Hugh Delehanty*
Everything you need to know about Jr that IBM won't tell you

State of the Art

198 Advanced Screening, *Janet Goldenberg and Karl Koessel*
New display technologies promise elegant and portable PC monitors.

Hands On

206 Fraternizing With Framework, *William Urschel*

214 Transfer of Power, *Harry Miller*
Keyworks, Alpha Software's macro processor, unlocks the secret of homegrown menus.

222 The Fully Powered PC, *Burton L. Alperson, Andrew Fluegelman, and Lawrence J. Magid*
A guide to the advanced powers of DOS's batch processing language

Departments

11 David Bunnell

23 REMark, *Brian Jeffrey*

35 John C. Dvorak

51 Letters

62 PC World View, *Ken Greenberg*
Surprising rivals vie for the hearts and pocketbooks of corporate users.

73 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*
The ANSI.SYSSI.SYS error, COM2: *WordStar*, and more

91 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Darcy DiNucci*
Solving the procrastinator's 1040 blues

239 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*

281 Listings

PC World Directory

291 A classified guide to products and services

Index

306 Advertisers

Photo/illustration credits: David Bishop, 144; Ron Chan, 66; Jack Desrocher, 168-169; John Hersey, 91; Ed Kashi, 122-123, 125, 126, 129; Steve Lyons, 62; Lowell Martinson, 222-223; George Steinmetz, 65; Fred Stimson, 152-153, 156, 183-188, 206-207; Rudy Vanderlans, 95; Mick Wiggins, 132-138.

PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 7
July 1985

David Bunnell
Publisher

James E. Martin
Associate Publisher

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Communications Editor: Mark Hall
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Assistant Editor: Darcy DiNucci
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Donna Sharee
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales
Director of Marketing & Advertising Sales: James E. Martin
Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest: Meredith Browning
Northern California (San Jose): Margaret O'Reilly *(Western Mgr.)*
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)*
Southwest: Joanne Gillis
Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand *(Eastern Mgr.)*
Northeast (New York): Ray Tuzzeo
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

PC World Books
Editor: Larry Wilson
Editorial Production Mgr.: Cynthia Mayer
Assistant Editor: Joanne Clapp

Circulation
Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotions Mgr.: Laurie King
Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Research
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary Rocchio
Research Assistant: Laura McCoy

Corporate Development
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen G. Dowell
Administrative Assistant: Randi Glaser

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

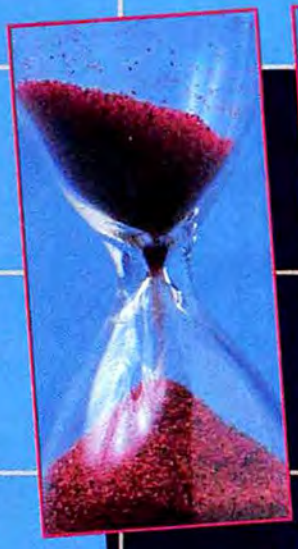
Andrew Fluegelman
Editorial Director

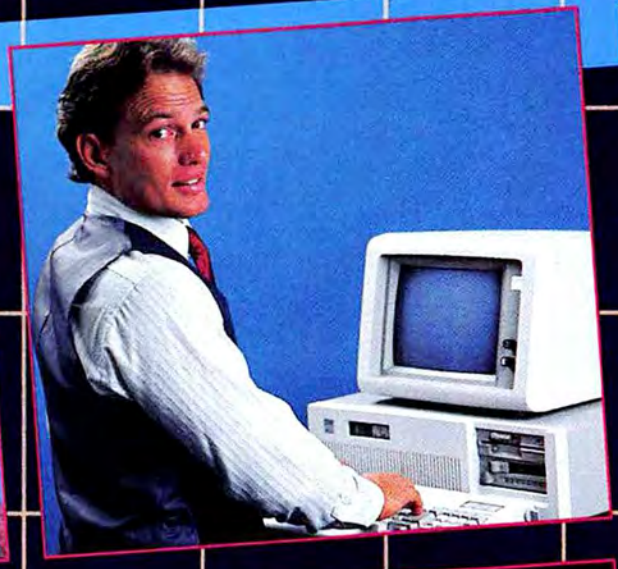
PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $23.75 for one year (12 issues), $42.75 for two years (24 issues), $57.75 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the U.S. and Canada $25 per year surface mail, $100 per year airmail. Outside the U.S. all orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld,* and *Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, Micro-Mundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), OPC (IBM), *Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarket, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Run, Apple's;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Benelux, PC World Benelux;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela.*
Printed in the United States of America.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

3 MINUTE BACKUP*!

FAST FILE-BY-FILE PROTECTION!





Maynard's new state-of-the-art tape backup system can back up the average 10MB hard drive in just 3 minutes! Protect select files or back up your entire hard drive with a simple command. Offers unmatched efficiency and comes with our industry-leading 1-year warranty.

The MaynStream™ is available in 20MB, 27MB, and 60MB, and as an internal unit for the AT.

Compatible with IBM, Compaq, and NCR personal computers.†

*Actual time: 2 min/57 sec. Total files backed up: 376 consisting of 10,002,432 bytes. Computed on IBM-PC with 512K memory and one 10MB hard disk drive. Your actual back-up time may vary.

†IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corporation.

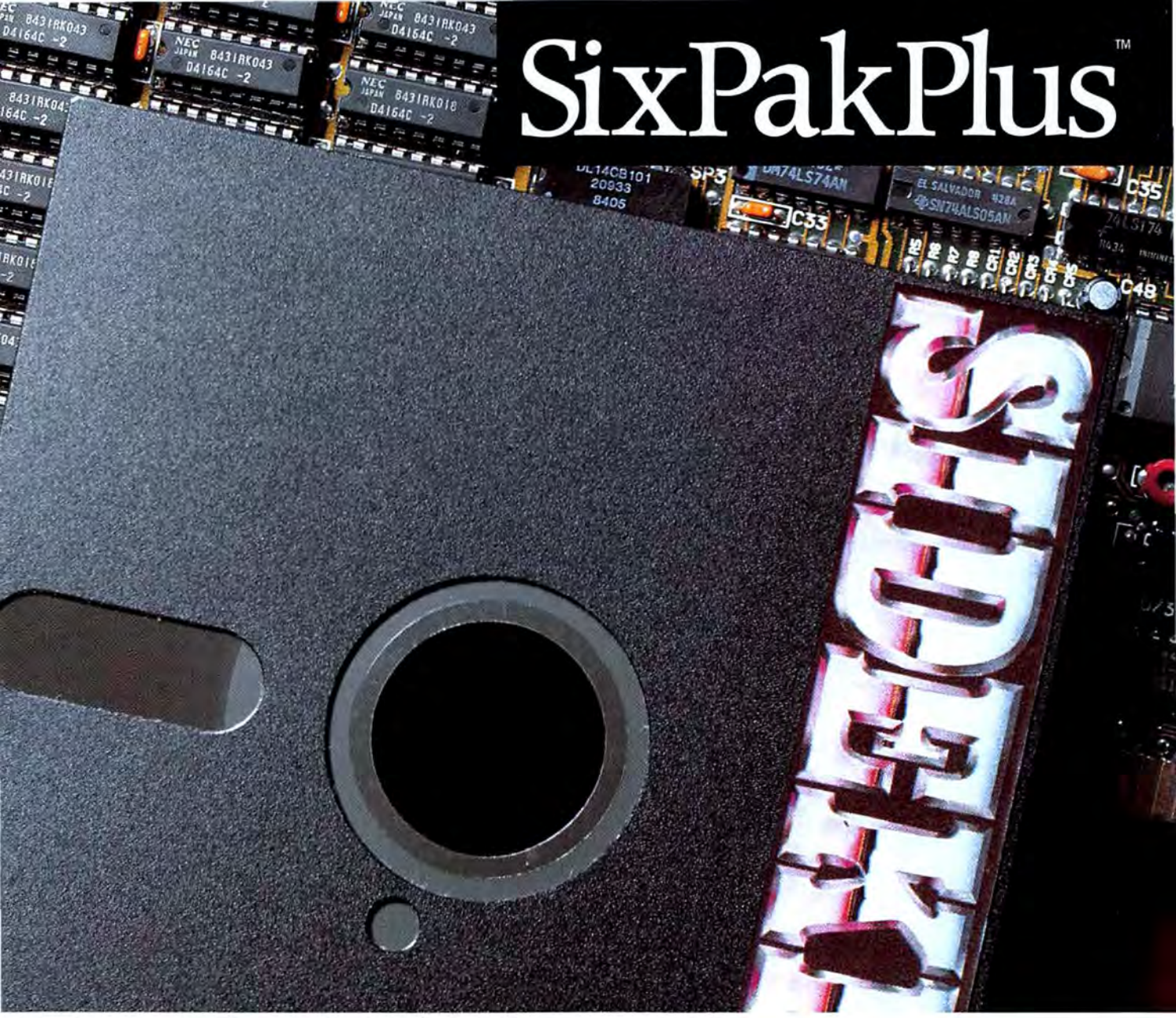
MAYNSTREAM
TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM
BY MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Maynard Electronics

Shaping Tomorrow's Technology

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707
305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card



The #1 Multifunction Card Now Includes

The Best Multifunction Card Just Got Better. We've enhanced our SixPakPlus multifunction card with a new extra feature: Borland's SideKick desktop management software. Now you can get the best the industry has to offer together in one package—in 1984 SixPakPlus was voted the #1 multifunction card in PC World's World Class User Survey and chosen as Softsel's Best Selling New Product, while SideKick was selected as InfoWorld's Software Product of the Year.

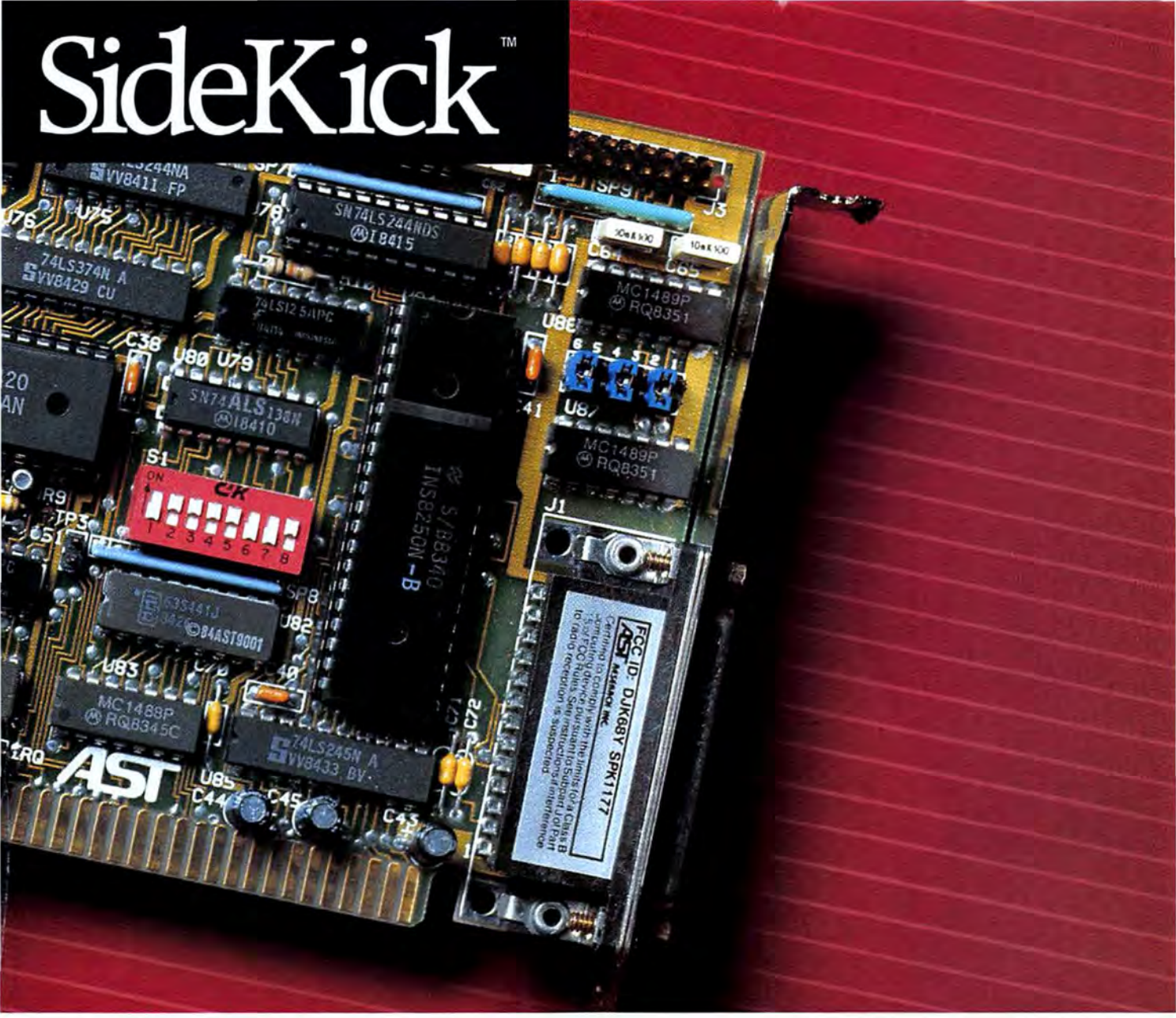
The Best In Performance. Over 400,000 satisfied customers will tell you SixPakPlus provides the power for today's demanding requirements, whether you use an IBM® PC, XT, 3270 PC or compatible.

First there's more memory—an additional 64K to 384K RAM—to process more data, or to run today's software programs such as the SideKick multipurpose software we've included. Our extra memory and SideKick's features also work beautifully with your other favorite software packages like Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,® Symphony™ and dBASE III.™

Next, more Input/Output ports—one serial, one parallel and an optional game adapter—to add peripherals such as printers, modems, a mouse, plotters or joysticks. Then there's our built-in clock-calendar for automatic time and date stamping.

And we've included another of our "World Class" award winners, SuperPak™ utility software. Selected top in its class for two consecutive years, SuperPak features Super-

SideKick™



The #1 Desktop Management Software

Drive™ which works like a drive but fifty times faster, and SuperSpool™ which lets you print and input at the same time.

The Best in Quality. If the industry's lowest rate of return is a good indicator, then SixPakPlus can't miss when it comes to quality. And we back this dedication to quality with a dedication to service and support. The AST commitment even extends to documentation, with our comprehensive user information you'll find SixPakPlus is also the easiest to install and operate.

It takes an industry standard to advance the standard. When you want the best, look to AST's SixPakPlus—with the added value of SideKick software. For more information call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

SIXPAKPLUS FEATURES

- *Includes SideKick Desktop Management Software*
- *Memory Expansion to 384Kb, allowing total PC memory expansion to 640Kb*
- *Serial port for connecting to a printer, mouse, modem or other asynchronous devices*
- *Parallel port for use with parallel printer, plotters*
- *Optional game adapter port—plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices*
- *Battery backed Clock/Calendar for automatic time and date stamping*
- *AST's SuperPak includes SuperDrive electronic disk and SuperSpool print spooler*

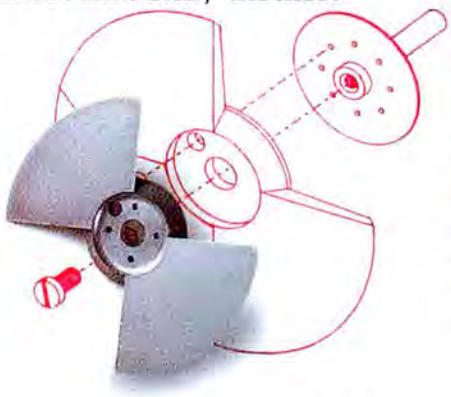
AST RESEARCH INC.

SixPakPlus, SuperPak, SuperDrive and SuperSpool trademarks AST Research, Inc. SideKick trademark of Borland International. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE III trademark of Ashton-Tate

Circle 19 on reader service card

Picture this on a $2

With movie budgets in the tens of millions, and television production costs soaring with every day of filming, the professionals in the entertainment industry demand the best of tools. When Ultracam Incorporated set out to design Ultracam™ K35, a new top-of-the-line $200,000 movie camera, they knew that their design tool needed to be as professional as the camera they were designing. That's why they chose AutoCAD,™ the most



widely used computer-aided design and drafting tool in the world today.

Mainframe CAD Capability at 5% of the Price

If you have an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, NEC, DEC, TI, Tandy, Wang, or one of over 30 desktop computers AutoCAD supports, you already own the most expensive part of a CAD system. Add AutoCAD for only $2500 more, and you can have the power of CAD on your desktop at a price you can afford. With a pointing device and a plotter (the choice is yours, we support over 50 popular peripherals), you can assemble a complete CAD workstation for less than $10,000.

Once you've installed AutoCAD on your computer, you'll have a tool at your fingertips which removes the drudgery from designing. You can draw, modify, copy, and scale objects, or define commonly used parts and insert them anywhere in your drawing. You can fill an area with any of our 38 predefined patterns, or make up your own. Use an unlimited number of layers, like overlays in drafting, and automatically dimension distances, angles, radii and diameters with full ANSI standard dimensioning. You can even do three-dimensional visualization with AutoCAD.

Quick to Learn, Easy to Use

The beauty of AutoCAD is that you need no prior knowledge of computers. Even if you've never seen a CAD system, you'll pick it up in a matter of days,

and feel comfortable within a week.

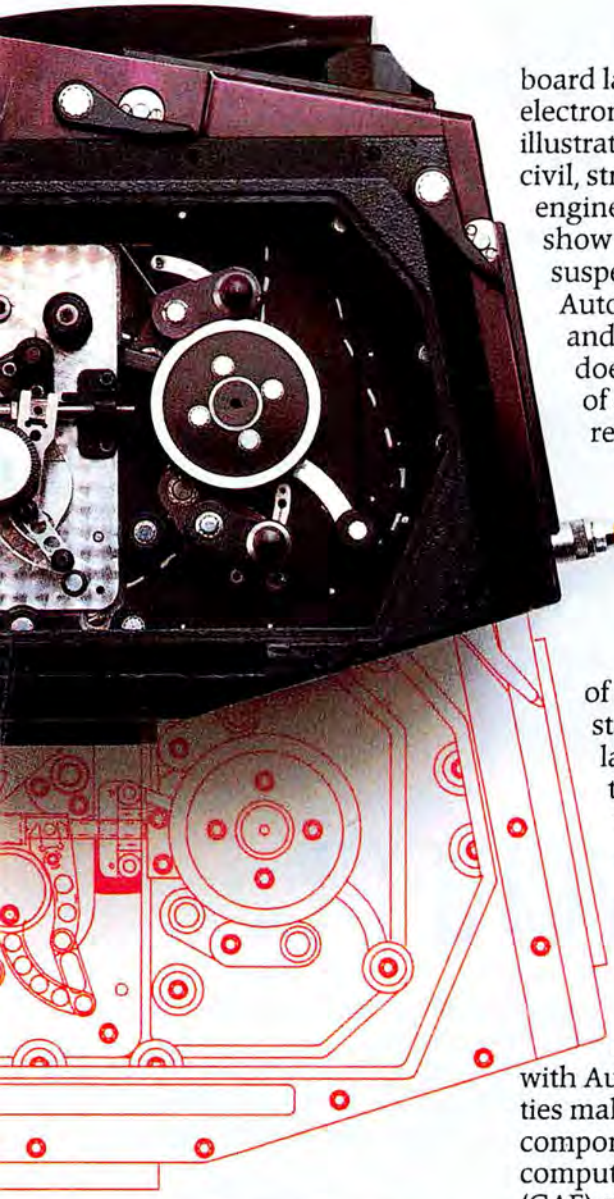
Sound to good to be true? Simple pop-up menus point you in the right direction. You can also easily create your own menus. On-line HELP keeps you on track.

Sailboats, Landscapes, and Contact Lenses

Tens of thousands of AutoCAD users are creating PC

Mechanical/technical illustrations provided by Maintenance Troubleshooting Products Division, Delaware.

,500 CAD program.



board layouts, elevator designs, electronic schematics, technical illustrations, architectural designs, civil, structural, mechanical engineering drawings, trade show floor plans, and race car suspension designs. Since AutoCAD is general-purpose and user-customizable, it doesn't matter what type of drafting your work requires.

Technical illustration is a snap.

Camera designs provided courtesy of Ultracam Incorporated.

The Heart of Your CAE System

Drawings are only part of the story. Pre-defined standard symbols, translators to allow AutoCAD to exchange drawings with mainframe CAD systems, data base analysis programs for bill of material lists, job costing and drawing distribution by telephone are only some of the capabilities available with AutoCAD. These capabilities make AutoCAD the central component in your desktop computer-aided engineering (CAE) system.

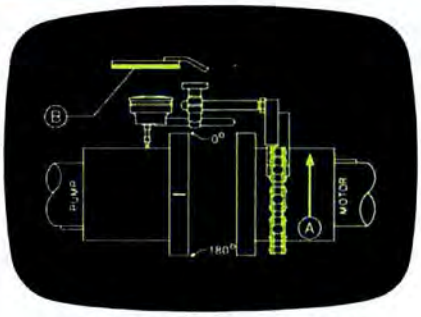
Whether you're in a two-person shop or a two-billion dollar company, you'll find that AutoCAD pays for itself in just a few months.

In the future, AutoCAD will run on newer, more powerful computers as they become available—so that you can be sure your investment in creating drawings and training staff won't be wasted.

Powerful New Capabilities

Call or write us today for the name of the dealer nearest you and a demonstration of the latest in AutoCAD capabilities, including polylines, curves, and 3D visualization with hidden line removal. Also ask about other cost-effective Autodesk products: AE/CADD™ and CAD/camera.™

AutoCAD will save you time and money.



Mechanical drawings with accuracy and speed.

AUTOCAD™

AUTODESK, INC.
2320 MARINSHIP WAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 331-0356
or (800) 443-0100 EXT. 406
TELEX 275946 ACAD UD

Ultracam K35 is a trademark of Ultracam Incorporated. AutoCAD, CAD/camera and AE/CADD are trademarks of Autodesk Inc.

Circle 28 on reader service card

"A clear winner."
—CREATIVE COMPUTING

"Perfect example of simplicity and integration."
—PC PRODUCTS MAGAZINE

"Sophisticated and attractively priced."
—INFOWORLD

SIMPLE.

SIMPLY POWERFUL.

It's true. PFS® has proven to the world that software can indeed be simple.

But on the other hand, there's Electric Desk™ from ALPHA® Software, which has proven that simple-to-use software can indeed be powerful.

That's because Electric Desk is a single integrated program that combines word processing, spreadsheet, file management with report writing, and communications. All on one disk.

So you not only get to do more work with one Electric Desk than several PFS's, you also get to do things that PFS simply can't. Like jump instantly from a letter to budget to customer list, over to a stock report and back, with just a couple of keystrokes.

Plus, Electric Desk lets you do something else that's remarkable—save money. Because for just $345.00* you get a complete IBM® PC/XT/AT version of Electric Desk with all capabilities included. That's far more computing power than PFS delivers for over $700.00.*

Which all goes to show, that when it comes to serious business software, it's not how simple you make it, it's how you make it simple. To try out Electric Desk for yourself, send $3.00 for a full function demo disk. Or call us at 1-800-451-1018 (in MA call 1-800-462-2016) for the name of the ALPHA Software Dealer nearest you.

Available for the IBM PC*jr.* for $295.00.

ALPHA®
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803

*Based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices. Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to ALPHA Software Corp. by Electric Software, Inc. ALPHA Software Corp. is a registered trademark. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1985 ALPHA Software Corp. Permission to publish quotes granted from respective publishers.

Circle 6 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Testing Your Computer Skills

The making of an advanced user and some thoughts on how you can become one of the technology tamers

When I met *PC World*'s Technical Editor, Karl Koessel, in 1981, he was a cab driver who just happened to own one of the first Radio Shack TRS-80s.

I was an editor for a microcomputer book publishing company at the time–and we just happened to need someone to evaluate a TRS-80 book we were planning to publish. We didn't know any TRS-80 experts, so we asked Karl if he could do the job. His expertise surpassed all our expectations, and we contracted with him to work on other TRS-80 books. Before long Karl was our resident TRS-80 guru. Over the years Karl's computer wizardry has expanded to encompass almost any personal computer made. He is one of the most knowledgeable "PC people" I know. Not only is he an excellent source of information–invariably we all turn to him for advice on how to customize a system or maximize its power–but he also has a variety of interesting opinions about the future of the personal computer industry and where all this technology is leading us.

Although Karl began computing at age 10, he has no formal computer training; his office walls are not papered with computer science degrees. However, his knowledge of personal computing equals or exceeds that of most "experts" who have classy computer science credentials. One fascinating aspect of the personal computing industry is that whether you acquire your skills from courses at UC Berkeley or from religiously reading copies of *Creative Computing* isn't as important as your performance.

There is more than one road to microdom. We are all pathfinders struggling to control a machine that is evolving exponentially. The PCs we use today will be archaic in five years; the software we use today will be a joke in less than two. Different PC users develop their own means of dealing with the machine. Some learn only as much as they have to. Others, like Karl, thrive on garnering as much knowledge of the machine as possible.

(continues)

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM®

Circle 781 on reader service card

IDEA is shipping new ideas for IBM's System 36.

Whether you have an IBM minicomputer or mainframe, IDEA offers a complete line of cost effective solutions for linking your IBM PC, XT, AT or Portable to your host.

Introducing the new IDEAcomm 5251.

The IDEAcomm 5251 communications card supports a twin-axial cable connection allowing your IBM PC, whatever the model, to communicate with IBM System 34, 36 and 38 minicomputers. Communications may be local or to an IBM 5251 Model 12 display controller.

Complete 5250 terminal emulation is supported for monochrome and color displays, including IBM 5251 Model 11, IBM 5291 Model 1 and 2, and IBM 5292 Model 1 terminals. Since IDEAcomm 5251 does not use DMA channel resources, there is no interference with hard disks or network cards.

And our new IDEAcomm 5251 D card supports the full 32 attributes of the IBM 5251 screen, or the card acts as a conventional monochrome display adapter.

Our new IDEA Minicomm is amazingly versatile.

If you need a truly versatile communications card for your IBM PC, you need the IDEA Minicomm. Supporting both Bisync and SNA/SDLC protocols, the Minicomm transmits data at 19.2 kilobits per second. The card allows remote communications over synchronous modems, and may be used locally with a modem eliminator.

And now IDEA offers four new software packages for the Minicomm:

- IDEAcomm 3270/BSC
- IDEAcomm 3270/SNA
- IDEAcomm 3770/SNA
- IDEAcomm 3780/BSC

These packages turn your IBM PC into a terminal or remote job entry station transferring program, data, or text files to the mainframe.

IDEAcomm 3278 is fast and flexible.

The IDEAcomm 3278 offers powerful file transfer that moves data up to 60% faster than IRMA. In benchmark studies, IDEAcomm 3278 transmission speed on a local mode 3274 was up to 60% faster than IRMA. And it takes just one key stroke to upload or download files. TSO and VM/CMS file transfer is standard.

Designed for maximum performance, IDEAcomm software lets you change colors and reconfigure the keyboard to best suit specific applications.

Our great ideas work with the IBM AT.

At IDEA, we believe that one good idea deserves another. Our products now work with the IBM AT. You can network and share resources with the AT on IDEAnet, mount our 20MB IDEAdisk internally to the AT, or connect our 5MB to 120MB IDEAdisks externally to the AT. And, of course, the new AT can communicate to IBM host computers.

Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA dealer nearest you. You'll see why lately, IBM has been getting some great ideas from IDEA.

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-6878 Telex 94-8245,
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland
(22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IRMA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IDEAcomm 3278, IDEAcomm 3770, IDEAcomm 3780, IDEA Minicomm, IDEAcomm 5251, IDEAdisk and IDEAnet are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:
Control, control, control.

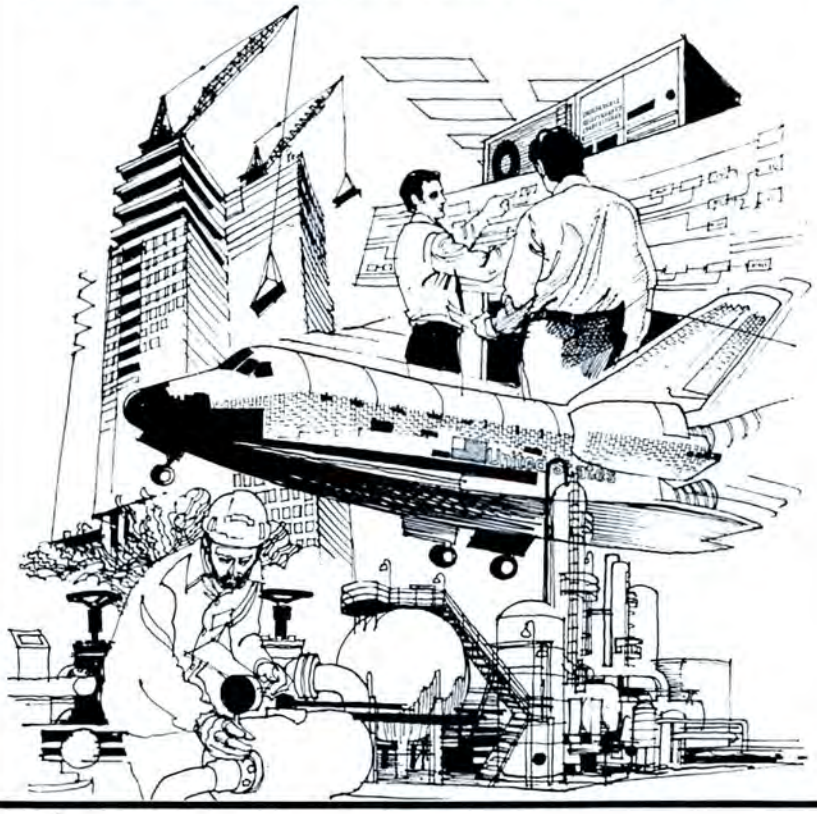
If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER
It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

System Requirements: IBM-PC/XT, PC/AT (512k) or compatibles.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo ($75.00)
☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

This special issue is a salute to those of our readers who have learned how to tame the PC pachyderm and teach it to dance: the advanced users. Those of us who are still feeding it peanuts regard the PC tamers' success with admiration. (Yes, I still run to Karl for advice on hard disks.)

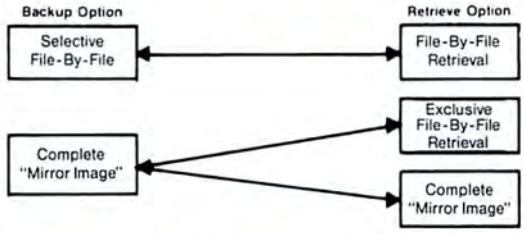
Unfortunately, in our search to find new PC converts we forget the voraciousness of our advanced users, sometimes leaving them uncomfortably unsatisfied with our "getting started" fare. Therefore we present this *Official Advanced Guide*, a whole issue full of beef for the hungry users who are no longer teething. The articles are geared toward getting the maximum amount of power and profitability out of your PC.

Here's a taste of the offerings contained in this special issue. "Inside Modems" looks at the best internal 1200-bps modems around. These expansion boards not only conserve endangered desk space but minimize cable chaos, and they are perfect for transportable computers. "COBOL Comeback" examines the resurgence of this mainframe workhorse on the PC and highlights four of the top compilers. "Advanced Screening" pinpoints the picks in high-resolution alternative displays for lap-

(continues)

EVEREX
EVER FOR EXCELLENCE

Innovative Backup and Hard Disk Drive Systems For Your IBM PC, XT and AT



The Standard of Excellence in Backup Software

- Revolutionary Everex Backup systems give you the backup/retrieve flexibility you want while saving you hours of time. You can backup your hard disk drive in minutes with a fast "mirror image," then retrieve this information either file-by-file or the entire hard disk image.
- High speed backup/retrieve—up to 5MB per minute.
- Menu Driven software includes the largest selection of file selectable options—choose from name, date, time interval, global, qualifier and more.
- Advanced installation program automatically configures the optimal backup/retrieve speed with your hard disk drive.

The Leader in External Expansion Systems

- All external systems are available with any combination of Everex Backup and Hard Disk Drive systems.
- Slimline systems include one short and three long expansion slots for adding more accessory boards.
- Half-Size system includes four long expansion slots.
- Full-Size system (looks like your PC) includes eight long expansion slots.
- External systems include one high quality, round shielded cable.

The Total Solution For Backup That Plugs Right Into Your Computer

- A wide selection of backup solutions with the price and performance to meet your needs:
- The EXCEL 4500, 45 and 60 MB high performance ¼-inch Streaming Tape systems, the EXCEL 200, 20 MB Cassette system and the EXCEL 10 MB Floppy Tape system.
- Space-saving half height units with single board controller.
- Combine with Everex hard disk drives for lower cost and higher performance.
- Unique "piggyback" power supplies ensure dependable operation and save space.

Visit your local Everex dealer today and ask to see Everex products in action. For the name of your nearest Everex dealer, please call (415) 498-1111.

Imagineering Ultimo, Australia TLX: 74349 IMAGIN AA
Microage Distribution Ltd. London, England TLX: 881 3241 WONGS G
Feeder Paris, France TLX: 4413241 FEEDER
Automated Office Systems Hout Bay, South Africa 2721-70-8091
Survex, 1027 Speers Road, Oakville, Ontario Canada L6L-2X5, 416-842-6093
Pride Computers, 102-8167 Main Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V5X 3L2, 604-321-5690

IBM, PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
EXCEL is a trademark of Everex Systems Inc.

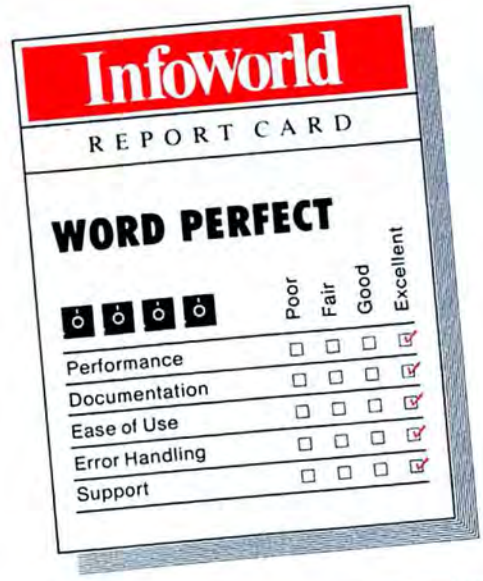
EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Address: 47777 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 498-1111.

Dealer Hotline (800) 821-0806 • In CA (800) 821-0807

Circle 699 on reader service card

WordPerfect 4.0. Our highest marks yet.



A perfect report card. It wasn't necessarily our goal when we added the most recent enhancements to WordPerfect. We were more interested in responding to the suggestions of our users and dealers.

But a perfect report card is like icing on the cake. And it makes us more confident than ever that WordPerfect 4.0 is the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

Easier.

Most WordPerfect 4.0 functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. And new comprehensive documentation makes learning a breeze.

Faster.

Document orientation means WordPerfect 4.0 never makes you wait between pages. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

new version lives up to its perfect billing.

InfoWorld

Better.

WordPerfect 4.0 includes several features not found on many word processors. Like a 100,000-word phonetic dictionary; multi-page footnoting capability; table of contents and index generation; automatic outlining and paragraph numbering; and a 4.0 network version.

WordPerfect 4.0 represents a new standard of excellence

InfoWorld

Get the word processor that lives up to its name (and its report card): WordPerfect 4.0. For more information, see your dealer.

Or call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Circle 165 on reader service card

Dac-easy accounting

$49.95 *Introductory Price*

The software revolution of the year!

All 7 complete modules on 1 disk! Compare our features with other packages costing thousands more!

General

- Menu Driven • Fully Integrated
- MS-DOS & PC-DOS
- RUNS ON PCjr, PC, XT, AT, AND COMPATIBLES
- Password Protection In All Programs
- Slipcased Binder
- OVER 300 DIFFERENT REPORTS!!
- OVER 90 ROUTINES!!
- File Capacity Limited Only By Disk Space
- Service Contract Available
- ONLY $49.95 FOR ALL 7 MODULES
- Money Back Guarantee

General Ledger

- Double Entry • Unlimited # Of Accounts
- Multi-Level Accounting
- Unlimited Departments
- 3 Year Account History For CRT Inquiry
- Pencil & Pen Feature To Correct Mistakes Without Reverse Entries
- UNIQUE Budgeting Routine (See Forecasting)
- CRT Voucher Inquiry
- All Reports Compared to Last Year or Budget
- Unlimited Journals

Accounts Receivable

- Open Item or Balance Forward
- 7 Customized Columns For Aging Report
- Unlimited # Of Customers
- Mailing Labels With 4 Different Sorts
- Automatic Finance Charges
- Supports Partial Payments • Directories
- 3 Year Customer History for # Of Invoices, Sales, Costs, And Profits
- Customized Text On Statements
- Cash Flow Analysis • Sales Analysis
- Automatic Sales Forecasting By Customer, Salesman, Or Customer Type

Accounts Payable

- Check Printing • Automatic Allocation Of Available Cash To Payables
- Vendor Directories With Sorting By Vendor Code, Name, Or Territory
- Aging Reports With 7 Customized Columns
- Unlimited # Of Vendors
- Mailing Labels • 3 Year Vendor History For CRT Inquiry And Printing
- Flexible Payment Calendar
- Automatic Forecasting of Purchases
- Unlimited Allocations Per Invoice
- Up To 10 Invoices Paid Per Check

Inventory

- Supports Average, Last Purchase, And Standard Costing Methods • Physical Inventory
- Accepts Any Measure Units Per Case Like Fractions/Dozens/Gross/Etc
- Automatic Changing Of Costing Methods
- Time And Product Inventory
- 3 Year Product History In Units, Dollars, Cost, And Profits
- Automatic Forecast Of Product Sales
- Automatic Pricing Assignments
- Alert And Activity Reports With 11 Sorts
- CRT Shows On-Hand/On-Order/ Committed/Sales/Cost/Profit/Turns/GROI

Purchase Order

- Allows Up To 99 Lines Per Purchase Order
- Per Line Discount In %
- Purchase Order Accepts Generic Discounts/Freight/Taxes/Insurance
- Purchase Order Accepts Back Orders & Returns
- Purchase Journal
- Automatic Interfacing With General Ledger, Payables, And Inventory

Billing

- Invoicing On Plain Or Pre-Printed Forms
- Prints Sales Journal
- Automatic Updating Of Committed Products In Inventory
- Ability To Customize Invoice For Remarks
- Allows Return Credit Memo
- Interfaces With Inventory, Accounts Receivable And General Ledger

Forecasting

- Unique program that automatically forecasts using your 3 year history
- Forecast Revenue And Expense Accounts
- Forecast Vendor Purchases
- Forecast Customer Sales, Cost, And Profit By Customer Or Salesperson
- Forecast Inventory Item Usage By 4 Automatic Methods
- Forecast By Same As Last Year, Or % Base From Last Year, Or Trend, Or Least Square Trend Line Analysis Method

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 128K memory, one 5 1/4 DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS, PC DOS 2.0 or later.

Runs on your: IBM (PCjr/PC/XT/AT), AT&T, EPSON, TANDY (1000/1200/2000), TI, COMPAQ, CORONA, SANYO, COLUMBIA, ETC.*

*(Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers)

To Order Call Toll Free:

1-800-431-0800

ASK FOR OPERATOR 37

For More Info Call:

(214)458-0038

Money-Back Guarantee: Before you spend thousands of dollars on an accounting system, try **dac-easy accounting**, and if you are not fully satisfied, return it. For $49.95 you owe it to yourself to find out that software doesn't have to be expensive to be the best.

dac software, inc. 5580 Peterson, Suite 130, Dallas, TX 75240

$49.95 plus $7.50 postage and handling Texas residents add 6 1/8 % sales tax ($3.06) Credit card members can order by phone. Enclose check or money order with coupon. $7.00 for C.O.D.

☐CHECK ☐MONEY ORDER ☐COD ☐VISA ☐MASTERCARD ☐AMEX

ACCOUNT NO._____ EXPIRES_____

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Signature PCW 37

Circle 33 on reader service card

From COMPUTER PLUS to YOU . . .

Tandy 1000 $899
1 Drive 128K

Tandy 1200 $1599
10 Meg. 256K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

PRINTERS	
Okidata 92	389
Okidata 93	619
Star SG-10	245
Star SG-15	410
Star SD-10	365
Panasonic P-1091	285
Toshiba 1340	615
Silver Reed EXP-770	749
Silver Reed EXP-550	425
Epson RX, FX, JX, LX, LQ	CALL

MONITORS	
Taxan 440 RGB Ultra HI-RES	559
Taxan 425 RGB Color/Green	449
Taxan 121 TTL Green	139
Taxan 122 TTL Amber	149

P.C. PERIPHERALS	
Bernoulli Box 20 Megabyte	2495
Corvus OmniNet 5.5 Meg.	1295
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 64K	249
STB Graphics Plus II	289
Persyst BOB Board HI-RES	420
Persyst Monochrome Board	169
Quadram PC Jr. Exp. Chassis	499
Hayes 300 Baud Modem	215
Hayes 1200 Baud Modem	429

computer plus
P.O Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

A FULL C COMPILER FOR $49.95

The Ecosoft Eco-C88 compiler for the 8088 and MSDOS is going to set a new standard for price and performance. Consider the evidence:

Compiler	Eco-C88	Lattice (1)	C86 (1)
Seive	13	11	13
Fib	44	58	46
Deref	13	13	–
Matrix	21	29	27
Price	$49.95	$500.00	$395.00

(1) **Computer Language,** Feb., 1985, pp.73-102. Reprinted by permission.

The Eco-C88 compiler is a full K&R C compiler that supports all data types and operators (except bit fields). Now look at the other features we offer:

* 8087 co-processor support using a single library. If you install an 8087 later, the software will use it without having to recompile.
* A robust standard library with over 150 functions, including transcendentals, color, and others.
* OBJ output for linking with the MSDOS linker (LINK).
* Error messages in English – no cryptic numbers to look up. A real plus especially if you're just getting started with C.
* Easy-to-read and complete user's manual.
* Works with all IBM and compatibles running MSDOS 2.0 (or later).
* Plus many other features.

YOU WIN!

For $10.00 more, we will include the source code for the C library functions (excluding transcendentals). For an additional $15.00, we will include our ISAM file handler in OBJ format (as published in the **C Programmer's Library,** Que Publishing). The discount prices for the library source and ISAM only apply at the time the compiler is purchased. Please add $4.00 to cover postage and handling. To order, call or write:

ECOSOFT INC.

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

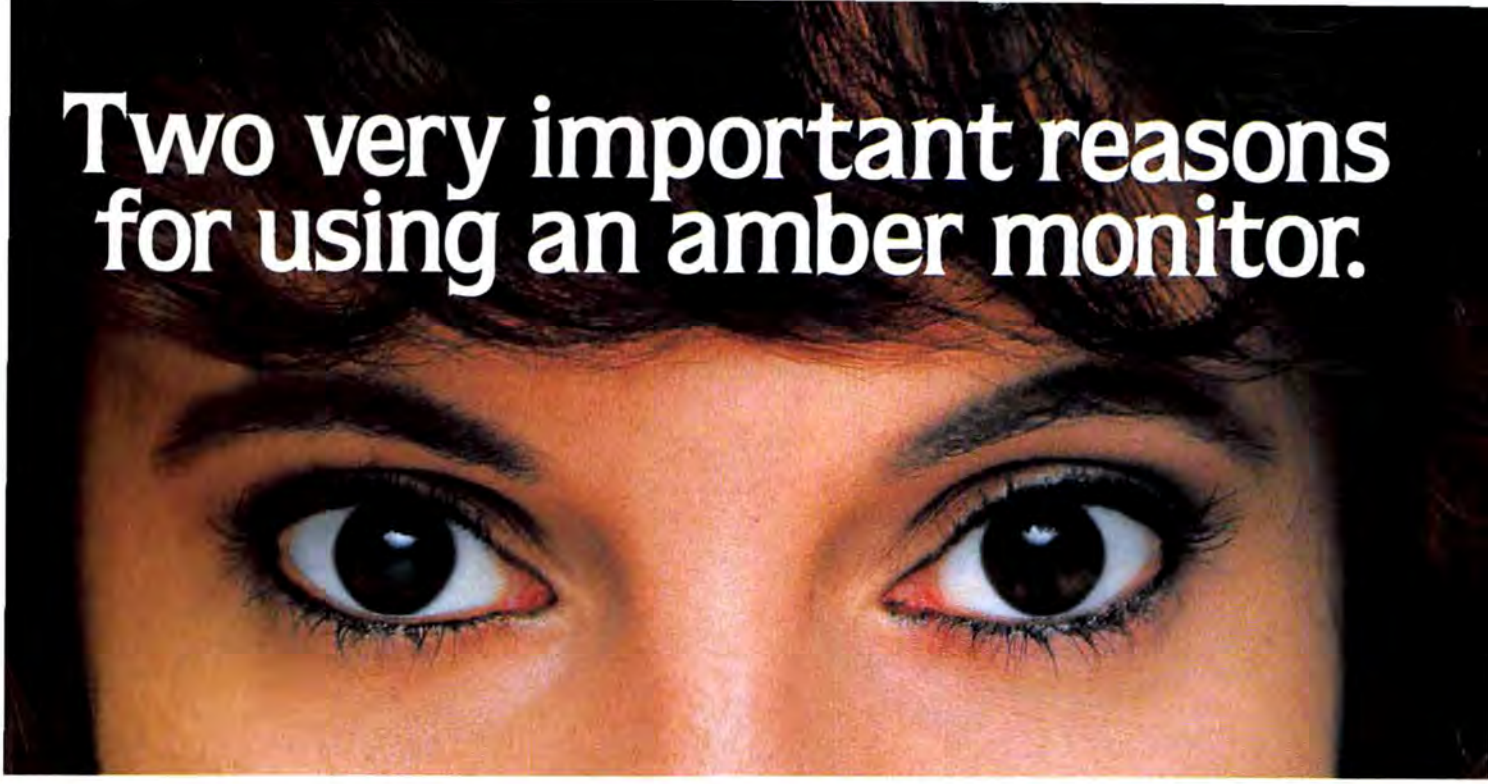
Eco-C (Ecosoft), MSDOS (Microsoft), UNIX (Bell Labs), CP/M (Digital Research), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8087, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

size computers. The pièce de résistance is the "PC World Advanced Users Quiz," a test of skill, knowledge, and intellectual stamina cooked up by the editors of *PC World*. Although most of the questions measure your familiarity with the PC and computing concepts, some teasers require your mental detective work. Good luck!

We apologize if this *Advanced Guide* is a bit beyond the comprehension of our new and intermediate users. If you are not on the same level as this issue, browse through it anyway–you may find it interesting, and it may inspire you to develop your PC expertise.

For our advanced readers, we hope this issue helps secure our technical base. We also hope we've managed to keep up with you and that you haven't shot off into the PC ozone. If you have, *Dr. Dobb's Journal* may be your last resort. However, we're proud of this issue and feel it has a lot to offer.



Two very important reasons for using an amber monitor.

Amberchrome.™ The "easy viewing" amber monitor from Quadram.

Working in front of a PC can be tough on your eyes. But now you can get your work done without giving your eyes a workout. With Amberchrome, the "comfortable" monochrome monitor from Quadram.

Amberchrome combines a soft amber-tone display with sharply focused characters for a no-smearing, no-ghosting, state-of-the-art screen image that's easy on the eyes. Amberchrome lets you spend more time at the computer, reducing irritating eye strain caused by other monitors.

Amberchrome. More than just a sight for sore eyes.
Amberchrome gives you more than just easy viewing. Like a 12" high resolution (720 × 350) screen image that's perfect for any data processing task. Word processing to complex business graphics. Plus Amberchrome features a special dark glass, anti-glare tube; full IBM compatibility; and low power, stay-cool operation.

The Comfortable Choice in personal computer displays.
All this adds up to one lesson that's easy to learn. Visit your local authorized Quadram dealer today and ask to see Amberchrome in action. One look and you'll agree: Amberchrome is the comfortable choice in personal computer displays.

QUADRAM QUALITY™
Look for this seal. It's your assurance that you're buying the best in personal computer enhancements.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BE Tel: 6286-63865 Tlx: 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7 5092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089 Tlx: 417770 Seva G **interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry 92522 Neuilly Tel: 758-1240 Tlx: 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel: 416-821-7600

IBM® PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 149 on reader service card

We

Sigma Designs challenges the belief that tape backup and random file access are mutually exclusive.

Introducing the OneReel Tape™
Sigma Designs has reinvented the classic "magnetic tape," replacing its inherent limitations with new functional diversity.

Much more than "just back-up," the OneReel Tape meets the standards for speed and capacity while exceeding them with the flexibility of random access. And packages it all in a single, portable, device.

Movable Drive, Removable Media
As the OneReel Tape plugs directly into external floppy controller connectors, a single drive makes the rounds of all the PCs, in the office and at home.

reinvented the wheel

Its random access ability permits reading and updating of individual files directly from the tape. Proprietary software allows true working duplicates to be made of partial or entire disks. With removable reels of 10 MB each, and at a fraction of the cost of cartridges, the OneReel Tape performs unlimited backup, with unique attention to economy.

Precision is Everything
The integral microcomputer is the key to continuous, precise control of all drive and tape operations. The tape transport system never touches the sensitive data surface.

The result: the ultimate in data integrity and in media interchangeabilty.

Do you deserve any less?
Compact, elegant, powerful and surprisingly affordable, it is difficult to imagine what function has been omitted.

Sigma Designs even offers the carrying case, leaving just one question: when will you convert to the OneReel Tape?

If you, too, refuse to accept the limitations of today's personal computers, call Sigma Designs. For the Sigma Designs source nearest you, call us at (408) 943-9480.

And reinvent your own computing procedures.

SIGMA DESIGNS

Intelligent solutions for your PC.

OneReel Tape is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.
SIGMA DESIGNS, INC. 2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131, telex 171240

Circle 225 on reader service card

AST makes modems Short 'n Sweet

Introducing Reach!™

Our new intelligent 1200 baud modem fits where the old standard can't—into a single short slot on the IBM® PC-XT or Portable. Or any available expansion slot on the PC, AT and PC-compatibles. And its packed with advanced features.

The Reach! half-card design is about a half a pound lighter too.

So it makes a much nicer traveling companion than old fashioned external modems or heavier, long slot internal modems.

Tapping into services such as news from Dow Jones,℠ information from THE SOURCE℠ and electronic mail delivery from MCI Mail,™ and performing PC-to-PC data transfer has never been more convenient.

AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service. Our complete documentation makes Reach! exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

Reach! from AST—the short and sweet solution to your telecomputing needs. Call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information and dealer locations. Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699AST UR.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Sweet Performance

Crosstalk XVI® Software: *The industry's best async communications software and its excellent documentation is included at no extra charge.*

High Noise Immunity And Low Bit Error Rate: *Insures data integrity even at 1200 bps over noisy, low-grade phone connections, eliminating the inconvenience and cost of retransmission because of noise-induced data errors.*

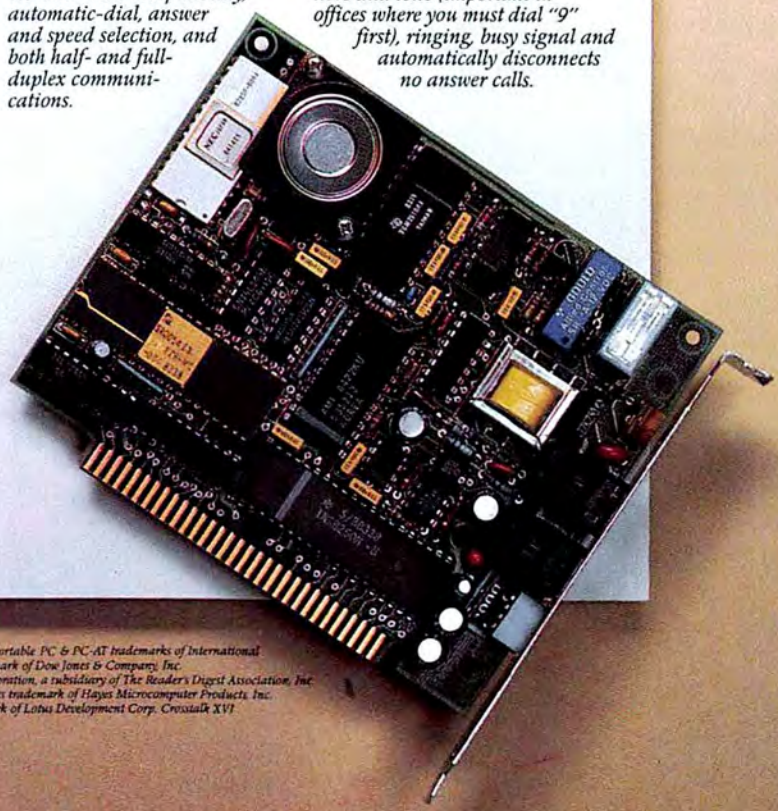
On-Board Speaker: *Lets you hear all the signals, just as if you were dialing the phone yourself, a convenient indication of proper operation.*

Remote Digital Loopback: *Used with a remote site, these diagnostics provide "real world" data transmission testing over the phone line.*

Hayes® Compatibility: *Opens up a world of popular, immediately available software to you.*

Telecommunications Flexibility: *Enjoy a choice of 110, 300 or 1200 baud speeds, Bell 103, 113 and 212A compatibility, automatic-dial, answer and speed selection, and both half- and full-duplex communications.*

Call Progress Monitoring: *Provides complete knowledge of communications progress, monitors dial tone (important in offices where you must dial "9" first), ringing, busy signal and automatically disconnects no answer calls.*



Reach! trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM, PC, PC-XT, Portable PC & PC-AT trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dow Jones News/Retrieval trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. THE SOURCE service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. MCI Mail trademark of MCI Communications Corp. Hayes trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Symphony trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Crosstalk XVI trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card

REMark: The Rise and Fall of a Maverick

With the departure of the PC's founder and leading light, IBM has returned to business as usual.

Brian Jeffrey

Don who? Remember Don Estridge? The guy who used to head up IBM's Entry Systems Division (ESD)? It was Philip "Don" Estridge, perhaps more than any other individual, who put IBM in the personal computer business to stay. For more than three years, as he peddled his smile around trade shows and granted interviews to the press, he seemed proof that stodgy old IBM could show the same nimble, entrepreneurial footwork as the smaller, younger firms that had grown up with the personal computer marketplace.

Estridge was offbeat by IBM standards. His division relied on developers and suppliers, sold its wares through retailers, even farmed out the manufacture of its various products. More than that, however, he ran his own show within IBM, and few had that opportunity.

Estridge's rise in IBM was mercurial, and his PCs turned in a performance that had IBM's number crunchers cheering when revenues and earnings were announced. In three years, profits from PC sales had propelled IBM's start-up endeavor into a more than $5 billion international operation. In retrospect, Estridge and ESD had more in common with their competitors in the personal computer business than they did with IBM brass in Armonk.

And suddenly, last March, it was over; there was even a touch of Greek tragedy about it. ESD had suffered failures born of overconfidence and sloppy planning. PCjr. The Portable PC. The Cluster Kit. The PC Network. The PC AT's 20MB hard disk drive. The Software Showcase. *TopView.* By the end of 1984 Estridge and the rest of ESD found themselves apologizing profusely and often.

Estridge's nemesis arrived in the person of John Akers, newly appointed IBM chairman—only a little older than Estridge and, like him, a company veteran. Akers, unquestionably an organization man, loomed as the leader IBM was grooming for the next decade. He became president in 1983, CEO in 1984, chairman in 1985. Akers had helped found ESD in

(continues)

The Project Scheduler NETWORK™

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. You can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The Project Scheduler Network will help you meet deadlines and beat cost targets using effective project scheduling, resource planning, costing, and status tracking.

Advanced screen graphics. Produce Network diagrams, Gantt charts, and color graphs to provide the concise information you need for timely decision making.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Organize project activities to produce summary level schedules and reports. Multiple projects can be integrated to present project level schedules and total resource utilization.

Baseline schedules. Save them to compare with current schedules for schedule tracking. Actual, original plan, and current plan costs can be graphically compared for cost tracking.

Comprehensive report generator. Simplify communications with management by synthesizing project information into presentation-quality hardcopy reports and graphs.

SCHEDULE WITH THE CLICK OF A BUTTON

The Project Scheduler Network provides the most advanced software technology available. Start with our mouse-controlled menus to select spreadsheet-style input templates to enter your project data.

Graphically build your dependency Network with only a "click of a button." Zoom to view the Network at selectable resolution levels. Now use the mouse to edit the Network to your satisfaction.

Select a Gantt chart and obtain schedules at any WBS level with a single click. Window resource graphs with the schedule to analyze resource allocations. And finally, select our integrated graphics to view color histograms, bar charts, and line plots of project resources and costs.

FEATURES

- Critical Path Method
- Network Analysis
- Gantt Chart
- Work Breakdown Structure (subtasks)
- Multiple Project Integration
- Tracking with Baseline Schedule and Complete Status
- Resource Scheduling
- Financial Planning and Tracking
- Presentation-quality Graphics

REQUIREMENTS

- IBM® PC, XT, or AT
- PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, or 3.0
- Monitor plus IBM graphics adaptor
- IBM or Epson graphics printer
- 320K RAM (minimum)
- Mouse (Microsoft compatible)
- Two disk drives (one double-sided)
- IBM or HP plotter optional

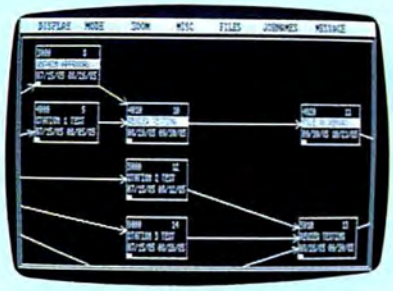
*Project Scheduler Network is a trademark of Scitor Corporation.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

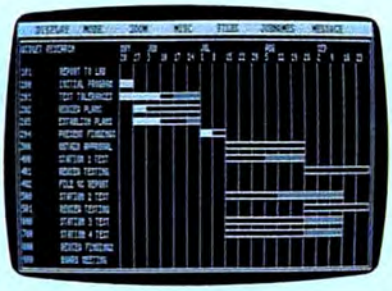
(415) 570-7700

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

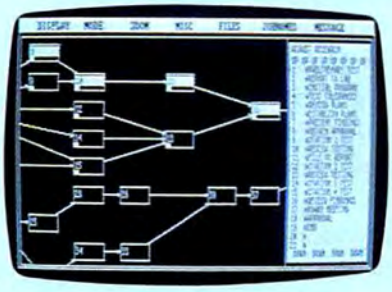


Network (4x4 Zoom Mode)

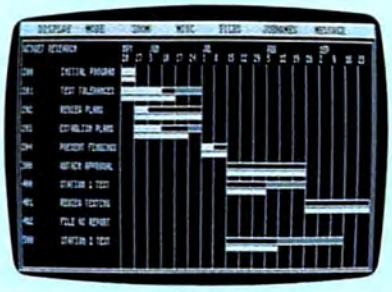


Gantt Chart

Job Data Entry Screen

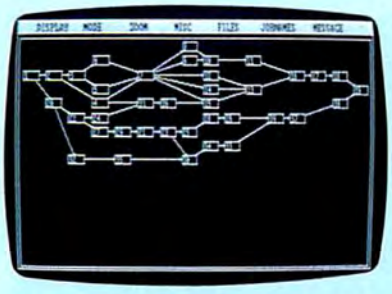


Network (8x8 Zoom Mode) with Job Names

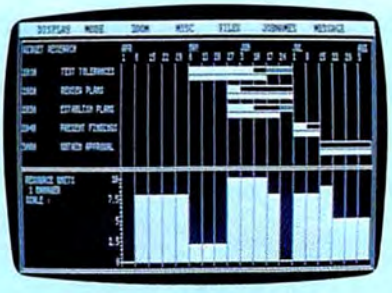


Gantt Chart with Base Schedule

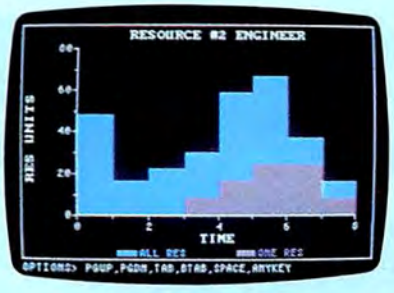
Resource Data Entry Screen



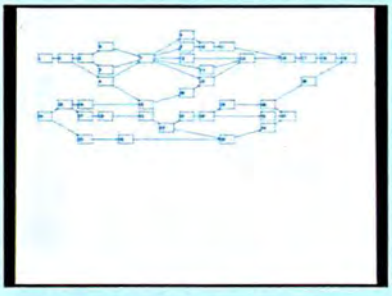
Network (16x16 Zoom Mode)



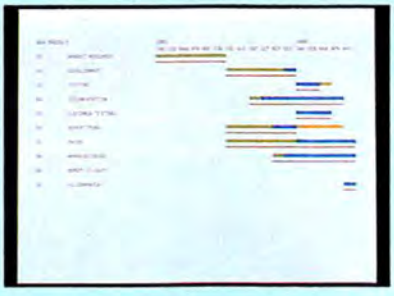
Gantt Chart with Histogram



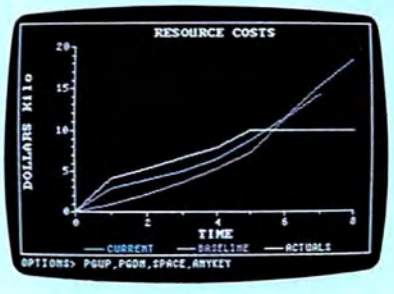
Resource Histogram



Network Plot (draft copy)



Gantt Chart Plot



Financial Line Graph

250 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

1980 but by 1984 was on a mission to dismantle it. For Akers, the time for an "intrapreneurial" approach to personal computing had passed. PCs were an established arena of IBM business, so it became fitting to treat them as such.

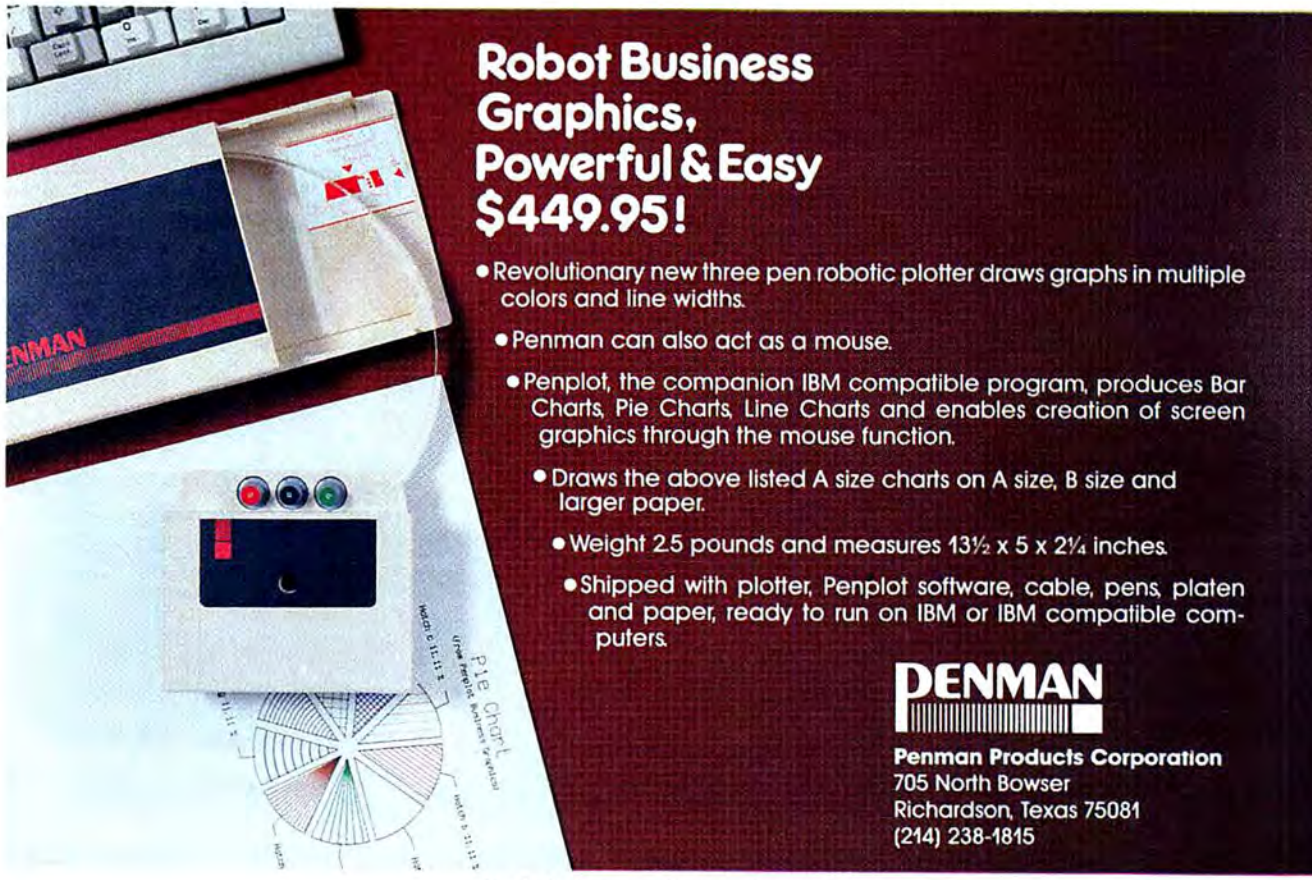
The renegades of Boca Raton had played havoc with IBM planning. Their dealers had undercut all of IBM's direct sales forces and dispatched the IBM Product Centers to never-never land. Their office automation strategy ran through a Cuisinart the efforts of other IBM units to develop a coherent scenario for large end users. ESD undercut IBM's minicomputer business and insisted on procuring its own local area network, called (what else?) the PC Network–which didn't make it any easier for IBM proper to construct a more comprehensive token ring network.

When Estridge's people were delivering, IBM's corporate chieftains had left them alone. As 1984 drew to a close and the list of ESD failures and gaffes continued to swell, ESD's protectors at IBM corporate began to defect. Estridge could count a fair number of critics within IBM even when he had ESD humming, and now the piper had to be paid.

In August 1984 a new IBM unit assumed responsibility for supporting PCs in IBM office environments. Another new unit, Information Programming Services, took charge of PC software. The PC Network was then shuffled to a group empowered to coordinate LAN strategy. In January 1985 IBM stripped PC dealer marketing from ESD and awarded it to the National Distribution Division, a New Jersey-based conglomerate that also runs third-party distribution programs, Product Centers, and direct mail marketing. Suddenly Estridge was invisible, and new faces began to emerge whenever IBM had something to say about the PC.

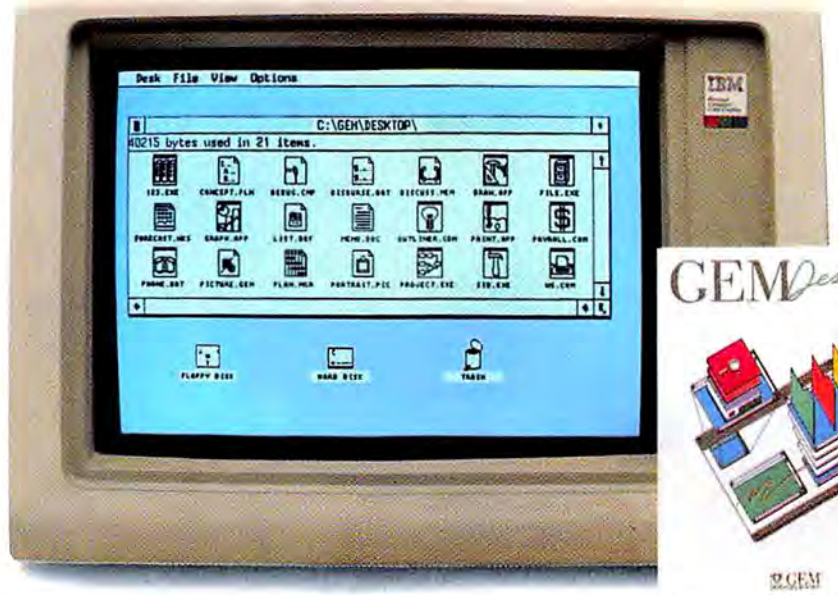
By March of this year, Estridge was gone from ESD, bumped up to corporate headquarters at Armonk to oversee worldwide manufacturing. On paper, it was a promotion. In practice, it wasn't, and IBM insiders knew it. Faced with a public relations disaster if Estridge were to quit, IBM cooked him up a high-level job. His salary

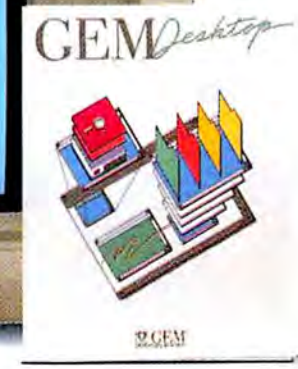
(continues)



Circle 645 on reader service card

Introducing the new and improved IBM PC. $49.95





Actually, it's not a new IBM® PC.

It's GEM DESKTOP.™ The $49.95 software breakthrough that makes your old IBM PC so astonishingly easy to use that it seems like a new one.

So long PC DOS, hello GEM.™

GEM DESKTOP software looks like an ordinary floppy for your PC. But slide it into your IBM's disk drive, and the change begins.

From this moment on, you can run most of the important PC programs—but instead of typing cryptic commands to get into your program menu, you simply point and click your mouse* or use your cursor keys to open a window. It's like a breath of fresh air compared to the complex PC DOS operating system you've been using.

Point and click vs. stroke, stroke, stroke.

Next, instead of typing and retyping long file names, you simply point and click again at the appropriate symbols. And voila! Your file appears on screen. But it's not quite the same screen you've been used to.

Simple menu headers at the top to guide you effortlessly from one function to the next. So instead of making more complex keystrokes that can easily be mistyped, your IBM PC is easier and faster to use than ever before. There is also a clock and a calculator both built right in.

Indispensable. And only $49.95.

Your GEM Desktop includes all operating system interface software and comes with amazingly simple instructions. In fact, GEM DESKTOP software makes it possible, for the first time, for anyone to learn to use an IBM PC. (Who knows, maybe even the most dedicated computerphobes in your company will warm up to the PC, after this.)

And you can just as easily justify the cost—only $49.95 for complete operating package. Which makes it affordable enough to have several.

If you can use a phone, you can have GEM DESKTOP. Right Now.

To order GEM DESKTOP, just call toll-free (800) 443-4200. Charge your order to your Visa, MasterCard or American Express. While you're on the line ask us about GEM DRAW,™ our nifty $149.00 graphics package with an extensive gallery of art.

Or mail this order form, along with your payment.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **ZIP** _____
Phone _____

GEM DESKTOP
$49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

GEM DRAW
$149.00 plus $4.00 shipping and handling.

Applicable sales or use tax will be added. COD, checks or purchase orders will not be accepted. (Outside USA add $10.)

Method of payment. Circle one.

VISA MASTERCARD AM. EX.

Card number _____
Exp. date _____
Signature _____

Mail to: GEM Software
Digital Research Inc.
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
Or call (800) 443-4200.

GEM™
FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH®

PCW-7/85

* GEM requires that your computer have appropriate graphics capability and that the pointing device be compatible. Call for exact requirements.

GEM, GEM DRAW and GEM DESKTOP are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. © 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 62 on reader service card

The Drive Warriors

Restoring order to the mass memory market!

A. P-10i & P-20i
10 & 20
Mbyte Internal
(Half Height series)

B. P-10RC
10 Mbyte
Removable Cartridge

C. P-60TB
60 Mbyte Tape Back-up

P-30i & P-20i
30 & 20 Mbyte Internal
(Full Height series)

P-10i Port 10 Mbyte
Internal for Portable

P-10e & P-20e
10 & 20 Mbyte
External series

The mass memory market has become a real battle zone! Chaos, confusion and buyer uncertainty have resulted from too many products and not enough answers.

The truth of the matter is, anyone can sell a winchester disk drive. The problem is that hard drives, by their own nature, are sensitive devices that require appropriate handling and customer support.

Don't be mislead into believing that a disk drive can be sold and booted around the country, without any risk.

There is no room for the weak, when it comes to delivering a product you can depend on!

Peachtree Technology Inc. has cleared the path of confusion with a comprehensive line of mass memory expansion systems that have established themselves as leaders in advanced hard drive technology, backed by strong customer support. Every Peachtree Technology Inc. product has been through stringent diagnostic testing as a complete system. To assure they not only meet, but surpass specifications. (On the outside of every box is a documented certificate of inspection signed by our technician). Plus we stand behind our products with a complete one year parts & labor warranty.

FLEXIBILITY AND COMPATIBILITY A MUST! To eliminate frustration, Peachtree Technology Inc. has provided a complete line of mass memory storage systems. They are fully compatible with IBM PC, XT, & PORTABLE, AT&T, CORONA PORTABLE, COMPAQ DESK PRO & PORTABLE, COLUMBIA, TAVA, ZENITH 150 AND MANY MORE. (If your computer is not listed, please contact us for further information).

We offer a complete line of products including:

- External winchester hard drives • 10, 20, and 30 megabyte (formatted capacity). Our 10 and 30 megabyte drives utilize a hard carbon coating on the disk platter surface.
- Internal mounted winchester hard drives • 10, 20 and 30 megabyte (formatted capacity)
- Removable hard disk • Half height winchester, 10 megabyte, utilizing new and advanced head positioning technology
- Cartridge tapesystems • Capacity – up to 60 mbytes • Half high 5.25" form factor add-in/add-on to IBM-PC and compatibles.
- A 135 watt internal power supply that replaces the standard unit in the PC.

We'll supply everything you need to give your micro new speed and storage capacity: Disk drive, controller, cables, software, and associated custom firmware.

One stop shopping for your mass memory requirements.

Don't become a victim! The frustration and inconvenience of not having customer support may not be worth the few dollars you save buying from an unreliable source. There is no substitute for a complete hands on demonstration and face to face commitment to customer service from a reputable dealer. So don't be left standing in the smoke. To find out more about Peachtree Technology Inc. and our complete line of memory expansion systems, ask your local computer dealer for a complete demonstration. If he does not have our products have him call 404-662-5556, and we will deliver a demonstration unit & literature within 24 hours!

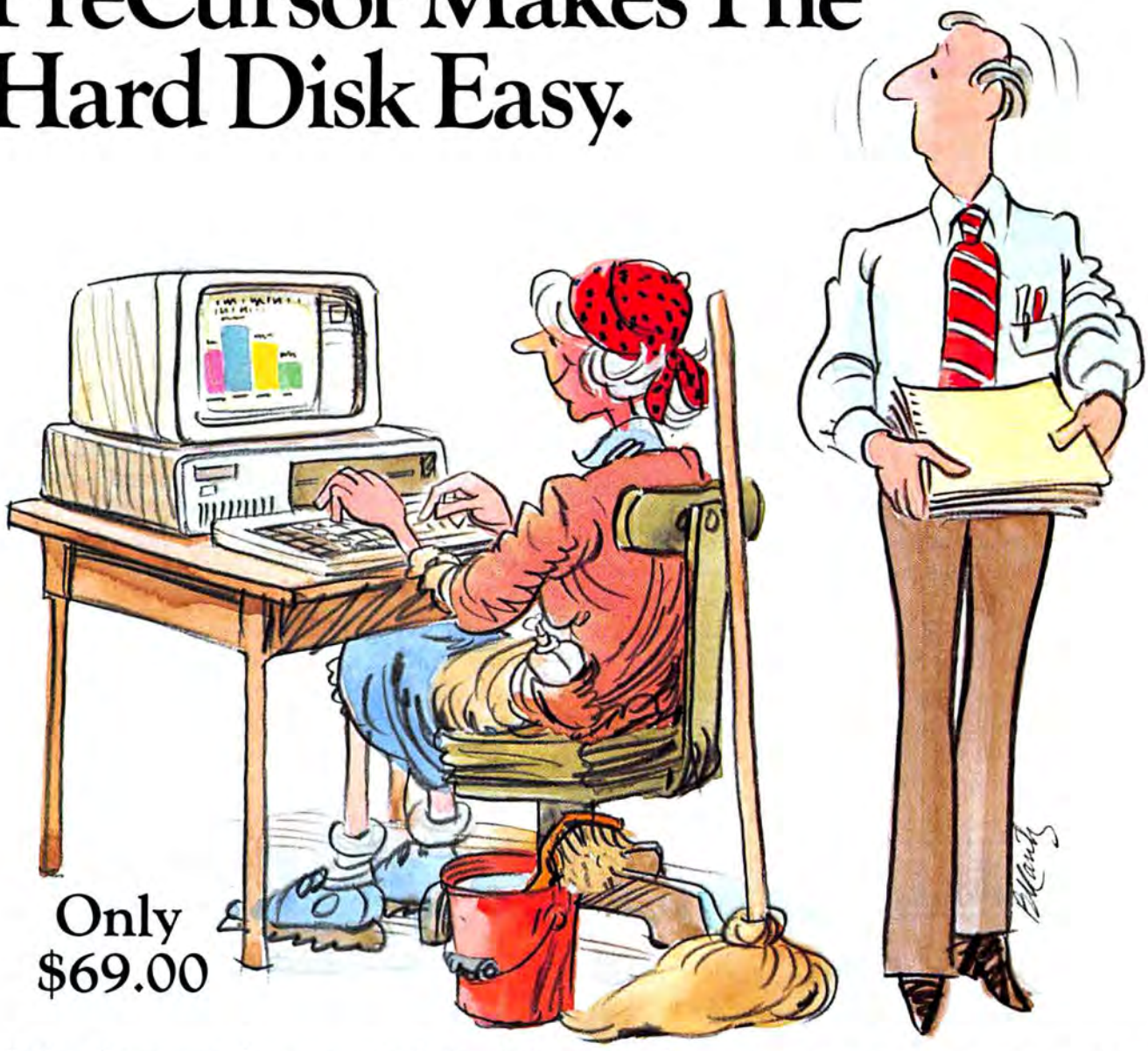
Peachtree Technology, Inc.

3020 Business Park Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30071, Telephone (404) 662-5158 Sales (404) 662-5556

IBM – A Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Inc. AT&T – A Registered Trademark of Bell Laboratories. Corona – A Registered Trademark of Corona Data Systems. Compaq – A Registered Trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Columbia – A Registered Trademark of Columbia Data Products. Tava – A Registered Trademark of Tava Corp. Zenith – A Registered Trademark of Zenith Data

Circle 716 on reader service card

PreCursor™ Makes The Hard Disk Easy.



Only $69.00

PreCursor™ is an amazingly compact and sophisticated indexing system for your hard disk. It runs just ahead of your other applications and makes some very user-friendly arrangements. And at a very businesslike price.

Without PreCursor™, it takes a whole manual of commands to find and execute programs from your hard disk. In a business setting, where novice users must access your system, this is aggravating and expensive.

Tailoring PreCursor™ to your system is an easy operation. On-line help is available at the touch of a function key. A triple level of password protection is built right in. You don't need to know paths or subdirectories or other complicated syntax. You can even change the color of PreCursor™.

After PreCursor™ is setup on your hard disk, it greets you each time the machine is turned on with a list of available programs. You can make simple index choices of even the most complex DOS commands. And set up your printer with the speed and ease of an old pro.

If you're a sophisticated user, you'll love the convenience of full interaction with batch files, passable parameters and user prompts. Home users will appreciate the sure ease of operation.

If you depend on your hard disk for businesslike performance, you can rely on PreCursor™ for instant access.

Thanks to PreCursor™, The Hard Disk isn't so hard anymore.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
PreCursor™ will run on IBM compatible MS-DOS systems.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

☐ Here's my order for _____ copies. Make my hard disk easy!
☐ Find my check for $69.00 each enclosed (plus $5.00 for postage and handling).
☐ Please charge this purchase to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard®

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Texas residents add 5.125% sales tax (Houson residents—6.125%). Outside U.S. please add $15.00. Checks must be on a U.S. bank and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D. or purchase orders.

Send to: PreCursor™
The David L. Aldridge Company, Inc.
340 Town & Country Village, Houston, Texas 77024
To place credit card orders by telephone, call 800/538-8157 ext. 822
In California call 800/672-3470 ext.822

PreCursor

Circle 574 on reader service card

rose, his perks no doubt increased, but at Armonk he became one of 20 decision makers. At IBM, manufacturing decisions are made several years ahead–and by committee. Estridge could exercise only a fraction of the real authority he had possessed at ESD.

ESD employees gave Estridge standing ovations as he toured division facilities on a farewell trip, and then they began musing about what would happen next. Estridge's successor, Bill Lowe, is known as a good administrator, a "chain-of-command guy," as one IBM staffer put it. The consensus is that IBM corporate is going to have a much bigger hand in IBM's PC business now; headquarters has been talking about things like integrated voice/data workstations, intelligent terminals, micro-minicomputers, OEMs. They haven't been talking personal computers, and they certainly aren't talking about entrepreneurship.

Sometime during the transition, Don Estridge cleaned out his office in Boca Raton. There, he had kept a large gray stuffed elephant, outfitted with pink ballet shoes–his symbol that the new, entrepreneurial IBM was tantamount to an elephant dancing. The fleet-footed pachyderm wasn't needed up in Armonk.

Estridge's departure signaled the end of an era. IBM had proved, ultimately, that it hadn't really changed. The company was centralizing again, and top management was yanking away the reins of control; the chain of command was being firmly reestablished. Big changes, changes toward conservatism, are afoot in IBM's PC business–the kind of changes old-line IBMers have been demanding for years.

Estridge and his team have much to recall and to savor. After all, they fueled the personal computer revolution and sparked their own small revolution in a traditionally sluggish and bureaucratic company. But then, revolutions have a nasty way of devouring those who incite them.

Brian Jeffrey is director of research for the International Technology Group, a Palo Alto, California-based firm that specializes in the monitoring and analysis of IBM.

FINALLY INTRODUCING

THE TWIN™

A NEW PROGRAM WHICH IS AMAZINGLY SIMILAR TO 1-2-3™.

1) A spreadsheet amazingly similar to 1-2-3
2) Fantastic presentation level graphics
3) No restrictions for dealers or distributors
4) No copy protection
5) Shipping May 28,1985
6) Site licensing available

It only costs $145

Circle 4 on reader service card

MOSAIC SOFTWARE INC.
1972 Massachusetts Ave
Cambridge MA 02140
(617) 491-2434

1-2-3 is a trademark of LOTUS Dev. Corp. SOFTEAM is a trademark of Softeam, Inc. TWIN is a trademark of Mosaic Software. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, invenfory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

VISA MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Circle 891 on reader service card

What's a win doing with a da

"Cornerstone lets me do things on my personal computer I would never have tried before."

Until now, unless you had time to learn computer programming, you were unable to realize the full potential of your personal computer.

That's why we created Cornerstone,™ the first sophisticated database system specifically designed for the non-programmer.

And Cornerstone isn't one of those lightweight systems that handles only a few simple jobs. On the contrary, it's a full-featured relational database system that can help you solve the wide range of information management problems you face every day.

"I use it to keep in touch with my customers."

Keeping in touch with customers is critical in every business. Cornerstone gives you a fast, efficient way to do it.

For example, our wine merchant started by building a database to keep track of his customers. Then he used it to generate mailing labels and letters, so he could inform them about new wines and special sales.

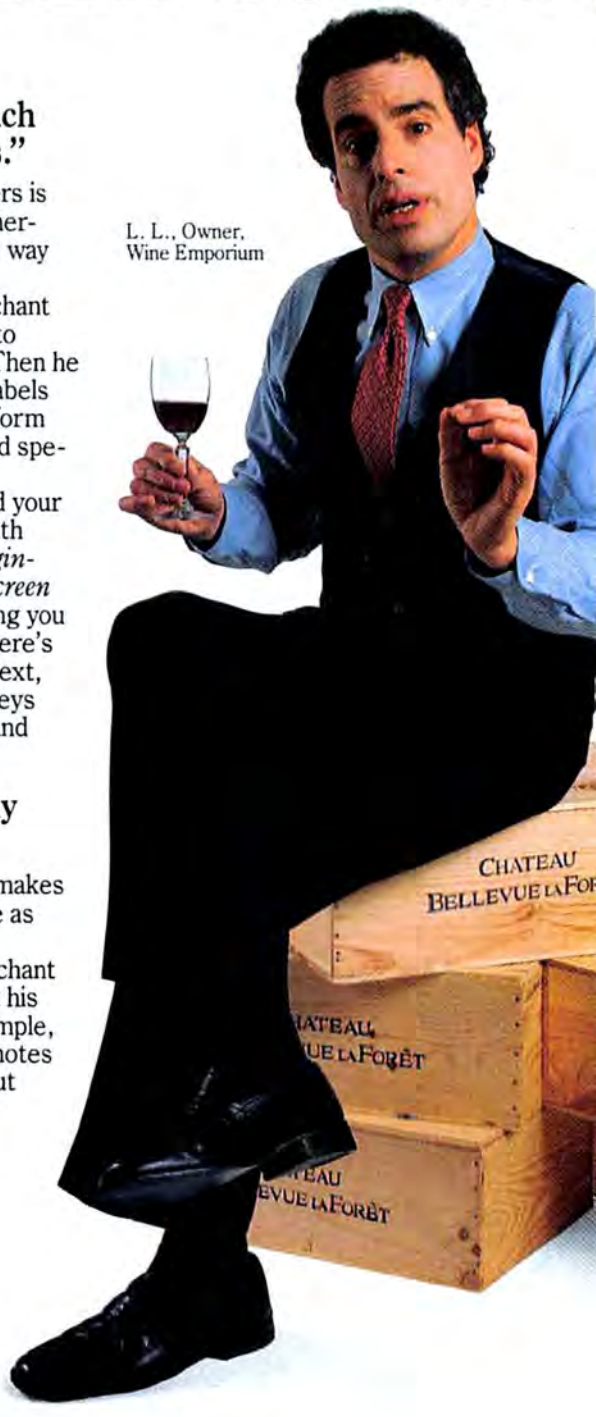
You'll be able to build your own database easily with Cornerstone. Our *Beginner's Guide* and *On-Screen Tutorial* teach you everything you need to get started. And if there's any doubt about what to do next, our unique Help and Options keys always explain where you are and what to type next.

"I can personalize my customer files."

Cornerstone's flexible design makes it easy to modify your database as your needs change.

As our wine merchant learned more about his customers, for example, he was able to add notes to his database about

L. L., Owner,
Wine Emporium



Cornerstone is a trademark of Infocom, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

e merchant tabase system?

individual preferences. Now he can easily organize wine tastings and other events.

Unlike other systems, with Cornerstone you won't have to decide in advance how much space you'll need for any item in your database. Cornerstone automatically makes room for a second phone number, an additional address, or even several pages of notes. And Cornerstone is efficient—it only uses as much space as you do.

"Now I always know when to reorder."

Business people often need to use the same information in different ways. Because Cornerstone is a full-featured relational database, you only type in information once, but you can use it in as many ways as you want.

For instance, now when our wine merchant takes an order, Cornerstone fills in the customer's address, totals the sale and adjusts inventory levels.

It even tells him which wines need reordering and the distributor to call.

"I can create new reports in seconds."

Providing information to others is an essential part of every professional's job. With Cornerstone's built-in report writer, you can give people the information they want, the way they want it. Our wine merchant easily creates reports on everything from monthly sales to the year's top-rated Bordeaux.

With Cornerstone, you can produce reports in seconds—even when it requires information from different files.

Cornerstone is also designed to exchange information with word processors and spreadsheets like 1-2-3.™

Cornerstone is a different kind of database system. Created by a company committed to eliminating the barriers between computers and people. It's now available for the IBM® PC, PC XT,™ PC AT™ and compatibles, and soon for the Tandy® 1000, 1200 HD and 2000. Suggested retail price $495.

Send for your free demo disk.

To fully appreciate how different Cornerstone really is, you have to try it yourself. For a free demo disk and brochure, call 617-574-0644. Or write to Infocom, Inc., Dept. D, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

INFOCOM™

Cornerstone.

The sophisticated database system for the non-programmer.

Circle 949 on reader service card

Buy Mouse, Paint Free.

Now when you buy the Microsoft® Mouse, you get a dazzling new color paint program, PC Paintbrush,™ free.

PC Paintbrush supports a host of graphics cards (including the new IBM® EGA and Hercules™ Graphics Card) and over 30 printers and plotters.

Microsoft Mouse is the high performance mouse for the IBM Personal Computers. It puts the power to run Microsoft Multiplan,® Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft Word and other popular programs in the palm of your hand. It's available in serial and bus versions.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

So why monkey around with any other mouse. Call (800) 426-9400 for your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

John C. Dvorak

Conversation With a Coho

A new twist on an old fable: it's a fish-eat-fish world and companies big and small are the bait.

Last January a peculiar article appeared in the *Washington Post*. On the surface it's about coho salmon, but I think that it's an allegory about the microcomputer world.

Researchers in Canada discovered that the coho salmon has two genetically distinct types of males.

Here's the meat of the article: "In most animal species, there is one basic form of female and one basic form of male. Not so among the salmon fishes. Evolution has given the coho salmon two kinds of males that differ markedly in form and behavior. One weighs eight to ten times as much as the other and takes half again as long to reach maturity. The two use completely different strategies for gaining access to the species' one kind of female. The big red-colored males, called hooknoses because of the shape of their snouts, fight one another to achieve classical hierarchy. The top-ranked male gets the female. The little silver-colored males, called jacks, have more ordinary snouts and gain their mating opportunities by hiding among the rocks until they can sneak into the females' nests while the big males are busy fighting. These differences have been known for some years by fish biologists, who have also seen the same differences among the chinook, or king, salmon.

"Scientists have generally assumed that the little males were pathological in developing sexual maturity while still so small. The jacks' practice of sneaking their mating opportunities was presumed simply to be making the best of a bad situation.

"Now a Canadian biologist [Mart R. Gross] has found evidence that the two kinds of males are about equally successful in reproducing. This, along with another study finding that the differences between the two kinds of males is hereditary, indicates that evolution has produced two different but equally stable strategies for the survival of males within a single species."

Does this story ring a few bells and toot a few whistles? Is it possible that the evolution of fish spe-

(continues)

IBM's best efforts are now going into Macintosh.

Macintosh and IBM PC software. Compatible at last, thanks to MacCharlie, a rather innovative coprocessing system.

And imagine the consequences.

Nearly 10,000 IBM PC software programs designed for general business and specific applications in real estate, insurance, law, medicine, banking, etcetera, can now join forces with Macintosh's own popular programs.

And, the myriad of IBM PC-compatible software adopts Macintosh's many beloved features, including desktop utilities such as the clipboard and the calculator.

In addition, MacCharlie allows IBM PC and Macintosh data files to be exchanged. Talk about flexibility.

But the good news gets better.

You see, MacCharlie delivers hardware compatibility, as well. For example, IBM letter-quality printers can be easily used with Macintosh.

Furthermore, MacCharlie now allows Macintosh to perform virtually any networking an IBM PC can perform. Even to the extent of tying in with IBM mainframes.

In other words, your networking capability goes beyond the Apple family.

The Macintosh keyboard slides right into MacCharlie's keyboard. About as easy as slipping a letter in an envelope.

Macintosh sets snugly beside MacCharlie, on a custom-fit pedestal.

Once you plug in MacCharlie's power and keyboard cords, you're ready to enjoy a very happy marriage.

How does it happen? As easily as slipping on penny loafers.

In mere moments, MacCharlie combines the best features of the world's premier personal computers.

And despite the fact that it turns one computer into two, MacCharlie adds but a handful of square inches to Macintosh's physique.

In short, one of life's most perplexing decisions—whether to buy a Macintosh or an IBM PC—can now be made with the greatest of ease.

Ask for MacCharlie at your local computer store. Suggested retail price for the 256K single disk drive model is only $1195, and just $1895 for the 640K dual disk drive version.

For more information, call Operator 12 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie offers 256K RAM, with optional upgrade to 640K RAM; 360KB disk drive, and optional second disk drive.

MacCharlie™

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications,
50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 973 on reader service card

Field Proven.

MCS-3, the system developed by the innovators in microcomputer software (Micro Manufacturing Systems), is designed specifically to help manufacturers control the functions unique to their industry.

Written For The Microcomputer On A Microcomputer.

Because MCS-3 is designed for use on the microcomputer, information gathering is quick and easy (You needn't have a data processing background to put this system to work for you.)

You'll get user-friendly screens, professional reports, operator prompts, easy-to-understand documentations, and rapid computer response times. You'll also have representatives at your disposal from MMS's worldwide service and support network.

MCS-3 runs on the latest hardware available, including equipment from: IBM, NCR, DEC, TI, Hewlett-Packard, Wang, ALTOS and Tandy (to name a few).

A Manufacturing System Integrated To Accounting.

By integrating MMS's seven manufacturing systems to MBSI's (A Division of RealWorld Corp.) accounting packages, our combined MCS-3 system eliminates the need for double data entries. This saves processing time (and time IS money).

For more information write: Micro Manufacturing Systems, 2600 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 190, Columbus, Ohio 43229, or call: (614) 895-0738.

Manufacturing Systems Solutions

MICRO MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

2600 Corporate Exchange Drive • Suite 190
Columbus, Ohio 43229

(614) 895-0738

Circle 791 on reader service card

cies with two types of males competing for one type of female is a phenomenon mirrored in the business world? The females represent the customer, the buyer—the cash. The males represent companies of contrasting style and size. One group is the big and the powerful, the IBMs, the Digital Equipments, the Wangs. The other group is the clone makers, the peripheral makers, the nimble small-fry that always seem so pathetic in comparison to the big boys.

I wondered what could we learn from these fish and visited my friend, the Berkeley professor, in his laboratory high in the Berkeley hills. The professor had developed some electronic gear that allowed me to converse with the coho. I arranged to have both a hooknose and a jack in the lab in two separate tanks. The conversation was quite revealing.

First I talked to the hooknose, the big fish. I asked him if he was familiar with the little jack fish. "Yeah, those pip-squeaks that hang around all the time," he said. "Yeah, I'm familiar with them. They're useful and we welcome them. Although I'm not really sure how they survive, they help us."

"They help you?" I queried.

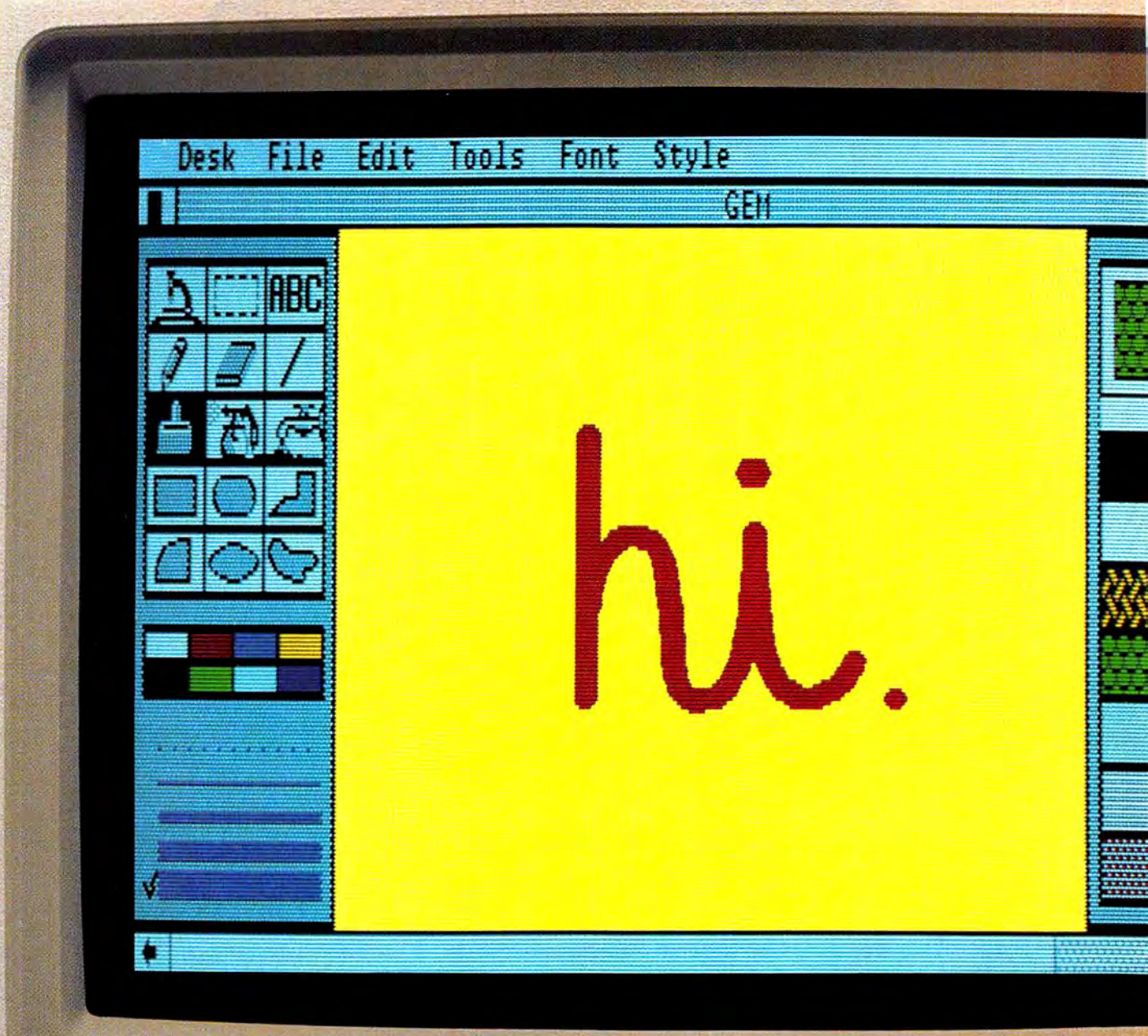
"Yeah, somehow. We've got these herds, I'd guess you'd call 'em, of female fish, and some of them can't be part of our harems, and the little fish somehow keep them from straying too far away. The little fish are kind of like sheepdogs."

"Are you aware that the jacks are mating with the female salmon? They're male salmon, just like you."

(continues)

Introducing the new and improved IBM PC.

Introducing GEM.



*Suggested retail price. GEM requires that your computer have appropriate graphics capability and that the pointing device be compatible. GEM, GEM COLLECTION, GEM DESKTOP, GEM WRITE, GEM PAINT, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH and GEM WORDCHART are trademarks and Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. GEM WRITE is by Lifetree Software, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Congratulations.

You just found the perfect way to get a brand new and improved IBM® PC without buying one.

Get GEM™ software from Digital Research instead. And your IBM PC, PC/XT, AT or compatible will become something it's never been before.

Easy to use.

Now instead of getting lost in PC DOS, you can actually use your PC to get something done. (An astonishing idea, if ever there was one.)

It all starts with GEM DESKTOP,™ a clever little $49.95* program that hides the rigmarole of PC DOS. And lets you work with a simple header menu, icons, drop-down menus and a pointer.

So opening a file, for instance, is as easy as pointing with your mouse (or your cursor keys, if mice make you uneasy) to the file folder you want to work on. And click. It's open.

That's how GEM works. Here's what it works with. First of all, you can still run most important programs ever written for the IBM PC. And GEM software will make them easier to get into.

Then there are GEM programs we've written ourselves.

Like the GEM COLLECTION,™ a bundle that includes GEM DESKTOP,™ GEM WRITE™* and GEM PAINT.™ So you can process words and pictures together.

GEM DRAW™ with an extensive gallery of art to help you create everything from fine art to line art. GEM GRAPH™ to turn numbers into something more tangible. And GEM WORDCHART,™ the simplest last word (and chart) in presentation graphics.

And soon you'll see important programs from a host of major software houses.

Now, GEM is as easy to find as it is to use. Call (800) 443-4200. Ask for our GEM brochure. The name of your GEM software dealer. Or simply place an order.

Because with GEM, the best new computer on the market isn't a computer at all.

GEM™
FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH®

Circle 30 on reader service card

To get a lot out of your printer, you need a lot of programs, right?

Wrong.
Sure, you could buy one package to change type sizes, another to create fonts, and still another to print sideways. Or you could get one simple program to do it all!

Printworks.™ It's loaded.

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 Phone (800) 367-5600

$69.95. Enhances over 30 dot matrix printers,including Epson and Okidata. IBM P.C. or compatible.

Circle 587 on reader service card

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444
In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac™

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

PCW685

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

Circle 215 on reader service card

"Those wimps! Give me a break." The hooknose angrily sloshed the water at the thought of it. "Don't be silly. Do they look or act like me? Do they want to fight among the great hooknoses? Of course not. They simply help the stragglers. I have no idea what breed of fish they are. Surely they aren't great salmon." The fish laughed an inimitable fish cackle.

So I went over to the jack fish and quizzed him. I asked him his purpose in life and his relationship to the hooknose.

"Ah yes, the hooknose. Big and dumb. I could be a hooknose if I wanted. Yup, no doubt about that. I just don't want to be, that's why I'm not. You get big like that and you lose control of the harem and other big hooknoses want to fight you all the time. We jacks believe in cooperation. We have all kinds of associations, for example. Lots of clubs where we exchange ideas and help each other. We also like to help the female who doesn't want to be dependent on the hooknose."

"I see that you realize you're a salmon just like the hooknose. The hooknose doesn't see it that way. Also you say that you can become a hooknose. According to recent studies you can never be a hooknose."

"Yeah sure. Look, I'm no different than the hooknose. I just don't eat as much. It's a known fact that we can become big hooknoses anytime. Ask any jack and he'll tell you the same. It's just that we choose not to. We can do a better job than the hooknose if we stay

(continues)

INFOWORLD'S SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Borland's SideKick™ Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

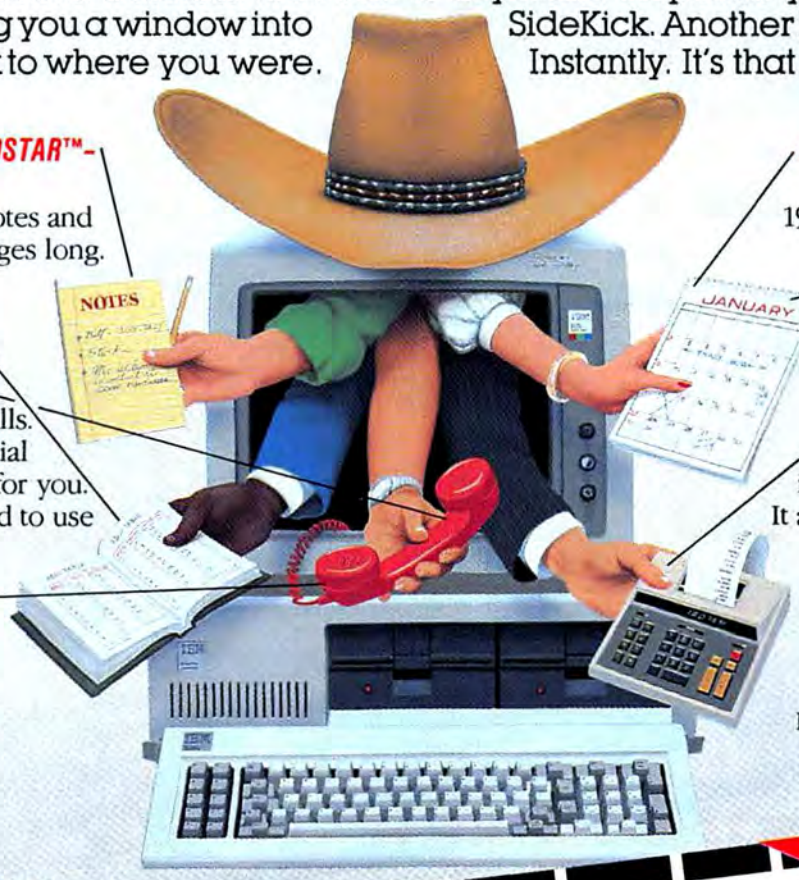
SideKick is a combination of seven desktop accessories, which makes SideKick the single most effective business tool. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into SideKick. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were. Instantly. It's that easy.

A FULL-SCREEN WORDSTAR™-LIKE EDITOR
You may jot down notes and edit files up to 25 pages long.

AN ASCII TABLE
for easy reference.

AN AUTODIALER
for all your phone calls. It will look up and dial telephone numbers for you. (A modem is required to use this function.)

A PHONE DIRECTORY
for your names, addresses and telephone numbers. Finding a name or a number becomes a snap.



A MONTHLY CALENDAR
functional from year 1901 through year 2099.

A DATEBOOK
to remind you of important meetings and appointments.

A FULL-FEATURED CALCULATOR
ideal for business use. It also performs decimal to hexadecimal to binary conversions.

COPY-PROTECTED
$54.95

NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$84.95

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 Telex: 172373

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"In a simple, beautiful implementation of WordStar's™ block copy commands, SIDEKICK can transport all or any part of the display screen (even an area overlaid by the notepad display) to the notepad." **Charles Petzold, PC MAGAZINE**

"SIDEKICK deserves a place in every PC." **Garry Ray, PC WEEK**

"SIDEKICK is by far the best we've seen. It is also the least expensive." **Ron Mansfield, ENTREPRENEUR**

"If you use a PC, get SIDEKICK. You'll soon become dependent on it." **Jerry Pournelle, BYTE**

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1008

SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Infoworld is a trademark of Popular Computing, Inc. a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corp.

Circle 760 on reader service card

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Yes, I want the Best.
Please send me SideKick!

Copy-Protected **$54.95**
(CA res. add $3.30 tax per copy)
Quantity: ____ at $54.95

Not Copy-Protected **$84.95**
(CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)
Quantity: ____ at $84.95

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Software for your IBM®PC, XT, AT, jr. and true compatibles.

PCjr requires not copy-protected version

These prices include shipping to all US cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

Amount: (CA 6% tax) _____
Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir. Date ____/____
Card #: _____

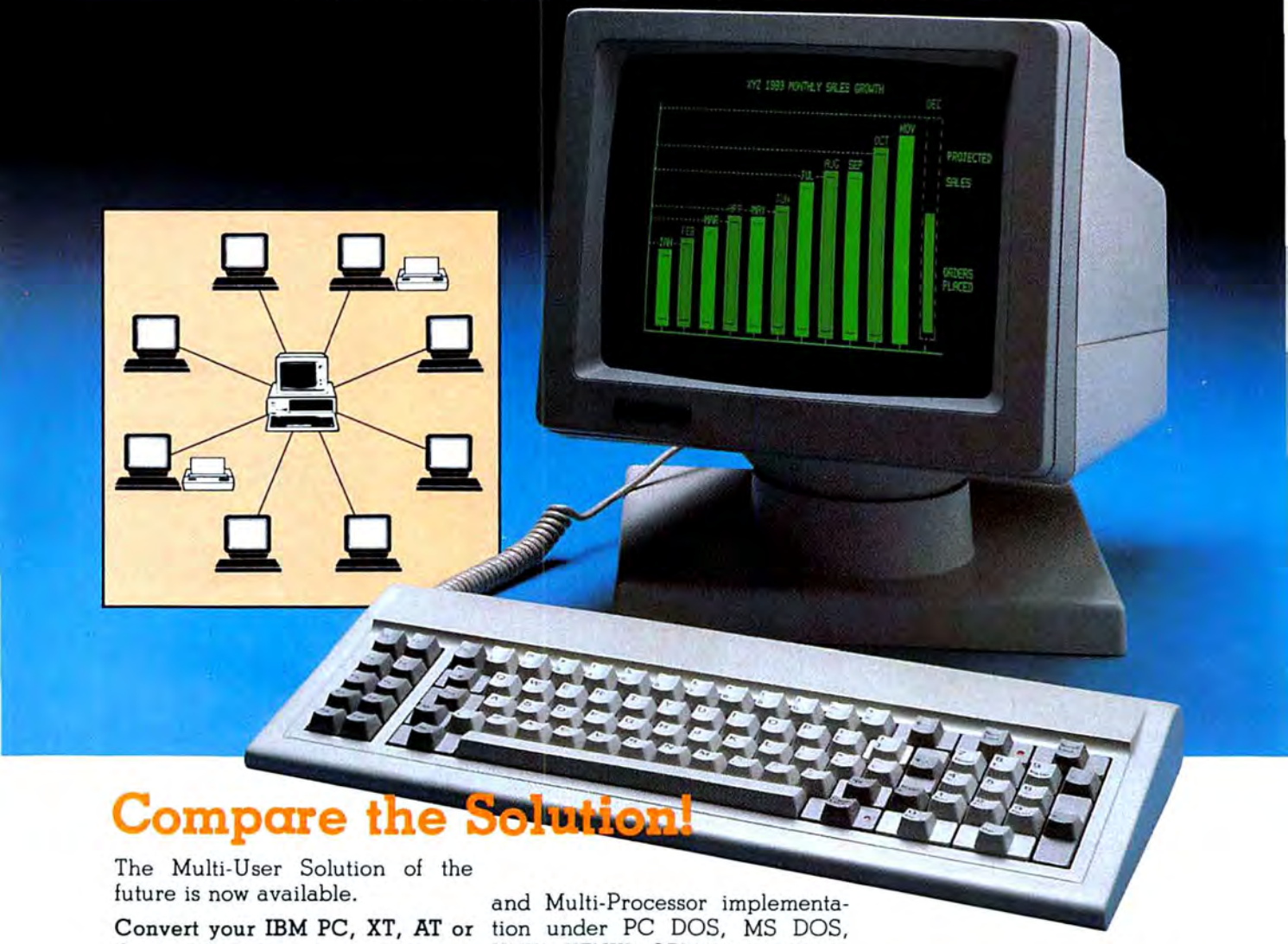
Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____
State _____ Zip: _____
Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

S23

Kimtron

MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT



Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is **the** intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as $1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790

FWX-910-338-0237

1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

Kimtron

NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multi-Link, Concurrent PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs., Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc. respectively.

See Us At PC Expo New York Booth #3720.
See Us At N.C.C. Chicago Booth #3532.

Circle 941 on reader service card

ATTENTION SIDEKICK USERS: SUPERKEY IS SIDEKICK'S BEST COMPANION. GET SUPERKEY TODAY!

Borland's SuperKey™ lets one powerful keystroke do the work of hundreds and helps keep your confidential files . . . confidential!

SUPERKEY TURNS 1,000 INTO 1! Yes, SuperKey can *record* lengthy keystroke sequences and play them back at the touch of a single key. Instantly. Like Magic. Say, for example, you want to add a column of figures in 1-2-3. Without SuperKey you'd have to type seven keystrokes just to get started. ["shift-@-s-u-m-shift-("]. With SuperKey you can turn those 7 keystrokes into 1.

SUPERKEY HELPS PROTECT YOUR CAPITAL INVESTMENT. SuperKey, at your convenience, will make your screen go blank after a predetermined time of screen/keyboard inactivity. You've paid hard-earned money for your PC. SuperKey will protect your monitor's precious phosphor . . . and your investment. This feature alone justifies your SuperKey purchase!

SUPERKEY KEEPS YOUR 'CONFIDENTIAL' FILES . . . CONFIDENTIAL! Time after time you've experienced it: anyone can walk up to your PC, and read your confidential files (tax returns, business plans, customer lists, personal letters . . .). With SuperKey you can encrypt any file, even while running another program. As long as you keep the password secret, only YOU can decode your file. SuperKey implements the U.S. government Data Encryption Standard (DES).

SUPERKEY PROTECTS YOUR WORK FROM INTRUDERS WHILE YOU TAKE A BREAK. Now you can lock your keyboard at any time. Prevent anyone from changing hours of work. Type in your secret password and everything comes back to life . . . just as you left it.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 Telex: 172373

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"While most people only talk about low-cost personal computer software, Borland has been doing something about it. And Borland provides good technical support as part of the price."
John Markoff & Paul Freiberger, syndicated columnists

"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well-documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1009

SuperKey is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 955 on reader service card

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Get your IBM PC or compatible a SuperKey today.

SuperKey

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

$69.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

YES! Please rush SuperKey to me. Send me ____ copies.

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add 4.20 tax per copy) _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Exp. Date __/__
Card # _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

K23

Full Featured, Proven ...

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

$15 PER SYSTEM

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll *Including State & Local Taxes*
Inventory *With Purchase Order & Order Entry*

OR **ALL SYSTEMS ABOVE** FOR

$50 TOTAL

Runs on IBM (PC jr/PC/XT/AT), AT&T, EPSON, TANDY (1000/1200/2000), TI, WANG, COMPAQ, CORONA, SANYO, COLUMBIA*

Requires 128K RAM, 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 Column Printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

To do special FORECASTS, REPORTS, ANALYSES, etc., — You may use . . .

Lotus 1-2-3	Framework	Symphony
Dbase II/III	Wordstar	Condor
Multiplan	Word Perfect	My Word*

or any other Database, Word Processor or Spread Sheet package that you are now using with our data files.

The + (plus) key on the IBM keyboard functions as an ENTER key for data entry.

Exceptionally easy setup. From package to computing in less than *1 HOUR*.

All systems use generally accepted accounting principles.

Detailed manual is on diskette, you print it in your printer.

Disks are *NOT* Copy Protected!!

WORD PROCESSING
A WS-like word processor with Sort, Merge, Quick Print, More than 100 Operations, ASCII files
COMPLETE FOR $25

PRACTICING ACCOUNTANTS
Accountants Package, including: Client Write-Up with General Ledger, After-the-fact Payroll, Billing, and 1040 Tax Package, Everything you need for your Practice.
COMPLETE FOR $150

☆ ☆ ☆

ATTENTION DEALERS!!!
Call or Write Now for the VERY BEST MARGINS (over 50%) in the Industry.

Service Contract Available
Shipping Charges $5.00
Texas Residents add 6-1/8% tax
COD Charges $5.00
Payment by Check, MC or VISA
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

MCBS

MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES
12703 Stuebner Airline
Suite 202
Houston, TX 77014

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-334-0854
Extension 826

For More Information
Call (713) 583-6828

*Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 632 on reader service card

small. As far as the hooknose thinking that we're not as good as it is: what do you expect? They are fish who have become ruthless and unfeeling. Look at the way they fight with each other."

So I put both fish in the same tank to see what would happen. The hooknose paid little attention to the jack. The jack skittered around nervously. "Boy I'll bet that big slob would like to destroy me," the jack mumbled to himself.

I asked both fish why females liked them. "Because I'm the meanest of the mean," said the hooknose. "I can outswim and outfight and outfox any other hooknose within ten miles. I can handle 100 females."

"Females like me because I give them special attention. One at a time," said the jack. "Most of the female fish aren't impressed by the hooknose. Most of them would rather not be in a harem, except for the females who are insecure."

Meanwhile the hooknose was still extolling his big fish bravado. "I'm so mean that even bears fear me." He laughed. "Watch this!"

Before I could stop him, the big salmon leaped into the air, dove back into the tank, and in a split second ate the jack fish! "Am I some kinda fish?" he said.

He looked around the tank and said, "Hey! Where'd the little guy go?"

John C. Dvorak is a writer and editor in Berkeley, California. He recently edited Dell Publishing's Dvorak's Instant Expert Series, *and his columns are featured in the* San Francisco Examiner *and* Infoworld.

Speed, Power, Price.
Borland's Turbo Pascal Family.

The industry standard. With more than 250,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use!

$69.95

Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine: *"Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal: It introduces a new programming environment and runs like magic."*

Dave Garland, Popular Computing: *"Most Pascal compilers barely fit on a disk, but Turbo Pascal packs an editor, compiler, linker, and run-time library into just 29K bytes of random-access memory."*

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: *"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."*

Portability. Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M 80 or CP/M 86. A XENIX verison of Turbo Pascal will soon be announced, and before the end of the year, Turbo Pascal will be running on most 68000 based microcomputers.

High resolution monochrome graphics for the IBM PC and the Zenith 100 computers

Dazzling graphics and painless windows. The Turbo Graphix Toolbox will give even a beginning programmer the expert's edge. It's a complete library of Pascal procedures that include:

—Full graphics window management.
—Tools that will allow you to draw and hatch pie charts, bar charts, circles, rectangles and a full range of geometric shapes.
—Procedures that will save and restore graphic images to and from disk.
—Functions that will allow you to precisely plot curves.
—Tools that will allow you to create animation or solve those difficult curve fitting problems.
and much, much more . . . . .

$54.95
NEW

No sweat and no royalties. You may incorporate part, or all of these tools in your programs, and yet, we won't charge you any royalties. Best of all, these functions and procedures come complete with commented source code on disk ready to compile!

Searching and sorting made simple

The perfect complement to Turbo Pascal. It contains: ***Turbo-Access***, a powerful implementation of the state-of-the-art B+tree ISAM technique; ***Turbo-Sort***, a super efficient implementation of the fastest data sorting algorithm, "Quicksort on disk". And much more.

$54.95

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: "The tools include a B+tree search and a sorting system; I've seen stuff like this, but not as well thought out, sell for hundreds of dollars."

Get started right away: free database! Included on every Toolbox disk is the source code to a working data base which demonstrates how powerful and easy to use the Turbo-Access system really is. Modify it to suit your individual needs or just compile it and run.

Remember, no royalties!

From Start to Finish in 300 pages. Turbo Tutor is for everyone, from novice to expert. Even if you've never programmed before, Turbo Tutor will get you started right away. If you already have some experience with Pascal or another programming language, Turbo Tutor will take you step by step through topics like data structures and pointers. If you're an expert, you'll love the sections detailing subjects such as "how to use assembly language routines with your Turbo Pascal programs."

A must. You'll find the source code for all the examples in the book on the accompanying disk ready to compile. Turbo Tutor might be the only reference on Pascal and programming you'll ever need.

$34.95

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

TURBO PASCAL FAMILY

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Pascal 3.0	$ 69.95
Pascal w/8087	$109.90
Pascal w/BCD	$109.90
Pascal w/8087 & BCD	$124.95
Turbo Toolbox	$ 54.95
Turbo Graphix	$ 54.95
Turbo Tutor	$ 34.95

*These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

Carefully Describe your Computer System!

Mine is ___ 8 bit ___ 16 bit
I Use: ___ PC-DOS ___ MS-DOS
___ CP/M 80 ___ CP/M 86

My computers' name/model is _____

The disk size I use is:
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Amount (CA 6% tax) _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir. Date: ___/___
Card # _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

F23

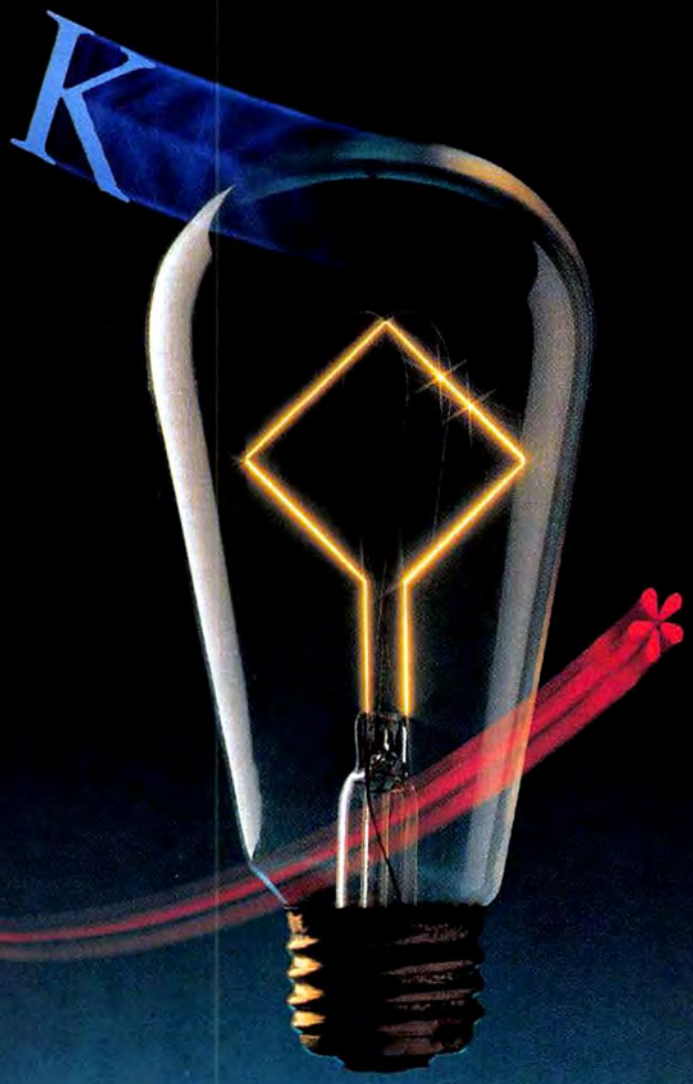
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Software's Newest Direction
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX 172373

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

Circle 954 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

Get 6 months FREE!

6 months FREE!

Yes, please send me 12 months of *PC World* for the price of 6 newsstand issues . . . only $17.97! That's 6 months FREE!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal.

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

2 JKBA1

6 months FREE!

Yes, please send me 12 months of *PC World* for the price of 6 newsstand issues . . . only $17.97! That's 6 months FREE!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal.

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

2 JKBA1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Compare the Hercules™ Color Card to IBM's.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.

	IBM Color Adapter $244	Hercules Color Card $245
1. Compatibility	Runs hundreds of graphics programs.	Runs the same hundreds of graphics programs. "The Hercules Color Card is so nearly identical to the IBM Color/ Graphics Card that it's almost uncanny." PC Mag.
2. Printer port.	None.	Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.
3. Size.	13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.	5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or *Portable*.
4. Flexibility.	Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.	Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.
5. Warranty.	90 days.	Two years.

Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: "Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in. . . and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy." PC Magazine.

Call **1-800-532-0600 Ext. 432** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... *totally* confident of success.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT™—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT™ or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

The Picture of Success.

Circle 40 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

What Price Glory?

In the February issue of *PC World* ["Adding Up the Costs," *PC World View*], the management consulting firm of Schonfeld & Associates claims IBM will spend $1.3 billion in 1985 for television, radio, print, and direct mail advertising.

We consider IBM advertising expenditures to be confidential and do not make those figures public. I can, however, say that $1.3 billion is an absolutely ridiculous overestimate. Such an amount would make our advertising expenditures about half a billion dollars greater than those of Procter & Gamble, which is by most estimates the nation's largest advertiser.

Charles Francis
Director of Advertising
IBM
Armonk, New York

Schonfeld & Associates stands by its projection for IBM's 1985 advertising expenditures. But according to the Television Bureau of Advertising in New York, IBM's 1984 outlay for TV ads promoting computer hardware and software totaled $58 million, with an additional $1 million for its product centers. Adscope, *an advertising industry trade publication, reports that IBM spent $17 million for advertising in business and industry journals last year. –Ed.*

Park Your Portable

Edward Fischer's article, "The Practical Portable" [*PCW*, April 1985], omits an important warning: Before transporting any machine with a hard disk, always run a utility program to "park" the drive head. This is true even if the computer is merely being moved across a room. Failure to park the read/write head can mean permanent data loss should the head come in contact with the platter. The parking procedure moves the head away from the data area of the platter; if the computer receives a jolt, there is a reasonable chance that your data will survive intact.

Software to park IBM's hard disk is supplied on the Diagnostics disk; third-party drives usually come with a disk containing a utility for parking. Some hard disk machines park the head automatically when the power is shut off, but these are rare.

Randy Peck
Bell, California

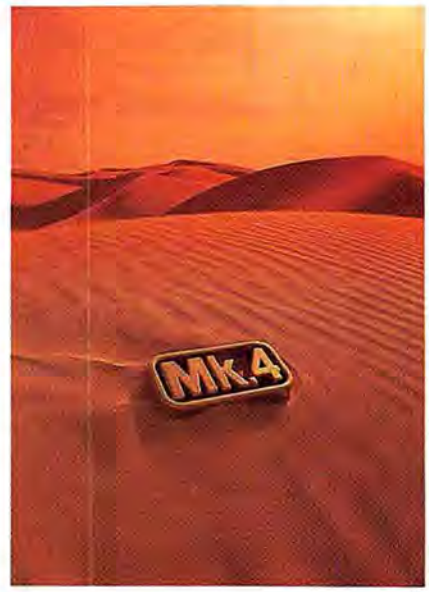
Thanks for pointing out the oversight. As you mention, parking the read/write head is good practice regardless of the length of your journey. Incidentally, portables equipped with hard disks that automatically park the head are becoming even rarer. Effective last December, the Compaq-Plus no longer comes with an automatic head-parking capability. The company says it's convinced that each hard disk's triple shock mounting is adequate to protect the platter and prevent data loss. –Ed.

Accountants Accountable?

Regarding Robert Leach's reply to James Spinelli [*Letters*, *PCW*, April 1985]: Mr. Leach and the rest of the accounting profession are kidding themselves if they believe that the client decides what computer hardware or software to buy.

When advising clients on the implementation of computer systems, accounting firms follow cer-

New Generation Communications



Our new Crosstalk Mark 4 behaves just as reliably as the Crosstalk you've always trusted. But when you ask it for a bit extra, you're in for some surprises.

Up To 15 Concurrent Sessions

Mark 4 supports the X.PC multiple-session protocol, so it's capable of up to 15 concurrent communications sessions, each with the end-to-end error-checking needed for tomorrow's higher speed modems.

With more than one session going on at once, you need some way to keep track of them all. Crosstalk Mark 4 has that, too.

What You Get Is What You See

Mark 4 identifies each session with a "page" number. You can flick from one session to another with one keystroke. See each one full screen.

But if you'd like to keep an eye on more than one session at once, you can create windows — as many as you need in any size or shape — to display them all.

Menu? Or Command?

No matter how expert you are, Mark 4 is just your speed. It operates on command, or with a menu, or any combination of the two.

If you need help at any point in your command sequence, Mark 4 gives you suggestions that apply precisely to the task at hand.

Why Repeat Yourself?

If you make the same calls often, as most people do, Mark 4 can save you a lot of dull repetition. It has built-in command programs to call up and log in to most of the major information utilities.

But Mark 4 goes one step further. It can "memorize" any command sequence you perform, then repeat it that way any time you ask it to. You can't make programming much easier than that.

And Now, By Popular Request ...

— Mark 4 has a text-editor built in. You can create and edit files without having to leave Crosstalk.

— Mark 4 emulates the most popular terminals, including IBM 3101, DEC VT-52, VT-100, and the TeleVideo 900 series. Most other programs emulate one or two.

— In addition to X.PC, Crosstalk Mark 4 supports Kermit, Xmodem, and of course our own Crosstalk protocol.

How New Is New Generation Communication?

New enough for the advanced breed of modem that's already coming around the corner. New enough to give you the best high-speed, error-checked communication possible on noisy phone lines — or secure dedicated lines.

Finally, because Crosstalk is already the industry standard for small business computers, Mark 4 is at home in a broader universe than any other communications software.

It may be new and improved and revolutionary — but it's still Crosstalk.

CROSSTALK™ MK.4

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card

IBM is delivering PC Network, now our gateway hands you the Mainframe.

Our unique PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay™ adds full 3270 emulation capabilities to your IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatible workstations using IBM's PC Network* to share your expensive SNA host connection.

True 3270 capability insures easy installation, giving you unlimited access to mainframe applications such as TSO, CICS, and IMS, while reducing costs over older solutions like 3270 coax adapters and dedicated point-to-point SDLC cards and modems.

Our HotKey™ allows you to toggle between 3270 functions and other DOS applications such as Lotus 1-2-3,™ further reducing your connection costs.

This PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay product family includes software or a combination of hardware and software. Our entry level configuration supports 12 concurrent SNA sessions using an IBM SDLC card with our software. The next configuration replaces the SDLC card with our PC-compatible 8-Mhz 80188 ComCard,™ to provide more processing power than an IBM AT for up to 24 users, while maintaining workstation performance.

Moving the ComCard to our NetServer™ Communications System maintains performance for up to 48 concurrent users. Three additional ComCards can be installed in the NetServer to provide 192 concurrent sessions to 4 mainframes. As a bonus, the NetServer gives you the architecture to add additional internetworking capabilities, such as shared asynchronous modems, public data network access (X.25) and remote LAN bridging capabilities.

california network systems

At last, you get the PC-to-SNA mainframe solution you've been looking for – Available now from a company committed to open architecture products, compatibility warranties and customer support.

We're California Network Systems – The Connectivity Company.™

California Network Systems
372 Turquoise Street
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 943-9280

*Or any IBM NETBIOS-compatible network.

Circle 291 on reader service card

Yes! Hand us the solution.

Send me more information about the PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay.
Have a CNS representative contact me.

Name _____
Title _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____

CNetwork, SNA 3270 Gate-
Way, ComCard, NetServer,
and HotKey are registered
trademarks of California
Network Systems. IBM is
a registered trademark of
International Business
Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3
is a registered trademark of
Lotus Development Corp.

tain procedures designed to document their activities and protect them from liability. Inherent in those procedures is a bias toward the most conservative alternatives–a bias that tends to rule out products from new or very small companies in favor of those from established suppliers (like IBM).

When auditing a client for whom it has made purchase and installation recommendations, the firm is in the position of reviewing its own work. I don't see how an auditor's independence can fail to be compromised.

While Mr. Spinelli's evaluation of Arthur Andersen's marketing strategy may be a little harsh, his criticism has merit. Mr. Leach, on the other hand, needs to descend from his ivory tower and recognize that along with the authoritative image Arthur Andersen and the other Big Eight firms have worked so hard to promote comes a disproportionate amount of power to influence the public and its perceptions of the computer industry.

Eric Weiss
Akron, Ohio

Focus on Focus

I found your misleading description of *PC/Focus* in *PC World*'s February issue ["A New Focus on Data Management"] a cause for amazement and concern. I've participated in an evaluation of Focus as a replacement for COBOL on a large corporation's mainframe system. We encountered so much difficulty that we were forced to hire a veteran Focus programmer. I've recently spent some time looking at *PC/Focus* and to my dismay found it almost exactly like mainframe Focus.

PC/Focus is poorly documented, ambiguous, and confusing. It is certainly not easy for the novice to master. To become proficient with the program you must work with someone who already knows it. The manual is disorganized almost to the point of uselessness.

"I'm having that printed right now."

NCR Corporation, Personal Computer Division, World Headquarters, Dayton, OH 45479. (513) 445-7478. For a dealer near you call 1-800-847-3800. In Nebraska 1-800-331-1000.

Through omission, your article implies that *PC/Focus* on a stand-alone PC is adequate for business applications. My experience has shown that the costs for initial acquisition and training can only be justified in a multiuser environment. Stand-alone projects are generally not sophisticated enough to take advantage of the program's complex data structures.

There's usually an immediate wave of interest in any product reviewed in your magazine, and I expect to see an epidemic of *PC/Focus*-itis.

Mark Gerow
Palo Alto, California

My article ran in the "State of the Art" section and was not a product review. Accordingly, I concentrated on the conceptual advances inherent in PC/Focus *and other fourth-generation systems.*

I concur with Mr. Gerow that PC/Focus *is flawed, but I don't accept many of his conclusions. As my article made clear, it is true that* PC/Focus *is poorly documented. Its "confusing" and "ambiguous" nature can be attributed to both the poor documentation and some programming quirks.*

The ease-of-use issue is interesting. As the article states, a casual programmer may have difficulty setting up a PC/Focus *data base and data entry system; indeed, a professional may be required. What Mr. Gerow overlooks is that a data management system's main day-to-day function is report creation—and that is where* PC/Focus *shines. Virtually anyone can spend a few hours learning the program's TableTalk feature and then be able to create reports that would normally take a* dBASE II *programmer several days to code.*

The similarity of PC/Focus *to mainframe Focus that so dismays Mr. Gerow has been a major boon to the many corporations that already use mainframe Focus and do not need to retrain programmers to write PC applications. FileTalk and TableTalk, both part of* PC/Focus *but not yet part of mainframe Focus, demonstrate that Information Builders is attempting to tailor its product to the PC market.*

NCR's new PC2PC™ has the PC world talking. NCR to IBM to Compaq.

PC to PC.

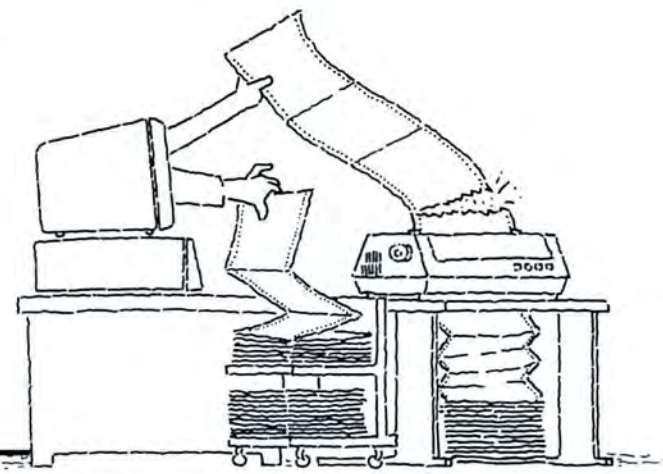
PC2PC not only puts all the IBM-compatibles in your office on speaking terms, it puts every PC on-line to every other computing resource. To printers. To plotters. To storage devices.

To enhanced efficiency.

PC2PC eliminates redundant purchases of expensive peripherals and duplication of effort on reports and spreadsheets. So you save time *and* money.

Put your PCs in touch with PC2PC. You'll be one step further down that road from rags to riches.

Your PC to PC Connection.



NCR

EXACTLY WHAT YOU'D EXPECT FROM NCR.

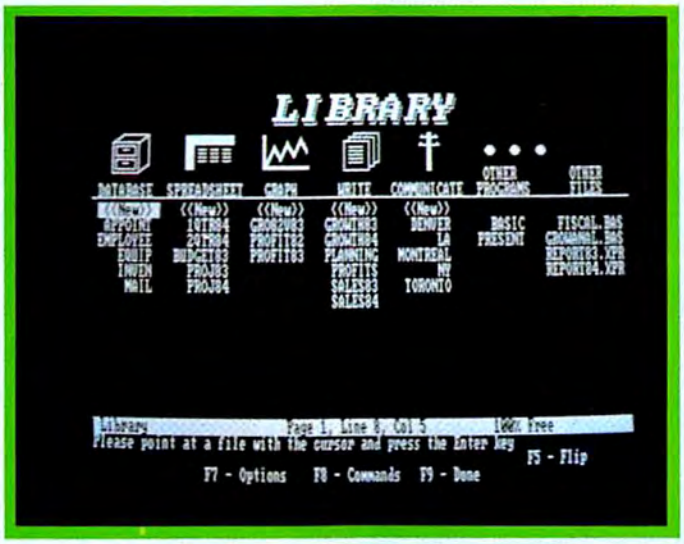
PC2PC is a trademark of NCR Corporation.
©1985 NCR Corporation

Circle 834 on reader service card

SOFTWARE SHOULDN'T TIE YOU UP IN KNOTS.

INTRODUCING ABILITY.™

THE BUSINESS SOFTWARE THAT WORKS WITH YOU. NOT AGAINST YOU.



Hard to learn software can tie you to your chair. Great way to spend your evenings?

That's not the way it has to be any more. Now you have the ABILITY.™

It's the new business software for people who don't want to marry a computer simply in order to get great results.

ABILITY–spreadsheet, database, word processing, telecommunication, graphs and "Presentation!", an exclusive new feature to present ideas with new impact.

It's powerful and sophisticated. Sophisticated enough to be easy.

A good example of what easy means is the exclusive ABILITY library. This unique product feature organizes your work to help you achieve what you want.

Not the typical, aimless files in which you hunt for the one you need. Instead, an easy to use arrangement–neatly grouped by the type of work you're doing.

Alphabetical. Truly easy.

With some business software, even adding a simple file is a hassle. A deletion can require awkward commands and irritating changes.

Not with ABILITY.

You want to make a change? No problem. You don't have to worry about remembering juicy phrases like ".xtx", ".ovl", or other popular favorites, like ".exe" and ".bas".

Not when you have the ABILITY. We took the time and effort to shield you from that kind of nonsense.

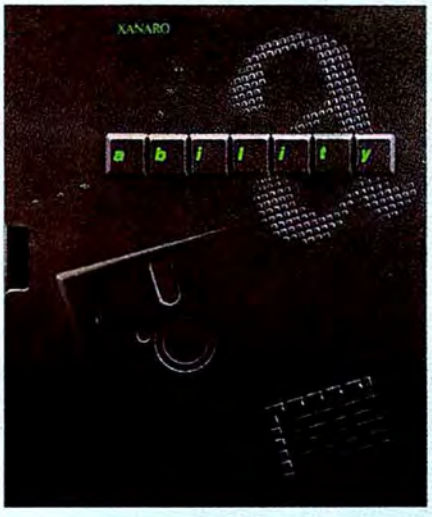
To us that's the whole point. Software shouldn't make you struggle.

You can learn ABILITY in less than a day. It will make your job easier, faster and even more fun.

To learn more about ABILITY, please check with your local, IBM-authorized dealer, or write us at Xanaro Technologies, Inc., 3100 Mill Street, Suite 219, Reno, Nevada 89502.

(In Canada write to Xanaro at 321 Bloor Street East, Suite 815, Toronto, Ontario M4W 1G9).

	ABILITY	SYMPHONY	FRAMEWORK
Data Base	Limited by Disk Size Only	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM
Memory required to load full product	256K RAM	320K RAM	384K RAM
"Snapshot" screens to custom-make separate presentation disk	Yes	No	No
Suggested retail price	$495	$695	$695



NOW YOU HAVE THE ABILITY.

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation ABILITY™ is a trademark of Xanaro Technologies Inc. © 1985 Xanaro Technologies Inc.

Circle 915 on reader service card

THE HARD ONE IS RIGHT TO FIND!

We've Got it at

ALPHA OMEGA

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TURBO 10®

HARD DISK PACKAGE $949.00 *

- TURBO 10 is a 10 MB hard disk system, designed for the IBM PC®, to achieve IBM PC/XT® capacity, and full PC/XT compatibility.
- Access seek time 300% faster than IBM PC/XT® hard disk.
- Ideal with the use of serious application programs, such as Ashton-Tate™, 1,2,3 and Symphony™, Micropro Wordstar, etc....
- 13 month defective exchange policy, covering both parts and labor.
- TURBO 10 comes complete with all necessary interfacing and cabling, professionally written installation and user documentation.
- Speed, Convenience, Affordability, and Reliability...at Alpha Omega Computer Products we put it all together for you.

Corporate purchase orders are welcome. Please call for personal service on terms and quantities.

MasterCard

Contact your local dealer, and ask for the TURBO 10.

VISA

or call:

(213) (818) 345-4422

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include $6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional $4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

* suggested retail price

Circle 492 on reader service card

Finally, I never intended to imply that every small business should buy PC/Focus. *Neither do I regard Focus as the ultimate fourth-generation language. But I stand by my contention that fourth-generation languages are the data processing workhorses of the future and that* PC/Focus *is an extremely powerful product with a few unsettling idiosyncracies and a terrible manual. –Warren Sirota*

The Lonely LAN

In "Six Leading LANs" [*PCW*, February 1985] why was there no mention of NBI's Multinet? It is a proven, top-rated system, offering features and capabilities unmatched by most LANs.

James Lee
Cleveland, Ohio

The article in question focused on a select handful of the approximately 225 local area networks now on the market. Each of the six LANs reviewed is an entry-level offering from a market leader in the PC-based LAN field, and each company boasts an installed base of networks. The selection was not intended to be comprehensive but rather to offer PC World's *assessment of products from a half dozen major players. –Ed.*

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words.*

What can you do with 1000 colors, a few pennies and a few minutes?

NCC '85

Create the best presentations you've ever made using slides, video or paper. With VideoShow,™ the only complete hardware and software presentation graphics system, you can:

- Create professional-quality charts and graphs yourself on any IBM® PC compatible, even if you've never before used a computer or made your own graphics.
- Use 1000 colors to brighten your images... hundreds of colors more than any other PC-based system.
- Show your pictures on a color monitor or a video projector. VideoShow's quality and resolution are more than five times better than any PC graphics product available.
- Add slides, overheads or paper copy in 1000 colors and professional-quality resolution.
- Change the information in any picture as often as you like in minutes at no extra cost.
- Save preparation time and expense because VideoShow costs less than a single slide show.

Suggested retail price: $3,499.

Find out how to use your PC and VideoShow to make your best presentations in minutes for pennies by calling **1-800-556-1234, Ext. 234. In Calif., call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 234.**

VideoShow

from General Parametrics, Berkeley, CA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 877 on reader service card

TAPE IT EASY.

Boy, are you in for a surprise. You know you need mass storage. And you know you need some kind of backup.

But what you don't know is that making a backup from your hard disk can take the patience of a saint. And tax the memory of an elephant.

Unless, of course, you have a little TLC. The new TrimLine Combo from Corvus. You get mass storage (20 Mbytes). The incredible speed and efficiency of a hard disk. And an integral tape backup.

But there the similarity between a Corvus and anything else ends.

First of all, your TLC fits in beautifully. Between your IBM PC's monitor and base. No bulky boxes. And no clumsy cables and wires to trip over.

Next, you get the world's easiest tape backup system. If you like using command lines, fine. The TLC will accommodate you. But if you're more interested in simplicity, just use one of the TLC's menus. And one of your fingers.

You can back up the entire disk. All your data for the day. A group of selected files. Or just one single file. As a matter of fact, you can back up whatever you want. Which will save you quite a bit of time and aggravation.

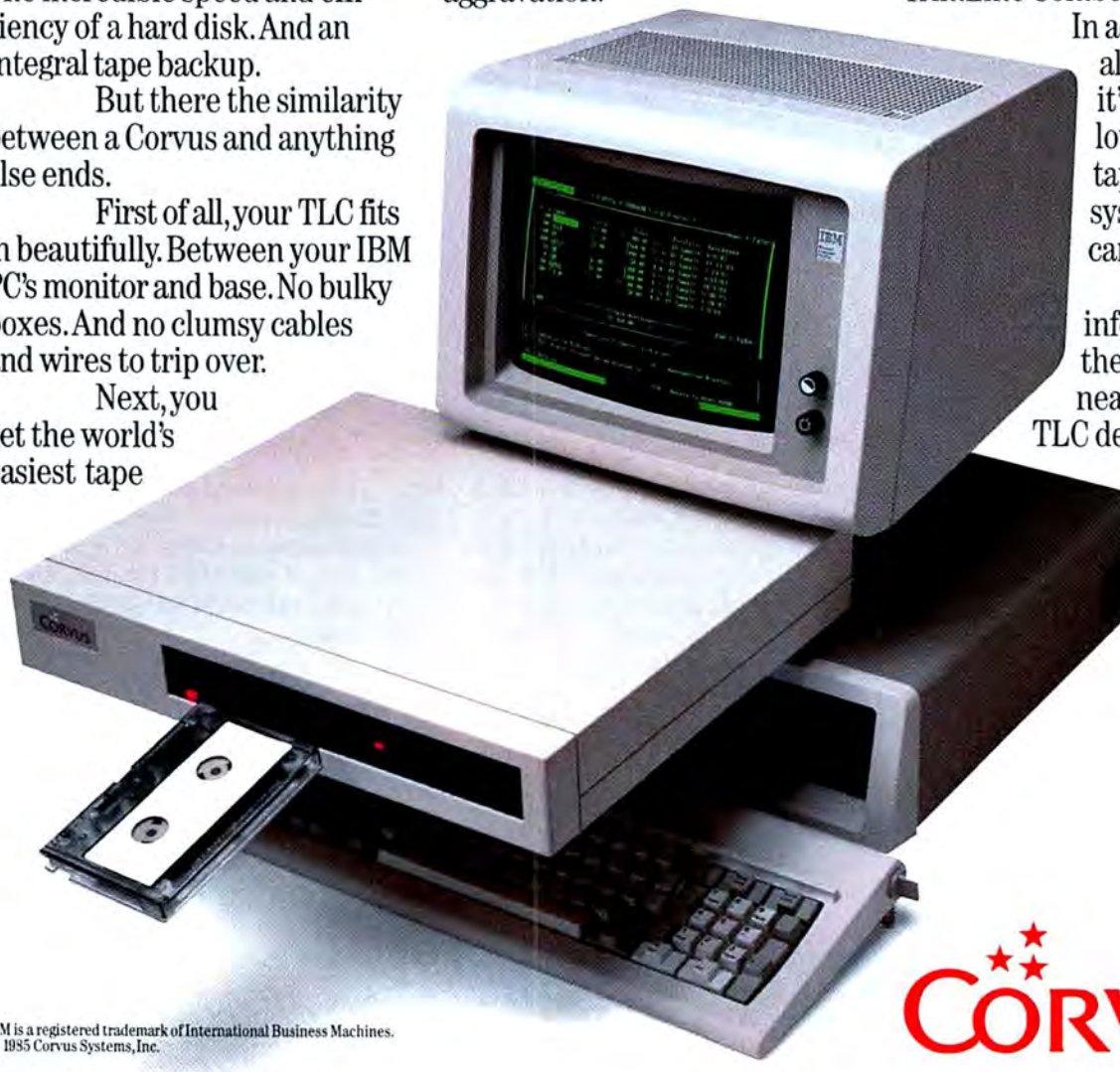
You'll also find backed up files in seconds with the TLC's Directory. No more searching an entire tape just to find one file.

Finally, you'll enjoy the backup speed of the TLC. There's no formatting of blank tapes (which can save you about two hours). And no worry about losing data to bad sectors the format has called good.

Scared? Don't be. Just tape it easy. Check out the TrimLine Combo from Corvus.

In addition to all the features, it's one of the lowest-priced tape backup systems you can find.

For more information and the name of your nearest Corvus TLC dealer, call (800-4-CORVUS).



CORVUS

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
© 1985 Corvus Systems, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card

ITSoftware

Uniquely designed for business needs . . . integrated software for decision support *and* data processing

Most integrated PC software can provide the quick answers that managers need in day-to-day decision-making. Quick budget projections. A graph of sales.

But for serious business use, software must offer more. Full support for the data processing applications that form the heart of corporate computing. And links to mainframes where critical data often resides.

ITSoftware offers eleven full-function packages that can stand alone or work together to meet your business needs.

ITSeries Programs

KeepIT™, the core of the series, is a menu-driven relational data base management system that integrates your applications . . . lets you share data and calculations with other ITSeries programs, with other popular PC-based software, and with mainframe data bases such as Martin Marietta's RAMIS II.

AskIT™ is a KeepIT front end that provides data base power at the touch of a finger.

CalcIT™ offers advanced arithmetic and graphing features in a powerful 3-D spreadsheet.

WritIT™ is a private label release of MultiMate with the power of a dedicated word processor on a PC.

ShowIT™ provides state-of-the-art business graphics.

StatIT™ offers a complete array of statistical routines.

LinkIT™ is a menu-driven asynchronous communications package offering PC-to-PC or PC-to-mainframe links.

PassIT™ offers high-speed bisynchronous file transfers between an IBM mainframe and a PC.

SortIT™ is the fastest sort/merge utility available for a PC.

EditIT™ is a full-screen color program editor with easy-to-use windows.

CallIT™ offers a network-based telephone messaging and calendar program that's especially easy to use.

For IBM, IBM-compatible, and MS-DOS microcomputers.

ITSoftware . . .
ask for IT by name.

For more information, return the coupon below or call us toll-free at (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey, call (609) 799-7500.

We'll send you our free brochure.

Mail to: ITSoftware
P.O. Box 2392
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

TITLE .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

PHONE .....

PCM

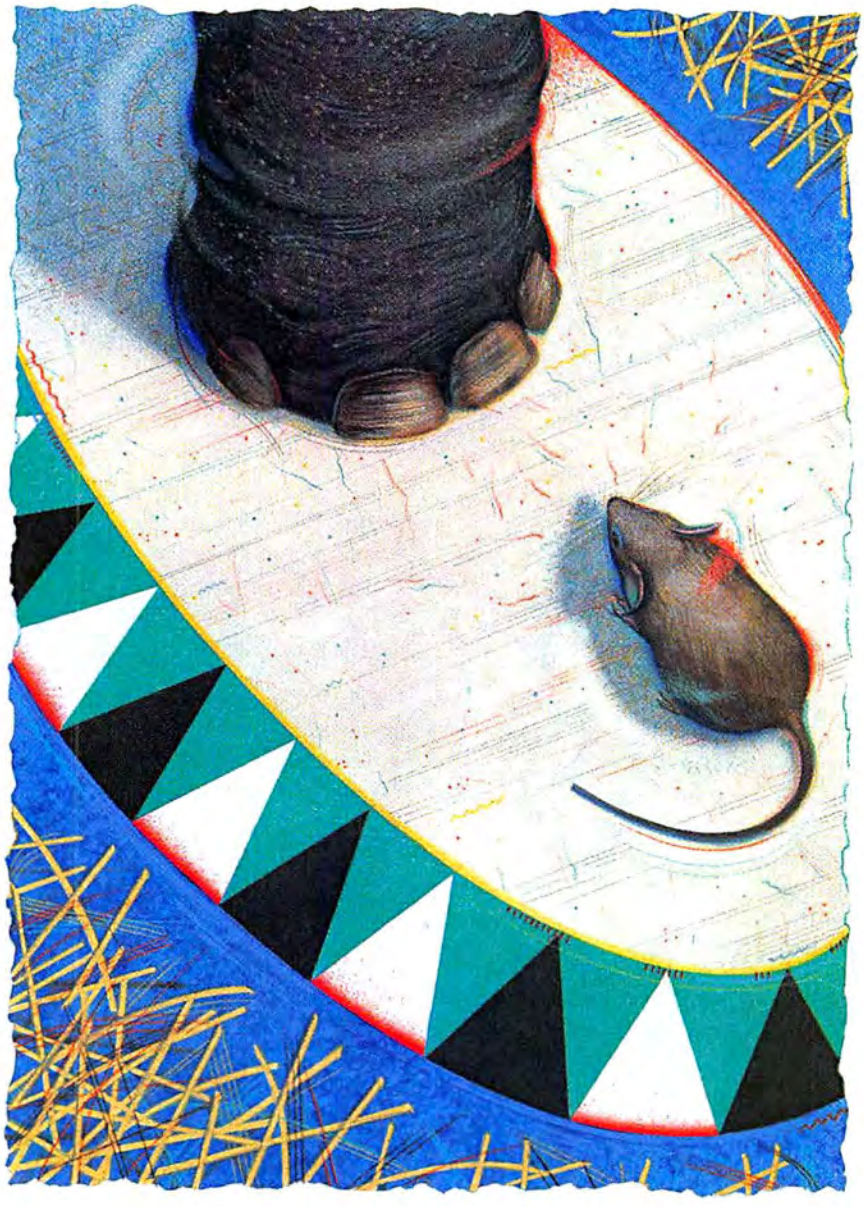
MARTIN MARIETTA
Martin Marietta Data Systems

Circle 81 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Me and My Shadow

Compaq is successfully vying with AT&T for the affections of corporate buyers who'd rather not try IBM.



It just may evolve into a rite of spring.

Twice now, AT&T and Compaq have unveiled major, strikingly similar products within hours of each other. This past March, AT&T's UNIX PC and Compaq's TeleCompaq said hello to the world virtually in unison. Both products marry the computer to the telephone in quest of an elusive, but supposedly lucrative, market for integrated voice/data (IVD) capability.

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
–Ken Greenberg

View

News and notes for the computing community

This funny coincidence reminded me that it's been a year since last summer's opening skirmish, which began a tendentious and expensive campaign to supply the corporate exception to IBM. Last month Compaq's Deskpro and AT&T's PC 6300 marked their first birthdays on dealer shelves and executive desk tops.

As fiscal realities whittle down the number of manufacturers in IBM's ring, and as Fortune 500 buyers line up behind the few viable alternatives to the PC, the XT, and the AT, these two disparate contenders find themselves squaring off aggressively. Based on the available evidence, round one clearly went to the upstart from Texas.

This is a tale of two machines, one market–albeit two sometimes indistinguishable machines. Ticking inside both the Deskpro and the PC 6300 is Intel's 8086 CPU; both computers support text and graphics on the same monitor; both occupy the same niche as high-performance alternatives a step above the PC and the XT and a step below the AT. The two are similarly priced; the Deskpro ranges from $2495 to $7195, the PC 6300, from $2745 to $6170. Even marketing ploys for the two machines strike similar chords: some dealers who carry both have priced and promoted them as if they were interchangeable. And in paired promotional tactics, AT&T gave its top dealer free tickets and an expenses-paid jaunt to the Super Bowl; Compaq delivered a BMW 325E sedan to its favorite retailer.

But sales figures tell all. By December 31, the Deskpro was outselling the PC 6300 by 1.5 to 1. AT&T had reportedly projected first-year sales of 250,000 units; carve that down by a factor of 10 and you're close. The former Ma Bell shipped some 29,000 units, according to Dataquest, a San Jose-based market research firm. On the other hand, Dataquest reports, Compaq exceeded its 40,000-unit goal by 2000 machines. And Dataquest's preliminary figures indicate the trend will continue this year, with Compaq selling 167,000 machines to AT&T's 87,000. (The Dataquest estimate does not take into account the market's response to Compaq's new 286 family.)

The crucial distinction between AT&T and Compaq is marketing. Compaq is good at it, AT&T isn't–at least not yet. Compaq sells computers exclusively through the dealer channel. AT&T uses both dealers and direct sales, which compete with each other but, if delicately balanced, can offer a double whammy in revenues. While AT&T bungled the balancing act, Compaq courted dealers, found out what they ate for lunch, considered their every need–and offered irresistible margins. Everyone knows AT&T, but name recognition must be attached to something; Compaq's blossoming recognition counted for a great deal more than three initials with no track record in personal computing.

Most observers initially expected a clash of the titans rather than a sideshow of elephant versus mouse. AT&T, $33 billion strong, seemed primed to go head-to-head

(continues)

Me and My Shadow
(continued)

against IBM, at $46 billion and counting. "Here's a company that can afford to sit there and blow money all day long," says Dataquest analyst Peter Teige. Indeed, AT&T bought its way into the personal computer business through 25 percent ownership of Ing. C. Olivetti & Company, manufacturer of the PC 6300. But Teige and other analysts are still wondering whether AT&T's conservative management style is sufficiently fast and flexible to succeed in the personal computer business.

Compaq benefited from a quick start. At COMDEX Fall, Compaq president Rod Canion estimated Deskpro sales at 5000 per month, and product marketing vice president Mike Swavely reported counting 800 dealers the day the Deskpro was announced. That's substantially more than the 97 Teige tallied for AT&T on release day. AT&T has since cranked up to 900 dealers, a number it hopes to increase to 2000 by year's end. Compaq dealers reportedly now exceed 1000.

Part of the initial problem was AT&T's approach. Jan Lewis, senior analyst for the market research firm InfoCorp, recalls a major dealer who expressed interest in the PC 6300 and was subsequently deluged with 17 forms inquiring why he was worthy of carrying the machine. Seymour Merrin, chairman of Connecticut-based ComputerWorks, offers a somewhat different lament: "No one bothered to come by and talk to me. AT&T's marketing act is not together. It has no real commitment to the dealer channel. You can trust Compaq." Businessland cofounder Enzo Torresi says his firm looked at the PC 6300 when it was introduced but backed off because the AT&T machine seemed superfluous. Dealers also are irked by the discounts AT&T offers large corporate customers through its direct sales force. These reductions range from 10 percent with the purchase of 5 to 9 machines, to 40 percent for 1000 machines or more.

Evidence indicates, however, that AT&T has begun to catch on to the dealer side of the equation; recent reports suggest margins may have crept above those of Compaq and IBM. That trend tends to confirm suspicions that AT&T is dead serious about the MS-DOS marketplace. Based on figures from Adscope of Goldendale, Washington, which tracks computer-oriented advertising, during the last half of 1984 AT&T spent $4.3 million in print advertising for the PC 6300, compared with Compaq's $1.4 million for the Deskpro. But the big bucks wound up on the tube. In its first deregulated year AT&T peeled off nearly $27 million for television ads, ranking as 1984's third-highest spender in the computer sweepstakes (behind IBM and Apple). Compaq placed eighth, dishing out $9 million, according to the Television Bureau of Advertising.

In AT&T's brash ad campaign launching the PC 6300, the machine is plopped in the middle of a game board, and the adjoining text celebrates the telecommunications king's century-long tradition. Are we playing monopoly? It's not clear. "Now the game begins," AT&T informs consumers. Someone should remind AT&T that no one's starting from scratch in this game. *–Jane Ferguson*

Postscript: *PC World* Technical Editor Karl Koessel recently endured that post-AT&T-dissection ritual of obtaining telephone service from a Baby Bell and a telephone from what's left of Mother. Koessel wasn't surprised to see AT&T staffers plunking away on NCR hardware, but he raised an eyebrow–and a smile–at Pacific Bell employees equipped with PCs ... from IBM.

Rubbing Two Chips Together

When you're a Boy Scout and you're camping out under the stars on a cold night, there's nothing quite like the glow of a warm CRT to take the chill off the evening. Assuming you're supported by plenty of floppy disks and a surge protector, you can brave the elements with ease–and earn that merit badge in computing.

Twenty San Francisco Bay Area Boy Scouts embarked on precisely that quest a short while back, converting the roof of a 45-story Financial District skyscraper into a high-tech bivouac dubbed Skycamp. The three-day foray into the urban wilderness ranged from the traditional–cooking, pitching tents–to the esoteric–meteorology, astronomy, communications. Training Works, an arm of ComputerLand San Francisco, developed the Scouts' computing regimen. These hardy would-be hackers received a smattering of computer history, architecture, and languages and topped off their research with exercises in programming. Thirteen Scouts ultimately descended with merit badges in hand.

Next thing you know, SYSOPs will be angling for Scout Master.

Grapevine

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Spreadsheeting

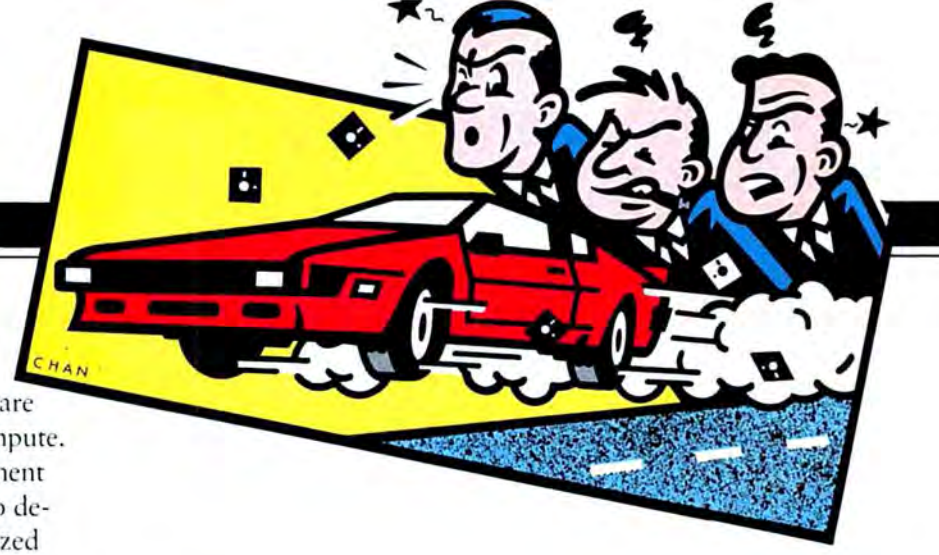
Just when you thought you were safe from compatibles, workalikes, and copycats, it's time to gird yourself for a new round of cheap (but potentially worthwhile) imitations. It's the summer of *1-2-3* clones, so be on the lookout for releases from the aforementioned Paperback Software and Borland International. At under $100 each, these packages may force even 47th St. Photo to duck.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Jr Redux

According to a technical writer we know who possesses impeccable connections with IBM, PCjr production will resume eventually, although the machine will probably be sold under a different guise. This information meshes nicely with a report that layoffs at Teledyne–actual manufacturer of the late, lamented Jr–were not as extensive in the Jr division as was first reported.

It seems that a number of companies that had ordered the Jr in bulk were particularly irked by the machine's abrupt cancellation; they promptly received assurances from IBM that Jr would rise again.



Honk if You Love Lotus

The best-laid plans of software companies don't always compute.

Last year Lotus Development ran a promotional contest to determine which of its authorized dealers could sell the most copies of *1-2-3*, the company's popular spreadsheet program. The prize, appropriately enough, was the company's wire-wheeled namesake, a crimson Lotus coupe.

The results confirmed that New York City's 47th St. Computer, a division of 47th St. Photo, had moved more copies of *1-2-3* than any dealer in the country. Imagine Lotus's surprise when the largely mail-order concern turned out to be a sometime participant in the notorious "gray market"—that netherworld between authorized distribution and outright bootlegging where discounts are deep enough to give software developers gastric upset. According to a spokesperson for 47th St. Photo, Lotus delivered the car anyway, quietly consigning its faux pas to history. Lotus declined comment on the episode.

Last we checked, 47th St. Photo, which has slid in and out of the gray market, has apparently again gone gray. The company's frequent spreads in the *New York Times* advertise *1-2-3* at a "special" undisclosed price.

OptionWare's Oops

"Never," says Murphy of Murphy's Law, "write anything down that might go into a 'Pearl Harbor file.'"

Someone should have whispered that to the earnest programmers at OptionWare. The company's product line includes roughly 60 *1-2-3* templates on everything from budgets to sales. If the prospect of using *1-2-3* fills you with fear and trembling, OptionWare's just the ticket: it tames Lotus effectively (see *From the Software Shelf* in this issue).

During the course of ripping through *1-2-3*, the OptionWare developers compiled a lengthy list of Lotus offenses—and left it on a demo disk under the file name Wishlist. That disk recently found its way, innocently enough, to *PC World*.

The OptionWare litany includes detailed recommendations for exterminating bugs and enhancing *1-2-3*'s data functions, graphics, programming, and macro capabilities. It's just a shame the folks at OptionWare neglected, in a few places, to heed their own advice.

Item one: OptionWare sincerely wants *1-2-3* to be able to export records to another source, such as a data base; *1-2-3* can import data, of course. OptionWare can do neither.

Item two: OptionWare would like the capability of reassigning <F1>, the *1-2-3* help key, to be its own help facility; pending that, OptionWare opted to drop *1-2-3*'s help menus but didn't bother to replace them with adequate help screens of its own.

Item three: OptionWare would like Lotus to expand the means of defining the dimensions of a worksheet (to print in segments, for example). OptionWare, however, wasn't able to overcome this deficit; its templates lack a meaningful way of eluding the web of macros that form the foundation of the program. Accessing portions of a worksheet directly can't be done without invalidating the macros themselves.

In hindsight, a Range Erase might have been a prudent fate for Wishlist.

The Big Fix?

Are the big boys of computer retailing purposely bypassing products from software vendors whose pricing they consider too low?

Adam Osborne is miffed. Packages from Paperback Software International (PSI), Osborne's latest venture, aren't showing up on ComputerLand's shelves, and he's making his gripe public. He claims that the mammoth chain's corporate office has snubbed PSI's product line because its price range—$19.95 to $69.95—is "too low to fit into their current marketing plan."

Ron Ogg, PSI's executive vice president, suggests the move is part of a trend that tends to shut out bargain-basement vendors. (Bookstores are PSI's preferred channel of distribution.) Retail profitability appears to be the key issue. "Major retail chains like ComputerLand don't want to carry low-priced, high-quality software that might compete with a similar but higher-priced product," Ogg says. He reports that Entre Computer Centers and Businessland have likewise given Paperback's products a cool reception.

PSI isn't alone. Borland International, which has made a bundle selling lots of product for not a lot of money, has experienced similar difficulty in distributing its popular line to some major chains. According to a Borland insider who asked not to be identified, "We were surprised that ComputerLand, Businessland, and some of the other big chains were reluctant to deal with us on the corporate level. But most stores are used to getting incredible markups on high-priced software. With us, they feel they're not making the profit they should be."

ComputerLand says its decision not to carry PSI stems from the product line's content, not its cost. Dianne Douglas, ComputerLand's manager of public relations, doesn't dispute PSI's contention that its products don't jibe with the chain's marketing strategy. "Pricing is not the issue," she says. "From a business standpoint we see no reason to add PSI, because its products contain no significant features to distinguish them from packages we already carry." At the same time, Douglas notes that ComputerLand's buyers "disagree with the concept of PSI and feel that the company cannot compete successfully with our existing products." ComputerLand does, however, stock *SideKick*, Borland's runaway hit.

At Businessland, corporate communications director Susie Crocker acknowledges that her company stocks neither Borland nor Paperback products. "Every product we carry is evaluated by the same criteria—and price is not one of the factors we consider," Crocker explains.

For Robin Tygh, Borland's director of corporate communications, this current tiff illuminates the larger issue of how—and at what level—software should be priced. "Since we've been dealing with ComputerLand for some time now, pricing is no longer an issue," she says, "although it was early on. Our products weren't taken seriously because they were priced low. We think there's an inkling of a trend here: software prices are starting to come down."

Buyer prepare. —*Wes Nihei*

An Altered Mindset: Too Much, Too Soon?

It was supposed to be the definitive graphics engine, the perfect marriage of PC compatibility and cutting-edge technology. Born about the same time as the Mac, it shared magazine covers with Apple's pride, got great press, even won a home in New York's Museum of Modern Art–and then all but disappeared.

It was and still is the Mindset PC. When Mindset Corporation priced its machine well above the less artistically endowed competition, it bet on the importance of graphics in the PC marketplace–and lost. The Sunnyvale, California, company recently reorganized, cut its 67-member staff by half, and, in the words of company spokesperson Chris Berg, "scaled back our expectations."

According to Berg, Mindset relied on the imminent introduction of products like *Microsoft Windows* to spotlight the machine's graphics capabilities; the Mindset can handle the graphics needs of windowing programs with speed and grace. But *Windows* isn't out yet, and the crowd awaiting the fireworks has given up and gone home. Berg also notes that soon after the product's introduction in March 1984, "market positions changed considerably. The supply of IBM PCs swelled tremendously, and it became very tough for a non-brand-name machine to succeed" (see *Compatibles Update*, *PCW*, March 1985).

As Mindset's sagging fiscal posture became public, industry scuttlebutt hinted at a possible reunion with Atari, the firm from which Mindset cofounders Roger Badertscher and Bruce Irvine hailed. Word was that Atari chief Jack Tramiel would acquire Mindset–perhaps to counter Commodore's dazzling-but-unseen Amiga–but merger talks ultimately fizzled. In the absence of a buy-out, Mindset went back to its marketing drawing board.

The Mindset PC was originally sold alongside other PC compatibles in 120 outlets nationwide, with CompuShop a major retail vendor. Mindset also wooed ComputerLand franchisees and won shelf space at a few southern California stores. But shelf space wasn't enough: most dealers had neither the time nor the expertise to show the computer's capabilities to best advantage. Mindset's new policy, based on what Berg calls "natural selection," is to remove the machine from retail channels and concentrate exclusively on the only outlets where it has sold well–value-added resellers (VARs) catering to vertical markets.

"Our typical buyer wasn't the kind of person who would walk into a computer store," says Berg. Mindset customers were interested in graphics, not computers, and the machine's PC compatibility was "tertiary in importance" to its potential market. (In hindsight, Mindset's refusal to tailor its machine to the business graphics market may have been its downfall. One of this year's hot items–the VideoShow 150, a dedicated computer that excels at presentation graphics–is aimed straight at the hearts and aesthetics of the Fortune 500; see "Show Business," *PCW*, June 1985.)

Instead of stressing its product's kinship with the PC, the company intends to cultivate a following by playing up features like the computer's sophisticated video production system. Berg cites design departments in universities and CAD (computer-aided design) markets as possible founts of interest.

Is the design-and-draw market sufficient for the Mindset? Berg thinks so. "We have a much smaller organization to support," he says wistfully. *–Darcy DiNucci*

Jane Ferguson is a stringer for Time *magazine and a regular contributor to* PC World. *Darcy DiNucci is Assistant Editor for* PC World, *and Wes Nihei is Editorial Assistant for the magazine.*

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contribution; send it to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

A $39 training program can get your $3900 computer out of the closet

The computer is a wonderful invention. But the truth is that computers are not as easy to use as you've been told. In fact, a recent independent survey found out that 60% of computers in corporate America today see little or no use.

ATI thinks its skill-based training programs are the answer. For as little as $39.95, anyone can learn how to operate a computer in less than two hours—without attending a class or reading a technical manual.

Over 500,000 users have happily achieved computer literacy with ATI. In fact, ATI was voted the Educational Product of 1984 in a highly publicized survey. So, whether it's training for 1-2-3 dBASE III or getting started with your PC, look to ATI.

You can find ATI training programs at your nearby computer store or use the coupon below if your favorite program is out of stock.

Please rush me the following training programs:

$75.00—ATI TRAINING POWER™ PROGRAMS

- ☐ BPI General Accounting
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ dBASE III
- ☐ EasyWriter II
- ☐ Framework
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ MacCoach
- ☐ Microsoft Word
- ☐ MultiMate
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ Multiplan (Mac version)
- ☐ Peachtree Accounting Series Specify: AR, AP, GL, IC, LM, SI
- ☐ Super Calc³
- ☐ Symphony
- ☐ TK!Solver
- ☐ WordStar

$39.95—SKILL BUILDER™ PROGRAMS

- ☐ How to Use your IBM PC
- ☐ How to Use your IBM PCjr
- ☐ How to Use your COMPAQ
- ☐ How to Use your TI
- ☐ Intro to Business SW
- ☐ Intro to Word Processing
- ☐ Intro to Databases
- ☐ Applesoft BASIC
- ☐ BASIC
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ The Home Accountant
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ volkswriter deluxe

Please enclose the appropriate amount plus $2.50 shipping (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer is a: _____

My computer uses: ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS ☐ CP/M ☐ Macintosh ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.

Mail order form to:
ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

For rush order call:
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

ATI Money Back Guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power and Skill Builder, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; MS-DOS, Multiplan, Microsoft Word and BASIC, of Microsoft; dBASE III and Framework, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc³, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, of Lotus Development; COMPAQ, of COMPAQ; IBM PC and IBM PCjr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; MultiMate, of MultiMate International; TK!Solver, of Software Arts; volkswriter, of Lifetree, Inc.; The Home Accountant of Arrays, Inc.

© 1985 American Training International

ATI™ Training is our middle name.

Circle 7 on reader service card

To err is human; to backup with Irwin, divine.

Let's face it—people make mistakes. And even when people are near-perfect, accidents do happen. Hard disks fail and software bombs. Power fluctuates and files disappear.

There isn't anything you can do to prevent the loss of information... except be prepared for the inevitable.

That's why we developed the Irwin BACKUP™ Tape Subsystem. It provides a fast, inexpensive way to copy data. So easy you'll use it every day.

Whether you own a PC-XT or the new PC-AT; whether you need to store 10, 20, even 40 megabytes of information, we have the backup for you.

The Irwin BACKUP is the perfect companion to your IBM PC-XT or PC-AT. It's color coordinated to match your PC beautifully. Small enough to fit conveniently on your desk, it comes with a self-contained power supply, and 30 times the storage capacity of a floppy. The tape cartridges are rugged, built to last.

Now there's no more crying over spilled milk (or short circuits). No more swapping floppies. No more costly mistakes. Because now the Irwin BACKUP Tape Subsystem backs you up with a heavenly combination: the reliability you need... for only $995.*

Irwin Magnetics has installed over 30,000 drives worldwide. We back you up with integrity.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-421-2879 or write:

*Suggested retail price

Irwin Magnetics
2311 Green Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105
313/996-3300

IRWIN™ MAGNETICS

Circle 5 on reader service card

YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!

Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful ASCII and binary file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, Easylink, Tymnet or other popular services. We've included features such as multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP* protocol support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

NEW! SmarTerm 220 supports A-to-Z and other software which requires DEC* VT220 terminals. It includes the full capabilities of **SmarTerm 100**: DEC VT102, VT100, and VT52 emulation. If you need VT125 ReGIS graphics support, choose **SmarTerm 125**. For Data General Dasher* D400, D200 or D100 emulation you need **SmarTerm 400**.

SmarTerm 100 now available for:
- DATA GENERAL/One
- IBM PC*jr*
- TANDY 2000
- TI Professional

More than 25,000 users are already "hooked" on SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days with full refund privileges, and you will be too.

Persoft, Inc. - Madison, WI
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491

AFTER SMARTERM®, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?

ORIGINAL FISH AD: Back by popular demand! See your name in print! The best ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. FISH II, 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.

*SMARTERM is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *PDIP is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. *DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. *DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *DATA GENERAL/One is a trademark of Data General Corp. *TI is a trademark of Texas Instruments Inc. *TANDY is a trademark of Tandy Corp./Radio Shack

Circle 142 on reader service card

persoft

© Persoft, Inc. 1985 All rights reserved

Clear advantage!

This board will expand to 4 Megabytes, 4 serial ports and starts at $395. That's only part of the story . . .

We love a good story. Better than that, we love a great product. After researching the expansion needs of AT users, we have concluded that the Basic Time AT4X4Plus provides the best array of standard features and upgradeability available. Compare the AT4X4Plus, feature by feature, to the AST Research Advantage!™ expansion board in terms of main board memory, total expansion memory, I/O capability, and price. You will then discover who has the clear advantage.

You Can Never Have Enough Memory.

That is the oldest saying in computers. Two years ago, customers asked us what they could do with 256K on a PC. How times have changed . . . AT4X4Plus can hold up to 4 Megabytes of memory—2 Megabytes on the board itself and 2 on the 4X4RamPak. An important feature for future multi-user systems.

The 4X4's "double split memory addressing" capability gives you the choice of using 64K or 256K RAM chips in the first bank of memory. A single row of 64K chips gives you 128K and is just right for the enhanced AT. Using 256K chips in the first row enables you to "max out" user memory to 640K on an unenhanced AT with a single row of chips. The remaining 128K will be available above the 1 MEG memory boundary. A first row using 256K chips added to a enhanced AT will give you 640K user memory and 384K above the 1 MEG boundary. The memory above 1 MEG can be used by DOS 3.X for VDISK, a virtual ram disk. We think that a 512K board (a first row of 256K chips) is your best buy.

Want Real I/O Power?

Multifunction boards only start with memory. The AT4X4Plus comes standard with a parallel printer port and an asynchronous serial (RS-232C) communications port. Have more than one serial device? No problem, 3 more are optional, 1 on the AT4X4Plus itself and 2 more on the 4X4DualSerialPak piggy-back board. Need a game port for a joystick or mouse? It's also available as an option.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed.

With apologies to AST Research's advertising, we think at least 4 out of 5 AT expansion board buyers want more capability at lower cost. The AT4X4Plus is the clear choice and we guarantee it. If you are not completely satisfied with your AT4X4Plus within 30 days of purchase you may return it for a full refund, including the freight to return it. And if you should ever have a problem during the twelve month warranty period, we will fix or replace your board within 48 hours of receipt.

AT4X4Plus Prices:

AT4X4-128 1 parallel, 1 serial, 128K	$395
AT4X4-512 1 parallel, 1 serial, 512K	495
AT4X4-1MB 1 parallel, 1 serial, 1 MEG	695
AT4X4-2MB 1 parallel, 1 serial, 2 MEG	1095

AT4X4Plus Option Prices:

AT4X4-2S second serial port on 4X4 board	$50
AT4X4-RAM 2 MEG 4X4RamPak	995
AT4X4-SER 2 serial port 4X4DualSerialPak	295
AT4X4-GAME game port	35
AT4X4-PCP preferred customer plan (24-month warranty, 24-hour repairs)	75

All prices include UPS surface charges. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. In a hurry? UPS Blue Label is just $5.00. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M-F 8 am- 5 pm PTZ
Sat. 9 am - 1 pm PTZ
London (01) 871-2855
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 438-0994

VISA

master charge

Outside California

1-800-821-4479

Inside California

1-805-987-9741

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

QUBIE'

Order Today,
Shipped Tomorrow!™

© 1985, Qubie'. Advantage! is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc.

Circle 905 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: fixing the 'ANSI.SYSSI.SYS' error, handling simultaneously OPEN BASIC files, patching WordStar for COM2:, linear programming packages, and a correction of April's discussion on transferring worksheet ranges.

Karl Koessel

ANSI Systemic

Q. I'm interested in using WordStar *on my Key Tronic keyboard, which follows the Dvorak layout. I am, however, having difficulty accomplishing the ANSI.SYS keyboard redefinition as described in your January 1985 column. I believe I have accurately followed the directions to construct the CONFIG.SYS file; I've also COMPared the original ANSI.SYS file on my DOS disk with the copy on the disk I am using. But when I boot that disk, the message 'Bad or missing ANSI.SYSSI.SYS' appears at the top of my screen. The command* TYPE CONFIG.SYS *displays the line 'DEVICE = ANSI.SYS', so I don't understand why I'm receiving this error message. Any ideas?*

Maureen McClennan
San Francisco, California

A. Both DOS 2.00 and DOS 2.10 contain a bug that prevents them from finding a device driver file if an end-of-file marker (^Z) immediately follows the driver's file name in the CONFIG.SYS file. When using the command *COPY CON CONFIG.SYS* or *COPY CONFIG.SYS + CON* to create a CONFIG.SYS file for these versions of DOS, remember to press the <*Space*> bar or the <*Enter*> key after entering the line *DEVICE = ANSI.SYS* but before pressing <*F6*>. This ^Z bug has been eliminated from DOS 3.00. To fix your CONFIG.SYS file so DOS 2.00 or 2.10 can read the driver's file name, place your disk in drive A: and type **COPY CONFIG.SYS + CON,** press **< Enter >** twice, press **< F6 >**, and press **< Enter >** once more. Reboot the PC, and the ANSI.SYS driver will be installed.

If you're curious about reassigning <Ctrl> key combinations, you may be interested in a note I received from C. J. Puotinen, author of *The Last Word on WordStar, Using the IBM PC: WordStar,* and *Using the IBM PC: MultiMate* (Holt, Rinehart & Winston, New York, 1984). Ms. Puotinen reports testing several Dvorak conversion programs and finds PC-Pedal from Brown & Company to be an elegant solution ($59.95, P.O. Box 2443, South Hamilton, MA 01982, 617/468-7464). She describes PC-Pedal as "a foot pedal/software combination that allows the <Ctrl> key (or any other state key, such as the <Shift> key or the <Alt> key) to be activated with one's foot. For fast typists using any keyboard with any program, the foot control is a timesaver; for *WordStar* users, who must depress the <Ctrl> key with every letter-key command, it's especially convenient."

BASIC Switches and Concurrently OPEN Files

Q. My problem concerns a batch file that calls a BASIC program. Here's a portion of that batch file:

```
⋮
SORT /+15 <A:SUBCEN.DAT
 > B:BAIN.DAT
BASICA BARPT
SORT /+73 <B:BAOUT.DAT
 >B:CASE.DAT
BASICA /F:7/S:512 CASRPT
⋮
```

The batch file works fine until it encounters that last line. Isn't it possible to call a BASIC program from DOS, as shown in the second line, and still use the BASIC

(continues)

LOTUS PRESENTS THE SYMPH

The evolution of American business has entered a new stage. It takes a new style of management to successfully conduct business in this rapidly-changing world.

That is why Lotus® created Symphony.™

THE ULTIMATE MANAGEMENT TOOL.

Symphony is just what its name implies—a symphony of essential tools for managing a company in the age of advanced technology. It is five-function software for the PC—including spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics, and communications.

And since these can be used separately or can work together in any combination, Symphony can grow with you.

You can even tailor Symphony to meet your needs. And since times change, so does Symphony. With new enhancements and accessory products. Which means that Symphony could be the only business software a manager will ever need.

A MANAGER IS A CONDUCTOR.
HE MUST LEAD, ORCHESTRATE, PROJECT,
COMMUNICATE, CONTROL, PERFORM
AND THEN, TAKE THE BOWS.

ONY STYLE OF MANAGEMENT.

**THE NEW WAY
TO CONDUCT BUSINESS.**

Symphony allows you to command the endless streams of information that must be analyzed for today's decision-making. It lets you harmonize the logistics of production, distribution, sales, and marketing. It allows you to communicate more creatively, more forcefully. It gives you a better idea of what tomorrow will bring, and a better chance of getting it done when it has to be done yesterday.

Start practicing the Symphony style of management yourself. Visit your authorized Lotus dealer today.

Symphony™
Lotus®

© 1985 LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
SYMPHONY IS A TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
LOTUS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENTCORPORATION
PHOTOGRAPH FROM "THIS WAS TOSCANINI" © 1963 VANGUARD PRESS

NEW! for IBM® PC, XT, Compaq,® Deskpro™ Corona,™ Leading Edge,™ Zenith™ Z-150PC

FlipKit™

remembers the function keys...

...of all your favorite software. You select your own combination from 20 color coded function key overlays, and attach your FlipKit to your keyboard—that's all there is to it! Of course, FlipKit is non-glare, easily removable, and will not mark your keyboard. Every FlipKit includes preprinted overlays for:

Lotus™ 1-2-3™
Multiplan™ for IBM®
Framework™
Symphony™
dBase® III
IBM® Filing/ Reporting Assistant
Thinktank™
Multimate™
IBM® Writing Assistant
Pfs®:write
Microsoft® Word
Wordstar® 2000
Crosstalk XVI™
MS™–DOS

PLUS
5 "do-it-yourself" erasable overlays and keyboard attachments

Only $14.95! Order Now!

Visa, Mastercard only, call 24 hrs/7 days:
1-800-228-2028 ext. 120 toll free Cont. U.S.
In Nebraska, call 1-800-642-8300 ext. 120
Information, inquiries, call 415-325-8000 (9-5 PST)

Or send check, m.o., credit card info. (#, exp. date, and signature) to the address below. Include quantity, name, address, city, state, zip, phone.

Micro Direct International
P.O. Box 60987, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Order several and save—shipping/handling per order: USA $2.90/Canada $6. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. Sorry no CODs. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery (personal checks add 2 weeks).
Dealer and corporate inquiries welcome.

FlipKit—Micro Direct International/Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony—Lotus Development Corp./MultiPlan, MS Word, MS DOS—MicroSoft Corp./pfs: write—Software Publishing Corp./Framework, dBase III—Ashton Tate/IBM—International Business Machines Corp./MultiMate—MultiMate International Corp./Wordstar—MicroPro International Corp./Crosstalk XVI—Microstuf, Inc./Thinktank—Living Videotext, Inc./Compaq, Deskpro—Compaq Computer Corporation/Leading Edge—Leading Edge Products, Inc./Corona—Corona Data Systems, Inc./Zenith—Zenith Data Systems.

Circle 223 on reader service card

switches /F *(to set the maximum number of files that may be OPEN simultaneously) and* /S *(to set the file buffer size to match the maximum record length the BASIC program uses)?*

James V. Maier
Charleston, West Virginia

A. You can use BASIC's switches and a file name with the DOS commands BASIC or BASICA, but the name of the BASIC program you're calling must be the second parameter on the DOS command line. The last line of your batch file excerpt should read

BASICA CASRPT /F:7/S:512

You can also include *<stdin* and *>stdout* redirection when calling a BASIC program with switches. Unlike the first line of your batch file excerpt, however, the redirection parameters in a BASIC call must precede the switch parameters.

You will also need to include the line *FILES = 11* in your CONFIG.SYS file. The FILES = *x* parameter sets the number of simultaneously OPEN files by reserving enough RAM for *x* file handles. (When a program wants to use a file, that file is assigned a handle. All file accesses—reads, writes, and closes—can then be performed by telling DOS which file handle to use. But because DOS uses three file handles for *stdin, stdout, stderr, stdaux*, and *stdprn*, and BASIC uses one more file handle for the LOAD, SAVE, CHAIN, NAME, and MERGE commands, the FILES = parameter in the CONFIG.SYS file must be set to exceed by four the number in BASIC's /F: switch.

WordStar Seeks Port

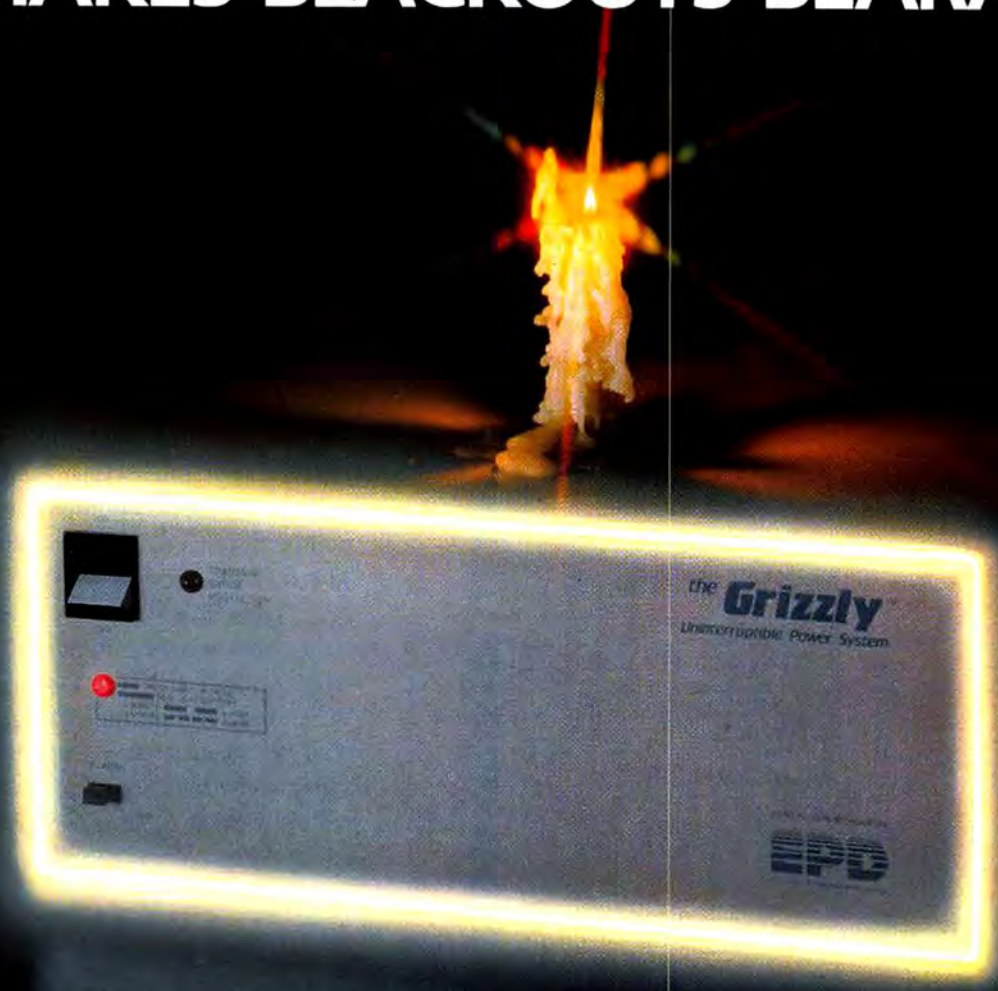
Q. *I recently added a Hayes Smartmodem 1200B internal modem board to my PC. I'm using the modem primarily to communicate with my bank. The bank's software requires that the modem be addressed as COM1:. Before I bought the modem board I was using* WordStar *3.3 to run a Canon AP 300 typewriter from a serial port designated as COM1:. I switched my system's serial port to be COM2: and changed my AUTOEXEC.BAT file's printer port reassignment command to* MODE LPT1: = COM2:80,6,P. *Now, however, I find that* WordStar *does not print on the Canon AP 300. The problem seems to lie with* WordStar *rather than with the hardware, because both <Shift>-<PrtSc> and BASIC print to the typewriter. How can I get* WordStar *to print through COM2:?*

The Rev. John Mariano
Jamaica, New York

A. With a bit of tinkering, *WordStar* will print through COM2:. *WordStar*'s program file, WS.COM, contains two bytes that determine the serial port for print-

(continues)

THE GRIZZLY™ MAKES BLACKOUTS BEARABLE.



No one can hold a candle to The GRIZZLY.™

It's the one Backup Power Supply System that gives your hardware, software and data *complete* protection against blackouts, brownouts and power sags as well as surges.

When your power goes down, the advanced VRS technology of The GRIZZLY™ provides an instant switchover to battery backup, while it warns you with an audible alarm, giving you ample time to calmly shut down your computer system to avoid damage or critical data loss. Even momentary voltage fluctuations, which constantly occur, are tamed by The GRIZZLY. The Pulse Width Modulated, regulated output is your assurance that you receive constant, stable, clean power.

The GRIZZLY VRS, available in 200W, 300W, 500W, 1000W and 2000W models. Each tested for complete reliability and designed for ease of use. Just plug it into any standard three-wire grounded outlet, switch it on and you have all the power of the king of the forest.

DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.

EPD

P.O. Box 487, Stoneham, MA 02180
(617) 279-0424 • 1-800-343-1813

Circle 895 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S
telasoft
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 IBM ONLY

• Order Line: 1-800-426-6659
• Order Processing & Other Information: 602-224-9345
• Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9:00 - 1:00

Address: 2222 East Indian School Road Phoenix, Arizona 85016

• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

• Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
• Shipping and Handling Add $6.00
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
• Call on Purchase Orders
• Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
• We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

FREE* AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
*You Pay The Ground - We Pay The Air
federal express
purolator courier

Framework ..... Call
Gem Desktop ..... Call
Gem Draw ..... Call

WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer ..... $ 48
Leading Edge Word Processor 59
Leading Edge W P with Spell & Mail 149
Microsoft Spell (For Microsoft Word) 30
Microsoft Word 2.0 225
Microsoft Mouse 129
Multimate 3.3 225
PFS: Proof 55
PFS: Write 79
Volkswriter Deluxe 149
Word Plus Spell Checker 89
Wordstar w-Tutor 169
Wordstar Pro Pack 239
Wordstar Pro Option 105

UTILITIES
1 DIR ..... $ 52
Copy II PC 20
Desk Organizer 59
Norton Utilities 3.0 53
Prokey 3.0 70
Sidekick 30
Sidekick(Unprotected) 45
Sideways 35
Spotlight 88
Superkey 36

LANGUAGES
Basic Interpreter (Microsoft) $209
Basic Compiler (Microsoft) 239
C Complier (Microsoft) 239
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) 419
Concurrent PC DOS 165
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 209
Lattice C Compiler 255
Lattice Run C Interpreter 89
Macro Assembler 89
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 179
Turbo Pascal 3.0 36
Turbo Pascal w 8087 3.0 55
Turbo Tool Box 30

TRAINING
Flight Simulator ..... $ 32
Jim Fixx Running Program 42
Mastertype 25
Mind Prober 29
Speed Reader II 45
Turbo Tutor 20
Typing Instructor 30
Typing Tutor III 30

COMMUNICATIONS
CompuServe Starter Kit ..... $ 21
Crosstalk XVI 95
PFS: Access 79

SPREADSHEETS
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... Call
Multiplan $115
PFS: Plan 79
Spreadsheet Auditor 59

MONEY MANAGEMENT
BPI General Accounting $325
BPI Accounts Payable 325
BPI Accounts Receivable 325
BPI Payroll 325
Dollars & Sense w Forcast 95
Home Accountant Plus 82
HowardSoft Tax Preparer 195
In-House Accountant 105
Managing Your Money 98
Tax Advantage 39

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
Advanced DB Master $289
Cornerstone 269
dBase II ..... Call
dBase III ..... Call
dBase Manager II 165
Knowledgeman ..... Call
K-Graph 135
K-Paint 60
K-Mouse 60
K-Text 105
Nutshell ..... Call
PFS: File 79
PFS: Report 71
Powerbase ..... Call
Quickcode 139
QuickReport 139
R: Base 4000 239
R: Base 5000 ..... Call
Clout 2 119
Extended Report Writer 80
Think Tank 99

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Harvard Project Manager $199
Harvard Total Project Manager 255
Microsoft Project 149
SuperProject 205

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE
Ability $279
Electric Desk 189
Enable 329
Smart Software System 459
Symphony ..... Call

GRAPHICS
Chartmaster $225
DR Draw 179
Dr. Halo 59
Energraphics 185
Energraphics w Plotter Option 239
Microsoft Chart 149
PC Draw 239
PC Draw Light Pen 110
PC Mouse w Paint 124
PC Paint 65
PC Paintbrush 75
PFS: Graph 79
Signmaster 145
Turbo Graphix Tool Box 30

Word Perfect (Ver. 4.0) .. $209
Supercalc 3 (Ver.2) $159
TK! Solver $235

Wordstar 2000 ..... $239
Wordstar 2000 Plus $289
Accounting Partner $209

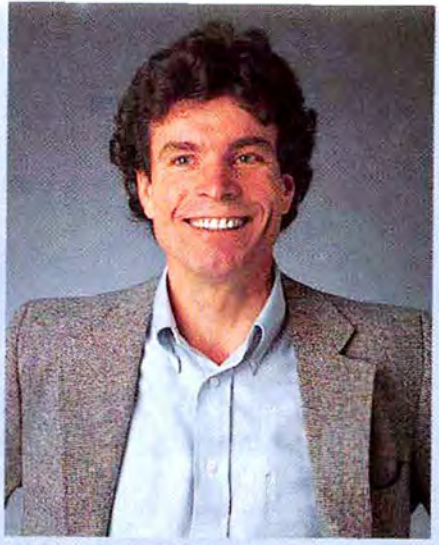
Circle 921 on reader service card

ing. You simply need to change the 0 (for COM1:) in each of these bytes to a 1 (for COM2:). To do so, place a copy of DEBUG.COM (the original of which can be found on the DOS *Supplemental Programs* disk) in drive A: and a copy of your *WordStar* disk in drive B:. (Using a copy is advisable because you may one day need the original to print through COM1:.) Type **A:DEBUG B:WS.COM <Enter>**. When you see a hyphen, DEBUG's prompt, type **E81E <Enter>**. A string of numbers ending in '00.' will be displayed. Type **1 <Enter>**. The DEBUG prompt will reappear. Type **E833 <Enter>**. Another string of numbers ending in '00.' will be displayed. Type **1 <Enter>**. When the prompt appears again, type **W <Enter> Q <Enter>**. This patched version of *WordStar* will now print to your typewriter on COM2:.

Getting Linear

Q. My company mines kaolin clays and produces a pigment used by the paper industry. In our process, different clays are blended and then beneficiated by plant techniques. The blends consist of components of varying qualities, and we use a computer to ensure that these blends meet certain specifications. At present we perform this analysis through time-sharing on a mainframe.

Let David Rose tell you about our powerful new ProKey 4.0.



David Rose, inventor of ProKey.

Spend 2 minutes learning how to add a powerhouse of function to your keyboard with a terrific new version of ProKey!

"Suddenly others have discovered what RoseSoft has known since we invented the ProKey concept. If your keyboard could work a whole lot harder, your life would be a whole lot easier.

The original idea behind ProKey was a program that would let you store strings of keystrokes you could recall at a touch. Now there's ProKey 4.0 and it's better than ever."

ProKey 4.0 keyword macros unsnarl PC use.

"If you're a serious PC user, you probably use a variety of software programs. Spreadsheet. Word processing. Database. Communications. Plus the special-function programs you use to run your business or department.

And all these programs have different complicated commands that are tedious to type and easily forgotten. How much easier life would be if all you needed to operate your program was a small vocabulary of sensible words.

Want to log onto Dow Jones with your communications package to check on how your IBM stock is doing? Just type the keyword you previously selected for this function, "IBM". Need to print a profit and loss statement? Typing "p&l" is all it takes.

Behind the scenes, ProKey 4.0 checks its memory for the string of commands required to carry out the task and executes them automatically. Forgotten what functions you have available? Just call up the built-in menu that describes them in plain English.

Need to add a function? Enter the commands. Enter a description. Store them both away without leaving the program you're working with.

Built-in editing, English language menus, multi-character macro names and the ability to instantly change sets of functions. These are just four of the exciting new features that make ProKey 4.0 the most powerful macro processor you can buy."

ProKey 4.0 lets you customize your keyboard.

"Only ProKey has the unique Layout program that lets you redesign your keyboard to correct design flaws the manufacturers built in. You can change the location of any key, create a DVORAK layout, or make a duplicate set of arrow keys away from the keypad."

ProKey Is the Industry Standard.

"ProKey has all the features you need to make your life a whole lot easier. And RoseSoft has three years experience supporting customers who use macros. Including over 80% of the Fortune 100.

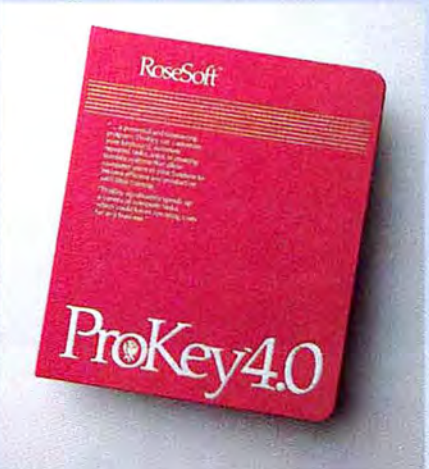
Don't be misled by the recent claims of ProKey imitators; they're comparing themselves against old versions of ProKey.

The choice is simple. Do you want an unknown, untested product in its first generation, or ProKey 4.0's power and features? The difference in price will hardly pay for dinner. The difference in performance is like night and day."

ProKey 4.0 runs on IBM and other compatible MS-DOS computers, and works with 99% of the software they use. $130 suggested retail price at software dealers everywhere. Or call RoseSoft. (206) 524-2350.

RoseSoft™

4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350



Circle 162 on reader service card

"...okay, okay, so I can't get it cheaper, but what about service and technical advice?"

"Pal, our service department is top drawer!"

Price is important when you make a commitment to purchase PC hardware, software and peripherals. But sound advice and good service are equally essential.

As a PC user or corporate micro manager, you have the right to expect first-rate treatment from your PC vendor. Treatment that includes fast response to service requests. Regular product information updates. And immediate answers to your technical questions.

One company makes it easy for you to obtain the kind of service and support you deserve.

is Applied Computer Products.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PC, XT, AT (many configurations available) ..... $Call
IBM PC with hard disk (XT look alike) ..... $Call
COMPAQ portable & **COMPAQ PLUS** ..... $Call
COMPAQ portable with hard disk (**PLUS** look alike) $Call

CHIPS

64K, 128K (AT motherboard), 256K ..... $Call
8087 & 80287 math coprocessors ..... $Call

HARD DISK & TAPE DRIVES

ALLOY
36—170MB hard disks w/tape backup ..... $Call
CDC
20—70MB internal drive for AT ..... from $1295
CMI/IBM/RODIME/SHUGART
20 MB internal drive for AT (with hardware) ..... from $850
I-OMEGA (BERNOULLI BOX)
10—20MB removable hard disks ..... from $2230
Autoboot ROM (self boot on powerup) $95
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10, 20, 30MB internal hard disks for PC (available with floppy and hard disk control on single board) ..from $850
20, 27, 60MB internal or external tape backup (for PC, XT, COMPAQ or AT) ..... from $995
additional tape controller cards $139
MICRO SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
25MB external tape unit (plugs into floppy controller) ..$899
SYSGEN
Image cassette backup (external) $799
TALL GRASS
25—80MB hard disk with 60MB tape backup ..... $Call
60MB external backup (allows floppy like operation) ....$Call
MICROSCI/MINI SCRIBE/RODIME/TANDON
10, 20MB internal hard disks for PC ..... from $5.99

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Sixpack Plus with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C $259
Mega Plus with 64K (up to 512K) w/S, C $269
Memory Board with 64K (up to 384K) and clock $239
I/O Mini or I/O Plus II with serial and clock $139
ADVANTAGE with 128K (up to 3MB) for AT ..... $Call
serial, parallel, game options ..... from $35
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Board with 64K (up to 576K) $169
Modular Multifunction Board $69
serial, parallel, clock, game modules ..... from $35
hard disk and tape controller modules ..... from $139
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C $239
optional PC NET piggyback card ..... $Call
PC TURBO-186 with 128K (up to 640K) $725
QUADRAM
Quadboard with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C, G $249
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JRAM 2 (up to 2MB for PC) ..... from $189
serial, parallel, clock modules ..... from $69
Jdiskette (floppy controller module) $175
JRAM-AT (memory board for AT) ..... $Call
TECMAR
CAPTAIN with 64K (up to 348K) w/S, P, C $199
JR CAPTAIN with 128K and parallel port $279

MODEMS

AST RESEARCH
REACH (with CROSSTALK XVI, half card) $419
HAYES
SMARTMODEM 1200 (external) $419
SMARTMODEM 1200B (with SMARTCOM II) $385
SMARTMODEM 2400 (external) ..... $Call
VENTEL
PC Modem half card (with Crosstalk XVI) $419

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH
5251, 3780, SNA, BSC, PCOX ..... $Call
CXI
3270 (coax or remote) &3278/79 Plus ..... $Call
DCA
IRMA (3278 terminal emulation) $895
IRMALINE, IRMAPRINT, IRMALETTE, IRMACOM ..... $Call

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK
VIDEO 310A (monochrome amber) $159
COLOR 500 (RGB or VCR color, audio) $425
COLOR 710 (Ultra RES, RGB, Long persistence) ..... $Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS (PGS)
NEW MAX-12E (works w/mono or color card) $189
HX-12 and SR-12 ..... $Call
TAXAN
440 (RGB Ultra Res requires PERSYST BoB card) ..... $Call
ZENITH
124 TTL (Monochrome, Amber) $149
KIMTRON
KT-7/PC (IBM Keyboard Compatible Terminal) ..... $Call

NETWORKS

AST
PC NET, PC NET II ..... $Call
NETWORK DEVELOPMENT CORP
DNA ..... from $350
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC NET, BLOSSOM PC NET (piggyback) ..... $Call
3-COM
ETHERNET ..... $Call

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We carry a full line of tractors, sheet feeders, printwheels, ribbons, paper, acoustical enclosures, printer buffers and AB switches for all printers.

ACP
Parallel Printer Cable 6', BROTHER, EPSON, OKI, CITIZEN, NEC, HP, TOSHIBA $25
CITIZEN
MSP-10/15/20/25 (18 mo. warranty) ..... from $370
EPSON
We carry complete printer line including:
RX-80 & 100, FX-80 + & 100 +, JX-80 color, LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix), Spectrum LX-80 (RX-80 F/T Replacement) ..... $Call
NLQ Optional Board for RX/FX/JX ..... $Call
OKIDATA
We carry the complete printer line including
ML92, 93, 83A, 84 (120-200 cps) ..... $Call
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps) ..... $Call
NEW ML-182, 192, 193 (120-160 cps) ..... $Call
NEW OKIMATE-20 color printer ..... $Call
Plug 'N Play option available for all models ..... $Call
TOSHIBA
P1340 (LQ DOT MATRIX, 80 COL) $629
NEW P351 (LQ, 132 COL) ..... $Call
BROTHER
HP-15, 25, 35 (17-32 cps, Letter Quality) ..... from $399
NEC
SPINWRITER 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... from $699
PINWRITER P2, P3, color CP2 and CP3 ..... $Call
NEW ELF (Letter Quality) for IBM $465
HEWLETT PACKARD
THINKJET (Inkjet printer, 80 COL) ..... $Call
LASERJET (Quite, 8 pages/min) ..... $Call
PLOTTERS: 7470A (2 pen), 7475 (6 pen), 7550 (8 pen) $Call

VIDEO/GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES
GRAPHICS CARD (with parallel port) $309
COLOR CARD (with parallel port) $165
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphic Card (color and mono graphics) $279
Multidisplay Card (with parallel port) $299
AMDEK
MAI (mono or RGB, w/Halo Graphics and Par. Port) $175
STB
Graphics Plus II (color and mono graphics w/Par. Port) $279
AST RESEARCH
PREVIEW (Herc. Graphics, w/Par Port) $299
MONOGRAPH PLUS (w/Ser, Par, Clock) $359
QUADRAM
QUADCOLOR I and II ..... from $195
TECMAR
GRAPHICS MASTER (Hi-Res Graphics Color or Mono) $479
PERSYST
BoB (Hi-Res RGB, use w/TAXAN 440) ..... $Call

POWER SUPPLIES

ACP
135 Watts PC replacement Pwr Supply $129
MAYNARD
35 Watts external clip-on Pwr Supply $119
SAFT
200 Watts and 400 Watts uninterruptable Pwr Supply ..$Call

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2HD High Capacity for AT (box of 10) $49
SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD (box of 10) $25
VERBATIM
DS/DD (box of 10 plus 2 FREE) $29

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

BROOKS
BNG-6 (surge suppr/noise filter, 6 outlets) $79
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
MASTERPIECE (monitor stand/surge suppr.) ..... $Call
Keytronics KB 5151 keyboard $179
Mouse Systems PC Mouse w/PC Paint $149
Microsoft Mouse (serial or bus) $139
Joystick (Kraft or TG) ..... $Call
Oberon Omni-Reader ..... $Call

FLOPPY DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

CDC
Full-Height, 360K, DS/DD $129
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD (for AT, incl. rails) $159
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD $129
TEAC
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD $119
Half-Height, 640K, DS/QUAD density $169
Half-Height, 1.2MB (AT high capacity replacement) ..... $Call
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy disk controller $115
w/serial or parallel port ..... $Call
Sandstar modular disk controller $199
serial/parallel/clock/game modules ..... $Call
hard disk and tape controller modules ..... $Call
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
Jdiskette w/serial/parallel/Jformat (controls 1.2 MB high capacity drives in PC) $219
JFormat-2, Jet Drive $40

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS
ENABLE $459
ASHTON TATE Framework ..... $Call
LOTUS Symphony, 1-2-3 ..... $Call
MICROSOFT Multiplan $129
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph ..... from $279
SPI Open Access $399
PFS: Plan, Write, Report, File ..... from $79

ACCOUNTING
SORCIM/IUS six accounting modules ..... from $299
TLB Solomon III twelve accounting modules ..... $Call

GRAPHICS
IMSI 4-Point Graphics PC/Paintbrush ..... $59/$79
MICROSOFT Chart $159
MICROGRAFX PC-Draw $295
Mouse Systems w/PC Paint $149
PFS: Graph $89

DATABASES
ASHTON TATE dBase II, dBase III $285/379
COSMOS REVELATION ..... $Call
FOX & GELLER Quick Code, Quick Report, dUtil ..... $Call
INFOCOM CORNERSTONE ..... $Call
MICRORIM R: Base 4000, Clout, ReportWriter ..... $Call
MICROSTUF Infoscope $150
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph, KReport ..... from $279
PFS: File $89

WORD PROCESSORS
MULTIMATE w/speller and tutorial ..... $Call
WORD PERFECT w/speller $245
MICROSOFT Word w/speller $239
VOLKSWRITER Deluxe $169
WORDSTAR, ProPack, 2000 & 2000 Plus ..... from $195
THINK TANK (outline processor) $119
EASYWRITER II w/speller, mailer $195

PROJECT PLANNING
HARVARD Total Project Manager $275
MICROSOFT Project $159
SORCIM/IUS Super Project $189

COMMUNICATIONS
HAYES Smartcom II $99
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PFS: Access $65

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal, 3.0, Toolbox $45/35
MICROSOFT C Compiler, Fortran ..... $Call
Lattice C compiler, C-Food, Panel Halo, etc ..... $Call
MORGAN PROFESSIONAL BASIC $69
WORDTECH Systems dBase II, dBase III Compiler ..... $Call

UTILITIES
BORLAND Sidekick $35
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC $35
FUNK Sideways $39
NORTON Utilities $65
QUAID Copywrite, Zero Disk ..... $Call
ROSESOFT Prokey 3.0 ..... $95
SOFTSTYLE Printworks $49

GAMES/HOME
INFOCOM ZORK I/II/III, Hitchhikers Guide ..... from $27
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator $32
MECA Managing Your Money ..... $Call

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call

1-800-223-3860

In PA 215-322-6500

MasterCard VISA

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
1633 Republic Road
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

HARDWARE • PERIPHERALS • SOFTWARE

Think about it...what you need

OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL . . . Applied Computer Products. The key word is "Applied." It says we take your business computer application seriously and provide a kind of service you just cannot get from most other telemarketing firms.

You need expert analysis and advice on systems, knowledgeable recommendations for applying the right equipment to solve your business problems. You need this service *before* you purchase hardware, software and peripherals.

And then, you need worry-free operation and an ongoing commitment to service from a company that's fully capable of delivering it!

CONSULTING . . . Problem solving is what sets us apart from the other telemarketing and direct retail companies. We don't just take orders. We apply our knowledge and experience to analyzing the special needs of your business and recommend a system of hardware and software components best suited to perform the job. And we do it in a manner that describes our proposal clearly and precisely.

ON-TIME DELIVERY . . . We fulfill the order accurately and ship on-time! We never make promises we can't keep. So, you'll be given a realistic date for delivery . . . usually an early date, because we stock a comprehensive inventory.

COMPETITIVE PRICING . . . Purchasing in large volume gives us an advantage, and we pass that advantage along to our customers. So, you don't have to be concerned about paying for our extraordinary service. It's the thing that gives us a competitive edge, it's our difference.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT . . . Our dedicated support team is available to answer any of your questions and to provide continuing service *after* your purchase. Installation, setup, on-site problem solving and exchange or repair service are vital parts of our customer commitment.

WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE . . . We are a factory authorized maintenance center for hundreds of products. The warranty on any equipment is at least 90 days parts and labor. If you encounter any problems just call our technical department for a prompt resolution.

Just a few of the reasons why you should call now and learn what a difference "Applied" makes when a company stakes its name on it.

Due to space limitations we cannot list all of our more than 700 products so, to find out how competitive we are in a fast changing market, call for an up-to-date price quotation on any item. We'll send you a free catalog!

SPECIALS

AST Sixpack w/384K & Sidekick	$325
TECMAR Captain w/64K	$199
OKIDATA ML-192 w/Plug 'N Play	$379
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus or Serial)	$139
3M DS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10)	$25
Sidekick (Protected)	$35
Supercalc III	$189
Knowledgeman	$279
Word Perfect	$245

OUR POLICY

- VISA or MC, no surcharge.
- Pre-approved company check, certified check or COD.
- Allow time for company checks to clear.
- Volume purchase agreements available. Government, corporate and institutional PO's accepted.
- Call for shipping charges. No additional charge for split shipments.
- Full warranties, up to 5 years on many products.
- Orders subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call

1-800-223-3860

In PA 215-322-6500

CONSULTING • MAINTENANCE • TRAINING

YOUR WINNING TEAM FOR HIGH QUALITY PRINTERS

FX 80 +
A versatile workhorse. Epson's SelecType feature puts over 160 character fonts with 9 different typestyles and 2 utilities at your fingertips. Create up to 256 personalized characters . . . print charts and graphs in a choice of six densities from 60 to 240 dots per inch . . . even mix text and graphics on the same line. Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder and NLQ board (32 cps Roman and sans serif).

- 160 CPS, bi-directional
- 2K RAM print buffer
- uses single sheet or pin feed paper
- logic-seeking electronics yield 20% faster throughput

FX 100 +
Get down to better business with Epson's new wide-carriage FX-100 + printer. One-touch Selec-Type makes choosing typefaces easy. For company forms or letterheads it prints fanfold or individual sheets 4 to 16 inches wide. The FX-100 + prints originals and three carbons—even mixes text and graphics on the same page!

- 160 CPS, bi-directional
- logic-seeking electronics yield 20% faster throughput
- built-in 2K buffer lets you compute as you print
- 136 columns wide for spreadsheets and ledgers

LQ 1500
Upgrade your office with one of Epson's best. The LQ-1500 is two in one—a high-speed draft printer and a high-quality letter printer. Its 24-pin print head produces letter quality type indistinguishable from an office typewriter at speeds almost four times that of an average daisy wheel printer. Optional tractor feed and single-bin cut sheet feeder.

- prints reports at 200 cps in draft mode, 67 cps in LQ mode
- amazingly high-resolution graphics

EPSON and Applied Computer Products

Applied Computer Products and Epson have teamed up to bring you versatile Epson FX-80 +, FX-100 + and LQ-1500 printers. They're in stock right now, ready for immediate shipment to anywhere in the U.S.

Applied Computer Products backs each unit with a comprehensive support program that includes prompt, free technical assistance, a liberal return policy, and thorough pre-testing of all equipment, at no cost, before it leaves our warehouse. In addition, we offer some of the industry's lowest Epson prices and best quantity discounts.

As an authorized Epson maintenance center, we can provide fast, quality service on any Epson printer, whether purchased here or elsewhere. And, Epson's one-year printer warranty entitles you to service at any authorized Epson maintenance center in the U.S.

Call Applied Computer Products at 1-800-223-3860.

In PA call 215-322-6500. Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. accepted. Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporate institutions.
Applied Computer Products, Inc.
1633 Republic Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006.

Only an EPSON is an EPSON.

We're now interested in bringing this blending scheme in-house and running it on a PC. To accomplish this we need a linear programming package capable of providing solutions in integer form. Do you know of anything that fits this description?

John M. Grosshans
Sandersville, Georgia

A. I'm aware of three linear programming packages that may meet your requirements: *Maxmin*, $100, from Nexus Scientific Software Corp., 4419 Dalgetty Hill NW, Calgary, Alberta, T3A 1J6 Canada, 403/288-5791; *Kinetics Linear Programming System*, $45, from Kinetics Software, 3060 Scott St. #1, San Francisco, CA 94123, 415/567-5136; and *LP88–Linear Programming for the PC*, $99, from Eastern Software Products, Inc., P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942. I encourage you to contact these companies for further information.

Valued Correction

Several sharp-eyed readers noted that the procedure described in April's column for copying a range from one *1-2-3* worksheet to another left something to be desired (see "Transferring Worksheet Ranges," *The Help Screen, PCW*, April 1985). If the range to be copied contains worksheet formulas, these formulas–rather than their

(continues)

Ever wish you could access data 200,000 times faster on your IBM Personal Computer?

Or IBM compatible systems

Now it's possible...with the new solid state MegaRam-PC Disk Emulator. (Worst case access time: 1.2 microseconds.)
The MegaRam-PC boosts your IBM disk drive accesses by more than 200,000 times. Provides dramatically increased performance. Compared to a floppy disk, the MegaRam-PC reduces access time by 267,000. Or, compared to a hard disk, it's reduced by 75,000 times.

Not only that, the MegaRam-PC increases data transfer rates by 30 times. (0.95 megabytes/second.)
The ideal solution for any disk intensive application: networking, graphics, process control, etc.

Just plug in the MegaRam and watch your wishes come true.
With capacities from 2.0 to 16.0 megabytes, the MegaRam-PC is supplied with an I/O driver which installs into your IBM operating system. It responds like another disk drive and is compatible with existing software. A battery back-up option is available to protect stored data if input power is removed. A comprehensive error detection and correction option is also available.

Imperial Technology, Inc.
831 S. Douglas Street • El Segundo, CA 90245
Telephone: (213) 536-0018 • Telex: 664469
Circle 947 on reader service card

WE INTERRUPT PRODUCT BRING

INTRODUCING 5

THIS MAJOR INTRODUCTION TO YOU SOMETHING REALLY IMPORTANT.

THE BIG NEWS IN DISK/TAPE IS PC/T, A SENSIBLE NEW APPROACH TO ARCHIVAL STORAGE.

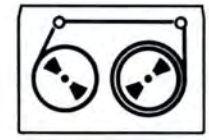
We've tamed tape. And made it docile. By making it DOS-like.

So, while this started as an ad for our five new HardFile™ subsystems, which deliver 25 to 80 megabytes of hard disk storage and 60 megabytes of tape backup, instead we want to introduce you to PC/T.™

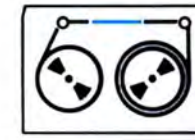
PC/T is a new format that makes tape a more sensible storage solution for personal computers. It puts tape on line, in real time, for instant access. And frees your hard disk for your most current data.

You already know how to use PC/T. Because it responds to standard DOS commands.

Here's the big news: just like any DOS-controlled hard or floppy disk, PC/T enables you to create directories and files on tape. Then you can call up the exact file you need, and change a portion of the tape without having to erase and overwrite the entire cartridge.



Without PC/T, you have to rewrite the entire 60 MB cartridge each time you make a single change.



With PC/T, you create and directly access files on tape, just like with floppy or hard disk.

PC/T formats each new tape cartridge, just like you format any hard or floppy disk, locking out bad blocks to assure that every bit of data you write to tape is recorded with utter accuracy.

What's more, PC/T gives tape true error correction capability. 50% redundancy during write operations ensures 100% reconstruction of data lost because of operator error, dust and dirt, or everyday wear and tear.

There is a catch. You can get your hands on PC/T just one way: Buy one of our powerful new HardFile subsystems. With disk plus tape. Or tape alone. Which brings us back to where we started. And gives you a place to start. Just call 1-800-228-DISK for the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.

TALLGRASS® TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

HardFile™ and Tallgrass™ are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation
© 1985 Tallgrass Technologies

Circle 188 on reader service card

COPY II PC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE**
  The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most* protected software quickly and easily.

- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK**
  COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and some compatibles.
One or two disk drives. 64K on most machines.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 31 on reader service card

We have it for the AT

Winchester Disk Drives
21, 32, 52 and 117 megabytes of IBM formatted storage—includes drive, cable and mounting bracket, plus utility software—totally IBM/AT compatible.

Removable Cartridge DiskSystem*
10.3 megabytes of IBM formatted storage in a compact 5¼" removable Winchester cartridge disk drive utilizing existing AT controller. Retail $1695.

Interface provides a full range of IBM PC and AT compatible products that are recognized for their performance and quality. Since 1978, Interface has been providing DiskSystems and TapeSystems© for personal computers, along with complete service and a technical support staff.

I² Interface, Inc.

21101 Osborne Street
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 341-7914 Telex 662949 CNPK

In Australia Dick Smith Electronics (02) 888-3200
In Canada Sanford Electronics (604) 589-4454

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
DiskSystems and TapeSystems are copyrights of I² Interface, Inc.

Circle 294 on reader service card

current values—are transferred to the second worksheet. This does not solve the problem of transferring *values*.

Richard Bellin of Washington, D.C., offers the best solution. "The answer, of course, is to use the */File Combine Add* command," Bellin writes. "Because this command adds the value of the cells from the first worksheet to whatever is in the target cells in the second worksheet, it's a good idea to preface this command with a */Range Erase*, just to make sure that the cells in the second worksheet are empty."

To amend the procedure described in the April column, edit the macro for worksheet TWO to read

```
{goto}C22~
'/reC22..C72~
'/fcanTRANSFER LIST~
ONE~
{calc}
```

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

Make Stat Magic

Now for the IBM PC/AT* with hard disk

Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC™—*the* Statistical Package for IBM PC/XTs.*

SPSS/PC is the most comprehensive statistical package for performing simple or complex tasks, regardless of data size. It maintains feature and language compatibility with mainframe SPSS; while optimizing for the PC environment.

Statistics range from simple descriptive to complex multivariate, including Multiple Regression, ANOVA, Factor and Cluster analysis. Loglinear and nonparametric procedures are also included.

Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and SAS. A complete Report Writer, Plotting facilities and a Communications program for mainframes round out a fully integrated product.

For more information, contact our Marketing Department without further ado. And see what a little stat magic can do for you.

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500.

In Europe: SPSS Benelux B.V., P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands, Phone: +31183036711 TWX: 21019.

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.

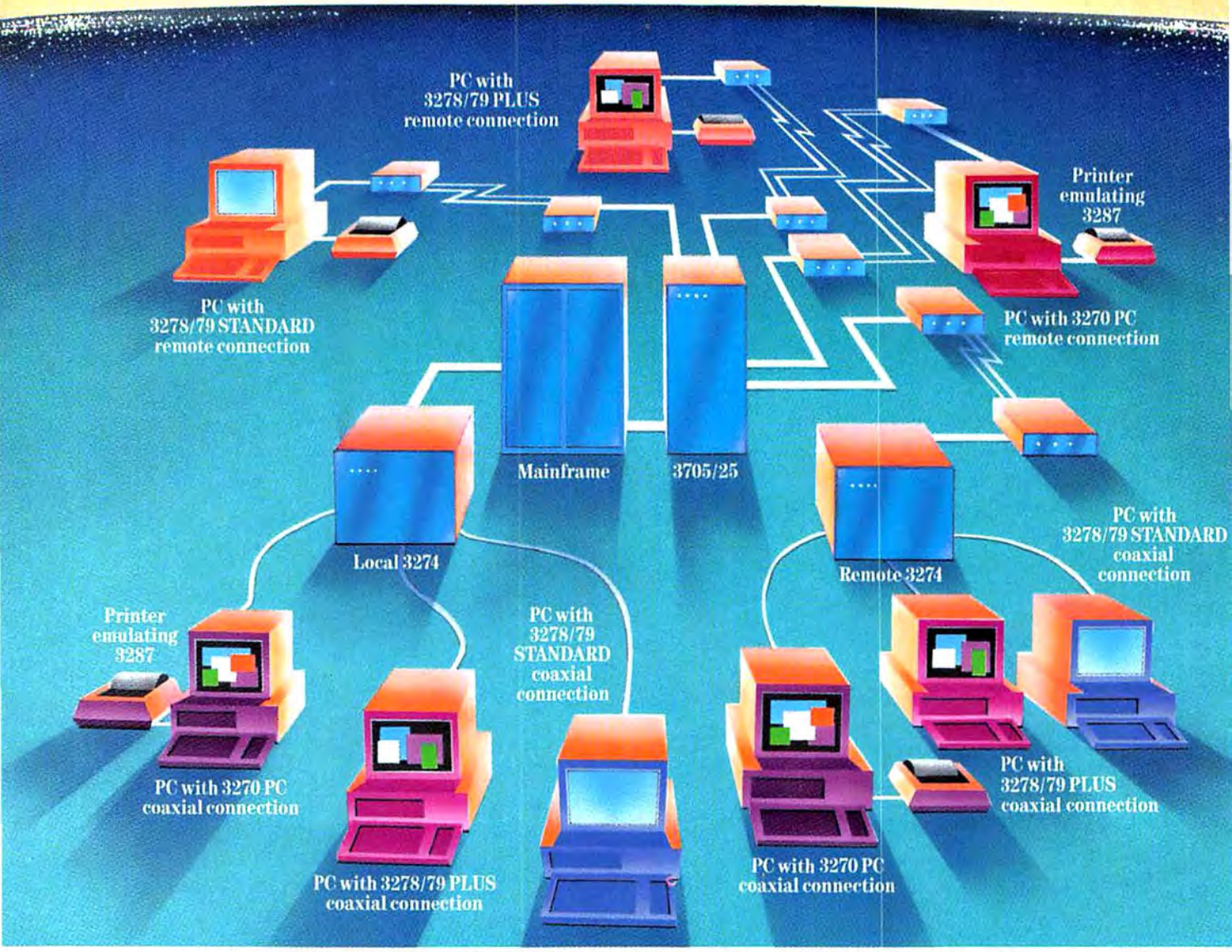
SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC runs on the IBM PC/XT or AT with 320K memory and a hard disk. An 8087 co-processor is recommended. Contact SPSS Inc. for other compatible computers.

IBM PC/XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS and SPSS/PC are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. © Copyright 1985, SPSS Inc.

Circle 844 on reader service card

Expand your network's horizon.



Functionality. Compatibility. Connectivity.

Those are the requirements to effectively integrate PCs into your network. That's why CXI developed the CONNECTWARE™ 3270 Series.

Now you can emulate a 3270 PC, a 3278/79 terminal or a 3287 printer. You can attach your PC using coaxial cable to a 3274/76 controller, or via a synchronous modem emulating a 3274.

CXI even provides a uniform application program interface (API) across all of its products and also provides, on selected products, either the IRMA™ or IBM® 3270 PC API.

And you can have a consistent keyboard interface, screen presentation, windowing capability and file transfer software to meet your unique requirements.

For information about our CONNECTWARE™ 3270 Series of micro-to-mainframe solutions, call us at 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303 TELEX 821945.

We don't have all the answers, just more of them.

CXI

CONNECTWARE is a trademark of CXI, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. © 1985, CXI, Inc.

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month we delve into the splendors of tax preparation, learn to draw pretty pictures, boost WordStar's function key macros, and turn the PC into a high-class Selectric.

Edited by Darcy DiNucci

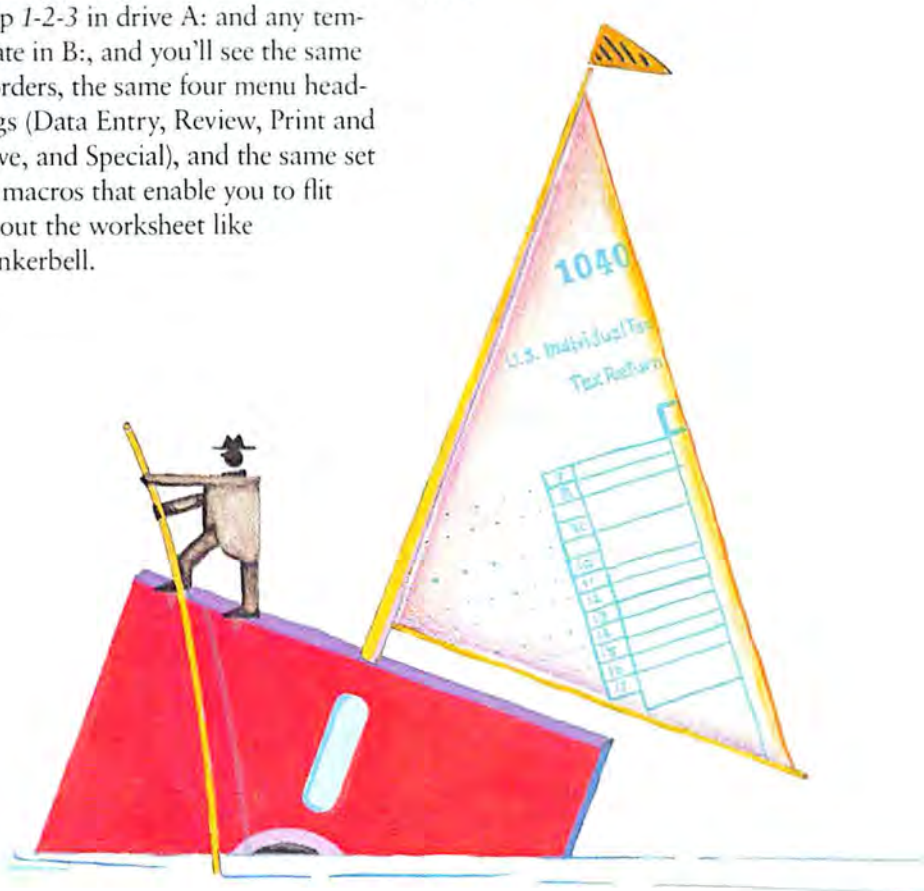
Personal Income Tax

April 15 is old news, but for some of us the panic lingers. If you were able to cajole the IRS into delaying the day of reckoning until August 15, listen up. OptionWare has a nifty little template that just might make income tax preparation—Uncle Sam's way of adding insult to injury—considerably less onerous.

OptionWare is in the business of domesticating *1-2-3* by providing spreadsheet users, particularly neophytes, with useful canned applications. At last count, the company's library of *1-2-3* templates topped 60, grouped according to such genera as financial statistics, sales and marketing, budget preparation, cash and asset management, and personnel maintenance.

OptionWare programs are appealingly simple and consistent. Pop *1-2-3* in drive A: and any template in B:, and you'll see the same borders, the same four menu headings (Data Entry, Review, Print and Save, and Special), and the same set of macros that enable you to flit about the worksheet like Tinkerbell.

Lacking a leakproof tax shelter and having no stomach for a face-off with an IRS auditor, I found the OptionWare *Personal Income Tax* template reassuring. Its prodigious appetite for RAM—a minimum of 512K, including room for *1-2-3*—signifies that buried within the template are the voluminous 1984 tax tables. More visible is an amalgam of IRS forms and schedules seamlessly linked to one another. *Personal Income Tax*, I surmised, was cognizant of the fine print and assorted tax arcana that I, working alone, would invariably miss. As I gently fed it data, the template completed Forms 1040, 2210, and 6251 and Schedules A, B, C, D, and G. A program supplement includes Schedule E and Forms 2106, 2241, and 5695. For forms and schedules not fully provided, such as Schedule W, *Personal Income Tax* uses "calculation screens" to generate totals.



SAMNA EXPLODES MORE MYTHS

"PC'S JUST CAN'T MATCH THE POWER OF DEDICATED WORD PROCESSORS."

This myth is well grounded in fact. Because before SAMNA, it was true. But SAMNA Office Automation software can make a microcomputer outperform even the most advanced dedicated word processors in power, functionality, and user interface.

SAMNA delivers high-powered word processing features like screen-to-paper fidelity, with on-screen display of special formats. Split screen editing. Easy addition, deletion, and movement of text. Automatic merging of names and addresses into form letters. Automatic pagination and footnoting. Index and Table of Contents generation. Glossary of standard paragraphs with automatic insertion. Automatic search and replacement. Outline generation. Automatic spell checking and correction. Electronic fold to see both sides of a wide page at the same time. Zoom that shows the layout of a large page on your screen. Three levels of Help that guide you through every command. Extensive documentation and support. And much more.

SAMNA also offers the Seamless Integration™ of other functions for your other business needs. So it doesn't just match the performance of these old standards.

SAMNA blows them all away.

"PC WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE ISN'T FAST ENOUGH FOR ME."

Until recently, PC word processing didn't run at hare-racing speed.

But SAMNA's Turbo-powered software is fast enough for even the most demanding word processing users. One demonstration will prove it to you. Very quickly.

ABOUT WORD PROCESSING.

"WORD PROCESSING HAS TO BE COMPLICATED TO BE POWERFUL."

Balderdash.

SAMNA makes powerful word processing on your PC as easy as I, II, III (and of course, +).

Even if you've never done *any* word processing before, SAMNA's Interactive Tutorial quickly teaches you how to get started. SAMNA's 3 levels of Help give you more information as you need it. The first level of Help reminds you of your next keystroke. The next level leads you through the function step by step. And the third level gives you a complete explanation. If you make a mistake, SAMNA automatically gives you the next level of Help. So you always know what to do. And if there's anything you can't solve with all that Help, you can refer to SAMNA's extensive user manuals. They're extraordinarily clear, and generously illustrated with screen shots.

You also get unlimited use of SAMNA's toll-free INFO-LINE for 30 days (extendable on an annual basis) and a free applications newsletter.

So no matter which SAMNA product you choose—from our basic Word I word processing to SAMNA +, our integrated office automation package—you're taking the easiest way out of your word processing problems.

WANT TO KNOW MORE ABOUT THE POWER OF SAMNA? ORDER A SAMNA SAMPLER DEMO DISK.

CALL 1-800-831-9679

8AM–8PM, EST, Mon.–Fri.

Or write: PC 785
SAMNA Corporation
2700 N.E. Expressway
Atlanta, Georgia 30345

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Enclosed is $_____ for _____ SAMNA Samplers at $14.95 each.

SAMNA

SAMNA Corporation, 2700 N.E. Expressway, Atlanta, GA 30345
(404) 321-5006

Circle 281 on reader service card

SAMNA is available for IBM PC, XT, IBM-compatible, TI Professional, and DEC Rainbow microcomputers. Spreadsheet available only in SAMNA +.™ Seamless Integration is a trademark of SAMNA Corporation.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: DEC and Rainbow, of Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM, of International Business Machines Corporation; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments, Inc.; Wang, of Wang Laboratories

You're in Good Company When You Program in BetterBASIC

All of these companies rely on BetterBASIC to write their software programs. They have found that BetterBASIC combines the features they need from BASIC, Pascal, C and Forth in one familiar environment. Some of these features include the following.

640K Now you can use the full memory of your PC to develop large programs.

STRUCTURED Create well organized programs using procedures and functions that are easily identified and understood and completely reusable in future programs.

MODULAR Use procedures and functions grouped together to form "library modules."

INTERACTIVE BetterBASIC acts like an interpreter, responding to the users' commands in an immediate mode. However, each statement is actually compiled as it is entered.

EXTENSIBLE Create your own BetterBASIC modules which contain BetterBASIC extensions (ideal for OEMs).

COMPILED Each line of the program is compiled as it is entered into the computer's memory rather than interpreted at runtime. The optional Runtime System generates EXE. files.

BetterBASIC Runs on IBM PC, IBM PC/XT and compatibles.

CALL 1-800-225-5800 Order BetterBASIC now, or write Summit Software Technology, Inc.,™ P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157. Prices are listed below.

BetterBASIC: $199 Runtime System: $250
8087 Math Module: $99

Still not convinced? Order the BetterBASIC sample disk which includes a demo, a tutorial, compatibility issues, 50 lines of BetterBASIC and more. Only $10.

MasterCard, VISA, P.O. Checks, Money Order, C.O.D. accepted.

BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc.

IBM PC and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Illustrated above are registered trademarks of the following companies: Mobil Oil Corp.; AT&T; General Electric Co.; Westinghouse Electric Corp.; TRW, Inc.

Better BASIC™

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000, 1200 AND 1000

Circle 890 on reader service card

Depending upon your patience, you can opt for either Full Tax, a meticulous guide through 45 separate tax categories, or Quick Tax, a 1040 estimator that doubles as an informal tax planner. Since completing an electronic form is no more thrilling than filling out its printed counterpart, both modules enable you to plug numbers into a series of blanks and let OptionWare put the figures where they belong. Full Tax and Quick Tax do not share data.

Both components provide superb summary screens, encapsulating at a glance your debt to Uncle Sam. Included are income summaries (total, adjusted, taxable, tax due), income breakdown, itemized deductions by category, and income averaging. Should you want to analyze the benefits of, say, income averaging, you can turn to *Personal Income Tax*'s graphing component—a snappy way to produce bar charts and line graphs without ever touching *1-2-3*'s Graph command.

You can print likenesses of IRS forms on plain paper or roll the genuine articles through your printer. (Watch out, though—*Personal Income Tax* truncates words on some printers.) If you'd prefer not to load the entire 231K template file, you can use regular *1-2-3* commands to extract chunks for printing.

Now the bad news. The flip side of OptionWare's "no training, no programming, no trauma" approach is, well, no fun. *Personal Income Tax* does indeed harness the

power of *1-2-3*, but with some restrictions. If you know *1-2-3* like your old neighborhood, the OptionWare series may be frustrating now and then. The OptionWare roadway is littered with admonishments. "Nonexpert" users are advised not to tinker with titles, headings, formulas, macros, protected cells, or any other grown-up toys.

The landscape outside the template is not a pretty sight; if you'd rather your data input screens not mingle with macro code, don't scroll right or left. Should your prompt disappear—as it inevitably, inexplicably will—you'll drop effluvia into your work area. You'll want to clean up the mess, of course, but leaving the command line often means temporarily disabling *Personal Income Tax*'s macros.

Context-sensitive on-line help would certainly be a plus, but given the size of the tax preparation file, there's probably no room. A separate file provides a credible template overview, but it's perfunctory at best.

Personal Income Tax sets aside three blank worksheet screens, but a good deal of data consolidation will still have to be done outside the program. If you're interested in feeding *Personal Income Tax* a separately prepared *1-2-3* worksheet of itemized deductions, prepare for indigestion—it won't work.

Need help with the local revenuers? Dig out your Casio. *Personal Income Tax* doesn't do state taxes, but the company promises to release an update for the 1985 federal tax year if you're good enough to register your program.

I've got just one other beef with the template: I didn't like the results one bit. And don't tell me that isn't a software problem. *—Ken Greenberg*

Personal Income Tax
OptionWare, Inc.
Corporate Pl., 4 Barnard Ln.
Bloomfield, CT 06002
203/243-5554
List price: $99, schedule and forms supplement $9.95
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, 1-2-3
Not copy protected

ProType

At *PC World* seven editors have PCs but share one typewriter. When I joined the staff, I quickly discovered that addressing a single envelope on the typewriter involved SALT-level negotiations and more than a modicum of patience. Since getting my hands on the Selectric is akin to getting Springsteen tickets at the door, I turned to my PC and printer. I knew that printing out my four lines would involve performing any number of software gymnastics with *WordStar*. Fortunately, *ProType* from Photon Software arrived just before insanity set in.

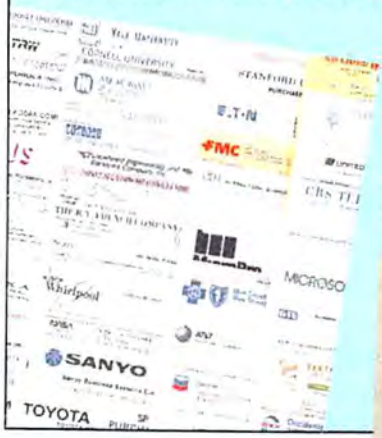
(continues)

Discover what 50,000

QUBIE' delivers the finest peripheral available in terms of features, reliability and price/performance. That's why corporations like IBM, GM and Exxon buy peripheral equipment from Qubie', and have for years. Check some of your old back issues of PC — we've been satisfying PC owners since 1982.

Select products at low prices, with service and support unparalleled in the microcomputer industry. Our 30 day No Risk Guarantee and 48 Hour Repair Service during the 12 month warranty period is proof our products are first rate. We stand behind everything we sell. No "call the manufacturer" responses when you have a question. We also offer our exclusive **Preferred Customer Plan**[*1] with 24 hour repairs and 24 months of coverage.

Our low, money-saving prices are the total prices. No small print telling you to add up for credit card charges or shipping and handling. Our prices include surface UPS charges and insurance. In a hurry? 2-day air UPS service is available.[*2]



At Qubie', customer satisfaction is one of the cornerstones of our philosophy. Ask your friends, business associates and colleagues about Qubie'. Chances are they are one of our fifty thousand satisfied customers.

INTERNAL MODEM

PC212A/1200 $249

Auto-dial, Auto-Answer • 300/1200 Baud Operation • Runs Hayes Compatible Software Like Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick • Two Phone Jacks Allow You To Hook Up Desk Phone • Includes PC-TALK III Software (Complete Communications Package), Modular Phone Cord, User's Manual / Installation Instructions • Optional Serial Port ($30) Allows You To Use Port For Other Peripherals When Modem Is Not Being Used.

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY

SB200 $329
XT300 $429
AT800 $779

Noise Filtering/Surge Suppression • Powers Your Computer For Up To 30 Minutes In The Event Of A Blackout Or Brownout • SB200 (200 Watt) For Floppy-Based Systems, XT300 (300 Watt) For Hard Disk Based Systems, AT800 (800 Watt) For Multi-User Systems

HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS

HR 39 $149
HR 134 $159

Plugs Into The IBM Monochrome or Compatible Adapter Card • 720 x 350 Resolution • 12" Diagonal Screen • Super Crisp Text Capability • High Resolution TTL • Includes Tilt/Swivel Base and Interface Cable • HR 134 (Amber) HR 39 (Green)

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

BT6Plus (0K) $195

BT6Plus (384K) $299

Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 384K • Parallel Printer Port • Asynchronous Serial Communications Port • Battery-powered Clock / Calendar • BTPak Software — BTDrive (Electronic Disk Emulation) and BTSpool (Print Spooling Software) •

PC owners now know.

Optional Game Port — Chips, Dual Mounting Bracket and Cable ($20) • 64K Memory — Installed and Tested ($25) • Includes Cable, Single Slot Mounting Bracket, Installation Instructions / User's Manual

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR
HR31 200 $439

14" Diagonal Screen • Black Matrix Picture Tube • Dot Pitch .31mm • Plugs Into IBM Color/Graphics Or Compatible Adapter Card • 640 x 200 Resolution • Includes Interface Cable And Tilt / Swivel Base

INTERNAL HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS
PC10 $649
PC20 $699

Boot From The Hard Disk — No Software Patches or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software •

Low Power Consumption • High Reliability And Durability — Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time Than XT • Includes 1dir "Visual Shell" Software, Cables, Mounting Hardware, Installation Instructions/User's Manual, Full-Height Bezel — Optional Half-Height Bezel ($15) • Auxiliary Power Supply Anc' External Models Are Also Available.

KEYBOARD
ff5151 $159

Solid State Capacitive Key Switches • 3-Position Height Adjustment • Keys In Standard Typewriter Positions • Separate Cursor Control and Numeric Keypads • Easy-To-Read Key Legends • LED Indicators On All Lock Keys • Extra-Wide Left-Hand Control Key Adjacent To "A" • Control/Reset Replaces Awkward Contol/Alt/Delete • Plugs Into IBM PC, PC/XT and Compaq Deskpro

EXTERNAL MODEM
212A/1200E $299

Auto-dial, Auto-Answer • 300/1200 Baud Operation • Runs Hayes Compatible Software Like Crosstalk, Smartcom II, And Sidekick • Two Phone Jacks Allow You To Hook Up Desk Phone • RS-232C Compatible • Includes 8' Shielded Cable (Specify Male Or Female) • Eight Status Indicator Lamps • External Volume Control Knob

	*1 PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN	*2 UPS BLUE LABEL
PC10 and PC20	$150.00	$12.00
Modems	50.00	5.00
ff5151	35.00	7.50
BT6Plus	50.00	5.00
HR 39 and HR 134	50.00	NA
HR31 200	95.00	NA

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back.

The Acid Test
If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both products and return the one you don't like.

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M-F 8 am-5 pm PTZ
Sat 9 am-1 pm PTZ

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

Outside California
1-800-821-4479
Inside California
1-805-987-9741

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

QUBIE'

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!™

Circle 907 on reader service card

DOES WORKING ON LOTUS 1-2-3 MAKE YOU SEE RED?

Granted, Lotus 1-2-3™ can be a fast spreadsheet.

Except when you first buy it, take out the five floppy disks, study the manual to figure out which ones do what, put the plastic doo-hickey over the keyboard, and begin reading about all the installation procedures you need to get the thing up and running.

Or if you never make a circular calculation (any simultaneous equation, even something as simple as "bonus equals 10% of profit after bonus") when doing a complicated spreadsheet.

By the time 1-2-3 calculates it correctly, you may have retired.

Or if you'd like to plot your data with a single keystroke, because it can take several minutes (including a disk change) just to start the process.

Or if you'd like to quickly create a file directory under program control. 1-2-3 can't do that at all.

What's the point of all this?

We'd like you to go down to your software dealer and see a new product called SuperCalc® 3 Release 2, which, unlike Lotus 1-2-3, does all of the above.

Along with a larger spreadsheet. Vastly superior graphics. Incredible speed (that becomes even faster when used with the 8087 or 80287 math co-processors, which 1-2-3 doesn't support). And more.

For a lot less money.

All on one disk that you can run right out of the box. (Our lawyers want you to know we include an additional file disk. Which also contains the popular printing program Sideways,™ so you'll never have to cut and paste wide printed reports together again. Unless you use 1-2-3.)

For more information on SuperCalc3 Release 2, call Terry Smith at 1-800-645-3003. Or even better, go take a look.

After you do, one thing should become obvious.

What are you waiting for?

SORCIM / IUS
MICRO SOFTWARE
A Division of Computer Associates International, Inc.

© 1985 Computer Associates International, Inc. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc.

Circle 823 on reader service card

How Do I Choose the Right Personal Computer Monitor?

ProType is a memory-resident utility that temporarily turns your PC into a typewriter. Unlike other such programs, *ProType* can cohabit with *SideKick*, *ProKey*, and other comrades-in-RAM.

Tapping <Alt> twice displays *ProType*'s *1-2-3*-style command line that offers access to Edit, Type, and Form modes; cut-and-paste, font selection, print, and erase functions; and insert and word-wrap toggles. On-screen help is available, and, for stickier problems, a toll-free number is provided.

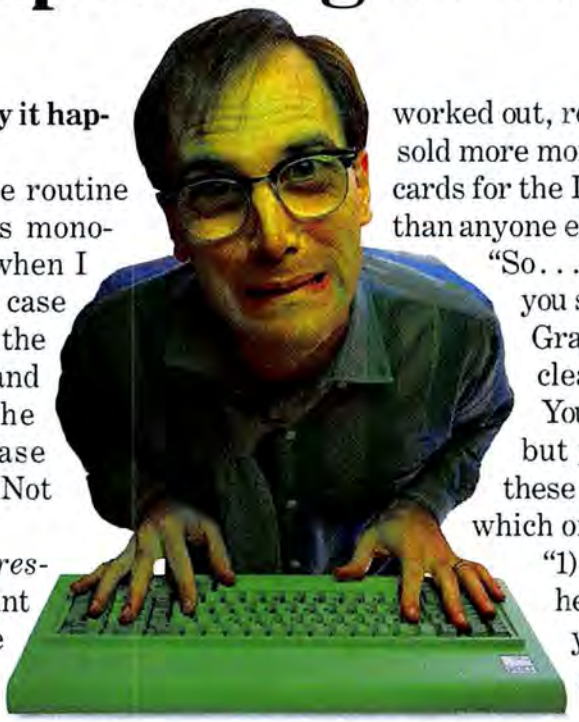
I turn to Edit mode when I need to compose a memo that must be distributed at a meeting that started 10 minutes ago. Within any program I simply pop up *ProType*'s composition window and enter an entire short document (up to 90 lines), then send it to the printer. Though the available editing functions are rudimentary, they're handy in a pinch.

Type mode operates like a memory typewriter; text is sent to the printer each time you press <Enter>. Unlike a typewriter, Type mode does not permit underlined text; as with some word processors, backspacing deletes text.

ProType's cut-and-paste function makes easy work of printing any section of currently displayed text produced by a word processor, a spreadsheet, a data base manager, or another application. Choose the Cut-and-Paste command, mark the text you want to print, paste it into *ProType*'s composition window, and send it to the printer. The same task in *WordStar* entails marking a block, writing it to a new file, saving the current docu-

(continues)

If you don't have a Hercules Graphics Card, you could end up looking like this:



"I know, because one day it happened to me . . .

"I was running some routine tests on a non-Hercules monochrome graphics card when I was struck by a severe case of *low resolutionitis*. I'm the president of Hercules and that's me exhibiting the symptoms of the disease in its advanced stages. Not a pretty sight, is it?

"What causes *low resolutionitis?* Experts point to ordinary monochrome graphics cards with coarse, hard-to-read graphics. A bad case of eyestrain may develop if action is not taken immediately.

"Fortunately for me, a Hercules Graphics Card was nearby. A quick change brought soothing 720 x 348 graphics. That's twice the resolution of ordinary 640 x 200 graphics cards.

"Which means better graphics for Lotus™ 1-2-3™, Symphony™, Framework™, pfs:Graph,® Microsoft® Chart and Word, SuperCalc3™, AutoCad™, and dozens of other programs.

"Including Microsoft Flight Simulator, now Hercules compatible!

"Oh, and don't forget that a parallel printer port is standard on the Hercules Graphics Card, not an extra cost option.

"Now, if you're worried about buying a new product that hasn't had all the bugs worked out, relax. Hercules has sold more monochrome graphics cards for the IBM® PC,XT™ and AT™ than anyone else in the world.

"So . . . you're convinced that you should buy a Hercules Graphics Card. Now, steer clear of cheap imitations. You may save a few bucks, but you won't get all of these five essential features which only Hercules has:

"1) A safety switch that helps prevent damage to your monitor, 2) the ability to keep a Hercules Color Card in your system, 3) the ability to use the PC's BASIC to do graphics, 4) a Hercules designed chip that eliminates 30% of the parts that can go wrong, and 5) a two year warranty, because we think reliability is something you should deliver and not just talk about."

"Call **1-800-532-0600 Ext 401** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademark/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Tech; IBM,XT,AT/IBM; Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development; Framework/Ashton-Tate; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs:Graph/Software Publishing; SuperCalc 3/Sorcim-IUS; AutoCad/AutoDesk.

Circle 77 on reader service card

ment, and then printing the new file. Since *ProType* captures data from the PC's video buffer, no file conversions are necessary, and of course, nothing is truly cut out of the original file.

The Form mode is designed to help you fit information into the blanks on printed forms. If any task can send you running to a typewriter, this is it. Form mode is *ProType*'s trickiest function, but with the help of the manual, I quickly mastered the creation of fields–a process that defines screen areas that correspond to the spaces in a form. Positioning a form in the printer so that fields defined on screen match up with those on paper takes more practice. Once a form template is created, however, it can be saved for future use.

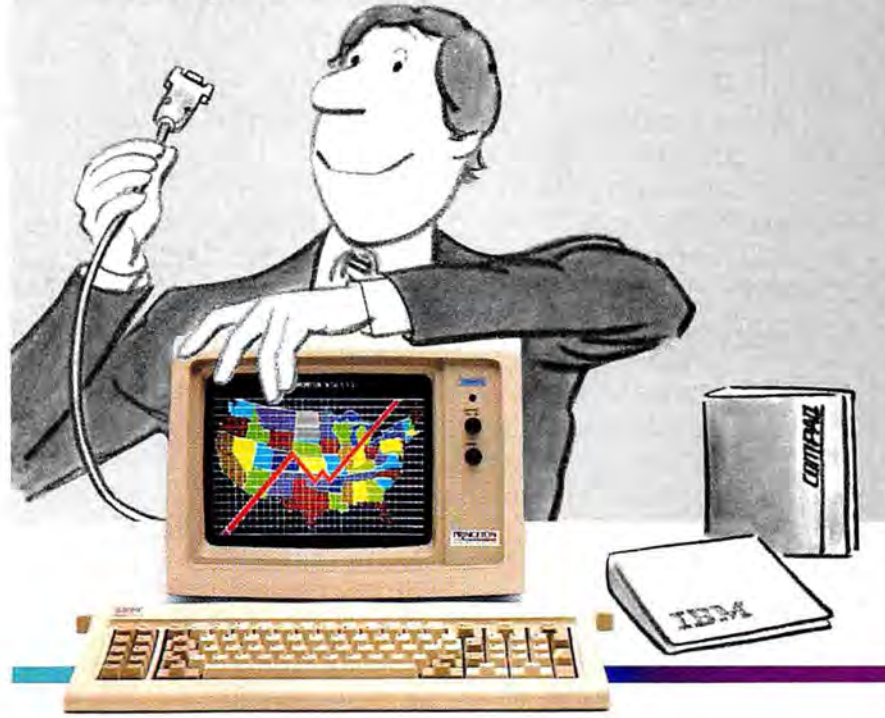
There's no arguing that word processors are great time-savers, but often the procedures that handle large tasks with speed and elegance get in the way when all you need to do is print an envelope or a short note. *ProType* is a real boon for those tasks that tempt you to turn to a typewriter. And at $119.95 it costs less than an extra typewriter for the department.
–*May Sui*

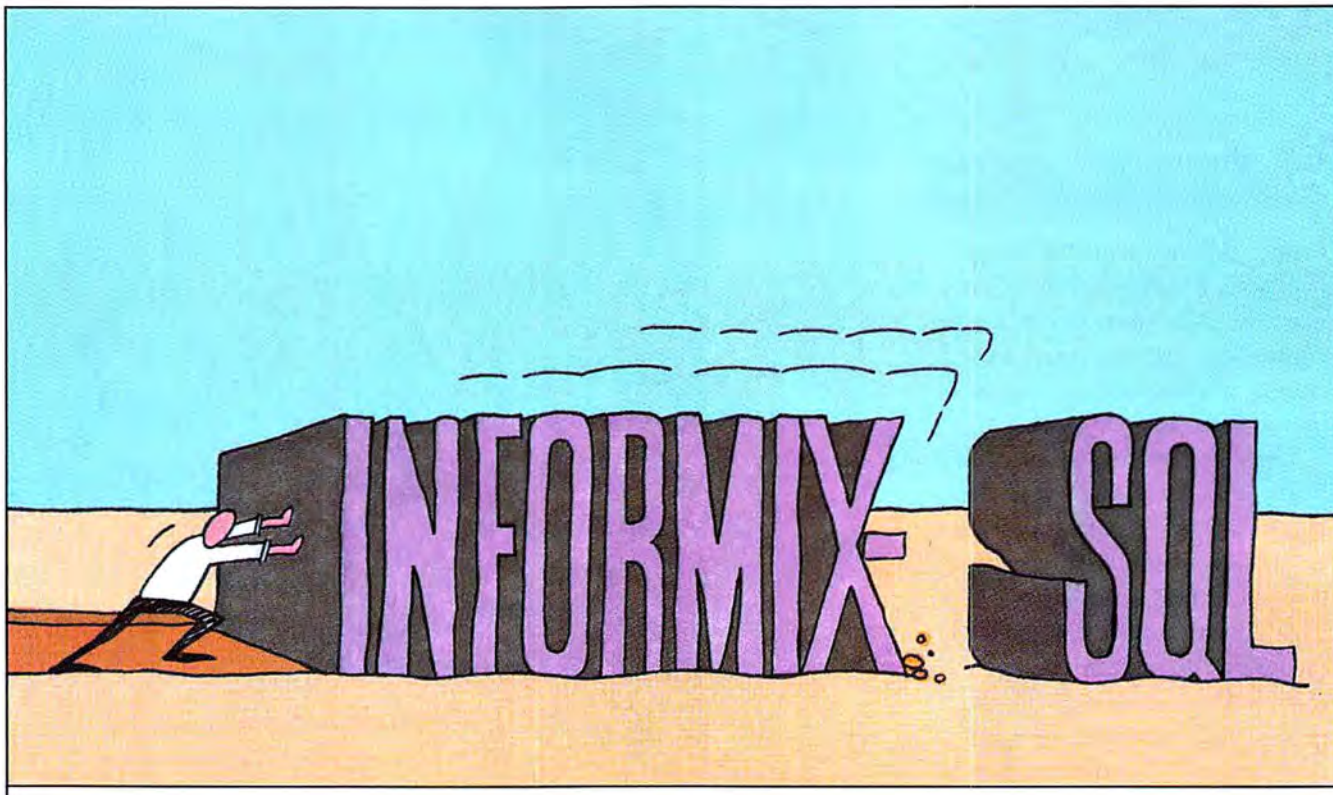
ProType
Photon Software
636 120th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98005
206/451-8272
List price: $119.95
Requirements: 35K, one disk drive
Not copy protected

(continues)

Will It Work with My PC?

Before you can experience the full capabilities a high performance monitor offers, it has to work with your personal computer. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems makes high resolution monitors compatible with most popular brands of personal computers. IBM, Compaq, Corona, Apple and more. But we go one step further. By paying close attention to ergonomic detail, we make Princeton Graphic Systems monitors compatible with you, the computer system user. . .





How we improved Structured Query Language.

Actually, we didn't change a thing.

We just combined it with the best relational database management system.

Introducing INFORMIX®-SQL.

It runs on either UNIX™ or MS™-DOS operating systems. And now with IBM's SQL as part of the program, you can ask more of your database. Using the emerging industry-standard query language.

To make your job easier, INFORMIX-SQL comes with the most complete set of application building tools. Including a full report writer and screen generator. Plus a family of companion products that all work together.

Like our embedded SQLs for C and COBOL. So you can easily link your programs with ours. File-it!,™ our easy-to-use file manager. And C-ISAM,™ the de facto standard ISAM for UNIX. It's built into all our products, but you can buy it separately.

And when you choose RDS, you'll be in the company of some other good companies. Computer manufacturers including AT&T, Northern Telecom, Altos and over 60 others. And major corporations like Anheuser Busch, First National Bank of Chicago and Pacific Bell.

Which makes sense. After all, only RDS offers a family of products that work so well together. As well as with so many industry standards.

So call us for a demo, a manual and a copy of our Independent Software Vendor Catalog. Software vendors be sure to ask about our new "Hooks" software integration program. Our number: 415/424-1300.

Or write RDS, 2471 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

And we'll show you how we took a good idea and made it better.

RDS™

RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.

INFORMIX is a registered trademark and RDS, C-ISAM and File-it! are trademarks of Relational Database Systems, Inc. IBM, UNIX and MS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, AT&T Bell Laboratories and Microsoft, respectively. © 1985, Relational Database Systems, Inc.

Draw-It

I recently reviewed *PC Paintbrush* and *PC Paint*, two trickles in the flood of PC painting programs (see "Icon Painting," *PCW*, June 1985). Both are clearly inspired by *MacPaint*, using pull-down menus, icons, and a mouse instead of the keyboard to choose program functions. These programs make freehand drawing a breeze and can also enhance graphs imported from other programs such as *1-2-3*.

Draw-It from Paperback Software International (PSI) is yet another painting program, though it doesn't run in the same crowd as other Mac-inspired applications. Instead of pointing to icons, you select functions from a command line similar to *1-2-3*'s–an approach that is perhaps less desirable for beginners but nonetheless quick and easy. (The PC's function keys provide a shortcut to program commands.) Another difference is that the program uses the arrow keys instead of a mouse for moving the cursor–a tedious process at best. PSI claims that the Mouse Systems Mouse works with *Draw-It* functions, though the configuration process involves some extra steps. *Draw-It*'s most significant difference is its price–it's only $29.95.

(continues)

Does It Give Me A Bright, Sharp Image?

Take a close-up look at the display. Bright, crisp characters and sharp, colorful graphics mean you're getting a high-quality image. The kind of image that comes with every Princeton Graphic Systems' monitor. Because Princeton Graphic Systems combines flicker-free technology, a fine dot pitch, and a nonglare screen to give you an image that *PC World's* World Class Survey rates number 1 . . .

The IBM-PC... HOT-LINE

Two Exceptional Modems For Your IBM-PC

Internal

Our ProModem 1200B Gives You A 3rd Serial Comport Free

$399

When you plug our $399 1200/300 baud modem card into your IBM or Compatible PC, you suddenly have an additional serial Comport available to use.

This means you don't have to disconnect your printer, plotter or other serial device from Comport 1 or 2 when you use our ProModem 1200B to communicate with the outside world.

And that's just the beginning. The unit has a host of features such as auto answer and auto dial, programmable intelligent dialing, built-in speaker with volume control, help commands, extensive diagnostics, separate voice and data jacks, and Hayes command set compatibility.

If you check prices, you'll find our $399 ProModem card costs less than modems that don't do nearly as much. ProModem 1200B comes with a sophisticated communications package from Mycroft Labs called "MITE" which provides for transfer of any type of text and binary files, with five error checking protocols including X-Modem. You can't lose. Buy our ProModem 1200B and get a Comport free!

External

Transfer 50 Pages Of Text Without Tying Up Your PC

$495

Priced at just $495, our Hayes Compatible ProModem 1200 is the best 1200/300 baud standalone modem you can buy. It runs rings around Hayes and the rest.

One reason is our optional Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display which turn our ProModem into a veritable genius.

Imagine, unplugging your computer, taking it home for the weekend, and while you're gone having ProModem 1200 answer the phone, collect messages, send out electronic mail, and when you return, review all messages sent and received, and the exact time of each event. And we're talking about 50 pages of text or data!

Our $99 Communications Buffer is a card that plugs into ProModem 1200's motherboard. It comes with 2K of CMOS battery backed-up memory, expandable to 64K. Part of the memory is used as a dialing directory, with the balance reserved as a buffer. Plus, for $99 more an Alphanumeric Display can show time, date, and status and help messages.

Whether you go internal or external you'll be the winner if you choose Prometheus.

The Hot Line **PROMETHEUS**
PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For Complete Info...
415/490-2370

Circle 688 on reader service card

Those who like to cut a wild and colorful swath will find *Draw-It*'s lack of freehand drawing functions a bit disappointing. Your artistic creations are limited to combinations of straight lines, boxes, ovals, circles, and arcs. *Draw-It* also allows you to generate boxes by entering their dimensions expressed in pixels. To make up for its lack of drawing functions, the program handily generates line, pie, and bar charts from *x* and *y* values you supply in a table format.

Draw-It images are limited to medium resolution. The program offers three palettes of three colors each and a choice of one of eight background colors in either normal or bright intensity. *Draw-It* provides 11 patterns that can fill the entire screen or any area enclosed by a rectangular window—making it hard to fill a circle. Unfortunately, only pattern names, not the patterns themselves, are displayed when you make a selection; the pattern is displayed only after it has been selected. *Draw-It* features eight text fonts and lets you enter text vertically or horizontally when labeling graphs.

After using a window to define the area of a picture you want to edit, you can copy or move it quickly to another part of the screen. Other options allow you to zoom in for detail work and to outline a figure. *Draw-It* also offers a Scale function, which shrinks or enlarges a picture, and a Rotate

(continues)

How About Dependability?

You rely on your personal computer system to help get your work done. That's why it's important to choose a monitor built for reliability. Princeton Graphic Systems monitors are built under the highest quality control standards, backed by a full one-year warranty and supported by a nationwide service network.* The result: monitors that perform when you need them, day in and day out . . .

*Bell & Howell, Xerox, MAI Sorbus Service and Princeton Graphic Systems.

function, which turns it by any degree. Most programs rotate only in 90-degree increments. Two other unusual *Draw-It* features are Step-size and Reflect. With the former you can draw with variously spaced dotted lines; with Reflect, drawn lines are instantly mirrored to create symmetrical figures.

PSI claims that *Draw-It*'s Save-Screen program lets you import and enhance any medium-resolution graphics screens produced by another program. You can also import numeric data from PSI's *Number Works* spreadsheet, *1-2-3*, or any ASCII file to create graphs with *Draw-It*.

Draw-It's price, excellent documentation, and on-screen help make it enticing for graphics beginners. It offers bargain-basement drawing and graphing tools with a few pleasant and not-so-pleasant surprises. If you aspire to greater artistic heights on the PC, however, dig down deep and spring for a more sophisticated painting program. *–Christine Whyte*

Draw-It
Paperback Software International
2612 Eighth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-8249
List price: $29.95
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, graphics monitor
Copy protected; unprotected disk available to registered owners for $10

Starplus

WordStar's labyrinth of commands is both a joy and a frustration. It's a pleasure when the familiar question, "Can *WordStar* do this?" is answered in the affirmative by your office computer guru. But *WordStar* has 134 commands, initiated with as many different key combinations, and it's almost impossible to remember them all. Not having the time or the patience to continually refer to *WordStar*'s manual or to study its terse help menus, most users eventually settle into a comfortable but limited functional rut, learning and remembering only those commands they need to get by. But with *Starplus* from Apeiron Software, you need not waste the versatility and power of this ubiquitous word processing tool.

Starplus is a memory-resident utility program designed to organize *WordStar*'s hidden powers and place them only a pinky away. The program redefines the PC's function keys with macros that provide single-key access to 60 *WordStar* procedures. With one keystroke, for example, you can center text, mark a sentence, reform a paragraph, or save a file. *Starplus* resides amiably with *SideKick* and *ProKey*. It works with all versions of *WordStar* but not with *WordStar 2000*.

Starplus groups *WordStar*'s commands into Help, Print, Block, Onscreen, Quick, Edit, and File templates. Each template is composed of ten commands, each assigned to a function key. (The exceptions are Edit, Print, and Block, which take up two templates.) *Starplus* displays the current list of template commands at *WordStar's* 25th line. You can load different templates either by pressing <F1>, which displays a command menu of all available templates, or by pressing <Alt>-J for help, <Alt>-K for block, and so on.

Most *Starplus* macros execute only a single *WordStar* operation. For example, from the Edit template you can choose to delete text from the cursor to the end or beginning of a line, center text, scroll up or down, set margins, or reform paragraphs. However, *Starplus* occasionally uses ingenuity in combining commands; the Block templates, for instance, include macros that mark a paragraph, a sentence, a line, or a word with a single keystroke. Since *Starplus* works so intimately with *WordStar*, it shares some of its limitations. Marking a paragraph, for instance, relies on a search (<Ctrl>-Q F) for two carriage returns (^N^N). If your text is double-spaced, the macro will mark only to the end of the current line.

(continues)

Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.

HX-12. High resolution RGB monitor -640 x 200 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube-Nonglare screen -**$695**

HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor 640x350 lines noninterlaced - .28 mm dot pitch -Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**$785**

MAX-12. Amber monochrome -720 x 350 lines -Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card -Nonglare screen -Can display 16 shades of amber -**$249**

HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor noninterlaced -.28mm dot pitch tube -9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -Green/amber switch -Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen -**$650/$750** (9E)

SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced - .26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors -Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**$999**

SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor -640 x 400 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card -**$799**

Princeton accessory product line.
Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.
For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems 'tradition of quality, performance, and value. **Princeton Graphic Systems.** 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN **(800) 221-1490.** Ext. 306.

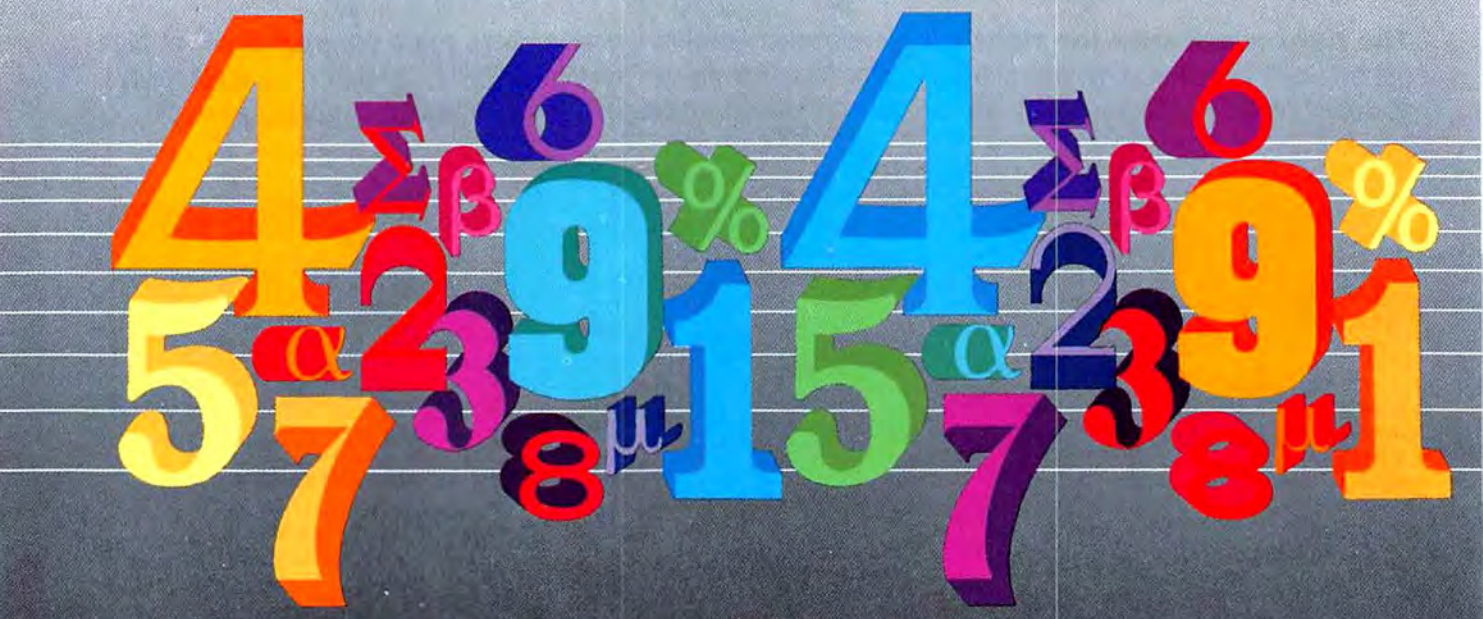
PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and IBM Professional Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. PC World is a trademark of CW Communications Inc. SR-12 screen courtesy of Mouse Systems Inc.

Circle 296 on reader service card

BMDPC STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CONFIDENCE AND CONVENIENCE



BMDP® is Data Analysis with Confidence. Researchers and statisticians know quality research demands quality analysis. That's why they rely on BMDP Statistical Software for all their data analysis needs.

BMDP is a comprehensive library of dependable statistical programs. You can use BMDP to perform many types of analysis. Capabilities of BMDP range from simple data display and description to the most advanced statistical techniques. In fact, BMDP provides the widest range of statistical approaches required to effectively analyze your research data:

- **Data Description**
- **Data in Groups**
- **Plots and Histograms**
- **Frequency Tables**
- **Missing Values**
- **Nonlinear Regression**
- **Analysis of Variance and Covariance**
- **Regression**
- **Multivariate Analysis**
- **Nonparametric Analysis**
- **Cluster Analysis**
- **Survival Analysis**
- **Time Series**

Powerful statistical and computing procedures make BMDP especially appealing to the experienced data analyst. However, you need not be a seasoned statistician or computer expert to perform data analysis with confidence. English-based instructions make BMDP easy to learn and easy to use.

As the acknowledged leader in statistical methodology, BMDP has become the standard by which others measure their performance. The BMDP programs are known for superior technology and state-of-the-art methodology. BMDP is committed to developing new statistical methods for data analysis, and continues to lead the way in providing superior statistical software.

BMDP is Data Analysis with Convenience. With our latest advance, you can even perform complex statistical analyses without a large computer. BMDPC offers you both the confidence of BMDP and the convenience of using your own PC.

The same programs that have been trusted for more than 20 years by researchers worldwide are now available for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles.

Best of all, the BMDPC programs are available in low-cost subsets. So, you can pick and choose programs for your PC. Pick the types of analyses you use most, and choose from our broad selection of statistical programs.

Put the statistical software of choice on your IBM® PC*, so you can perform data analysis with confidence and convenience.

Hardware Requirements

Minimum requirements for running BMDP on the PC include the following:

- a 5 megabyte hard disk
- the capacity for double-sided, double density floppy diskettes
- an 8087 floating point processor
- a PC/DOS 2.0 or later operating system
- 640 kilobytes of memory.

FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE OR CALL

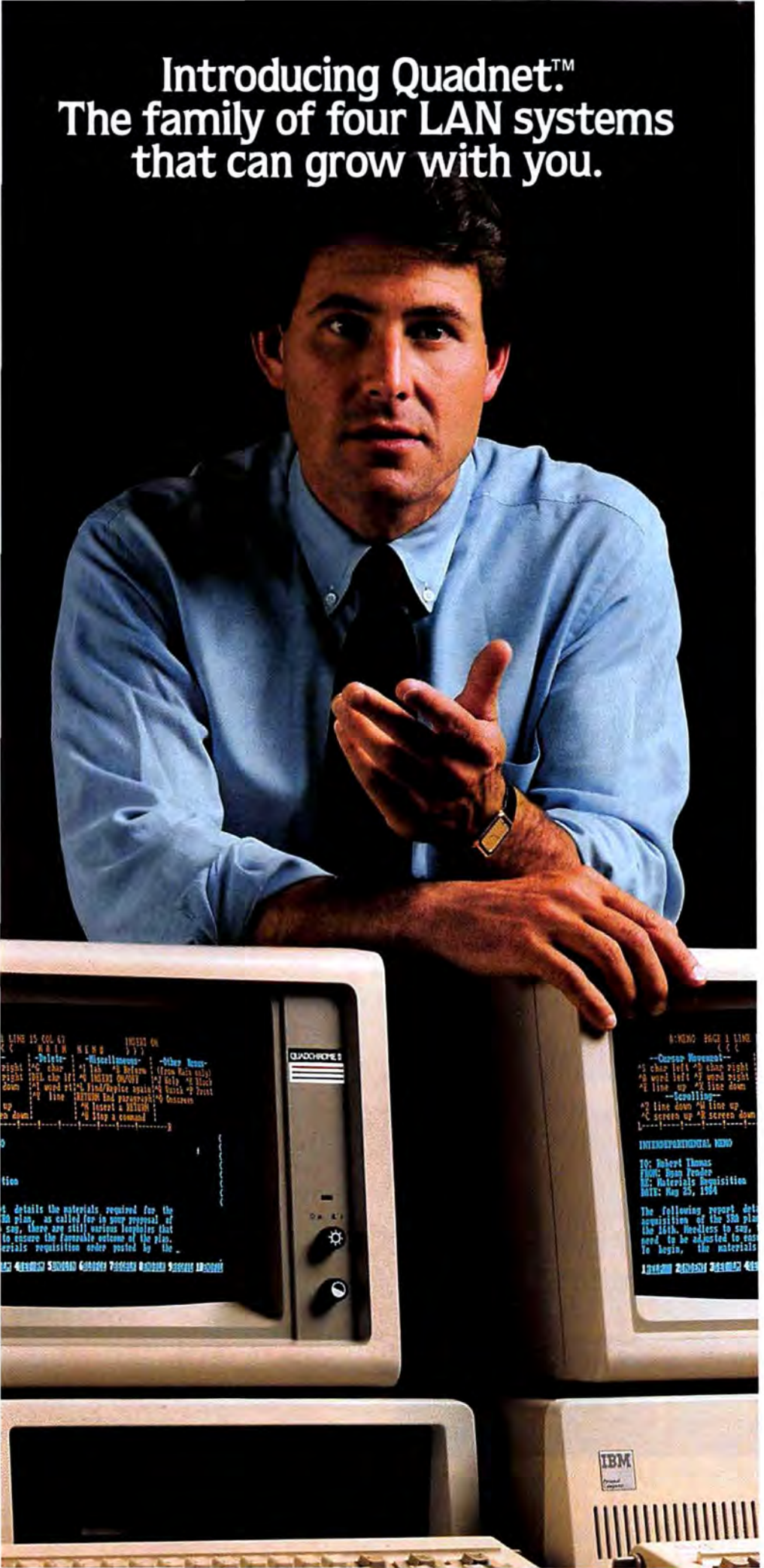
BMDP Statistical Software
1964 Westwood Blvd., Suite 202
Los Angeles, California 90025
Phone (213) 475-5700

BMDP is a registered trademark of BMDP Statistical Software

IBM PC® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 539 on reader service card

Introducing Quadnet.™ The family of four LAN systems that can grow with you.



The family tie.

Each member of the Quadnet family of local area network systems has its own unique characteristics. Yet all four share one family trait. The same network software.

That means you can start with the LAN system that suits your needs today. And upgrade tomorrow without having to learn a whole new set of commands. It's the only LAN system for IBM PCs, XTs and compatibles that you won't outgrow.

Making the right match.

If you're not sure which Quadnet LAN system is right for you, your Quadram dealer and our SelectNet™ software can help. This easy-to-use software will ask you a variety of questions about your planned applications, number of users, operating system, and more. Then SelectNet will recommend the ideal Quadnet match.

Quadnet comes with its own powerful multi-user operating system. Perfectly compatible with PC-DOS, Quadnet software lets you keep your current software and add on exciting multi-user packages. And while some systems limit each user to about 360K worth of data (just enough for one floppy disk), Quadnet lets you segment your hard disk any way you like.

When you're ready to order, all the accessories are pre-packaged so you're sure to get everything you need to get your Quadnet system up and running. The master package includes hardware, software and documentation. A workstation kit contains hardware for one workstation. And the cabling kit comes complete in three workstation increments.

Quadram Quality.

Insist on the Quadram name. It's your assurance that you're getting a quality product from an established and reliable company. Ask your dealer about Quadram. We don't make personal computers, we make them better.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL1 6BB Tel 6286-63865 Tlx 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel 6107-3089 Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry 92522 Neuilly Tel 758-1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

IBM® PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation

© Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 226 on reader service card

Some other handy *Starplus* features include on-screen <CapsLock> and <NumLock> indicators and a two-key toggle that changes the 25th line to display the *WordStar* functions assigned to the templates. *Starplus* doesn't obviate traditional *WordStar* <Ctrl>-key combinations; you can utilize them and the function keys defined by *Starplus* to create a personal word processing style that's comfortable. You may find, for example, that pressing <Enter> to insert a hard carriage return is faster than using <F4> in the *Starplus* Edit template.

At first glance *Starplus* seems to add another layer of complexity to *WordStar's* already complex command system. (What, more keystrokes to remember?) But once installed, the program actually makes *WordStar* more accessible by revealing commands that most people have either forgotten or never learned in the first place. —*Wes Nihei*

Starplus
Apeiron Software Corp.
Sena Plaza #57
125 E. Palace Ave.
Santa Fe, NM 87501
505/984-8165
List price: $39.95
Requirements: 6K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00, WordStar

PHONE USER!!!

Your Desk should be MY DESK.™

The only business desktop manager with integrated computer-phone/PBX hardware and software

As Your Computer Phone MyDesk will:
- Dial by name or relationship, redials
- Time your calls
- Give you a speaker phone option
- Forward your calls
- Conduct a 3-way conference
- Transfer your calls
- Communicate with all PBX's

As Your Desktop Manager MyDesk will:
- Run in the background
- Organize your customer directory into a relational database (15,000 entries)
- Be your appointment book and reminder alarm
- Be your "Things to Do" notepad
- Give you a four-memory calculator

FREE: Make DOS Multi-tasking

MyDesk Software

Computer-phone/PBX Hardware

NO HIDDEN COSTS!!

MyDesk does not require an expensive modem to handle the largest activity center on your desk: **Your Telephone.**

Suggested Retail: $199.00
(includes Hardware Board & Software)

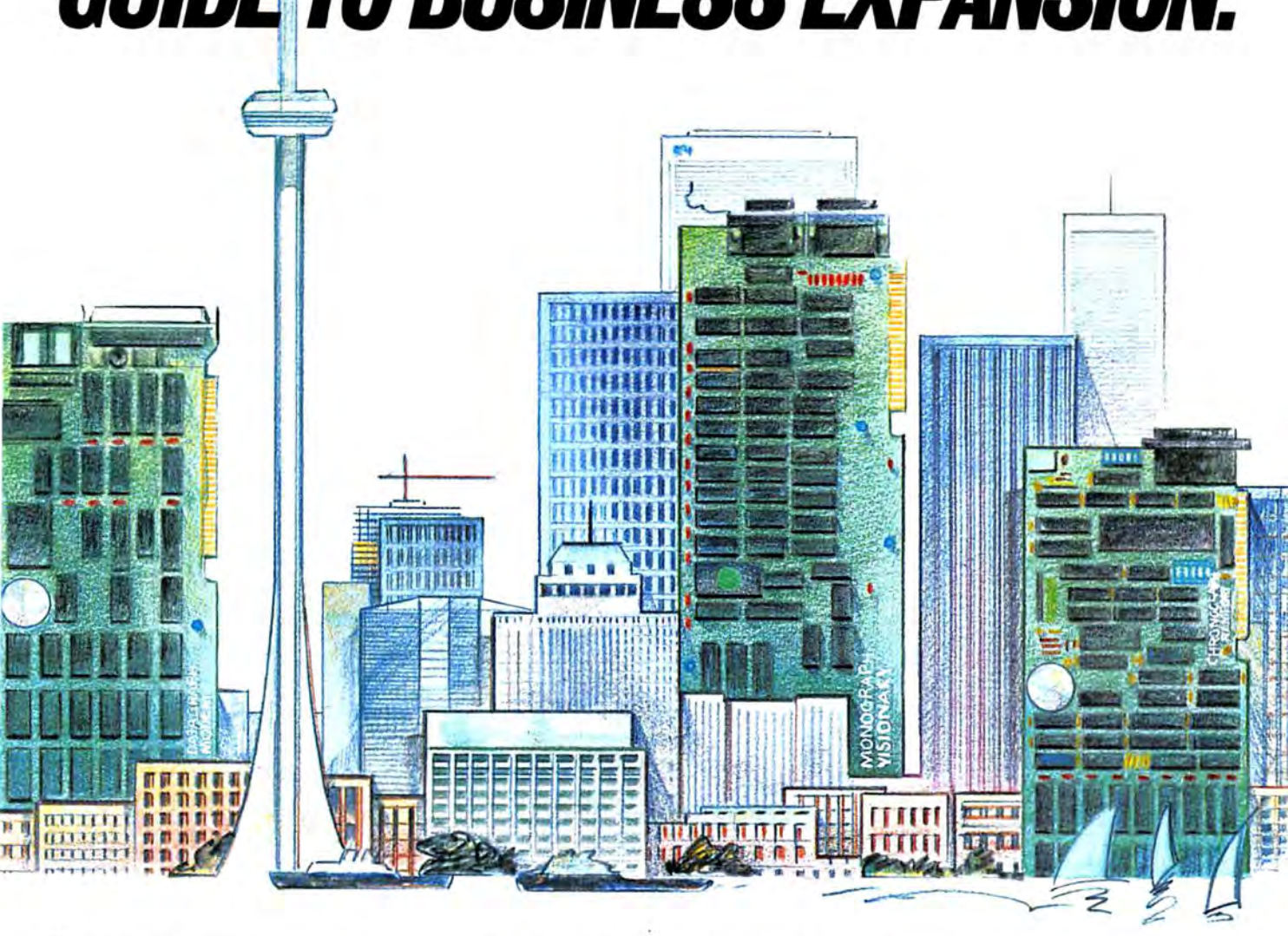
ORDER NOW! For VISA or MasterCard orders call **800-272-3360 in California** or **800-235-6647/ext. 125, and 800-292-3360 outside California** or **800-235-3646/ext. 125.Add $10.00** for shipping and handling. Sorry, no P.O.'s or C.O.D. orders.

Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome, call **408-977-0488.**

THIRD FLOOR SYSTEMS, INC.
1630 Old Oakland Road, Suite A114•San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 219 on reader service card

A MICROCOMPUTER USER'S GUIDE TO BUSINESS EXPANSION.



If your business uses microcomputers, computer expansion is a necessary step towards business expansion.

Interface Technologies designs and manufactures the tools of expansion for your microcomputers. High performance, economical products that increase the productivity of your computers, and your company.

An Expanding Line of Products for IBM and Compatibles

Included in our growing line of microcomputer accessories, are expansion boards for IBM PCs and PC work-alikes. The *AT/Timeless* is a multi-function memory expansion board for the IBM PC/AT. The *Monograph Visionary* permits high resolution graphics output on a monochrome display. The *Colorgraph* is a color graphics card for the IBM PC that features both RGB and Composite Video Output. The *Chronograph Ramport* is a multi-function expansion board that can use either 64K or 256K chips. The *Datasync* provides a serial port for use with a modem or printer (with an optional real-time clock and battery back-up). Other products include the *Datagraph Modem*, a Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud internal modem, and the *ABC Switch Box*, which permits up to three computers to share one printer or other peripherals, and vice versa.

A Commitment to Service and Support

Interface Technologies products are backed by a 5-year warranty and the highest level of service and support. And you can count on the constant introduction of innovative new products to meet the expanding needs of business.

Call 416-255-5555 for information.

Circle 981 on reader service card

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

In Canada, Interface Technologies products are available at

The Xerox Store · computer innovations · Compu Group · asap computer products ltd.

and other leading computer stores.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Let's get straight to the point. We think our VTERM software is the most powerful and versatile micro-to-mainframe link you can buy for an IBM PC or compatible. The fact is,

NO OTHER COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM DOES SO MUCH.

VTERM is a single integrated package that combines terminal emulation, file transfer, mainframe graphics, and general communications capabilities. As a terminal emulator, VTERM is unsurpassed by other software. It

TURNS YOUR PC INTO A VT100 OR TEKTRONIX 4010 TERMINAL.

The emulation is complete. Host software written for a VT100, VT52, VT101, VT102 or Tektronix 4010 will run without change using a PC and VTERM. You get throughput to 9600 baud, printer and plotter support, disk capture of graphics and text, easy-to-use setup screens, multiple setup files, programmable softkey macros, on-line help, automatic dialing, full keyboard emulation, and more.

FOUR ERROR-CORRECTING FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOLS

are supported by VTERM. They include our powerful VTRANS 7 and VTRANS 8 protocols. (VTERM comes with complete VTRANS host software for several host operating systems.) In addition, you get ASCII text file exchange and XMODEM, as well as the new micro-to-mainframe standard:

KERMIT. YES, KERMIT!

Kermit is a versatile error-correcting file transfer protocol developed at Columbia University. VTERM's Kermit supports wildcard transfers, server commands, data compression, command macros, and other advanced features. Kermit requires host software which is available at nominal cost from Columbia for many host operating systems.

THE VTERM HOT KEY

lets you switch instantly between DOS and VTERM, so you can run local programs without losing your terminal screen or link to your host.

132 COLUMN

display is emulated with horizontal scrolling or fully implemented with an optional adaptor board. VTERM can redisplay data that has scrolled vertically off the screen.

VTERM is now available in two versions. VTERM 4010 has all the features described above. VTERM II has all the features of VTERM 4010 except Tektronix 4010 emulation. VTERM runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, Portable, and compatibles.

JOIN US AT
NEW YORK COLISEUM
JUNE 17-19
1985
BOOTH NO. 2012

PC EXPO®

Coefficient Systems Corporation
611 Broadway, New York, NY 10012
(212) 777-6707 ext. 211

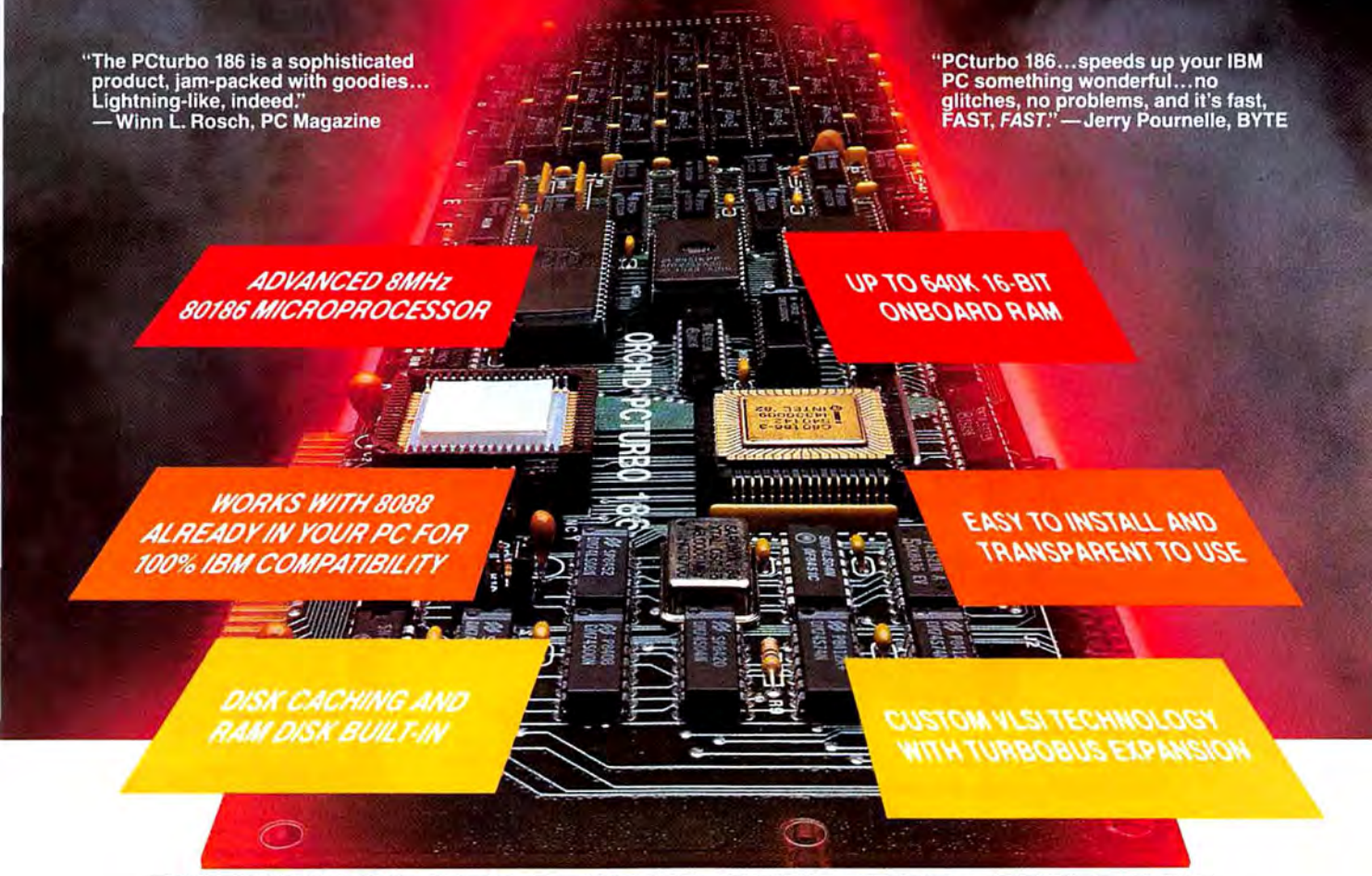
Circle 166 on reader service card

IT SCREAMS!

PCturbo 186™

"The PCturbo 186 is a sophisticated product, jam-packed with goodies... Lightning-like, indeed."
—Winn L. Rosch, PC Magazine

"PCturbo 186...speeds up your IBM PC something wonderful...no glitches, no problems, and it's fast, FAST, *FAST*." —Jerry Pournelle, BYTE



EXTENDS THE LIFE OF YOUR COMPUTER ■ SPEEDS UP YOUR EXISTING PC ■ FINISHES JOBS FASTER

■ Now from Orchid Technology — **PCturbo 186,** the most practical solution to upgrading the performance of your existing IBM PC, XT or compatible. Based on the new generation 80186 processor, the PCturbo 186 runs your application programs, such as databases and spreadsheets 200% to 400% faster.

■ Plugged into your PC, the PCturbo works together with the computer power you already own today. Unlike less powerful imitations, **the PCturbo works in tandem with the 8088 in your PC.** It does not replace it. In this design, the 8088 handles all the peripheral I/O while the PCturbo runs your programs concurrently and more efficiently.

■ The PCturbo is a high speed *system*, with **built-in software tools** designed to increase all aspects of computer performance. Innovative software allowed Orchid to enhance the PCturbo with many powerful features, such as Mainframe style **Disk Caching** and high capacity **RAM Disks**, speeding up the reading and writing of files.

■ To help take advar.tage of those powerful software tools, the PCturbo allows you to add up to 640K of its own RAM on board. With PCturbo you can now have up to **1.28 Megabytes of RAM in one system** — double the previous limit of the IBM PC! This frees the extra RAM in your PC to be used for increasing I/O performance.

■ With the PCturbo there are no new Operating System manuals to read, keyboards to learn, or special software versions to buy. When you plug the PCturbo board into your IBM PC or compatible PC, everything works just like it did the day before — only faster! The PCturbo was designed to be easy to install and transparent to the user. Installation does not void the warranty on your PC, as with some other offerings. **Just plug it in, turn it on, and speed it up!**

■ The PCturbo is a proven product, introduced in 1984. Since then, we've created a custom VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) chip which improves the cost/performance ratio of the board even more. Our exclusive TurboBus Expansion capability allows you to add on new Turbo options such as the Serial Port Daughtercard. Continuing in our tradition, Orchid is first with the most in high performance PC enhancements.

PCturbo 186 is the most practical solution to making your operation more efficient and productive. **Now isn't that what you bought a computer for in the first place?**

ORCHID

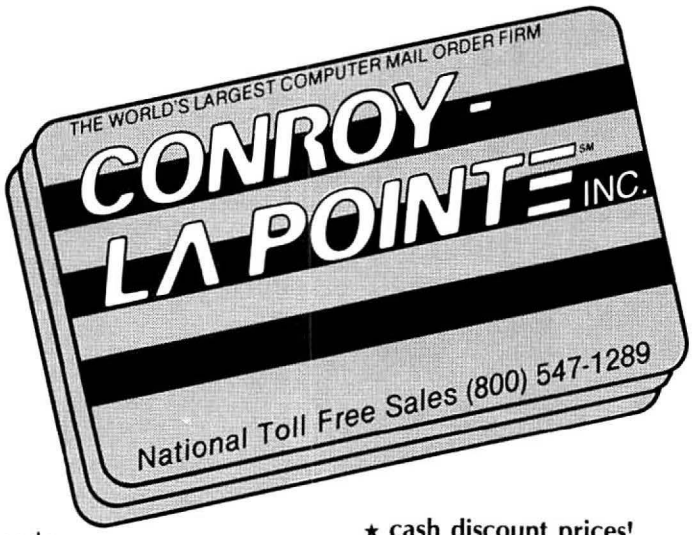
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

NEW LOW PRICE

Circle 133 on reader service card

Go ahead . . .

TAKE THE CREDIT!



★ You've made CONROY-LAPOINTE The World's Largest Computer Mail-Order Firm!

★ cash discount prices!

★ no annual or membership fee.

★ So now we bring you the convenience and preferred status of being one of *OUR VERY OWN CHARGE CUSTOMERS!*

★ Initial minimum purchase is only $400. There's no minimum purchase amount once your account is open.

★ **As a CONROY-LAPOINTE charge customer, you'll benefit from the convenience of credit priviledges . . .**

- **at cash discount prices!**
- **with no annual or membership fee.**
- **so you won't tie up personal or company cash.**
- **so you won't tie up other credit lines.**

★ Send in the coupon for your application

Circle 554 on reader service card

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

#W21

ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

ALL MAIL:

12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 15
100 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk	$ 119
1000 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk	$ 859

CONROY-LAPOINTE™ IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk W/FLIP BOX	$ 19
100 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk	$ 149
1000 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk	$ 959

DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

CDC, 10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Trk (IBM, H/P)	$ 59	$ 23
DYSAN, 10 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 ea, DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	$ 71	$ 26
VERBATIM, 10 ea, DS/DD, MD34 (IBM)	$ 75	$ 24

HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES FOR IBM-AT

MAXELL, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 49
MEMOREX, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 49

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. **Quantity discounts.** 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

100 ea, DS/DD, 48 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 95

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 259
HAYES, 2400B External Modem	$ 899	$ 699
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 549	$ 379
Smartcom II Software (IBM/MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
NOVATION,		
ACCESS 1-2-3 1200B Modem + Crosstalk (IBM)	$ 595	$ 369
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 345
ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289
QUADRAM, Quadmodem, Internal (IBM)	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem, External, (IBM)	$ 695	$ 495

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 – Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 – Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 375
Color 600 – Hi Res/RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
300A – 12" Amber	$ 199	$ 135
300G, 12" Green	$ 179	$ 119
310A, 12" Amber/Comp (IBM)	$ 230	$ 159
PRINCETON, HX-12 – Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 489
SR-12 – Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
MAX-12 – Amber (IBM)	$ 249	$ 179
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12"	$ 250	$ 159
ZENITH, ZVM122 – 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 95
ZVM123 – 12" Green	$ 149	$ 89
ZVM124 & ZVM 135		20-30% OFF

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

EPSON, RX / FX Series – In Stock		CALL
LX80 – 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	CALL
JX80 – Color Printer, 160 cps	$ 699	CALL
LQ1500 – 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 – Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
182 – 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	$ 239
92 – 160 cps/80 col/para.	$ 499	$ 399
93 – 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	$ 639
2410 Pacemark – 350 cps/para.	$2995	$1975
PANASONIC, P1090 – 80 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 – 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet – Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 – 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 – 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 – 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 – 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 – 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 – 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TOSHIBA, 351 – 288 cps	$1895	$1369

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 – 40cps/para.	$ 995	$ 795
6100 – 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 439
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 – 22 cps/15½"	$ 699	$ 539
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1351 – 192 cps DQ & 100 cps LQ	$1895	$1369
1340 – 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 619
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

CABLES

ARBO, IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 31	$ 19
CURTIS, Monitor Extension Cable (IBM)	$ 50	$ 35
3'-9' Keyboard Extens. Cable (IBM)	$ 40	$ 30
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord	$ 100	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File 50 (disk holder)	$ 22	$ 15
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 19
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus	$ 100	$ 59
PROD TECH INT'L, Uninterruptable Power Supply		
200 Watts, PC200 for IBM-PC	$ 359	$ 229
300 Watts, XT300 for IBM-XT	$ 499	$ 379
800 Watts, AT800 for IBM-AT, 72 lbs.		CALL

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

SAVE 25% - 75% OFF LIST!!!

All Rights Reserved © 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

#W21

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM - PC SM

360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

COMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives — CALL

ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P — CALL

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACKUP

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, Internal 20 meg for AT		CALL
KAMERMAN, Internal 10 meg kit	$ 895	$ 729
External 10 meg kit w/power	$1295	$1049
MF-10/10, H Disk, tape back, cont, power	$2690	$2090
MICRO SCIENCE, 10 meg w/controller	$ 795	$ 625
RANA, External 10 meg w/controller	$1495	$1095
Internal 10 meg w/controller	$ 995	$ 689
TALLGRASS, 25 meg disk, 55 meg tape, intf.	$3660	$3160

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

CDC, Limited 30 day warranty; Call for quantity prices

SALE!

Full Height $109

Half Height $ 89

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
AST, SixPak Plus, 64K		$259
SixPak Plus, 256K, S/P/CC + S/W	$ 695	$ 295
SixPak Plus, 384K, S/P/CC + S/W	$ 895	$ 329
Preview™ Graphics Card w/para, 64K	$ 399	$ 299
Advantage™ Multif. Bd. for AT, 128K	$ 595	$ 445
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 199
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
Port Kits - ser, para, or game, ea.	$ 50	$ 35
MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (for Lotus)	$ 495	$ 345
COMX, NEW EconoRAM™ Plus, 384K board, S/P/CC/G Fastrak & Spooler		$265
EconoRAM™, full 384K board	$ 295	$ 195
HAUPPAGE (HCW), 8087 Chip	$ 175	$ 125
8087 Math Pak (Chip & softw.)	$ 295	$ 235
HAYES, Mach II Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
Mach III (PC or Jr.)	$ 55	$ 35
HERCULES, Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 159
Mono Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 305
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece™	$ 140	$ 99
KEY TRONIC, KB5151, Std. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
KOALA, Speed Key System	$ 100	$ 63
Speed Key Tablet w/software	$ 200	$ 115
Koala Pad w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 85
MAYNARD, SAND STAR SERIES Multifunction (6) Card	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	$ 122	$ 89
Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 309
Floppy Cont. Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 265	$ 195
Hard Disk I/F Module	$ 499	$ 359
Hard Disk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
Serial Port Module	$ 95	$ 79
Para or Clock Cal. Module, ea.	$ 59	$ 49
Game Adapter Module	$ 49	$ 39
Memory Module, OK	$ 122	$ 99
Memory Module 256K	$ 422	$ 357

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROSOFT, Mouse (for PC)	$ 195	$ 135
Serial Mouse	$ 195	$ 135
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	$ 220	$ 140
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card	$ 395	$ 285
Parallel or Serial Port, ea.	$ 95	$ 65
PERSYST, NEW PC/Mono Board, w/para port	$ 250	$ 195
PC/Color Graphics Bd w/light pen & I/F	$ 244	$ 176
QUADRAM, Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/CC/G		$239
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard 256K, to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 675	$ 269
Quadboard, 384K (full), S/P/CC/G	$ 795	$ 295
Quadboard II, no RAM, to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K, to 256K, 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K w/serial port	$ 325	$ 245
Quadcolor I, board, 4 colors	$ 295	$ 195
Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue, board, Mono, S/P/CC	$ 345	$ 269
Quad 3278	$1195	$1050
Quadnet VI	$1995	$1545
Quadnet IX	$2295	$1745
Quadlink	$ 495	$ 385
Quadsprint	$ 645	$ 495
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 30	$ 22
WICO, Smartboard Keyboard	$ 400	$ 279

★ ★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★ ★

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
HAYES, Mach III Joystick	$ 55	$ 35
KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
Numeric Keypad	$ 100	$ 77
KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr.	$ 125	$ 75
MICROSOFT, Booster 128K w/Mouse	$ 495	$ 329
MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse w/software	$ 195	$ 125
QUADRAM, Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 540
Memory Expansion Board 128K	$ 275	$ 215
RACORE, Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 449
128K Expansion Board	$ 275	$ 189
TECMAR, Jr. Captain	$ 395	$ 295

★ 256K ★ CHIP KIT $67

9 each, 4256 chips 150 ns

★ 64K ★ CHIP KIT $10

9 each, 4164 chips 90 Day Warranty by us

★ 128K ★ CHIP KIT $79

9 each, 4128 chips Piggyback for AT

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

★ ComX ★ EconoRAM Plus™ $265

384K Multifunction RAM Board

Works like AST SixPakPlus™ with game port Fastrak™ RAM Disk and Spooler Software

(Fastrak for up to 384K).

EconoRAM™ 384K Single Fuction Board $195

With Fastrak™ and Spooler

Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty.

Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Framework	$ 695	$ 359
dBase III	$ 695	$ 359
dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	$ 495	$ 279
ATI, Training Programs – Large Inventory	$ 75	$ 48
BPI, General Acctg. AR, AP, or PR, ea.	$ 595	$ 365
BRODERBUND, Bank St. Writer (PC or Jr.)	$ 80	$ 49
CDEX, Training Programs – Large Inventory	$ 70	$ 45
CONTINENTAL, Ultrafile	$ 195	$ 115
Tax Advantage	$ 70	$ 40
Property Management	$ 495	$ 295
DATA TRANS., Fontrix	$ 125	$ 79
DOW JONES, Investment Evaluator	$ 149	$ 97
Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
Spread Sheet Link	$ 249	$ 159
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode III	$ 295	$ 185
HARVARD, Total Project Manager	$ 495	$ 295
HOWARDSOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 295	$ 195
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober (PC or Jr.)	$ 50	$ 29
Sales Edge or Management Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
Negotiation Edge	$ 295	$ 185
INFOCOM, Cornerstone	$ 495	$ 319
KENSINGTON, Easy Link Mail Manager	$ 95	$ 59
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	$ 295	$ 159
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 195	$ 95
LOTUS, 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
Symphony	$ 695	$ 449
MDBS, Knowledgeman	$ 500	$ 275
MECA, Managing Your Money (PC)	$ 199	$ 125
Managing Your Money Cartridge (Jr)	$ 199	$ 179

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROPRO, WordStar (PC)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar (Jr)	$ 195	$ 109
WordStar 2000 (copiable)	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar 2000 Plus (copiable)	$ 595	$ 295
WordStar Professional Plus	$ 695	$ 395
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar or StarIndex, ea.	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar Plus (+ Starburst)	$ 595	$ 315
Correct Star	$ 145	$ 77
MICRORIM, R:Base Series 5000 NEW	$ 695	$ 395
Upgrade 4000 to 5000 NEW	$ 245	$ 145
R:Base 4000	$ 495	$ 255
R:Base Clout	$ 249	$ 129
Extended Report Writer	$ 150	$ 85
MICROSOFT, Spell	$ 50	$ 32
Multiplan (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125
Chart or Project, each	$ 250	$ 159
Word	$ 375	$ 235
MULTIMATE, Multimate Ver. 3.3	$ 495	$ 245
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	$ 395	$ 219
QUE, Using 1-2-3	$ 18	$ 14
1-2-3 for Business	$ 17	$ 13
Using Symphony	$ 20	$ 15
SAMNA, Word Plus	$ 695	$ 439
Word III	$ 550	$ 279
SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)	$ 495	$ 209
WordPerfect (Jr)	$ 69	$ 39
SOFTW. ARTS, Spotlight	$ 150	$ 95
T/K Solver (specify DOS)	$ 399	$ 269
SOFTWARE GROUP, Enable	$ 695	$ 459

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
SOFTWARE PUBL. PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 75
PFS:Write, File or Graph, each	$ 140	$ 82
PFS:Plan or Access, each	$ 140	$ 82
PFS:Proof	$ 95	$ 57
SORCIM, SuperCalc III	$ 395	$ 245
STONEWARE, Advanced DB Master	$ 595	$ 375
THORN EMI, Perfect Pak (Jr) (Write/Spell/Thesaurus)	$ 139	$ 89
UNISON, Print Master	$ 60	$ 35
WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125
XANARO, Ability	$ 495	$ 309

UTILITIES

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BORLAND, Sidekick or Toolbox, ea.	$ 55	$ 29
Sidekick Copiable (PC or Jr)	$ 85	$ 49
Super Keys or Turbo Pascal, ea.	$ 70	$ 39
Turbo Pascal w/8087 Support	$ 110	$ 66
3 Pak (Pascal, Toolbox, Turbo Tutor)	$ 105	$ 65
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC	$ 40	$ 23
COMX, Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emul & spooler	$ 100	$ 39
DIGITAL RES., Gem Draw NEW	$ 150	$ 95
CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 100	$ 64
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M-86)	$ 150	$ 99
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	$ 500	$ 279
Dr. Halo	$ 100	$ 50
MICROSOFT, Macro Assembler	$ 150	$ 99
BASIC Compiler or C Compiler, ea	$ 395	$ 259
Business BASIC Compiler	$ 450	$ 295
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 459
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 229
PASCAL Compiler	$ 300	$ 199

UTILITIES

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 109
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint	$ 99	$ 69
NORTON, Utilities (14 prgms) v 3.0	$ 100	$ 59
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 79
WESTERN UNION, Easy Link Mail Mngr	$ 95	$ 59

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BPI, Personal Accounting	$ 99	$ 63
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)	$ 75	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus (PC)	$ 150	$ 90
DOW JONES, Home Budget	$ 139	$ 92
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Get Organized	$ 95	$ 75
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/forecast	$ 180	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType (PC or Jr)	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 100	$ 63
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

RECREATIONAL

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 39
BRODERBUND, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
Hitchhiker's, Zork I, II, or III, each	$ 40	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)	$ 50	$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)	$ 60	$ 39
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Ultima II (PC or Jr.)	$ 60	$ 40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, President's Choice, Amazon Fahrenheit, Rendezvous, Dragon, each	$ 40	$ 25

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — 3540 128th Ave. SE. Bellevue 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Highway 405 & 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

MEMBER

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

MasterCard VISA

American Express Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289 Foreign & Portland Residents Call

In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PST) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD #W21

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase

NAME

ADDRESS

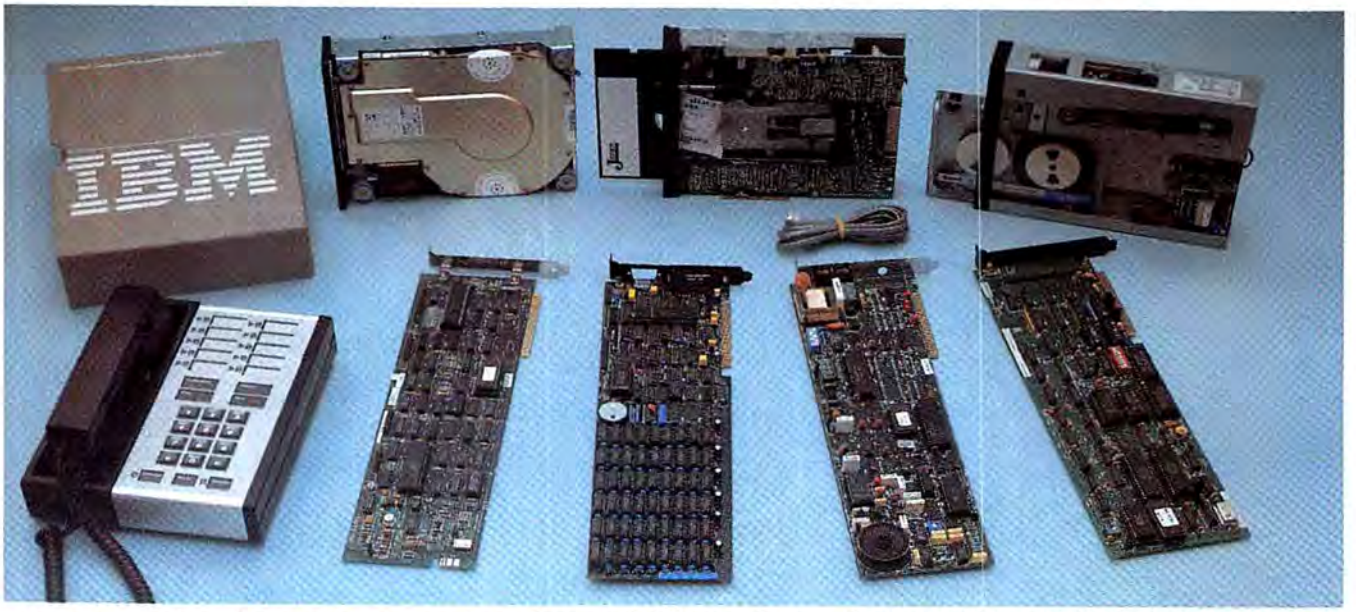
CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** – Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks – allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground. UPS Blue, 6% ($10 min). for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% ($10 min). Canada, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products – **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS – 6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** EconoRAM™ Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation

ARE YOU PLANNING TO UPGRADE YOUR PC AND DON'T KNOW HOW?

DON'T WORRY! CALL US ON OUR HOTLINE AND WE'LL SAVE YOU THE HEADACHE AND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.



For years we have been selling our products through distributors hoping that they will provide better technical support and services to our customers. Lately, we find that most of them are not really technical and sensitive enough to satisfy our customer needs. In order to provide quality products and services at factory prices, we have decided to sell to you direct by passing distributors. Each of our product comes standard with an easy do-it-yourself installation guide. If you still have problems, our highly trained technical staff is only a phone call away to answer any of your questions.

To further back up our commitment for high quality and better services, our products offer a one year warranty and 30-day no question asked money back guarantee policy.

10 MB Half-Height
Hard Disk Subsystem ..... ~~$599.00!~~ *Too Low To Quote!*

Save $500 on our 10 MB Microscience hard disk drive which is normally listed at $1,095. Microscience drives are the leader in the half-height hard disk industry and have been selected by many major computer manufacturers e.g. COMPAQ.

20 MB Half-Height
Hard Disk Subsystem ..... **$775.00!**

Convert your PC into an AT. Save $500 on our 20 MB Microscience hard disk drive which is normally listed at $1,275. This drive is truly a breakthrough in technology. Its power requirement is actually lower than a 10 MB hard disk making it suitable to be installed into a PC.

10-45 MB ¼" Streaming Tape ..... **$865.00!**

No more worries in losing your valuable data. Save $700 on this Wangtek streaming tape drive which is normally listed at $1,595 and recently approved by IBM as their backup tape.

20 MB Streaming Tape ..... **$725.00!**

Want to back up your valuable data and cannot afford the price? Consider this Memtec streaming tape drive which operates at the same speed as a quarter inch drive however at a much lower price. The limitation is capacity: 20 MB vs 45 MB. If you do not require high capacity back up, this is the ideal choice.

Please don't hesitate to call us for a free catalog and we will save you hundreds of dollars and headaches.

Why would anyone pay more!!!

300/1200 Modem ..... **$225.00!**

Want to dial into a bulletin board or NY Stock Exchange? Is price the only thing holding you back so far? Our modems are normally sold at $425 through normal distribution. We think that is too much, therefore, we will sell to you direct for $225. Our modem is 100% Hayes & Bell compatible with features like auto dial, auto log on and supports COM3 and COM4. With this card we also include a free communication software package.

Memory Expansion Card . $199.00 (with 64K)!

Tired of running out of main memory? Why not expand your PC to the maximum memory of 64K and save $50 to $200. Can you imagine at a cost of $199, we will ship you a memory expansion card capable of expanding 0-384K memory. We would even include a clock calendar with battery, parallel port, serial port, game adapter and 64K memory free. Furthermore, we will give you RAM Disk and Printer Spooler Utilities at absolutely no cost to you.

Half-Height Floppy Drive ..... **$119.00!**

Add a half-height floppy to your PC, XT or AT or replace your full height monster with 2 of these half-height drives.

Color-Mono Graphics Display Card .. $280.00!

Are you frustrated to find out that your system can only run graphics either in color or mono? Frustrate no more. Try our graphics controller which offers 640 x 200 resolution in color and 720 x 350 in monochrome graphics. Install it in 5 minutes and save yourself hundreds of dollars.

New Product Line - Expansion Chassis

In Canada Call (416) 549-2303
912 Barton Street, East
Suite 26
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 3C2

In USA Call 800-JEDEN US
In California 800-JEDEN CA
If busy please call 714-545-8108

JEDEN Computer Peripherals

1318 W. Sepulveda Blvd.
Harbor City, California
90710 USA

SMART vs "STRONG"

UltraPAK-S™ (short for UltraPAK-SMART)

UltraPAK-S™ from Tseng Labs is the smart buy when shopping for a monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC and compatibles. Where the "strong on graphics" card runs out of functionality, the UltraPAK-S is just beginning to pick up steam.

Lotus 1-2-3™ spreadsheet in 132 x 44, VT/100 terminal emulation video support in 80/132 columns (with optional font kit for crystal clear readability for 132 column applications), color graphics emulation on mono display (with separate SoftPAK II compatibility shortcard available for virtually 100% color compatibility for software packages specifying a color adapter) and much more!

UltraRAM™ memory expansion piggyback card (384 K) and UltraPAK Diskmaster™ software with print spooling to use with our standard printer port and memory disk emulation. In one year, thousands of smart corporate end-users have standardized on the UltraPAK-S over the so-called "strong" card for these added features, in addition to our hi-res monochrome graphics (720 x 348) which are of course compatible with the "strong" card.

If you use Lotus 1-2-3™ , VT/100 emulation software or any kind of monochrome graphics, give us a call and find out what our customers found out...That the smart decision pays every time.

Systems Supported: IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC/AT, ITT XTRA™, Sperry™, Eagle PC™, TAVA™, Leading Edge™.
With Amdek 310A Monitor: Corona™, AT&T™, Compaq Portable™, Eagle PC Spirit Portable™, IBM PC Portable.

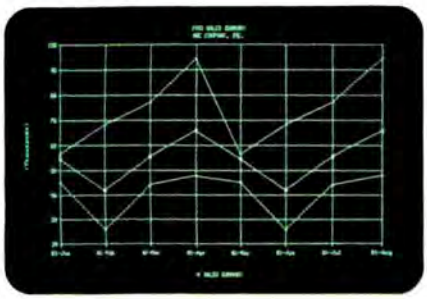
***FREE** For 90 Days—SoftPAK II short slot compatibility card for UltraPAK-S

Pricing Comparable To "The Strong Card"

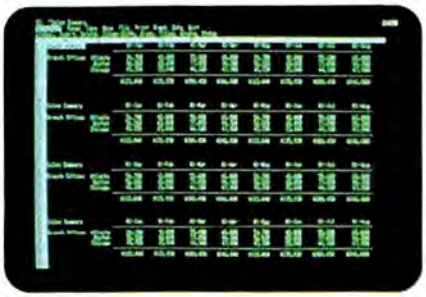
Enhancement Technology For Personal Computers

UltraPAK-S™

Lotus™ Graphics



Lotus™ 132 Column

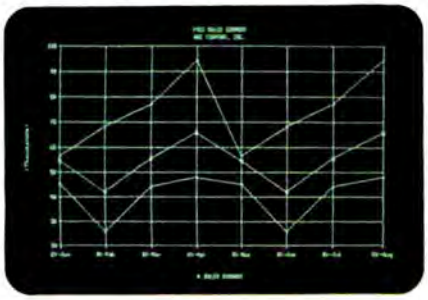


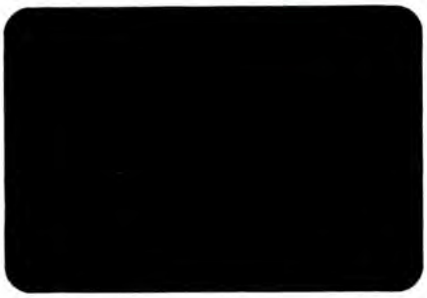
Color graphics on monochrome display*

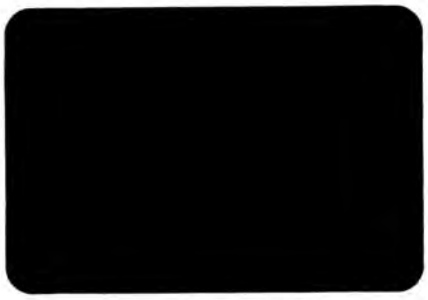
80/132 column VT100 Emulation

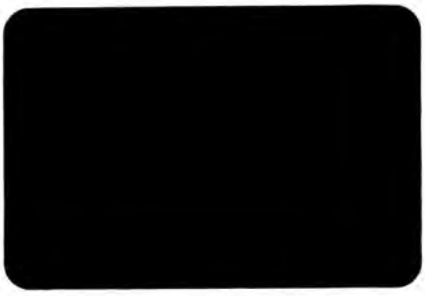
The "OTHER" Graphics Card

Lotus™ Graphics









Tseng Laboratories, Inc.
205 Pheasant Run, Newtown Commons, Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502 TELEX 705179

Inquire About:
Our Quality Dealer Program
And Other UltraPAK Family Products

LOTUS 1-2-3 is a TM of Lotus Development

Circle 707 on reader service card

TEAM-UP

The First True Advance In Information Processing Since MAINFRAMES

Its Only Competition

1. The Total Environment for Application Management from Unlimited Processing is by far the most complete and powerful product ever to run in a Personal Computer environment.

2. TEAM-UP has withstood the tests put to it by corporate America, from the very smallest one-man consulting operation, to the very largest of corporations. These evaluators have consistently compared its capabilities to mainframe products costing hundreds of thousands of dollars.

3. As a development tool, TEAM-UP is without peer; you should expect developer productivity gains of between 500 and 2000 percent over application development languages such as the current generation of micro computer DBMS's. The productivity gains are so dramatic that it is now feasible to use Personal Computers to prototype and get customer acceptance on proposed mainframe applications during the design phase. Many times, the PC prototype will meet all of the customer's needs and may be implemented directly, thus avoiding costly mainframe development projects.

4. TEAM-UP provides a consistent interface which successfully handles the complexities of a LAN/Multi-user environment for the developer. For example, it allows simultaneous updates to the same record while preventing one operator's change from destroying another's, thereby maintaining data integrity. That interface is so consistent that applications developed in a single-user environment automatically become multi-user when they are moved to a LAN environment and vice-versa.

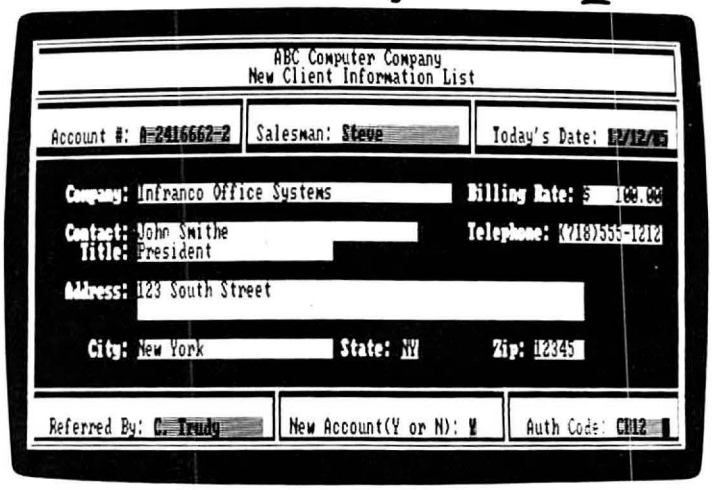
5. Customer access to applications can be controlled through a unique sophisticated multi-faceted security system which extends even to the data field level. Therefore, personnel clerks may be prevented from seeing sensitive payroll information stored in personnel files.

6. TEAM-UP applications are powerful and so easy to use that even non-typists can easily enter, change, or extract meaningful management information! Data entry is equally easy. Data retrieval is unbelievably fast, 3/10 of a second to find any single record in a 70,000 record file. Relationships can be established which support record read, write, enter, update and deletes across up to 255 data base boundaries in a single transaction. Of course, all indexes and free file space are maintained dynamically.

UNLIMITED PROCESSING INCORPORATED
8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8
Jacksonville, Florida 32216
(904) 731-8330 and (800) 874-8555
Telex 350754 (800) 874-4185

Circle 932 on reader service card

As a programmer, you're already respected.



With better-looking screens, you could be loved.

You write wonderful programs.

Their logic is elegant. Their organization is solid. They work like a charm.

But how do they look?

Maybe appearance shouldn't count, but it does. Because not only is a well-designed screen impressive to look at—it also makes the program easier to work with. And that makes you look good, too.

It takes you days, perhaps weeks of effort to make a program right. Isn't it worth a few minutes to make it beautiful?

A few minutes. That's all it takes for you and Screen Sculptor to create a glorious-looking screen. And once it's done, Screen Sculptor automatically writes the program—**in IBM Basic, IBM Pascal, or Turbo Pascal**—to display the screen and allow the user to enter data.

There's no limit to what you can do with Screen Sculptor. Design a screen you like and rearrange it whenever you like. Select colors from a mouth-watering menu. Choose special characters, draw lines and boxes, paint in areas, repeat a character in any direction!

Specify input fields, variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges and more. Then Screen Sculptor generates actual program source code based on your screen design.

You'll need an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80-column display.

Screen Sculptor does more than design screens. For $125, it will enhance your creative reputation and thoroughly impress your users.

Because people don't expect a beautiful screen.

But they sure do appreciate it when they see it.

SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY

Try it FREE for 30 days!

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund!

Credit card orders only call 24 hours a day, 1-800-824-7888, operator 268.

For all other orders and inquiries call or write: The Software Bottling Company of New York, 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378. (718) 458-3700. If we're shipping to a NYS address, please add 8¼% sales tax.

Circle 862 on reader service card

Presenting Datavue 25™

Get the full range of PC-compatibility.

Datavue 25, the powerful briefcase-type computer with built-in 360K floppy drive and RAM drive software, runs the same programs as your IBM PC*. Including Lotus 1-2-3*, WordStar*, Multiplan*, Supercalc* and all the rest. That means you can use your IBM PC at the office, then take your business with you anywhere you go.

Add up these features.

With a full-sized 80x25 line monochrome display, 4-shades of gray in graphics mode and 6-position tilt screen the Datavue 25 works your way. The low-profile, sculptured keyboard with 10 programmable function keys and cordless infrared operation makes your job even easier.

Boost your portability.

At just 12 pounds, the Datavue 25 is a great little traveler. It comes in a durable, compact case with a fold-away handle for convenient carrying. Take it in the car, on an airplane, in a taxi or anywhere else. The optional 2-pound battery pack provides ultimate portability.

And of course, the Datavue 25 is backed by a tradition of quality you've come to expect. When you're looking for PC-compatibility plus true portability, at a price you can afford, Datavue 25 is going your way. Available at local retail Quadram dealers or at the Intelligent Systems Companies.

Quadram Corporation
(404) 923-6666

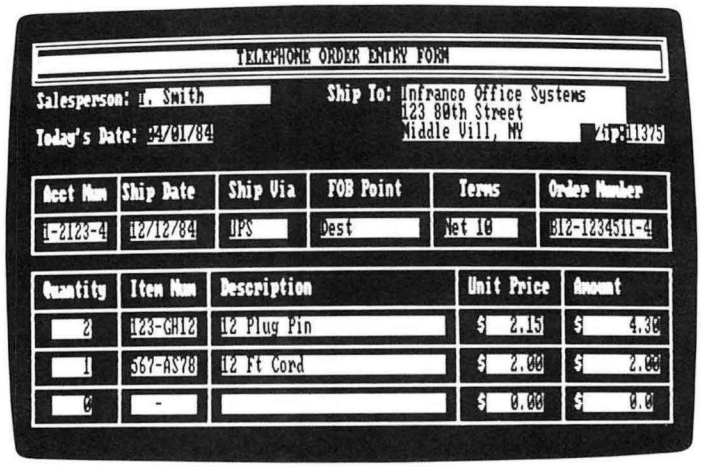
Intecolor Corporation
(404) 449-5961

Datavue 25 Micro Area
(404) 923-1271

*Trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 195 on reader service card

You may be the best programmer in the world.



For $125 you can let the world know it.

You're a good programmer. Maybe even the best.

But do your users know it?

After all, they weren't around while you were working on your latest program. They can't know all the creative energy, all the problem-solving persistence that went into it.

All they know is what they see on the screen. Is it handsome? Is it elegant? Does it make the program easier to use?

Or is the screen dull, unimaginative and not as clear as it might be?

Now you can remove the last obstacle between you and programming perfection. You and Screen Sculptor can create a beautiful, logical screen in minutes. Then Screen Sculptor automatically writes the program—**in IBM Basic, IBM Pascal, or Turbo Pascal**—to display the screen and allow the user to enter data.

Design a screen you like and rearrange it whenever you like. Select colors from a mouth-watering menu. Choose special characters, draw lines and boxes, paint in areas, repeat a character in any direction!

Specify input fields, variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges and more. If you like, design one screen to input data, another to output it.

Then Screen Sculptor generates actual program source code based on your screen design.

You'll need an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80-column display. We supply the rest.

Screen Sculptor. For $125 you can make your users very, very happy.

While making yourself look very, very good.

SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY

Try it FREE for 30 days!

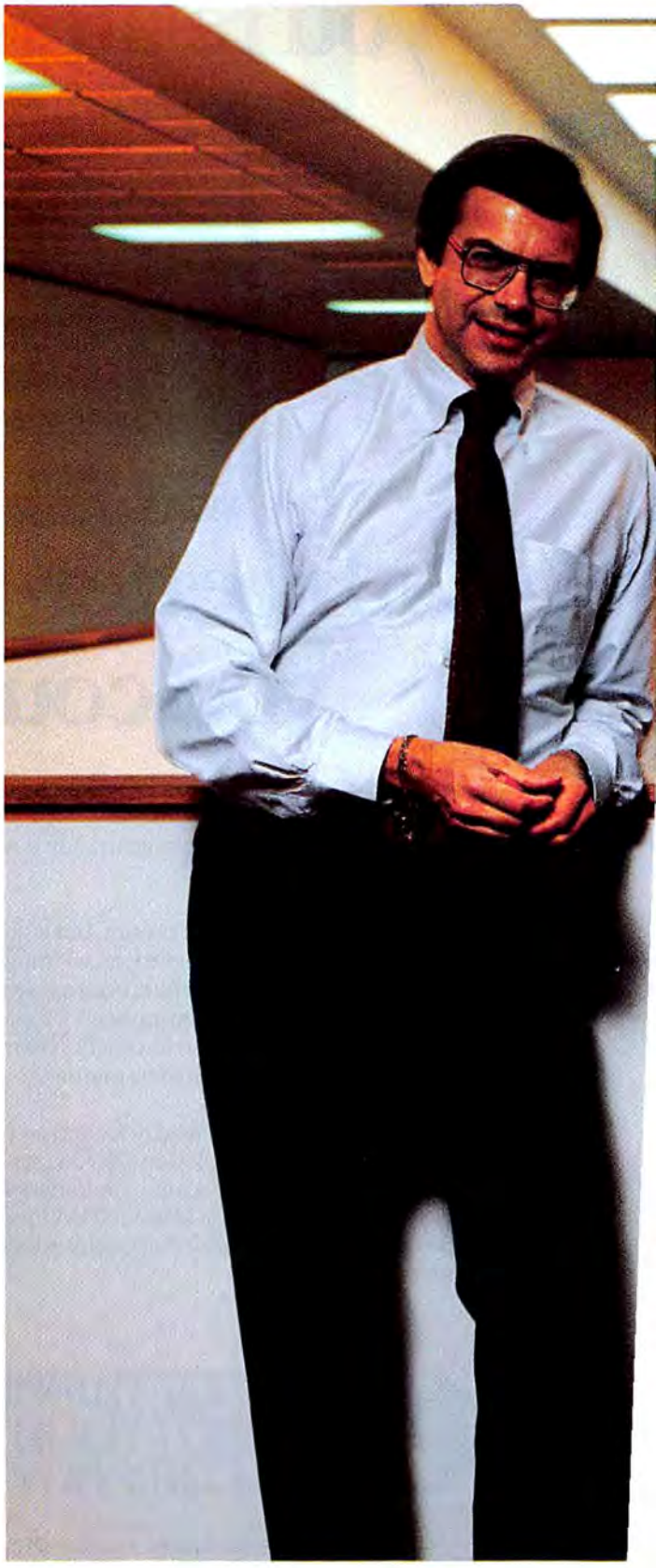
Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund!

Credit card orders only call 24 hours a day, 1-800-824-7888, operator 268.

For all other orders and inquiries call or write: The Software Bottling Company of New York, 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378. (718) 458-3700. If we're shipping to a NYS address, please add 8¼% sales tax.

Circle 862 on reader service card

The DOS Drivers



DOS 3.10 is barely out the door, but the crew from Bellevue is already hard at work on a sophisticated successor. PC World talks with Microsoft about networks, operating systems, and the feasibility of doing several things at once.

Edited by Ken Greenberg

If Microsoft were sustained solely by its role as provider of the PC's operating system, its plate would be filled to overflowing. But the ubiquitous Bellevue, Washington-based firm has taken on the trappings of a software conglomerate, expanding its library of applications, languages, and system software at a rapid clip. Microsoft's public profile, for better or worse, is exhibiting a similar growth spurt. Within the first few months of this year the company released a new version of *Word*; prepared to unwrap *Excel,* an integrated spreadsheet for the Macintosh, and *Access,* its communications package for MS-DOS; beat the drum for *Windows,* its desktop integrator; announced that a new release of Xenix would support UNIX System V; and ushered MS Networks and DOS 3.10 into the often cruel world of local area networking.

The Microsoft triumvirate stee
the course of DOS: Bill Gates,
flanked by Jon Shirley (left) an
Steve Ballmer

Where DOS is concerned, however, it's back to Microsoft's bread and butter. DOS's next incarnation has already achieved a certain mythic status. Sight unseen, DOS 4.00 is the business world's answer to UNIX: certainly multitasking, possibly multiuser, probably a good deal friendlier than its predecessors–and capable of making full use of a new generation of hardware.

Microsoft is just as earnestly attempting to translate its single-user operating system prowess into the local area networking (LAN) realm. The company developed networking protocols with IBM for IBM's PC Network. But shunning favoritism toward Big Blue, Microsoft was on hand for the debut of AT&T's UNIX PC, championing its own role as software supplier to the new multiuser kid on the block. (For a handy glossary of LAN lingo, see the sidebar "The New Communications Vernacular.")

Amid all this hubbub, *PC World* Editor Harry Miller, Associate Editor Ken Greenberg, and Technical Editor Karl Koessel recently traveled to Seattle to discuss the future of DOS, networking, and the nature of standards with Microsoft Chairman and CEO Bill Gates, President Jon Shirley, Systems Software Vice President Steve Ballmer, and Network Product Managers Bruce Phillips and Dave Melin. The following is an edited version of that conversation.

PCW: Bill, in the two years since our last interview, the industry has endured one upheaval after another. A great deal of what you predicted then has reached fruition. Where do you see things headed today, particularly with regard to local area networking? And what's likely to happen beyond that?

Gates: Networking is now falling into place. A lot of people are creating different transport systems using different wiring schemes. But when it comes to a standard that software developers can use to code network applications, I feel pretty secure there'll be fairly uniform support for the work we've done with IBM and others. Our short-term agenda is to get these networking products established and develop applications to take advantage of them.

Meanwhile, the hardware continues to evolve. Microsoft has focused a huge percentage of its efforts on Intel architectures. We even have our people working on as yet unreleased Intel architectures. We're going to get the DOS world to take full advantage of the 80286 CPU, and that's a real challenge. Obviously, people are expecting that the next major release of DOS will mesh with the 80286. We're using the PC AT as a development machine because it can run both Xenix and DOS. The way we're evolving Microsoft Networks, we'll be able to link DOS and Xenix machines together.

PCW: Now all we need are Xenix applications.

Gates: Right. We're working with the application developers to build that library. But we think DOS will continue to be dominant, even on the AT. Obviously, there are some trade-offs between networking and multiuser systems, and we're pushing both. We think there's room for both, at least in the next two or three years. That's particularly true because of the split in the Intel chip. If you want to use the 80286's protected mode, you're going to need Xenix. When you want to use the other mode, you're clearly going to be pushing DOS. On top of that, IBM has limited the number of simultaneous users the AT will support, but that's not really an embedded restriction, so the educational process with this new CPU is going to take a while.

PCW: You're suggesting that the next version of DOS will permit multitasking. Where the PC is concerned, aren't you still stuck with a chip that has some severe limitations? There is, after all, only so much you can do with the 8088 . . .

Gates: What are the limitations of the 8088? True, it's not superfast, but multitasking could allow you to overlap memory segments and switch back and forth between tasks very easily. The 8088 is limited to 1 MB of RAM, of which 640K is hard-coded address space. 640K is an interesting limitation. Today, every application opts for all the memory it thinks it might need on the premise that if it doesn't grab it now, it'll never get it. And memory can't be swapped out, in some cases. I think it's inappropriate to have a multitasking operating system that doesn't have a very strong memory manager–one capable of moving things around and dynamically swapping things out.

If we do future versions of DOS right, we won't require every piece of DOS to be resident in RAM, as it has been in the past. We've had a fairly monolithic architecture, and it's served us well, but our vision now is a workstation on every desk. And we've decided that the vast majority of those workstations are

'The vast majority of those workstations are going to be based on MS-DOS and Intel's architecture. That's why it's up to DOS to be everything you're ever going to want in an operating system.' —Bill Gates

going to be based on MS-DOS and Intel's architecture. That's why it's up to DOS to be everything you're ever going to want in an operating system. We need a more flexible basic architecture. Just going in and sticking a little scheduler in DOS isn't enough.

Shirley: We see multitasking as the key to networking. The only practical way to run a network server and have it also be a workstation is with a multitasking operating system.

Ballmer: In addition, people want more memory at their disposal so they can run the basic core programs—an operating system, a desktop utility, a network operating system, a print spooler, an application program or two. Our future objective with MS-DOS is to get around the 640K address space limitation, put in protection, put in multitasking, and build a friendly interface.

We'll have to get around the 640K problem in one of two ways: either by managing memory better so we use the 640K more efficiently or by taking advantage of more memory in the system. Or we've got to be able to do both.

PCW: Care to speculate about a timetable or a priority scheme for this assignment?

Ballmer: We tend to work on projects one piece at a time, get them done, and ship them. DOS 2.00 had hard disk and large-file system support. We took another step with networking in 3.10.

Now we need to take another small step rather than resolving all of these problems in one fell swoop. Doing something about multitasking and managing memory is a practical problem that we can work on in a bite-size chunk. Perhaps after that we can attack protection, and after that, the problem of addressing more than 640K of memory.

It's important for DOS to take advantage of the 286 as soon as we can make that happen, but it's ridiculous to think that DOS would need to address 16MB of memory if it were single-tasking. My view of the world is that most DOS users want big Lotus spreadsheets but not 16MB Lotus spreadsheets. If you don't have multitasking, you probably don't need to address all the memory in the machine, and if you do multitasking, you'd better do memory management or address all the memory you've got.

PCW: What about ensuring data integrity in a multitasking environment?

Shirley: You can never guarantee data integrity in an unprotected memory environment, but you do everything you can. The greatest risk of corrupting data comes from applications that do strange things. Some applications, for example, control memory, which they really shouldn't do. For some time now, we've been giving our ISVs [independent software vendors] information about what our future DOS will and won't allow.

PCW: Will new versions of DOS be sculpted for the 80286 rather than for the 8088/8086?

Shirley: No. DOS will still be an operating system that runs on the 8086 and its equivalents. The problem with running on the protected side of the 286 is that it's a different processor in those circumstances. Ideally, you want an operating system to run on that side of the CPU and you want it to run all the existing software, but Intel didn't make the chip that

way. Can it be done? Nobody is absolutely sure at this point. But we believe there's a solution to the problem–to actually use the protected side with an MS-DOS operating system and maintain compatibility–that will be a fairly long-term solution and have both hardware and software implications.

Our relationship with Intel over the past couple of years has become extremely close. We can now offer key input into the company's design decisions so that they understand the effects hardware choices have on software.

PCW: There's some confusion, even among sophisticated users, about just where the concepts multiuser *and* multitasking *part company. A machine that can do one would seem capable of the other. What distinctions is Microsoft making, and which approach has the momentum?*

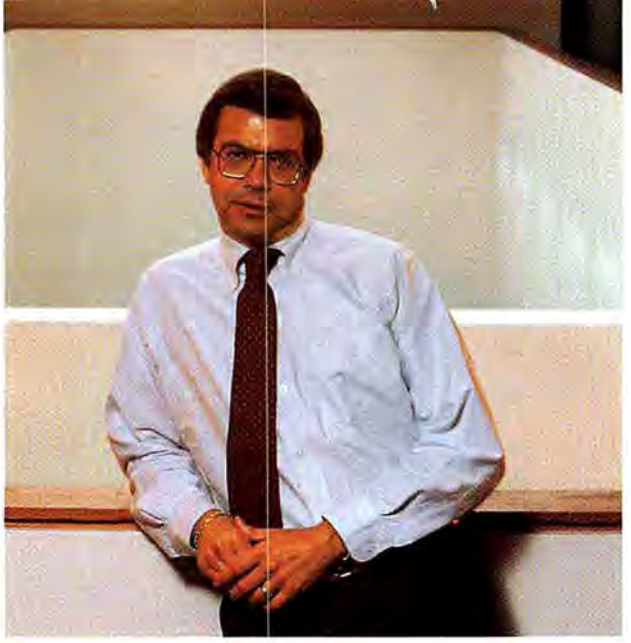
Shirley: We feel the single-user networked machine running under a multitasking operating system will be a much more popular environment, perhaps by a ratio of 10 to 1, than the multiuser environment.

That's where Microsoft Networks, the core software of the IBM PC Network system, comes in. The important point about MS Networks, as an extension of DOS, is that the same application will run on both MS Net and IBM's PC Network. All the high level protocols and commands are the same. DOS 3.10 contains all the hooks, if you will, for the network environment.

DOS 3.10 not only allows you to run old applications on the network, it enables you to run applications that were written for DOS 1.00, which didn't understand hierarchical file structures. We built commands into DOS 3.10 that allow you to tell the operating system to send an application program's request for a file to a given server, and you can embed in that information as long a set of directory instructions as you want.

We believe that networking will be extremely popular during the next couple of years, and that somewhere around 40 percent of all personal computers will end up on a network. I haven't talked to any large account customers who don't want to do that–they're just reluctant to put out the money until they know where things are going to settle down.

Melin: Technically, MS Net includes a dedicated file server, the redirector [which arbitrates user requests on the network], and, in DOS 3.10, an ability to use the file share included in DOS 3.00. IBM bought the three pieces but elected to do its own, nondedicated server.



'We believe that networking will be extremely popular during the next couple of years, and that somewhere around 40 percent of all personal computers will end up on a network.' –Jon Shirley

PCW: Otherwise the IBM PC Network and MS Net are fundamentally the same system?

Melin: The three key interfaces in both network products run together. The most important interface is the DOS system call interface. That is identical in both products. There's also an interface to the so-called device driver BIOS level. The other major interface lies between the redirector and file servers.

PCW: Are other local area network companies now buying the Microsoft redirector?

Ballmer: Yes, although they may be writing their own file servers. We essentially see four businesses in the network area: boards or hardware, which includes device drivers; network operating systems; servers; and applications, such as electronic mail. We're not in all four by any stretch of the imagination, and there will be those for whom other file servers would be more appropriate than ours.

Before Microsoft Networks, there was no standard set of network operating system protocols. Anybody who wanted to enter the network business had to offer both the redirector and the server, combined. The redirector is worthless without a server, but now a network supplier can pick and choose to some extent. I encourage ISVs to write file servers. I'm now working with other LAN companies interested in getting file servers and print servers going on top of our core product.

PCW: You have a server, but you're not necessarily insistent on that product. Why not?

Phillips: We supplied a sample transport and a dedicated server with Microsoft Networks, not because we think those are our mainline products, but because we couldn't very well give our OEMs only one piece, which they would be unable to run on anything. We're trying to encourage them to build their own transports and servers–just use our operating system, because that's the business we're in. We view the server as an application on top of the operating system rather than as a part of it.

PCW: In your view, what is holding up development of a truly effective nondedicated server?

Melin: A multitasking version of DOS. It will support an effective nondedicated server. Until then, when you try to squeeze an extra task out of a system that isn't designed for it, you wind up with a kludge. That can also create havoc for you on future releases.

I think there are two advantages to a nondedicated server: It reduces the cost of small networks, and it provides a mechanism for direct peer-to-peer file sharing. But for serious information sharing, a dedicated server is a must. I just don't see network users patiently waiting while the guy with the nondedicated server plays *Flight Simulator*.

PCW: In that case, no custom-built server or transport will cause incompatibilities with MS Net, as long as it doesn't interfere with the network operating system?

Melin: That's right.

PCW: But if Sytek, IBM's supplier for the PC Network, doesn't formally support MS Net, how is it that MS Net supports the Sytek board?

Phillips: The product supports IBM's network board. I can't speak for Sytek's own boards at this point because they're not the same, but Microsoft Networks will run fine over the IBM board. We use them here in precisely that way.

PCW: There's some intelligence, the Net BIOS, on that board, but doesn't it get in the way?

Phillips: There's no problem whatsoever. Anything written for the rules that MS Networks provides will run on IBM's PC Network.

PCW: During the process of developing either MS Net or the PC Network, did you work with Sytek at all?

Phillips: No.

PCW: Novell, which aspires to be the Microsoft of the network operating system world, recently introduced a product that emulates the MS Net redirector. Who else do you foresee making a splash in the LAN software marketplace?

Melin: As you are aware, networking companies such as 3Com and Ungerman-Bass have already announced products based on Microsoft Networks.

As others pull their plans together, I think you'll see various networking products providing a range of services, all using at least the Microsoft redirector. The best part is, if these people are careful, their solutions will run the applications developed for the IBM PC Network without any modification.

Microsoft is in the business of selling operating systems software, in this case, a network operating system. I think the networking community now realizes we are not competing with the total network supplier.

I think this gives Novell an opportunity because both the PC Network and MS Networks will help expand the network business far beyond what it's been. Novell is one of the premier server-oriented companies in the marketplace. Combining our products with theirs gives them a great opportunity to build very powerful servers for the high-end market.

Phillips: One advantage that will help Microsoft Networks create a standard is its user interface–moving from network to network, you see the same thing. Today, in switching from Omninet to EtherSeries or whatever, you start from scratch. With our product, starting over is no longer an issue. For every network licensing the product, your files are good, the way you operate the commands are the same, everything you do is the same.

The New Communications Vernacular

Mark Hall

Like any burgeoning technology, local area networking comes with its own exacting jargon. Here's a brief glossary to help you navigate the networking shoals.

Server. A computer, connected to a local area network, that is designated for a specialized function such as handling print requests or managing files.

Dedicated server. A server that is committed exclusively to network tasks and is unavailable as a terminal for local processing. A *nondedicated* server performs its network function and is also available as a workstation.

File server. A program or device that controls a user's access to data on a file-by-file basis. If a user has been granted read and write access to a file, he or she can read from and write to that file regardless of which network disk the file resides on.

Disk server. A device that controls a user's access to data on a volume-by-volume basis. A volume is a portion of a hard disk that acts as if it were an independent disk drive. If a user has been granted access to a volume, he or she can use any file in that volume.

Dynamic linking. The process of joining Xenix routines to a DOS application. This process occurs when the DOS application is loaded; the Xenix routines then translate DOS calls into Xenix calls.

Gateway. An intelligent network device that enables one network (e.g., 3Com EtherSeries) to communicate with a different network (e.g., IBM PC Network).

PCW: Do you think we're going to see vendors encountering the same sort of compatibility problems that some experienced with MS-DOS? Suppose they buy the net operating system from you, then embellish it for a given hardware configuration . . . ?

Phillips: People can make changes. Some have licenses that give them access to source code. If people don't want to implement our interrupt calls, they'll encounter problems with IBM's net.

Melin: Microsoft Networks is an open system. We publish the DOS interface. Everyone knows what the interrupt calls are. You could skip using our redirector and do your own thing. But it's a funny business to be in because you're always chasing after Microsoft's and IBM's next release. Why reinvent the wheel?

What people are buying is not a board—they're buying functionality. When it comes to other network standards, of course, Microsoft Networks doesn't even attempt to standardize anything that a protocol like Ethernet standardizes. They're two different worlds.

PCW: Will there be a real problem generating application software for networks from the ISVs' point of view? I'm thinking about a certain lack of incentive in multiple-use situations, combined with a supposed absence of clear standards.

Multitasking. Describes the ability of an operating system to appear to execute numerous requests for the CPU simultaneously. Multitasking capabilities can be found in single-user as well as multiuser systems.

Multiuser. A type of system–using a single CPU or multiple CPUs in a single box–that can be shared by two or more workstations. An appropriate operating system must be installed to arbitrate requests from system users.

Network operating system. An OS capable of recognizing multiple users, servers, printers, and other devices. The OS must also be able to protect user files from unauthorized or unintentional use. A network OS enables workstations to access the resources of the network.

Node. A point on the network to which one or more resources–such as a disk server, printer, or workstation–is attached.

Redirector. A portion of Microsoft Networks that recognizes a user's DOS 3.10 command as a network request and executes the request at the appropriate resource.

Transparent. The way in which DOS commands and function calls invoke the network operating system without the user's awareness.

Transport. In DOS 3.10, the network board and the low-level communications protocols that it uses to prepare data for transmission over the network.

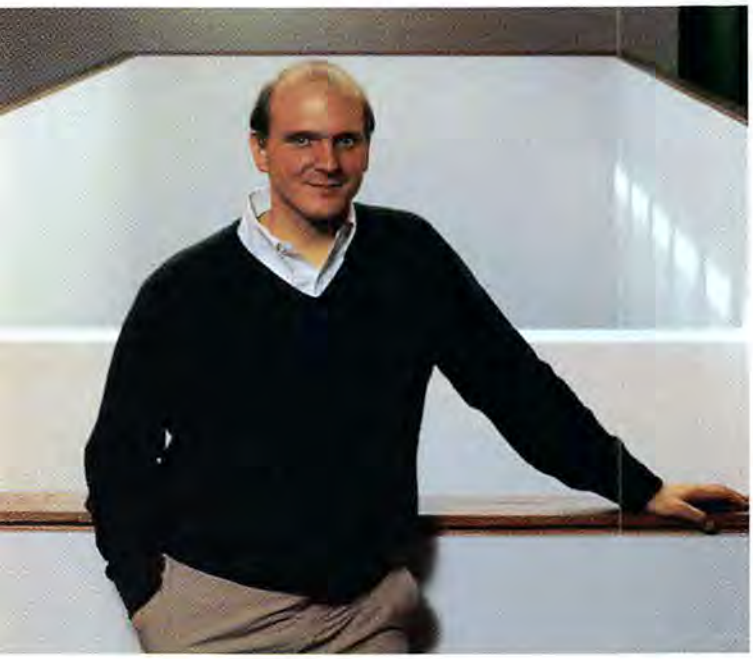
Workstation. At its most rudimentary level, a display terminal and an input device. In most cases, however, it is likely to be an intelligent terminal such as a PC.

Phillips: I'd say the real problem is the shortage of networks. If you really want to get somebody interested in product development, you must have a decent-size market. There are two ways to do that–either you build it and then people get behind it, or, if your name's IBM or Apple, people trust that you'll make one, even if it's not there initially. Until now, no big manufacturer has gotten behind LANs. None of the little guys, the 3Coms and the Corvuses, has been prosperous enough to lure a company like Lotus or Ashton-Tate into really getting serious about a mail package. None has been able to get dealers interested in stocking its stuff and having that broad distribution.

When it comes to network applications, we're encouraging all our ISVs to forget about the network hardware. That's what Microsoft Networks is all about. It makes itself transparent to applications whether they are working locally or across the network. Applications written to follow the rules will run on *all* networks supporting Microsoft Networks.

Melin: It's the operating system level that we want most of the applications to write to. We will provide the transparent distribution of those operating system functions through MS Networks.

PCW: A number of single-user applications will run on local area networks, but ideally you're looking for true multiuser applications. Where are they apt to come from?



'In unit volumes I expect DOS to outsell Xenix 10 to 1. These volumes make advances in the DOS world a little higher priority than they are in the Xenix world, but I always want to keep Xenix compatible with DOS.' –Steve Ballmer

Gates: I see several sources for those applications. The most obvious is DOS vendors moving up, which will primarily involve productivity software. And 300 or 400 companies are standing by, ready to catch this UNIX wave. A few dozen have done their applications with the right types of multiuser locking facilities built in. Most of the software houses doing vertical applications really want to support multiple users. A lot of people also involved with minicomputer architectures will now see that micros are sophisticated enough for them to modify their vertical applications.

PCW: Is Microsoft going to get into network applications?

Gates: Sure. You'll see a couple of pretty obvious applications designed strictly for the network as well as other applications that will be able to take advantage of the network over time. To date, most of what's been done has come from transport vendors doing the generic sort of network applications, and that doesn't make sense. You want somebody who really understands the IBM approach to gateways and who really knows how to use MS Net.

Shirley: We will also have language products designed to use the network's record-locking capability, which older applications can still access in the file-lock mode. The file lock is set from DOS, but if you want record locking, the application has to tell the system to lock a record, and that's normally done through a language. COBOL already incorporates this as a function.

Ballmer: Multiuser packages that run on systems like Xenix–mail, shared data bases, and so on–will soon be moving onto the network, which is essentially a multiuser system. I believe there will also be a new class of network applications that we haven't seen before–things that actually allow multiple users to participate collectively to get one job done, or that allow applications to be distributed across machines.

PCW: Does all this network activity have the potential, at least in the short run, of undercutting Xenix, your product, and UNIX in general?

Ballmer: Maybe, but on the other hand, multiuser systems will be participating in the network as well. We'll have networks that can have single-user or multiuser nodes on them, so four people get one processor, while someone else gets his or her own. You'll be able to choose the configuration you want. And multiuser nodes will, of course, be fairly good for servers as well. When we get to multitasking DOS, you'll be able to create tasks in other machines just as easily as you can create them in your own.

PCW: Does MS Net offer much hope for those of us who'd like to get different operating systems on a network talking to each other?

Phillips: We have standardized peer-to-peer protocol for operating systems. We now know the protocol in which one operating system will talk to another. It's when two operating systems talk to each other that we want to have a standard protocol so that communications can be replicated and become transparent. For example, we worked with Intel to extend the DOS-to-DOS protocols to cover DOS-to-Xenix communications.

PCW: What can we look for in future releases of MS Net?

Shirley: We'll want to do lots of things, particularly in the area of improving software performance. Most people concentrate on the performance of the wire, yet a variety of wires each yields exactly the same throughput on an identical system loaded with the identical software. That's because the bottleneck's the software, not the hardware. You have to add an awful lot of nodes to a high-speed network before you start to bring the thing down. Additionally, the operating system will have to accommodate changes as we go to multitasking. That will make a tremendous performance difference.

PCW: Short of multitasking DOS, is there a way that MS Net and Xenix–a proven commodity in the multitasking world–can get together?

Ballmer: We would like to allow Xenix to somehow run DOS applications and eventually, using facilities that we have built into Xenix and could put into MS-DOS, we can get applications that are binary compatible between Xenix and MS-DOS–assuming the developer is willing to obey certain rules. Perhaps nobody will choose to do that, but at least we should provide such a path. It depends upon a function we call dynamic linking, which allows you to bring in library service routines and link them with an application or with the operating system at run time. We have some DOS cross-development utilities that we bundle with Xenix today that let you write a program under Xenix, relink it under Xenix, and come out with a DOS binary. If DOS could relink that program itself at run time, we'd have this kind of compatibility, but we're not there yet.

In unit volumes I expect DOS to outsell Xenix 10 to 1. These volumes make advances in the DOS world a little higher priority than they are in the Xenix world, but I always want to keep Xenix compatible with DOS. When I do networking in Xenix, if I can't talk to a DOS file server, it's a joke, so in that sense, DOS will lead Xenix. Xenix is good, it serves an important part of the market, but it's not the high-unit volume part of the market.

PCW: MS-DOS compatibility continues to thrive, despite the slowdown in market growth. Is there a certain kind of inertia in the marketplace that may be good for the consumer but might make things tricky when moving new technology into the pipeline?

Gates: Sure, there's inertia. It's big stuff. More software is being written today for MS-DOS than has ever been written for any environment at any time, and it keeps growing every day. It makes the definition of compatibility very complicated. Being innovative in DOS while maintaining compatibility is incredibly difficult. We sit here and talk about ways that interfaces have been used beyond their intended specs–and whether or not we should preserve those interfaces. Our job is to combine innovation and compatibility. And it means DOS release cycles are hard to do in less than a year because there's so much compatibility testing that's got to occur.

PCW: Some hardware companies don't share Microsoft's reverence for compatibility. Can the impetus for maintaining operating system compatibility keep pace with those pressures?

Gates: I'm totally a believer that by following the Intel path and our path for DOS over the next three years, we will maintain compatibility and that the process is worth it every step of the way. And I'm convinced that totally incompatible approaches are not so dramatically better that they justify giving up that investment. At best, they're only marginally better–the code's a little smaller, but who cares? Is it fun to worry about those things? DOS is a unique product: more people test it than write it. But it's all worth it. It means you don't start over every time.

Ken Greenberg is an Associate Editor for PC World.

The PC World Advanced Users Quiz

Pit your experience, knowledge, and perseverence against PC World's editors in this go-for-broke quiz—and discover your PC IQ.

Are you an advanced user of either the PC or a compatible machine? Being an advanced user doesn't necessarily mean you program for a living or are permanently stooped from soldering together an Altair in 1975. What it does mean is that you are thoroughly familiar with the PC and its major peripherals and application programs. If you bought a computer kit in the seventies and successfully (or unsuccessfully) put it together, you are probably an advanced user and then some. If you regularly use *dBASE II*'s command language, *WordStar* patches, and *1-2-3* macros, you undoubtedly qualify. And if you drag a machine home every weekend and spend more time with it than with your spouse, you are well on your way. But how do you know for sure?

The quiz that follows can help you judge where you stand in the pantheon of PC knowledge. Compiled by the editors of *PC World*, this 60-question test touches on PC *mirabilia* ranging from RAM to telecommunications. If you answer 55 to 60 questions correctly, consider yourself advanced and start talking to humans again; if you score 50 to 55, you are almost advanced but should nevertheless renew your *PC World* subscription; if you score 45 to 50, you are getting close—renew that subscription and pick up a copy of *The Fully Powered PC* from PC World Books. If you tag 40 to 45 correct answers, you are an intermediate user and moving up; 20 to 40 correct answers indicates you are beyond the novice stage. A score below 20 means you show promise but should probably pick up some back issues of *PC World*.

If you don't rank in the upper echelon of PC users, don't despair. Making the perilous journey from beginning to advanced takes time, experience, and a knack for enduring confusing user manuals and obdurate hardware and software. If nothing else, we hope this test informs and entertains you, and more important, spurs you to explore the heights (and pitfalls) of using the PC. Remember that this is a self-test. You'll find the answers on page 229. Please don't mail us your completed quiz for grading. If you have comments about the "PC World Advanced Users Quiz," please write to *Letters*, care of *PC World*.

Quiz

Choose the single best answer.

1 The default disk drive is

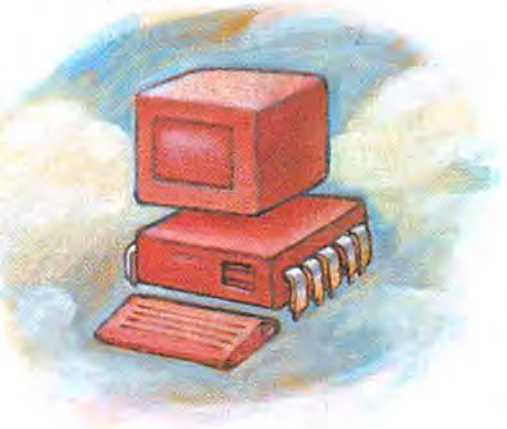
a. the one that usually breaks
b. the one on the left
c. the drive where a system disk resides
d. the drive DOS assumes you meant

2 Which of the following cannot be run from *WordStar's* Opening menu?

a. CHKDSK
b. FORMAT
c. internal DOS commands
d. BASIC programs

3 The PC AT uses which microprocessor(s)?

a. 8086-2
b. 8286
c. 80286
d. 80287
e. b, c
f. c, d



4 Pressing <Ctrl> and <NumLock> usually

a. breaks a program and returns control to DOS
b. makes the computer pause
c. provides hands-on anesthetizing

d. downsteps the PC's power rating
e. none of the above

5 64K is the same as

a. 65,536 bytes
b. 64,000 bytes
c. 6400 bytes
d. 2 kilos

6 A serial port is to a parallel port as

a. 1 byte is to 1 bit
b. 1 parity bit is to 1 stop bit
c. 8 bits are to 1 byte
d. 1 bit is to 1 byte

7 *WordStar's* cursor control diamond is

a. old hat
b. a girl's best friend
c. E, S, D, X
d. A, E, C, F

8 How can you quickly determine the dimensions of a *1-2-3* worksheet?

a. Look at the disk directory.
b. Use the /dimss macro.
c. Use <Home>, <End>-<Home>.
d. Use <End>, <Ctrl>-<CursorDown>-<CursorRight>-<CursorLeft>.

9 The difference between an interpreter and a compiler is

a. an interpreter can accommodate several high-level languages, while a compiler can deal with only one
b. an interpreter translates program instructions as the program runs; a compiler translates the entire program before it is run
c. interpreters are confined to BASIC
d. an interpreter can address only 64K memory segments; a compiler knows no limits

10 The bootstrap loader is

a. a cowboy's shoehorn
b. IBM's utility for loading the BASIC interpreter
c. the BIOS ROM routine that loads DOS
d. the PC's power-on diagnostic

11 How much random access memory can the PC's 8088 microprocessor address directly?

a. 640K
b. 64K
c. 1Mb
d. 3 gigabytes

(continues)

12 How do you copy files to another disk on a single drive system?

a. COPY A:*.* B:
b. DISKCOPY A: B:
c. COPY *.* A: B:
d. COPY *.* B:

13 Spooling permits you to

a. dump a screen display to disk
b. print a file while working on another
c. leave your modem unattended
d. use *WordStar*'s mail merge facility

14 How many pixels make up the PC's monochrome display?

a. 252,000
b. 128,000
c. 64,000
d. 320,000
e. none of the above

15 What's the difference between baud and bits per second?

a. *Baud* describes transmitted data; *bits per second* refers to received data.
b. *Bits per second* is a valid measurement only after the data leaves the computer; *baud* must be used for internal data transfer.
c. *Baud* means bytes per second.
d. *Bits per second* is the number of binary digits (0s and 1s) transmitted per second; *baud* is the number of signal events transmitted per second.

16 An interrupt can be issued by

a. DOS
b. an application program
c. a user from the keyboard
d. the microprocessor
e. all of the above
f. b, c, d

17 DEBUG is

a. an assembler
b. a way to "patch" programs
c. an external DOS command
d. all of the above
e. a, b

18 A node is any PC

a. connected to a mainframe
b. on a local area network
c. involved in a multiuser environment
d. manufactured before 1982
e. a, b, c
f. a, c

19 What's the difference between *multiuser* and *multitasking?*

a. A multiuser environment is hardware-based; multitasking is accomplished via software.
b. Multitasking offers file- and record-level locking.
c. Multiuser is sequential; multitasking is simultaneous.
d. Multiuser partitions one or more processors for use by more than one person; multitasking lets a single processor keep many tasks active at the same time.
e. About $3000.

20 What are ASCII and EBCDIC?

a. chip manufacturers
b. signals that respectively mean "ready to send" and "ready to receive"
c. code systems that represent data characters
d. proposed graphics standards
e. ancient Greek heroes

21 The DOS command DIR/P

a. displays lengthy directory listings one screen at a time
b. scrolls through a list of path names
c. displays all print files
d. changes the default drive to P:

22 The two hidden DOS files are

a. IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM
b. BIO.EXE and DOS.EXE
c. DOS.COM and BIO.COM
d. IBMDOS.EXE and IBMBIO.COM
e. DB.COOPER and JD.SALINGER

23 Terminal emulation programs allow a PC to

a. send data from a mainframe to a microcomputer
b. upload files to a host system
c. act like a specific type of terminal
d. bypass encryption techniques by emulating the data patterns of the transmitting device

24 CHKDSK *.* indicates

a. whether a disk has bad sectors
b. whether files have not been closed
c. whether files reside in the same volume
d. whether files are contiguous
e. a, b
f. a, d

25 The difference between DELeting and ERASEing a file in DOS is that

a. DEL removes all contiguous sectors
b. ERASE updates FAT
c. an ERASE is permanent
d. none

26 Multiuser computers can be designed

a. with a single CPU shared by multiple dumb terminals
b. with multiple CPUs, one for each terminal, sharing a common bus
c. with a single CPU shared by diskless workstations
d. all of the above

27 On a PC, how many 64K-bit RAM chips make up 512K?

a. 64
b. 72
c. 36
d. 16

28 In a hierarchical data base, you can expect to find

a. a many-to-one relationship
b. data organized into parent-child relationships
c. an abundance of key fields, set forth in tables
d. a, b
e. b, c

29 What is the PC's upper character set used for?

a. character graphics
b. freehand drawing
c. alphanumeric strings
d. Pascal programming
e. breaking and entering

30 A DOS device driver is

a. any application program that sends output to a printer or plotter
b. the 8088 CPU
c. a software program added to DOS that accommodates a specific peripheral device
d. a slave processor dedicated to input/output operations that aids the 8088 in speeding up printer operation

31 Which is the faster method for locating a name, address, or zip code in a *dBASE II* data base?

a. index
b. sort
c. neither; index and sort are the same function

32 CMOS

a. always hangs from the north side of a tree
b. stands for Character Matrix Optimized Storage
c. is an inexpensive, reductive thermocouple used in the PC's power supply
d. none of the above

33 Which ASCII character produces a face in the IBM character set?

a. 5
b. 6
c. 1
d. 2

(continues)

34 **In the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model, the user interface is part of the application layer, while the presentation layer**

a. is buried beneath the topology layer
b. governs data interpretation
c. permits error recovery
d. establishes a session-level standard

35 **The *1-2-3* command /frmacros~/wwv**

a. loads a worksheet called *macros* and creates a vertical window at the cursor position
b. saves a file called *macros*, widens the window, and views a graph
c. views a graph called *macros*
d. finds the next occurrence of the word *macros*
e. links two spreadsheets

36 **The difference between a disk server and a file server lies in**

a. the disk server's ability to provide record locking
b. the file server's ability to perform data encryption
c. the file server's ability to regulate access to files
d. the disk server's ability to overlap hard disk sectors

37 **Which of the following is not a valid set of communications parameters?**

a. 600 baud, no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit
b. 9600 baud, even parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit
c. 4800 baud, even parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit
d. 19200 baud, space parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit

38 **<Ctrl>-L issued in a *WordStar* document**

a. sometimes repeats the last <Ctrl>-Q F, a find command
b. deactivates word wrap
c. sets the help level
d. splits the screen into windows

39 **HOWBIG.TXT contains 2295 bytes, as shown by DOS's DIR command. What determines how much disk space DOS allocates to the file?**

a. whether the disk is formatted as a system disk
b. the cluster size
c. the location of the file in the file allocation table
d. whether the file is located on a RAM disk

40 **When two users in a multiuser environment access the same data at the same time, the data is at risk unless**

a. data security protocols are followed
b. the network operating system provides record locking
c. both the network operating system and the application program provide file protection
d. the application program includes "hooks" for record locking and privacy
e. the application program is also multitasking

41 **Broadband differs from baseband in that**

a. broadband supports frequencies in two directions, baseband in only one
b. broadband supports simultaneous multiple signals, baseband supports only one signal at a time
c. broadband relies on thick coaxial cable, baseband on twisted pair wire
d. broadband dictates a ring topology, baseband a star

42 A linker

a. daisy-chains PCs together in a network
b. lumps several *1-2-3* worksheets into a master worksheet for sorting purposes
c. combines object code files into an executable program file
d. bypasses switch settings on the PC's motherboard

43 CSMA/CD, an access technique used in many local area networks, stands for

a. collision system media access with carrier detection
b. carrier system media access with collision determination
c. carrier sense multiple access with collision detection
d. computer system method avoidance with collective diffidence

44 A bubble sort is

a. the same as a key-field sort
b. faster than a partition sort
c. an algorithm for sorting elements of a file
d. an algorithm particularly useful in sorting large files

45 Asynchronous communications programs used with modems for the PC control data flow via

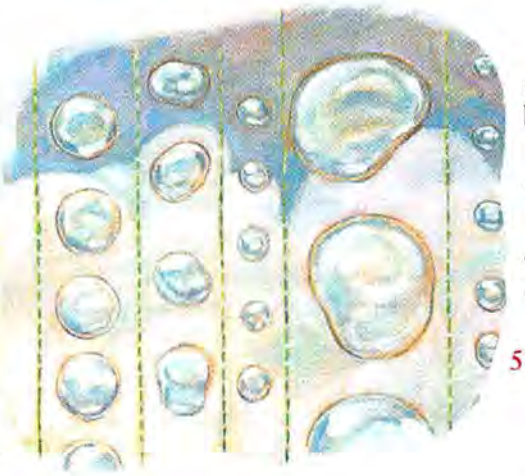
a. parity
b. XON/XOFF
c. XOR/XOFF
d. CSMA/CD

46 The <F4> key in *1-2-3*

a. defines a relative cell address as an absolute address
b. recalculates all values
c. invokes a \X macro
d. quickly locates circular references
e. exits to DOS

47 ACK/NAK refers to

a. a native instruction in 8088 assembly language
b. acknowledgement of a transmitted message
c. acceptable/not acceptable memory test
d. a keyboard interrupt
e. Ogden Nash doggerel



48 Modems employ three methods for modulating the sine waves (which represent data) sent over a telephone line. The three modulation techniques are

a. asynchronous, bisynchronous, and synchronous
b. frequency, amplitude, and phase
c. high-bit, low-bit, or no-bit
d. none of the above

49 What does *DIP* stand for?

a. dual in-line package
b. duplex integrated program
c. Diablo Inkjet Printer
d. data interchange protocol
e. none of the above

50 A program called TEST.EXE is stored in the \util subdirectory of your hard disk (designated C:). When the program runs and control returns to DOS, you are prompted to 'Insert COMMAND-.COM disk in drive A'. Which of the following DOS commands executed before TEST runs would prevent your having to place a disk in drive A:?

a. PATH C:\;C:\UTIL
b. COPY A:COMMAND.COM C:\UTIL
c. RENAME TEST.EXE TEST.COM
d. ASSIGN A = C
e. none of the above

51 How is bank switching distinguished from virtual memory?

a. Bank switching swaps separate banks of RAM into and out of the same addresses; virtual memory swaps data between RAM and disk storage.
b. Bank switching reallocates disk sectors; virtual memory deals with presized data frames.

(continues)

c. Bank switching requires access to mainframe memory.
d. Bank switching is a sophisticated financial management strategy that takes advantage of varying interest rates.
e. Virtual memory does not count in Trivial Pursuit.

52 **Which term does not belong?**

a. GET
b. PUT
c. DIM
d. SUM
e. FILES

53 **To calculate parity you**

a. add the number of bits—the 0s and the 1s—in a 7-bit ASCII character as decimal numbers
b. add the value of the 7-bit ASCII character as binary numbers
c. add the number of bits in a 7-bit ASCII character and square the sum.
d. don't—parity is too complex for the advanced user

54 **MYSTERY.DOC is 28,050 bytes long according to the disk directory. But when you try to edit the file with *WordStar,* the file appears to contain only three lines of text. What might explain the discrepancy?**

a. More than 64 files are on the disk.
b. A Control Z character is in the file.
c. Graphics characters are in the file.
d. You are using incompatible versions of DOS.

55 **AX, the Accumulator, refers to**

a. an 8088 internal register used for word-size operations
b. a BASIC function that accumulates and stores string values
c. a tape backup file system
d. Arnold Schwartzenegger's next film

56 **A cross-assembler is**

a. a utility that notes where variables are used throughout a program
b. a program that runs on one microprocessor and generates machine language code for another
c. a program that links modules of assembly language code and generates appropriate microprocessor-specific subroutines
d. a utility that translates assembly language programs into BASIC

57 **What's the difference between nested and recursive subroutines?**

a. Nested subroutines are static; recursive subroutines are altered by others.
b. *Nested* means one within another; recursive subroutines call themselves.
c. Nested subroutines are restricted to FOR loops.
d. Nested subroutines are illegal in BASIC.

58 **A virtual field is**

a. a data base construct that helps the prototyping process
b. a means of defining a field that isn't stored in a data base as such
c. effectively the same as a key field
d. a record used to set up a data base
e. Candlestick Park

59 **The nonmaskable interrupt is**

a. an interrupt you can't override
b. an interrupt you can override
c. the same as an error message
d. an interrupt found only in BASICA

60 **Cell A3 in a *1-2-3* worksheet contains the formula A1/A2. Which formula effectively tests whether cell A3 contains the value 3/7?**

a. @IF(@ABS(A3-3/7)<.0001,1,0)
b. @IF(A3=3/7,1,0)
c. @IF(@INT(A3)=@INT(3/7),1,0)

Drive your PC to distraction!

O'kay all you PC owners who've been waiting for a hard drive under $500. Your time has come. We'll sell you Tandon's 10 Meg. internal hard drive, along with Western Digital's controller board for $479! This complete package lets your PC act like an XT, even letting you boot off the hard drive! Ready to install, with a full one year warranty.

$479 Tandon 10 Meg. Internal Drive Package (PC, XT)

Floppy drives for under $100!

One of the best ways to save on a PC/XT installation is to buy floppy drives direct and install them yourself. Our CDC floppies are the original drives used in the IBM-PC. They are double-sided, double density (format 320K under DOS 1.1 and 360K under DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0). Every drive comes with a one year warranty, all necessary mounting hardware (including a special bracket if you buy two half-heights). We even include a printout of our in-house test results and complete installation instructions.

$89 CDC half-height drive

$99 CDC full-height drive (PC & XT)

Don't overtax yourself.

Isn't selling a tax program/planner after April 15 like selling umbrellas in the desert? Not if you got an extension till August 15. Or if you want to plan now to save money next year. Software Digest called PC/TaxCut the #1 tax calculating/planning program. We usually sell it for $123, but we saved so much using it on our taxes that we've cut $74 off the price.

$49 PC/TaxCut (Yearly updates available for $75) (PC, XT, & AT)

Our copywriter swears by this.

That's right. Before our copywriter started using WordPerfect he couldn't block delete himself out of a brown paper bag of purple prose. Now he not only writes better copy in half the time, but he's stopped asking for raises because he's having such a good time. WordPerfect is a powerful, no-nonsense word processing package that stays out of your way while you're creating, and spares you many of the pains of editing. Now you too can work through lunch, and not even notice!

$219 WordPerfect 4.0 (PC, XT & AT)

Buy this Quadboard!

How's that for hard sell? We're really putting it on the line with this one. The new expanded Quadboard that is. Everything the SixPakPlus has, plus a game port, I/O mounting bracket, 384K installed and tested, and Quadmaster software for $249! Did we say 384K installed? Yes. Did we say $249? Yes! Buy this board. But hurry before we change our mind.

$249 Quadboard 384K with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software (PC, XT)

110W

Have Mouse. Will Paint.

VisiCorp took Mouse Systems' 2-button optical mouse. Added PC Paint. Mixed in 3.00V pop-up menu software for popular programs like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, VisiCalc, etc. (You can write your own pop-up menu software for other applications.) The results are almost too graphic to mention. The price too electric to ignore.

$89 VisiMouse (PC, XT, & AT)

While supplies last!

Doesn't the phrase "while supplies last" make you want to hop the next mule train to Marlow? In this case, a simple phone call will do. We have a new shipment of **Financier II** that we're going to sell so cheap your toes will curl. This is the classic home accounting software that answers the question, "Where does all the money go?" You'll easily be able to keep detailed records, and do account reconciliation. There's even an automatic check-writing feature that updates the database instantly.

$59 Financier II (PC, XT & AT)

Make a PC the apple of your eye.

Digital Research's GEM Software can turn your PC, XT, or AT into a realistic Mac-alike. GEM DESKTOP replaces the whole PC DOS command structure with a header menu, icons, drop-down menus and a pointer. Add GEM DRAW, and use your mouse or cursor keys to make MACnificent art. And for a limited time you get GEM DESKTOP *free* when you buy GEM DRAW!

$29 GEM DESKTOP only

$89 GEM DRAW with free GEM DESKTOP (PC, XT, & AT)

6 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 800/243-8088 or 603/446-3383

PC CONNECTION®

©Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc.

Behold!

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aptec
- ✓Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 2.1 $119.
- ✓Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 1.1 .... 69.
- ✓ColorScreenPrint 2.0 .... 59.

Ashton-Tate
- ✓dBase II 2.43 .... call
- ✓dBase III 1.1 .... call
- ✓Framework 1.1 .... call

Best Programs
- ✓Personal Finance Programs 1.1 .... 65.
- ✓PC/Professional Finance Program II 3.0 149.
- ✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.0 .... 329.
- ✓PC/Tax Cut *(for 1984 taxes)* .... special
- ✓PC/Personnel (Level 1) 3.0 .... 279.
- ✓PC/Personnel (Level 2) 3.0 .... 419.
- ✓PC/Personnel (Level 3) 3.0 .... 559.

Bible Research
- ✓THE WORD 1.0 *(KJV Bible)* .... 145.

Borland International
- ✓Sidekick 1.5 (non-protected) .... 49.
- ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 .... 37.
- ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD .... 59.
- ✓Turbo 8087 3.0 .... 59.
- ✓Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD .... 72.
- ✓Turbo Toolbox 1.0 .... 30.
- ✓Graphics Toolbox 1.0 .... 30.
- ✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 .... 19.
- ✓Superkey 1.0 .... 37.

Broderbund
- ✓Bank Street Writer .... 49.

Continental
- Home Accountant Plus 1.5C .... 89.
- The Tax Advantage *(for 1984 taxes)* .... 39.

Digital Research
- ✓GEM Desktop 1.1 .... special
- ✓GEM Draw *(includes GEM Desktop)* special

Financier
- ✓Financier II 2.1 .... special

FriendlySoft
- ✓FriendlyWriter 2.0 *(with FriendlySpeller)* 55.

Funk Software
- ✓Sideways 2.11 .... 39.

Harvard Software
- ✓Harvard Project Manager 1.1 .... 209.
- ✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0 .... 279.

Hayes
- ✓Smartcom II 2.1 .... 89.

Infocom
- ✓Cornerstone .... 289.

Lifetree
- ✓Volkswriter Deluxe 2.1 *(with TextMerge)* 159.
- ✓Volkswriter Scientific 1.0 .... 289.

Living Videotext
- ✓ThinkTank 2.0 .... 109.

PC Connection Software Special

What! No software special???

Now don't jump to any hasty conclusions. We know that you're used to finding a low-priced software package in this space every month. Well, now you can get used to finding a whole page of specials. Where are they? Just flip to the preceding page.

There you'll find not one, but four software specials—on Financier II, GEM Draw/GEM Desktop, and WordPerfect. We even have the full Tax Cut for the unbelievable price of $49!

Micro Education (MECA)
- ✓Managing Your Money 1.52 .... $ 99
- ✓Running Program (Jim Fixx) 1.2 .... 49.

Micro Data Base
- ✓Knowledgeman 1.07 .... 249.

Micropro
- ✓WordStar 3.31 .... 179.
  Hard disk recommended for Wordstar 2000 & Wordstar 2000 Plus
- ✓*WordStar 2000* 1.01 .... 259.
- ✓*WordStar 2000 Plus* 1.01 .... 299.

Microrim
- ✓R:base 4000 1.15 .... 259.
- ✓R:base 5000 1.0 .... 369.
- ✓Upgrade Kit to R:base 5000 .... 129.
- ✓Extended Report Writer 1.2 .... 85.
- ✓Clout 2.0 .... 135.

Microsoft
- ✓Multiplan 1.2 .... 125.
- ✓Microsoft Spell 1.0 .... 30.
- ✓Microsoft Word 2.0 .... 239.
- ✓Microsoft Mouse with software 3.0 .... 135.
- ✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 3.0 135.
- ✓Microsoft Project 1.01 .... 155.
- ✓Microsoft Chart 1.01 .... 155.

Microstuf
- ✓Crosstalk XVI 3.5 .... 99.
- ✓Infoscope 1.0 .... 149.
- ✓Transporter 1.5 *(includes Crosstalk)* .... 169.

MultiMate International
- ✓MultiMate 3.3 .... call

PCsoftware
- ✓PCcrayon II .... 39.
- ✓Executive Picture Show .... 139.
- ✓CREATABASE .... 47.

Peter Norton
- ✓Norton Utilities 3.0 .... 59.

Powerbase Systems
- ✓Powerbase 2.1 .... call

Rosesoft
- ✓Prokey 4.0 .... 89.

Satellite Software
- ✓WordPerfect 4.0 .... special

Software Group
- ✓Enable 1.1 .... call

Software Publishing
- ✓PFS:Access C:00 .... 84.
- ✓PFS:File B:01 .... 84.
- ✓PFS:Graph B:01 .... 84.
- ✓PFS:Plan A:01 .... 84.
- ✓PFS:Proof B:00 .... 59.
- ✓PFS:Report B:01 .... 77.
- ✓PFS:Write B:01 .... 84.

Virtual Combinatics
- Micro Cookbook .... 29.

Warner Software
- ✓The Desk Organizer 2.0 .... 59.

Xanaro
- ✓Ability 1.0 .... 289.

TRAINING

ATI

✓**SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS**

Intro and How To Use:

Word Processing	MS-DOS (2.0)
Business Software	PC-DOS (2.1)
Data Bases	Home Accountant
Compaq	VW Deluxe
Basic	TK!Solver

IBM-PC .... *each* 32.

✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*

How to Use:

dBase II	dBase III	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Easywriter II	Multimate
Multiplan	Supercalc 3	Framework
Symphony	Wordstar	

.... *each* 49.

Comprehensive Software
- ✓Intro to Personal Computing .... 39.
- ✓Intro to Databases .... 39.
- ✓Intro to Communications .... 39.
- ✓Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39.

Individual Software
- ✓The Instructor II *(all new!)* .... 35.
- ✓Professor DOS .... 47.
- ✓Tutorial Set *(both items above)* .... 75.
- ✓Professor Pixel .... 47.
- ✓Typing Instructor .... 39.

Scarborough Systems
- Master Type .... 35.

EDUCATIONAL

Digital Research
- Diagnostic Test (PSAT) .... 14.
- OwlCat SAT *(15 hour)* .... 63.
- OwlCat SAT *(60 hour)* .... 169.

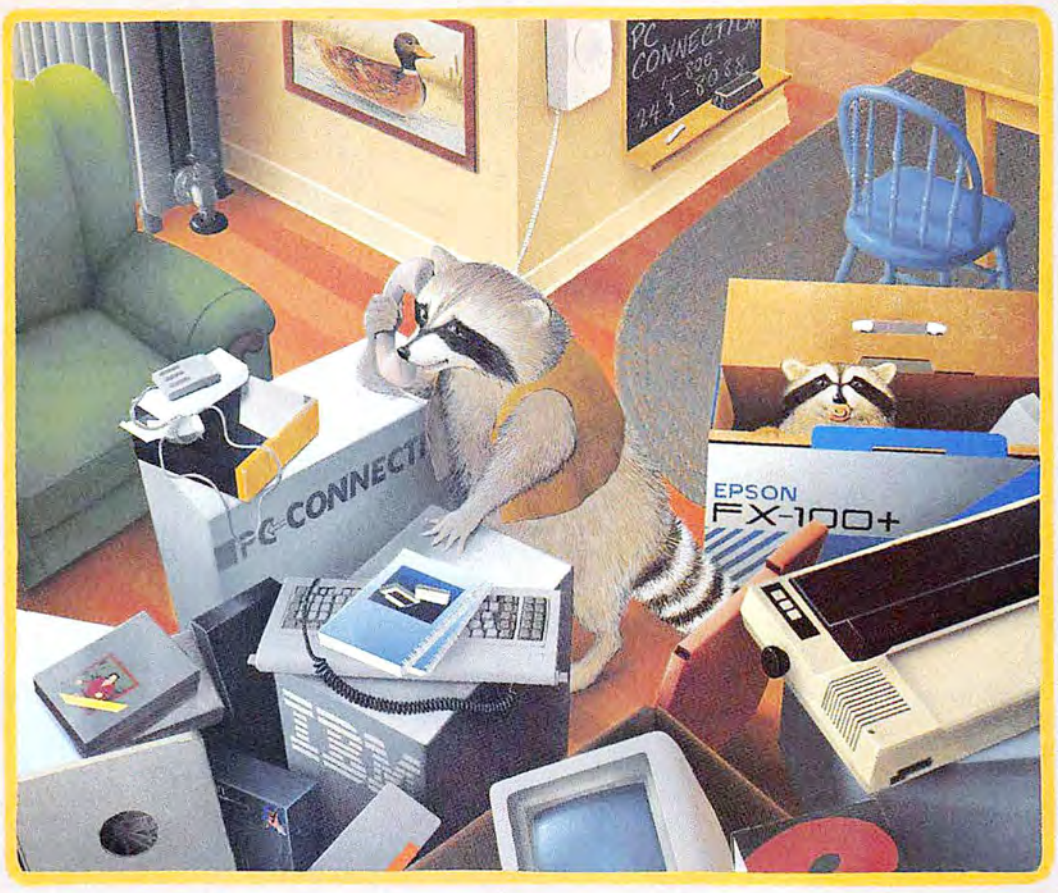
FriendlySoft
- ✓FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set .... 35.

Spinnaker
- Educational Games for Young Computer Users *(All require graphics board)*
- Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* .... 34.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.
©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Jr. CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS, AND PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK, OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card



PC Pacifier.

Things that go crash in the night.
Losing sleep over some PC problem? Do what our cool, calm, collected, and very furry friend is doing. Place an absolutely toll-free call to PC Connection in the sleepy little village of Marlow, NH (pop. 546). Because we're the largest direct merchant of PC products in the world. And when one of our customers has a question about one of our products, we find the answer.

So when there's something strange, when there's something weird, who you gonna call? Call us. Months before you're ready to buy, or years later. *Because our toll-free number isn't just for orders, it's for support.*

Farewell to alarms.
You'll sleep better knowing that our phone consultants can bring order to the chaos of manufacturer's installation instructions, or odd configurations. They can also help you select the best software for your applications, and let you know if there's an update coming soon.

We have technical wizards on staff whose entire job is to answer complex questions in simple English sentences. They've been using PC's, XT's, and AT's for so long, with so many different add-ons and programs, that they can resolve just about any glitch, gloom, or glaring error you encounter.

Sleep on it.
Kids have it easy. When they wake up screaming in the middle of the night, they just turn to a teddy bear for reassurance. But where can the PC insomniac turn? To his or her PC Connection pillow case, featuring our supremely reassuring mascot. They're free to anyone who places a $500 order between now and June 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

The PC Connection pillow case. Limit one set per customer. Take two and call us first thing in the morning. Offer not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Bold bargains, bet

Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* ... $30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* ... 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)* ... 27.
President's Choice *(ages 13 to adult)* ... 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 23.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ... 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* ... 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* ... 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* ... 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* ... 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 and up)* ... 22.

GAMES

Blue Chip
Millionaire ... 39.
Tycoon ... 39.
Baron ... 39.
Broderbund
Lode Runner ... 25.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade ... 35.
Hayden Software
Sargon III ... 35.
Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics*
Seastalker *(junior)* ... 25.
Enchanter *(standard)* ... 25.
the Witness *(standard)* ... 25.
Planetfall *(standard)* ... 25.
Cutthroat *(standard)* ... 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ... 25.
Zork I *(standard)* ... 25.
Zork II *(advanced)* ... 29.
Zork III *(advanced)* ... 29.
Infidel *(advanced)* ... 29.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ... 29.
Suspect *(advanced)* ... 29.
Deadline *(expert)* ... 33.
Starcross *(expert)* ... 33.
Suspended *(expert)* ... 33.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game. 7.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator ... 35.
Origin Systems
Ultima III ... 39.
PCSoftware
Armchair Quarterback ... 27.
Chess 2001 ... 27.
Championship Blackjack ... 23.
Professional Software
Trivia Fever ... 23.
Sir-Tech
Wizardry ... 42.
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO ... 27.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball ... 29.

PC Connection Hardware Special

What! No hardware specials either???

C'mon. PC Connection giveth, but we never taketh away. We now have a whole page of specials. Where are they? Just flip to the preceding page.

There you'll find three hardware specials — new low prices on Visi Mouse, ½ & full height drives by CDC, Tandon's 10 meg drive, and the Quadram Quadboard. So be sure to check out our new specials page, featuring our omnipresent mascot in a positively patriotic pose.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 110W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* ... $249.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ... 249.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* ... 209.
MegaPak 256k ... 339.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ... 125.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* ... 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19.
AST-5251-12 ... 529.
AST-5251-11 ... 709.
AST-3780 ... 589.
Reach Modem *(half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI)* 389.
Advantage 128k ... 399.
Amdek
Video 300G monitor *(green)* ... 139.
Video 300A monitor *(amber)* ... 149.
Video 310A monitor *(amber)* ... 179.
Color 600 - RGB monitor ... 399.
Color 700 - RGB monitor ... 439.
Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set ... 17.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ... 17.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* ... 27.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable ... 25.
Comrex
Comrex 420 printer (417 cps draft mode, 100 cps letter quality) ... call
Curtis
STANDS
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 39.
PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above 9.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal ... 37.
AD-2 Adapter for Portables ... 15.
System Stand ... 19.
Static Mat ... 27.
CABLES
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 27.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.
Diamond *(6 outlets)* ... 33.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ... 43.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ... 53.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 63.
Epson
All Epson printers have built in graphics capability. In addition, the "Plus" printers can print in near letter quality (NLQ) with the addition of the NLQ parallel or serial option.

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC⇐CONNECTION®

ter back-up.

- LX-80 *(replaces RX-80 - includes NLQ)* call
- RX-100 call
- FX-80 Plus call
- FX-100 Plus call
- JX-80 call
- LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* call
- *Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer)* 27.

FTG Data
- Light Pen (Push Tip) 195.
- Demo Disk Set for Light Pen 39.

Hayes
- Smartmodem 300 149.
- Smartmodem 1200 429.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 369.
- Smartmodem 2400 call
- Smartcom II 2.1 89.
- *Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable* 25.

Hercules Computer
- Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 309.
- Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* 169.
- Graph-X Software 42.

Kensington Microware
- Masterpiece 97.

key tronic
- Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) 169.

Kraft
- Joystick 35.

Maynard Electronics
- Floppy Drive Controller 119.

Mouse Systems
- PC Mouse (w/software, pad, & PC Paint) 139.

NEC
- Pinwriter P2-3 *(IBM, 80 column)* 559.
- Pinwriter P3-3 *(IBM, 132 column)* 759.
- Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* 679.
- Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1099.
- Spinwriter 8850 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1489.

Orchid Technologies

All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.

Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel port 229.

PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 3.0 networking software call

PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed call

PC Turbo 186 w/128k call
- PC Net *(stand alone card)* call

Paladin - See VisiCorp

Paradise Systems
- Modular Graphics Card 275.
- Multidisplay Card 289.
- 5-Pack (0K expandable to 384k) w/clock and serial port 169.

Princeton Graphics
- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* call
- MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor call
- SR-12 RGB monitor 690 x 480 call
- Scan Doubler Board for SR-12 call

Quadram

Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software special
- Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradeable to 512k* 159.
- Quadcolor I 197.
- Quadchrome RGB Monitor 469.
- Quadchrome II 449.

SMA (Systems Management)

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase II
Multiplan (Microsoft)	dBase III
Peachtext 5000	Framework
Easywriter II	Multimate
Volkswriter Deluxe	*each* 12.

Toshiba
- P351 printer call
- P1340 printer call

VisiCorp
- Visi Mouse *(2 button Mouse Systems mouse, PC Paint & pop-up menu software)* special

WICO
- Joystick 35.

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Control Data (CDC)

(5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* special

(5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* special

Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

IOMEGA
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg $2549.
- 10 Meg cartridge 48.

Maynard Electronics

Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-1 Controller 797.

Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-2 Controller 969.

Tandon

TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 109.

10 Meg Internal hard drive w/controller (complete package) special

TEAC

FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* 109.

Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board 12.

64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* 12.

Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* 10.

DISKS

Fuji
- Disks for IBM-AT (96 TPI) *Box of 10* 39.

MAXELL
- Disks for IBM-AT (96 TPI) *Box of 10* 45.

Verbatim

Datalife Disks SS/DD *Box of 10* 21.
- Datalife Disks DS/DD *Box of 10* 25.
- Disk Drive Analyzer 19.
- **Flip Sort** *(holds 75 disks)* 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* 19.

Source Telecomputing
- The Source *(subscription & manual)* 39.

Still Kicking.

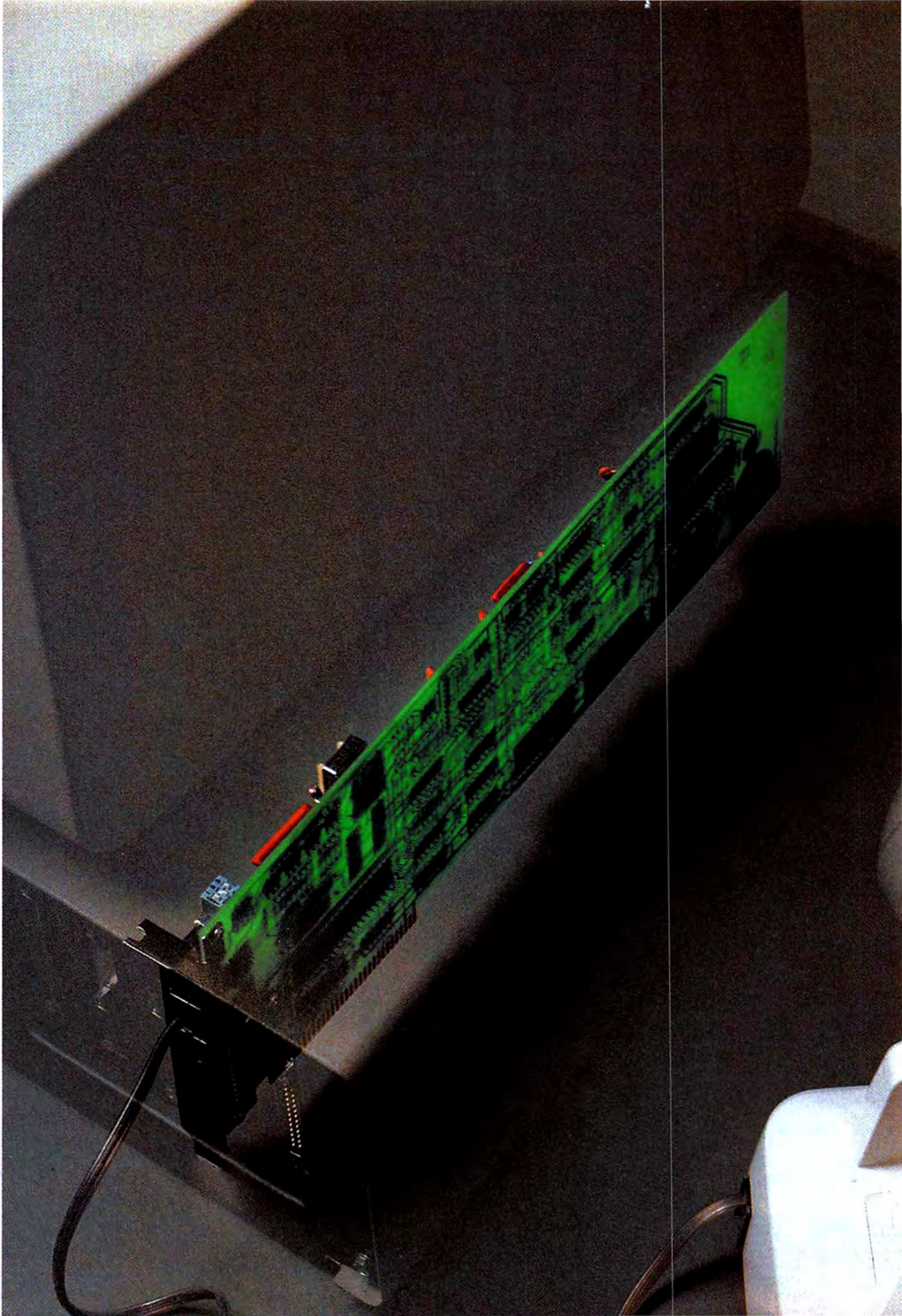
Has IBM's recent announcement about the PCjr. left you feeling like you're upstream without a joystick? Never fear. Just because they've eliminated the little micro doesn't mean JR CONNECTION's going to roll over and play dead. We're committed to our junior customer.

We'll continue to offer low prices on lots of products, with great support.

So keep on calling junior specialists at JR CONNECTION. 1-800/IBM-jrPC or 603/446-7761. They can help you with all your junior add-on and software needs.

1-800/IBM-jrPC

PC⇐CONNECTION®



Inside Modems

Modems that slip into your PC are crowding the market, but problems of incompatibility and unreliable high-speed transmissions plague some entrants.

Larry Jordan and Jan van der Eijk

That first move into data communications takes you directly into the thick of the modem marketplace, where you'll be assaulted with choices about everything from speed to cost. However, your most crucial decision lurks in a simple guise: Should you buy an external modem or an internal modem? The characteristics of the former are well known (see "The Modem Market," *PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 8). Internal modems, however, bring with them an entourage of possibilities and pitfalls not associated with their desktop cousins.

In the early days of personal computing, only 300-bps modems were available. Back in those olden times, modems were relatively expensive external devices that only a few computer-savvy individuals dared to use. Today, data transmission rates for PC modems have skyrocketed, usable communications programs have arrived, prices have fallen, and board-level products abound. The seven 1200-bps modem boards tested here represent only a sample of the devices that fit nicely into an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible.

Like desktop modems, modem boards translate a computer's digital data signals into analog frequencies that can be transmitted across normal telephone lines. Another modem at the receiving end converts the analog signals back to digital form for use by the receiving computer. Modem speeds vary, but 300 bps and 1200 bps predominate–although 2400-bps units are becoming more available.

The 1200-bps modems discussed here have some common characteristics. All PC modems, for example, require special communications software to provide easy access to other PCs and the huge number of computer bulletin boards, on-line data services, and company mainframes. Since Hayes modems dominate the market (more than 50 percent according to market analysts at Future Computing of Dallas, Texas), PC modems usually employ the Hayes command set and are often referred to as "Hayes compatible." These commands let users change certain modem functions such as waiting time for dial tones. As a result of this de facto standard, most communications software houses use the Hayes command set in their products.

For that same reason, the Hayes 1200B internal modem is used in this article as a standard against which the other products are measured. But be careful. Timing differences in a manufacturer's modem chip can corrupt compatibility. A program that runs beautifully on one modem may not work at all on an-

Table 1: Modem characteristics

Modem Feature	Qubie' PC212A 1200	Cermetek Info-Mate 212PC	Microcom Era 2	Bizcomp Intelli-modem XL	IDEA-Comm 1200	Novation Smart-Cat Plus	AST Reach!	Hayes 1200B
Command capability:								
Manufacturer-specific		•		•				
Hayes command set	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Modem type:								
Short expansion board		•					•	
Long expansion board	•		•	•	•	•		•
Line monitors speaker:								
Uses PC speaker						•		
Provides a speaker	•		•	•	•		•	•
None		•						
Telephone:								
Telephone set	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Handset				•				
Switch control:								
Manual switch	•			•	•		•	•
Software switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Dial types available:								
Pulse (rotary)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Touch-tone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Adaptive		•				•		
Dialing modes:								
Keyboard input	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Modem directory		•						
Automatic dial design:								
Redials busy number		•						
Redials last number	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Links other numbers		•				•		
Tone recognition:								
First dial tone		•		•	•	•	•	
Second dial tone		•		•	•	•	•	
Busy signal		•		•	•	•	•	
Dead line		•			•	•		
Blind dial	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

other. For example, with many software packages you can press a function key to disconnect the modem from an on-line service, but the timing sequence in the modem chip might not register the command properly. Thus, you may think you've logged off a system or closed a phone connection when the link actually remains open.

Table 1 illustrates the specific features of the internal modems discussed in this article.

Each of the seven modems requires an expansion slot and a standard RJ11 telephone wall jack for connection to a telephone system; each includes a communications program.

All modems reviewed comply with the Bell 103, 113, and 212A protocols to send asynchronous data. That is, the modems transmit characters in an irregular pattern, using start and stop bits to define the length of each burst of data.

We put these seven modems through a series of tests that included connecting them to an electronic mail program on a minicomputer, sending files to a remote PC, and linking them to on-line services such as MCI Mail and The Source. The modems were tested at both 300 bps and 1200 bps. Ease of installation and quality of documentation were also factors in our evaluation. But before making any selection, consider the words of a wise old race driver: "One man's Ferrari is another man's jalopy." The same maxim applies to modems.

AST Reach!

Noted for making multifunction boards, AST Research generates a significant amount of its revenues from PC communications products. Its Reach! half-board modem is a welcome solution to users of the XT and the Portable PC, who need all the full-length expansion slots they can get. This modem is compatible with most features of the Hayes Smartmodem 1200B, and it fits in the IBM Portable PC slots. The latest version of *Crosstalk XVI* is bundled with it.

One appealing feature of the Reach! is the accessibility of its DIP switches at the PC's backplane. Many communications programs differ in the switch settings they require; the Reach!'s switch design eliminates the loathsome task of opening and closing the PC's enclosure each time you change communications programs. While the Reach!'s documentation won't win a Pulitzer, it is adequate. Only 65 pages focus on the modem itself. Most of the manual is dedicated to explaining the use of *Crosstalk*. This emphasis seems unnecessary, since Microstuf, *Crosstalk*'s manufacturer, provides ample documentation, and users may choose other communications programs instead. During our tests, the Reach! modem did just fine with *PC-Talk III*.

The Era 2 responds to all of the Hayes Smartmodem commands. However, Microcom fully expects that you will use its own software.

The board appears well made with no loose wires or uneven soldering. The modem responded well to all Hayes commands and provided excellent line noise filtering. The Reach! modem does, however, have two shortcomings. Its speaker volume control must be adjusted with a screwdriver–a tedious task if the back of your system unit is not easily accessible. An outside volume-control knob would have added a crowning touch to an otherwise excellent modem. A less serious flaw is that the user manual comes on loose-leaf paper without a binder.

Era 2

Microcom is making a name for itself in the arena of communications protocols. Its MNP (Microcom Network Protocol) has attracted considerable interest among microcomputer manufacturers and long-haul data networks such as Telenet (see "The Microcom Agreement," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 5). But Microcom also has a bread-and-butter modem, the Era 2–a combination hardware/software package whose software works only with the accompanying hardware. The modem is one of the best Hayes Smartmodem 1200B clones tested. Because the software is written exclusively for the Era 2, it takes full advantage of the

modem, using menus and simple commands to set parameters. Another Era 2 advantage is the size of its line monitor speaker. Microcom uses a thin metallic speaker on the Era 2, which fits better in an XT than does the thicker, standard speaker Hayes uses in the 1200B.

With both *PC-Talk III* and *Telios* communications software, the Era 2 communicates easily with remote systems. During tests, the modem transmitted files and sent mail with no problems or need to retransmit. The Era 2 responds to all Hayes Smartmodem commands. The only problem in using these commands is the lack of relevant documentation in Microcom's manual. Microcom fully expects that you will use its own software even though Hayes command recognition is available. The only communications package that refused to work with the Era 2 was the RBBS-PC bulletin board system, a popular public domain program used on many community and private computer bulletin board services (BBSs). The Era 2 would not answer incoming telephone calls when operating under the RBBS program.

The Era 2's typeset manual is easy to read and contains excellent modem installation advice. The program documentation will appear familiar to users of the *IBM Personal Communication Manager*– Microcom also wrote that software.

IDEAComm 1200

Like AST, IDEAssociates sells a wide variety of enhancement products for IBM PCs and compatibles. Communications, however, is the company's strength; IDEAssociates supplies local area networks and terminal emulation boards as well as modems. The IDEAComm internal modem will warble a tune to indicate when it is properly installed and ready to go. Our model ran through the standard tests and had no problem making connections at 300 bps. However, at 1200 bps, while sending a file to a remote PC and while attempting to send electronic mail to a remote host computer, the IDEAComm sent 8-bit graphics characters to the screen so fast that the tests had to be stopped. The screen filled with gibberish because (at least on the unit we tested) the IDEAComm modem does an inadequate job of filtering telephone noise at high speeds. At higher speeds, noise on telephone lines has traditionally created havoc with modem output because the bandwidth on the copper wires is not designed to handle high-speed data without sophisticated filtering.

Included with this modem is the IDEAComm communications software. It supports the standard XMODEM file transfer protocol and has a dialing directory to store 70 characters in the logon sequence. In auto-answer mode, the IDEAComm modem allows remote users to upload and download files and leave up to 15 messages.

Info-Mate 212PC

Cermetek has made its name in the communications market quietly by providing modems for other manufacturers to resell. These OEM relationships have served the company well in its venture into the PC internal modem market. Cermetek's Info-Mate is well designed, expertly fabricated, and nicely packaged. Installation instructions are readable and easy to follow, with the exception of some indistinct photographs that proved of no help at all.

The screen filled with gibberish because the IDEAComm modem does an inadequate job of filtering telephone noise at high speeds.

The modem design employs very large scale integration (VLSI) chips. VLSI lets Cermetek pack the power of 1200 bps into a half-length modem board. The Info-Mate contains two modular telephone cable connections and an auxiliary RS-232C port. Modem jumpers are provided to switch between telephone communications and RS-232C digital communications. A second telephone connection port allows you to monitor the progress of a session or place a phone call manually. The modem comes configured as COM1: but is easily changed to COM2: using small cap-type jumpers.

The Info-Mate is one of the few modems on the market that does not use the Hayes command set. It comes with its own software, Modem-Mate. In our tests, the software did not respond properly when used to communicate with *PC-Talk III* on the other end of a transmission. The Info-Mate can be used with a modified version of *Crosstalk XVI;* that seems to be the software of choice for this modem, especially since Modem-Mate provides only a crude directory for telephone numbers, lacks the ability to use batch mode operations, and has no facility for script files such as those available in *Crosstalk* and other popular communications programs.

A couple of minor problems arose with the Cermetek modem. It has no line monitor speaker, and the dialing response result codes are cryptic. Without an aural monitor a user has to be cognizant of exactly what is happening on the screen. It takes some practice to make calls and to understand what the on-screen signals mean once a call is initiated. In addition, the modem's auxiliary RS-232C port does not support a ring-detect signal, not a problem if the port is used only for direct connection to a host computer. But operating an external modem from the port with bulletin board software, for example, requires the ring-detect signal.

Intellimodem XL

Bizcomp is the company that started the intelligent modem industry. Mike Eaton, Bizcomp's president, holds the patent for intelligent modems, and it is his technique that has been licensed by Hayes. The Intellimodem XL is a full-featured board that allows easy switching between voice and data communications. The voice-call capabilities are an asset to anyone who makes frequent telephone calls to a small group of people. Three telephone connection ports are provided on the back of the board. After connecting the modem to the PC, you can connect a telephone handset to the modem and make or receive voice calls independent of the computer when data calls are not in progress. If you don't have a dedicated line for your modem, this capability spares you from constantly having to plug in and unplug the phone. A special command mutes the modem so it won't transmit its high-pitched signal during voice calls.

The Intellimodem XL package includes *Intelli-Soft Plus* communications software, which takes full advantage of the modem's voice call capabilities but does not measure up to *PC-Talk III* and *Crosstalk* in file-transfer and data communications features.

The tests uncovered problems with the Intellimodem. First, the board's default setting is for COM2:. Most modem manufacturers use COM1:, and the majority of communications software packages expect COM1:. Second, the Intellimodem XL locked up several times when used with a Hayes-compatible terminal emulation software package. The hang-up turned out to be a modem timing problem during initial connection with the remote host.

Without an aural monitor a user has to be cognizant of exactly what is happening on the screen.

On the plus side, the manual is first-class, except for slight disorganization in the sections that cover linking to the major nationwide data networks. This deficiency could prove a problem for users not familiar with the complexities of data communications.

Qubie' PC212A/1200

Qubie's plug-in modem was one of the first internal 1200-bps units containing ROM-based emulation of the popular Hayes Smartmodem command set. Hayes compatibility combined with the modem's low list price (approximately two-thirds of the Hayes Smartmodem price) created an immediate demand for the Qubie'. Many initial buyers were disappointed, however, when they found that the Qubie' emulated the Hayes standard but not its high-quality construction and components.

Early Qubie' buyers suffered through a variety of problems ranging from improperly manufactured expansion-slot plugs to inadequate telephone-line noise filters. Users had to file down the modem's bus connector before it would slide into a PC slot. Some Qubie' buyers found that file transfers at 1200 bps using the XMODEM file transfer protocol were almost impossible due to inadequate noise filtering in the modem hardware.

Qubie' has corrected most of the problems that surfaced in early versions of its modem while keeping the list price low. The modem uses all the Hayes 1200B commands and interacts easily with *PC-Talk III*, which is included in the package. The Qubie' works nicely with a wide variety of remote data bases and PC-to-PC file transfer programs.

Despite these improvements, the Qubie' modem has a few lingering flaws. First, it sends 8-bit graphics characters (square root signs, brackets, and other symbols not in the transmitted text) to the screen when receiving data from a remote system. Second, the modem's default switches are set for auto-answer, an irritant to people who call while the modem is connected to the voice telephone line. Third, the modem's retaining bracket does not slide properly into an XT and must be twisted in order to fit. Finally, the Qubie' speaker's volume control is inaccessible from outside the PC system unit.

Smart-Cat Plus

Novation provides a full line of modem products for the IBM PC. The Smart-Cat Plus package contains an excellent installation and operations manual with ample illustrations for the hardware novice.

The modem comes with *Mite* communications software but operates equally well with several other programs. *Mite* supports both the XMODEM and CLINK file transfer protocols. In addition to a full Hayes Smartmodem command set, the Smart-Cat includes additional commands for such feats as dialing an alternate number when the first number is busy and determining whether pulse or touch-tone dialing is required.

Unlike the other modems reviewed, the Novation unit relies on the PC speaker for sound feedback during telephone dialing. The pair of jumper wires that connect the modem board to the PC speaker are too short, requiring that the modem be placed in an expansion slot close to the speaker in the PC or the XT. To connect the Smart-Cat Plus to an AT speaker, you must remove the disk controller to access the speaker connections on the motherboard. In the Compaq the speaker is so far from the expansion slots that the line monitor cannot be used at all.

Qubie' has corrected most of the problems that surfaced in early versions of its modem while keeping the list price low.

Making the Connection

After taking these modems for a ride, we can recommend no single device as a dream modem. If price is the absolute criterion, the Qubie' has to be the answer. If sophisticated file-transfer capabilities are a must, the Era 2 is the standout. But if you're looking for a modem that best mimics the popular Hayes modem, go with the Bizcomp or AST products.

Other relevant issues lie beyond the scope of this review. Two of the modems—the AST and IDEAssociates products—are designed to work in tandem with the companies' other PC enhancements. IDEAssociates, for example, uses its modem with its terminal emulation board. In a corporate environment, that compatibility could be of greater value than low price or Hayes compatibility.

One more point needs considering before you buy an internal modem for your PC: Do you really want to fill an expansion slot with a modem? Desktop modems, although usually more expensive, are less hassle and won't interfere later if you want to add another enhancement to your PC's bus. Study your environment and consider your requirements carefully.

Larry Jordan and Jan van der Eijk are freelance writers and communications and networking consultants with NUS Corporation of Gaithersburg, Maryland, and are the coauthors of the TCOMM unattended communications software package. Larry Jordan coauthored the book Communications and Networking for the IBM PC *(Robert J. Brady Company, Bowie, MD, 1983).*

AST Reach!
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: $549

Era 2
Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Hwy.
Norwood, MA 02062
617/762-9310
List price: $499

IDEAComm 1200
IDEAssociates, Inc.
35 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
617/663-6878
List price: $495

Info-Mate 212PC
Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
408/752-5000
List price: $149

Intellimodem XL
Bizcomp
532 Weddell Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/733-7800
List price: $549

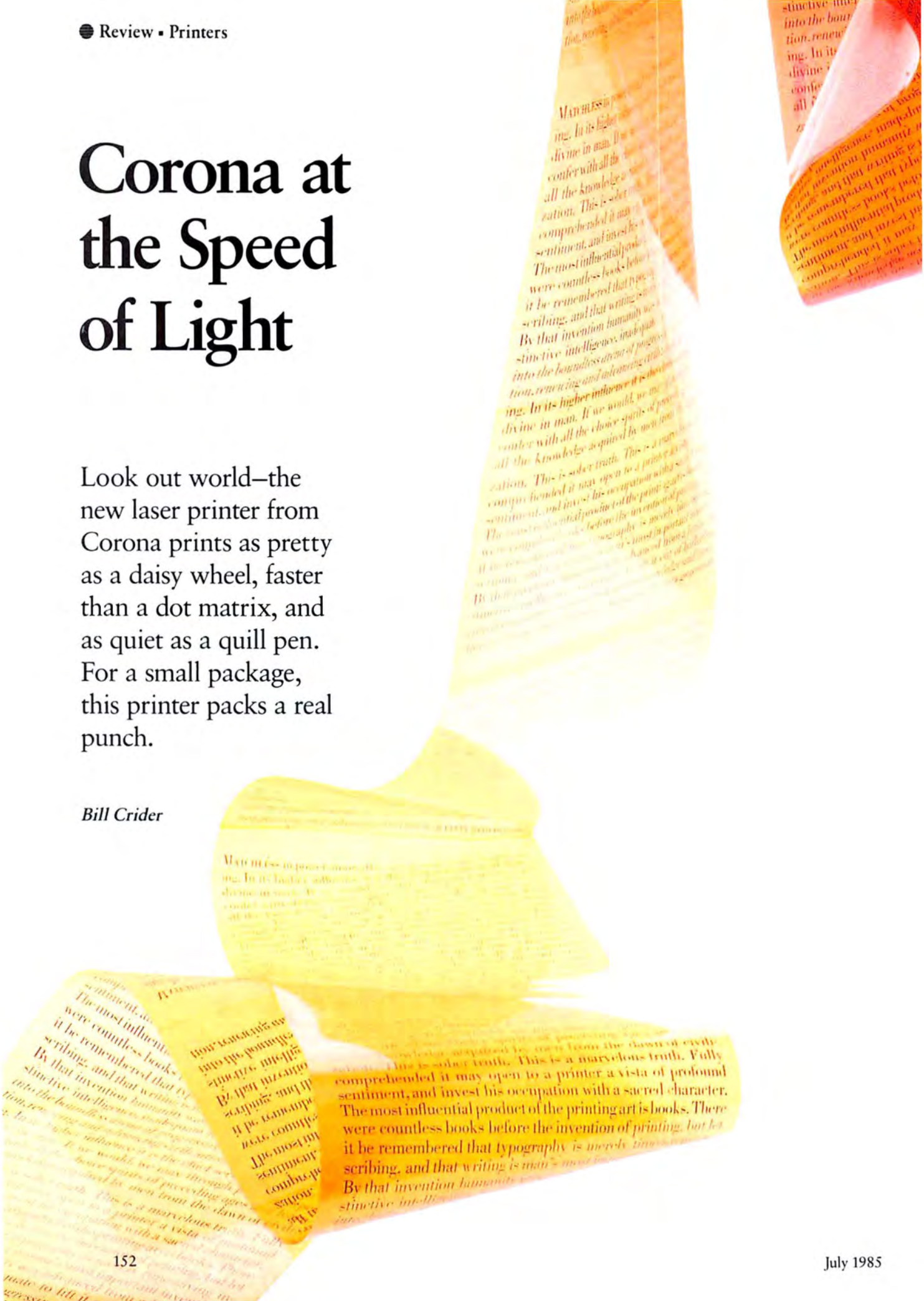
PC212A/1200
Qubie'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010
805/482-9829
List price: $399

Smart-Cat Plus
Novation, Inc.
20409 Prairie St.
Box 2875
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/423-5419, 818/996-5060
California
List price: $499

Corona at the Speed of Light

Look out world—the new laser printer from Corona prints as pretty as a daisy wheel, faster than a dot matrix, and as quiet as a quill pen. For a small package, this printer packs a real punch.

Bill Crider



It took years, but finally, after a long period of denial, I have faced facts: I am a technology junkie. Like all computer lovers in the early stages of addiction, I felt a surge of excitement at the sight of each new product. I was overwhelmed by bidirectional printing, giddy with joy over daisy wheels, and ecstatic at my first sight of a color printer. But inevitably, exposure to so many marvels left me jaded: These days I am bored by the merely innovative or the simply novel, and palled by products whose only boast is that they are cheaper and faster than the last model. Like any computer junkie, I require ever-larger doses of technological wizardry to satisfy my electronic addiction.

But incredible as it may seem, I have found something that satiates, at least temporarily, my craving for innovation–the Corona LP-300 Laser Printer.

Until last year, many people scoffed at predictions of laser printers for microcomputers. The cheapest laser printer on the market up to that time cost at least $10,000, with prices of over $50,000 much more common. Only large companies with heavy needs for high-speed, high-quality printing could justify such a tab. But the confluence of photocopying and electronics technologies brought new possibilities for laser printer design, and in 1984 the Canon Laser Printer Engine was born. The machine, which is similar to the Canon copier engine, was available in large quantities for the astonishingly low price of $1000. Vendors who bought engines could add printed circuit boards, software, and a computer interface to create laser printers.

The first company to market a printer based on the Canon engine was Hewlett-Packard. Its LaserJet printer was released amid much hoopla last year. The Corona LP-300, first shipped in January 1985, is the second of the breed.

Why would anyone want a laser printer? The reasons are numerous, but they can be summed up in three *q*'s: quick, quiet, and quality.

Don't Make Light of Laser Printing

Compared with other types of printers, laser printers are *fast*. Daisy wheel printers generally produce 20 to 80 characters per second (cps). Dot matrix printers zip along at 80 to 240 cps. Ink jet and thermal printers occasionally achieve 200 cps. But the Canon engine can in theory print up to 8 pages a minute–or over 468 characters per second. (With 1-inch margins, each page has 54 lines with 65 characters per line; multiplying by 8 pages and dividing by 60 seconds yields 468 characters per second.) Timing tests clocked the Corona at speeds ranging from 5.5 to 7.5 pages per minute, or 322 to 439 characters per second. The differences in speed seem to be a function of the program in use. *WordStar* prints slower than *MultiMate*, for example.

The Corona's speed also varies according to the kind of document being output. Because the first page takes longer than subsequent pages, the speed advantage of the laser printer over other printers is

Table 1: Noise level comparison

	dBA
Quiet conversation	50
Corona LP-300 at 3 feet	55
Normal conversation	62
Fujitsu SP830 at 3 feet	70
Okidata 2410 at 3 feet	75
Vacuum cleaner at 3 feet	80
Auto horn at 3 feet	100

more marked for longer documents. Figure 1 compares the Corona printer to tractor-feed dot matrix printers, daisy wheel printers, and the HP LaserJet. As the results show, the Corona and the HP are comparable in speed for short documents, but the HP machine is significantly faster for long documents. Although these figures result from tests that involved no font changes within documents, separate tests show that even a page with 60 typeface changes prints as quickly on the laser printer as the same page with no typeface changes.

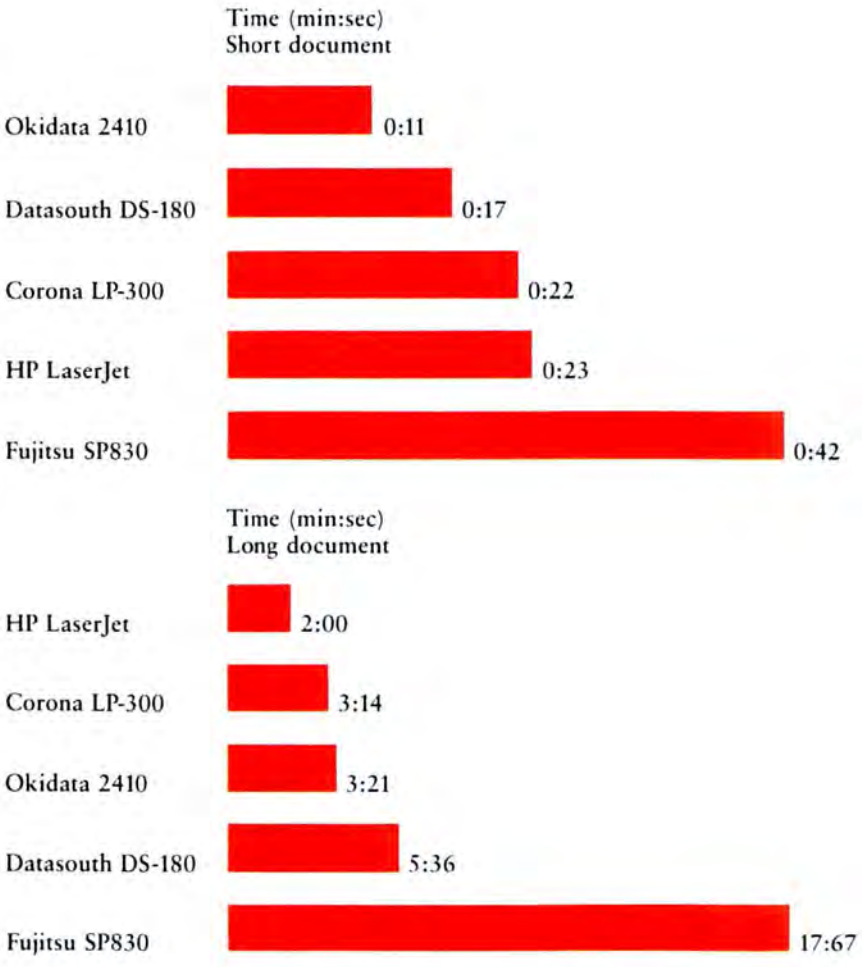


Figure 1: Speed comparison for the Corona LP-300 laser printer; the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet laser printer; a high-speed dot matrix printer (Okidata 2410, $2475); a medium-speed dot matrix printer (Datasouth DS-180, $1395); and a daisy wheel printer (Fujitsu SP830, $2295). The long document is 600 lines; the short document is 25 lines.

Quiet Is Golden

For many offices, the quiet operation of the Corona could be the primary reason for buying it. If you have ever worked in an office with a printer banging away on your neighbor's desk, you will appreciate the Corona's hushed performance. Table 1 compares the Corona's sound level to that of other printers. When the Corona is just sitting there, its fan makes a whisper quieter than that of the fan in an IBM PC. When the printer is working, it is scarcely louder. To simulate the sound of the Corona laser printer in operation, flip the pages of this magazine. The loudest noise produced by the printer is the "swish" of the paper being picked up.

Denser Is Better

Another reason to buy a laser printer is print quality. Because the Canon engine can print 90,000 dots to a square inch (300 by 300), the Corona printer produces letter images comparable to those produced by a daisy wheel printer using a carbon ribbon.

For many companies, output of that quality is adequate for low-end typesetting needs. A laser printer's ability to produce a variety of proportionally spaced fonts in multiple sizes makes it a likely candidate for memos, reports, newsletters, and the myriad of other documents any company creates.

Further Features

Beside the three *q*'s, the Corona has other attractive features. It is very easy to use. The toner comes in a cartridge that simply slides into place, and the paper loads in a cassette, as with a photocopier. Unfortunately, the tray holds only 100 sheets, but you do have the flexibility of choosing letter- or legal-size paper, making overhead transparencies, or using your letterhead. No more threading pin-feed paper under a desk or a printer stand. No more hassle with high-priced cut-sheet feeders.

Figure 2 compares the operating costs of the Corona and a daisy wheel printer. Not reflected in these figures is the time saved (and the frustration avoided) due to the ease of operating the laser printer. Of course, if you use the printer for some of the low-end typesetting work that you would previously have sent out to a type shop, the savings are tremendous.

Another benefit is that a laser printer can sit on any small table or desk. It does not need a paper slot, and it can sit very close to the wall because the paper comes out in front. You can set the Corona on top of a small file cabinet and have drawer space below, instead of stacks of paper.

Meeting the Competition Head On

So what? you may be thinking. All these advantages are also true of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. What makes the Corona better? In comparing the market newcomer with the original, the Corona stands out in two ways: price and software.

At $3495 for the LaserJet and $3395 for the Corona, the initial cost of the two printers is close. Each printer comes with one toner cartridge–extras cost $99 and are interchangeable (unfortunately, Canon Copier toner cartridges don't fit). The small difference in

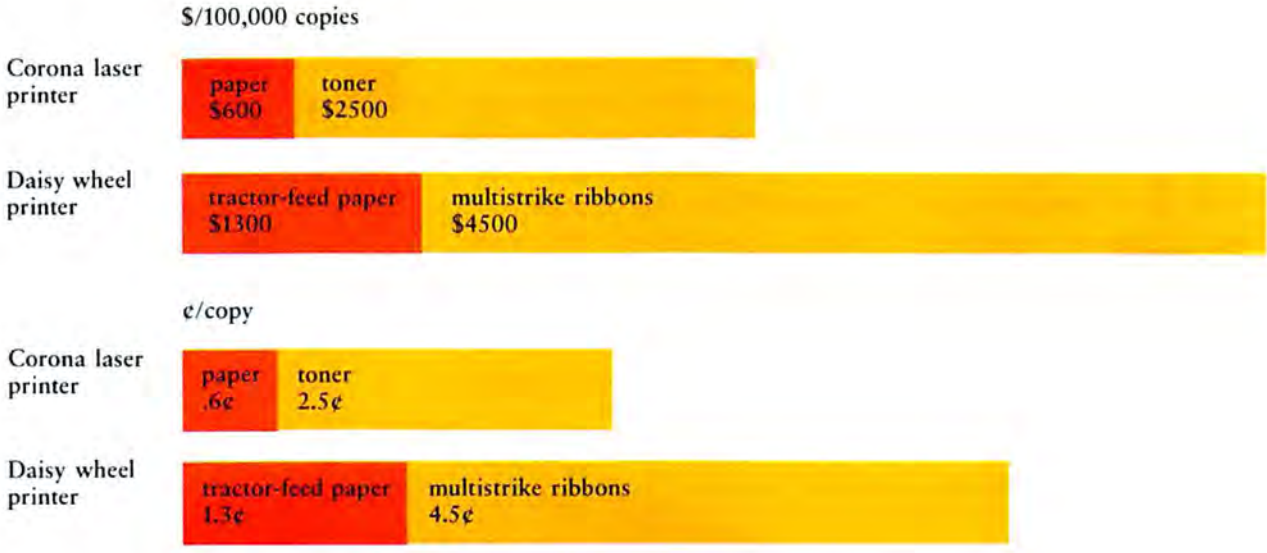


Figure 2: Cost of operations for the Corona laser printer and a daisy wheel printer. Maintenance costs and power usage are not included. The figures are based on 1500 characters per average page (30 lines, 50 characters per line); 6,000,000 characters per toner cartridge at $100 each; and 500,000 characters per multistrike ribbon at $15 each.

initial price is obviously intended to give Corona a slight edge without sacrificing profits.

But when you include the cost of fonts, the Corona has a significant price advantage over the HP. The LaserJet's fonts are stored in cartridges that plug easily into the front of the machine. Two fonts reside in the machine, and five or six are included on each cartridge.

Unlike the LaserJet, the Corona lets you decide which fonts you want mixed; you don't have to accept the mix provided on a cartridge.

Cartridges cost over $200 each. The Corona, on the other hand, stores its fonts as software on disk. You could, for example, reserve a hard disk subdirectory for the fonts. Several companies are selling the fonts five to a disk, for about $50 per disk. You can load whichever fonts you want into RAM, as long as all of them fit into 64K. This translates into four to six fonts on line at any time, and you can increase the number of on-line fonts by eliminating characters using a font editor. Unlike the LaserJet, the Corona lets you decide which fonts you want mixed; you don't have to accept the mix provided on a cartridge. Figure 3 shows some of the fonts available at the time this article was written.

Fonts are usually loaded from DOS, outside your application program. However, they can be loaded from within an application if it has a command to run an external program (such as the RUN command in *dBASE III* or the R choice on the opening menu in *WordStar*). To load a font, you use the LPMODE.COM program provided with the printer.

Because they are software, the Corona fonts can be edited. *Poems Font Editor* by Poems Software and *FontGen* by VS Software enable you to change the fonts included with the machine or to create your own fonts. Figure 4 shows some variations created with *FontGen* from a single Corona font. You can change the size of letters, create an italic or bold effect, or alter letter shapes by using *FontGen* to edit the bit map. You can even produce special symbols.

Another good use of a font editor is to fit more fonts into memory. For example, if you use a large font only for uppercase headlines, you could delete all its lowercase letters and graphics characters. This would reduce by more than half the RAM required to store the font, creating space for ten or more fonts in memory.

The 64K used for storing fonts is part of the computer's main RAM. The Corona interface board contains an additional 64K RAM, but this is used as a rotating buffer in which the printer holds a page image before putting it on paper. The interface board takes up one long slot in the PC and provides the port used by the Corona printer.

Graphics

In its graphics capabilities, the Corona printer completely outclasses its competition (see Figure 5 for an example of the Corona's graphics). The HP LaserJet has only rudimentary graphics

features, requiring you to specify the bit pattern of a graphics image as strings of characters.

To create an image on the HP LaserJet, you must convert each line of the picture into binary data, where 0s represent spaces and 1s represent dots. A byte, or character, contains eight bits, so each character you send will cause eight dots to be printed. For example, the tilde character (~) is 01111110 in binary, so when you send a tilde to the printer it causes a space, six dots, and another space to be printed. A series of tildes creates a dashed line. You can use this method to create various graphics, but it is obviously impractical for printing graphics in a document.

Epson Emulation

The Corona has two graphics modes: Epson emulation and a native command set. In the Epson emulation mode, almost all the graphics programs that work with the Epson MX, FX, and RX printers also work with the Corona. The only common denominator I could find for those that did not work is their use of "handshaking"—they not only send information to the printer but also expect to receive information back from it. Those programs are not compatible because the Corona does not perform the same kind of handshaking as the Epson. You should test any programs that are especially important to you.

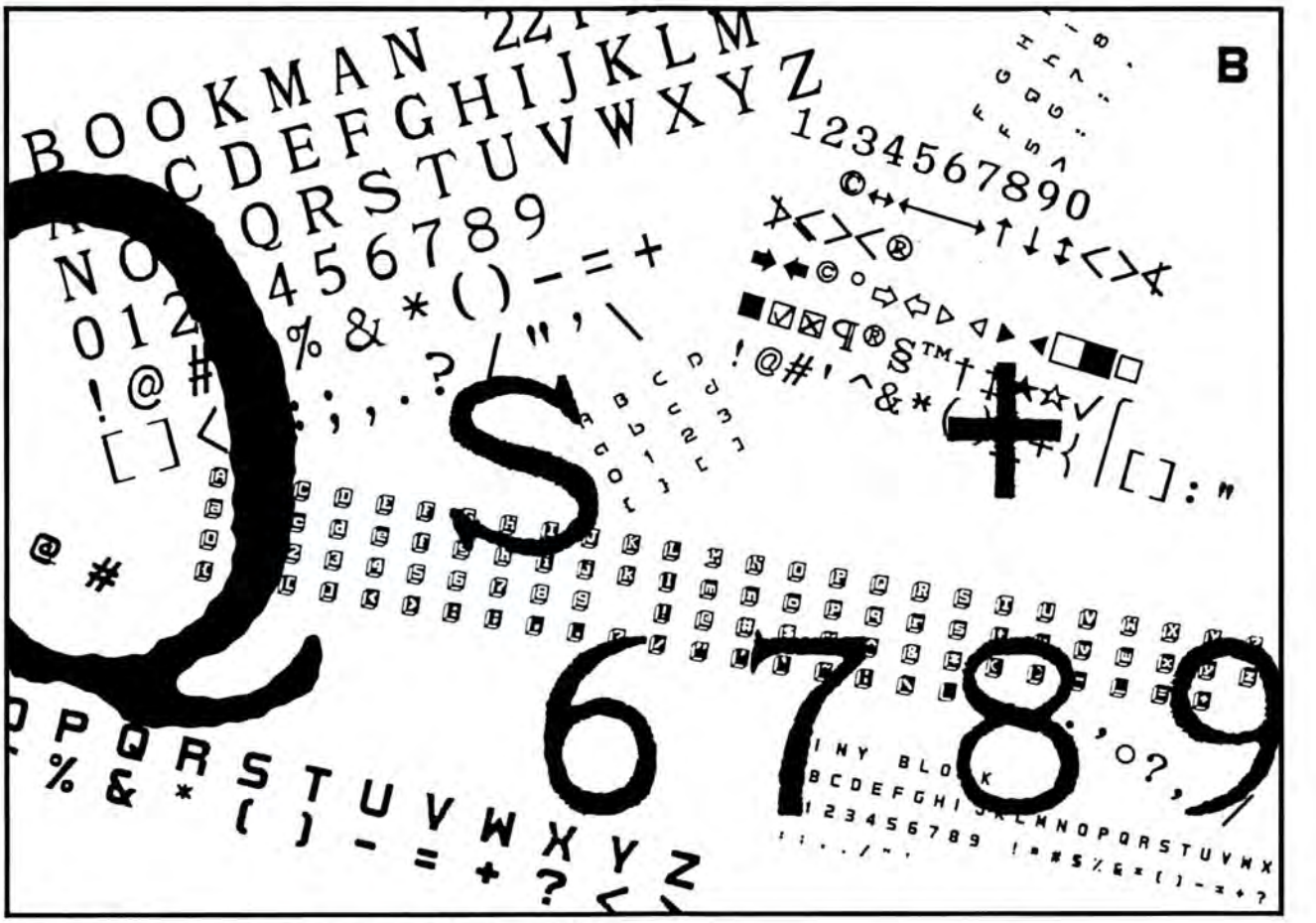


Figure 3: A representative sample of fonts available from VS Software for the Corona laser printer

All the BASIC programs tested appeared to work perfectly, with one minor qualification. The Corona does not commit anything to paper until it finds a formfeed in the data flow. In text mode the printer generates its own formfeeds when necessary, but not in graphics mode. Its print buffer simply sits there collecting data until a formfeed (ASCII character 12) arrives. If you send more data than the buffer can hold, the first data sent can be lost. When you finally send a formfeed to the printer, the only output will be the last information sent to the buffer. Maximum buffer size is 64K, but some graphics programs send more information than that at a time. Using a print spooler does not seem to help.

Speaking of spoolers, note that you must load memory-resident programs (such as spoolers, RAM disks, and "pop-up" aids) *before* you load the Corona fonts. Unless the fonts are the last memory-resident program loaded, they may corrupt other memory-resident programs.

One nice feature of Epson emulation is that DOS's GRAPHICS-.COM utility works. With GRAPHICS.COM you can use <PrtSc> to produce a high-resolution printout of a graphics screen. Corona Data Systems is currently working on Diablo 630 emulation.

Native Graphics

The Corona's native graphics are not as easy to use as Epson emulation but provide added flexibility. You must load a graphics image into memory before you can print it. First load it onto the screen, then specify the video RAM as the memory location. Three native commands are used for printing graphics. *@showc* prints graphics immediately, wherever the command happens to be on the page. *@showb* lets you specify the placement of graphics on the page. *@showa*, the most complicated of these three commands, uses hexadecimal notation and can print inverse images and locate images in memory other than the video buffer.

The syntax for the simplest command is

@showc *MMap Screen SrcXb,SrcYb SrcXe,SrcYe Xmag,Ymag;*

MMap is the memory map to use (for the IBM PC, an *MMap* of 3 refers to 320- by 200-pixel graphics, an *MMap* of 4 refers to 640-by-200 graphics). *Screen* refers to the screens used in BASICA (a *Screen* of 1 refers to medium resolution, a *Screen* of 2 refers to high resolution). *SrcXb* and *SrcYb* are the beginning *x*-*y* coordinates on the screen, and *SrcXe* and *SrcYe* the ending *x*-*y* coordinates. *Xmag* and *Ymag* are numbers from 1 to 4 that indicate the amount of magnification for each axis.

For example, *@showc 3 1 0,0 319,199 3,4;* means "Print the image found at the medium-resolution graphics buffer, starting with the first pixel and ending with the last one. Magnify the *x* axis three times and the *y* axis four times."

```
This is the Courier 9 font.
This is a bold version of Courier 9.
This line shows Courier 9 in slanted form.
This is the same font, reduced by 25%.
This is the same font, enlarged 50%.
```

Figure 4: Modifications of a Corona font created with FontGen

Figure 6 shows a *Framework* screen printed using the native graphics commands.

The last native graphics command is *@MMap,* which allows you to redefine the memory maps used, in case you do not want to store the image in one of the video buffers. If you do not define your own memory maps, *MMap* and *Screen* in the *@showc* command will both refer to the same parameter. If you define your own memory map with *@MMap, @MMap* will specify the location of the data, and *Screen* will specify the resolution of the data.

Using *@showa* and *@MMap* together is an exciting application of graphics. The Corona allows you to print text and graphics on the same page, with the text receiving priority over the graphics if they fall on the same part of the page. Using these two commands, you can create a form on a page as a graphics image and then print the data into the form as text. In such a case, you could get your data from a spreadsheet or a data base–your monthly invoice information, for example. It could be printed on regular paper but look as if it were on a preprinted form.

The Corona allows you to print text and graphics on the same page, with the text receiving priority over the graphics if they fall on the same part of the page.

Text Mode Programming

Several word processors–*WordStar, MultiMate,* and *Palantir*–have drivers that allow you to switch easily between fonts without using the Corona's command sequences.

If your word processor does not have a driver for the Corona, you can send commands to the printer in text mode. Each command is simply inserted into the text. When you print the file, the commands are executed and not printed. Each command begins with an "@" and ends with a semicolon. For example, *@FONT COURR9; @LH 50; @TBORDER 300; @LBORDER 300; @PWIDTH 1950;* sets the font to Courier 9-point, the line spacing to six lines per inch ($^{50}/_{300}$, or ⅙ inch per line), and the top, left, and right margins to 1 inch. *@RESET;* resets all print characteristics to their defaults. Other commands set the bottom margin and tabs, perform vertical tabbing and superscript and subscript rolls, change the command definition characters "@" and ";" to other characters of your choosing, set the number of copies per page, and print graphics.

Mighty Macros

Corona command sequences, though easy to remember, can become tediously long. To eliminate the typing of long command sequences, Corona has implemented the use of macros. A macro is a shorthand command that takes the place of a longer series of commands. You can define up to 99 macros, each of which can be up to 512 bytes long.

To define a macro, use the *@MACRO nn "@string;";* command, where *nn* is the macro number to be defined, and *string* is the command string to be executed. For example, you could define the command sequence given earlier as a macro like this:

```
@MACRO 01 "@FONT
  COURR9;@LH 50;
  @TBORDER 300;
  @LBORDER 300;
  @PWIDTH 1950;";
```

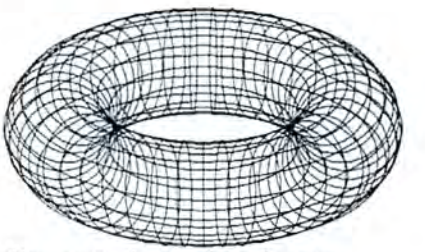


Figure 5: A graphics image printed using the Corona native graphics commands

If you include all your macros in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, you can set the font, the line height, and the borders by simply including the command *<Esc>^01* in your text. Note that the "^" in this command is the caret (Shift-6), not the <Ctrl> key. Also note that to use macros, you must either have a word processor that supports use of the <Esc> key or use a keyboard macro processor, such as *ProKey* or *SmartKey,* that will enable you to assign strings of characters to individual keys.

Besides making font changes faster, macros enable untrained users to operate the laser printer. Only one person in an office needs to learn the laser commands–the rest of the office can use the macros.

The Battle of the Beams

Will the Corona LP-300 kayo the HP LaserJet in the battle of the laser beams? Possibly, but not probably. The Corona has significant features on its side, including superior graphics and font-handling capabilities, but as noted, the HP is faster, at least for long documents. In addition, Hewlett-Packard has megabucks for marketing and advertising, plus the advantage of having been on the market several months longer than the Corona. A head start is hard to beat. At this time far more software programs have been modified to support the HP LaserJet than the Corona. Moreover, Corona is throwing punches at a moving target. Technology doesn't stand still, and HP may soon improve its machine to make it more competitive. At this point, though, the Corona is still the best value for the money.

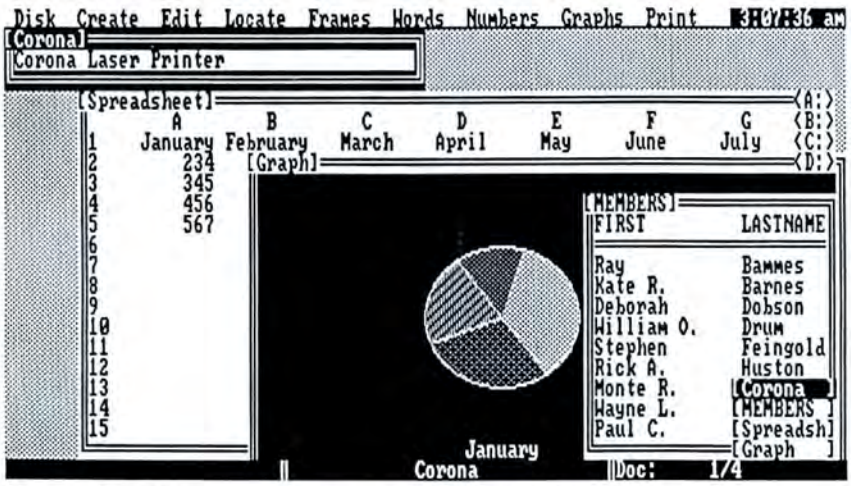


Figure 6: A Framework screen printed using the Corona native graphics commands

Bill Crider is a Contributing Editor to PC World *and president of Wordsmith Graphic Communications.*

Corona LP-300 Laser Printer
Corona Data Systems
275 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
805/495-5800
List price: $3395
Requirements: 256K (512K recommended for graphics), long expansion slot

The Poems Font Editor
Poems Software
509 Marin St.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
805/373-1919
List price: $499
Requirements: 192K, graphics board and monitor

FontGen
VS Software
2101 S. Broadway
Little Rock, AR 72206
501/376-2083
List price: $250
Requirements: 320K

Better and True BASICs

Two fresh versions of the BASIC programming language breathe new life into the old workhorse, providing improved structure and capacity. One even does away with line numbers!

Donald P. George

BASIC is the language that computer experts love to hate. Although it predates the microcomputer that spawned its popularity and international exposure, BASIC continues to be a viable and important language for tens of thousands of seasoned and novice computer users.

Notwithstanding its obvious popularity, the common microcomputer versions of BASIC (including IBM's PC BASIC, aka Microsoft's GW BASIC) have many drawbacks that have precluded their selection for ambitious programming assignments. Recently, in answer to the language's deficiencies, several vendors have begun providing "new and improved" versions of BASIC.

Two such products are True BASIC, from True BASIC Inc., distributed by Addison-Wesley Publishing, and BetterBASIC, from Summit Software Technology. This review compares the products with each other and with the current "standard" in the world of PCs, IBM's Advanced BASIC (BASICA).

BASIC Limitations

These new products were designed to correct the aforementioned deficiencies in microcomputer implementations of BASIC and to add power and versatility to the language. As we shall see, each product approaches these tasks from a very different perspective.

One prominent shortcoming of BASICA is its required use of line numbers. Line numbers are awkward at best, and when used in conjunction with the GOTO verb, they often lead to a complex and convoluted logic referred to as "spaghetti code." This coding style is nearly impossible to understand, debug, or modify, and it is one of the reasons for BASIC's poor reputation among computer scientists, professional programmers, and other demanding users.

Other favorite targets for improvement are BASICA's notoriously slow execution (when not compiled) and its lack of support for all available memory. BASICA supports a maximum program size of only 64K on a PC, a severe restriction for a machine that can support 640K of memory. BASICA also lacks several useful block control structures, provisions for local variables, the ability to create and invoke separate procedures easily, and an advanced program debugging capability.

True BASIC

True BASIC is brought to you by the same people who invented the BASIC language. In the early sixties, Professors John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz invented BASIC as part of a larger project

to make computers available to the students at Dartmouth College. Their work with the language would probably have gone unnoticed by the world at large but for the arrival of the microcomputer. Due to its utility and simple design, BASIC was implemented on most of the early microcomputers and on virtually every personal computer since.

Since the first microcomputer versions of BASIC were written for extremely modest machines, only a small subset of the mainframe language could be used. But even after personal computers gained power, many limitations of these "small versions" of the language were retained. True BASIC Inc. is dedicated to promulgating the "true" version of the BASIC language intended by the original authors. True BASIC is not an extension of BASICA but a brand-new and extremely elegant implementation of BASIC.

The True BASIC Environment

When you invoke True BASIC, you are greeted with a split-screen display (see Screen 1). The bottom few lines of the screen form the history window, used to enter language commands and to display program output. The remainder of the screen forms the editing window, in which you display and edit your program. The sizes of these two areas are modifiable. The ability to create and control windows on the screen is an intrinsic part of True BASIC.

To create True BASIC code you press a function key to take control of the editing window, then start keying in your program. At any point you can RUN your program, whereupon True BASIC performs a syntax check of the code, converts it into an intermediate form for faster execution (a process called semi- or incremental compilation), and executes the converted code. By examining every line of code during compilation, True BASIC detects syntax errors before execution and generates clear diagnostic messages to tell you of any problems. With this system, it is impossible for a syntax error to remain buried in the code waiting to be discovered at some uncertain future time—a common occurrence with BASICA. True BASIC allows the compiled code to be saved to disk.

A full-screen editor built into the product is always available. Since True BASIC does not use line numbers, its editor is quite different from (and superior to) the editor included with BASICA. True BASIC's editor supports such common text processing commands as block move, copy, and delete as well as find, change, and change-verify commands. It even supports a limited undo function. True BASIC also includes a powerful built-in key macro capability. You can assign a string of charac-

```
o !.....................................................
o ! COUNT WORDS IN A STRING SUBROUTINE.
o !.....................................................
o SUB COUNT_WORDS(TEXT$,TALLY)
o LET POINTER = 1
o LET TEXT$ = TRIM$(TEXT$)
o DO
o   LET POINTER = POS(TEXT$, " ",POINTER)
o   IF POINTER <> 0 THEN
o      LET POINTER = POINTER + 1
o      LET TALLY = TALLY + 1
o   ELSE
o      EXIT DO
o   END IF
o LOOP
o LET TALLY = TALLY + 1
o END SUB
-------------------------------------------------------
True Basic here.
Version 1.00
Copyright (c) 1985 by True BASIC, INC.
Published by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.
Ok. OLD WORDCNT
```

Screen 1: The True BASIC environment. The top window displays the code to be edited; the history window below accepts language commands and displays program output.

ters to almost any <Alt>-key or <Ctrl>-key sequence; key definitions can be saved and retrieved from disk.

The True BASIC Language

True BASIC is an easy-to-use, straightforward, and powerful implementation of the BASIC language. Although it is a complete rewrite of what we commonly think of as BASIC, many of this language's statements are virtually identical to BASICA's, so you will quickly feel at home.

True BASIC supports string variables of up to 32,768 characters and numeric variables with a default of 14 digits of precision. On a computer equipped with an 8087 coprocessor, True BASIC automatically uses the coprocessor's power to do floating-point calculations with increased speed and precision. The product supports a complete set of matrix functions for array manipulation, including matrix READs, PRINTs, INPUTs, assignment statements, and arithmetic.

True BASIC's support for graphics on the PC is easier to understand, more complete, more flexible, and more portable than the graphics support available with BASICA. Points, lines, circles, and text are displayed based on the coordinates you specify—you do not reference the screen in terms of pixels. The product supports animation and full-color displays.

It is impossible for a syntax error to remain buried in the code waiting to be discovered at some uncertain future time.

True BASIC is especially strong in its implementation of structured programming constructs, including DO-WHILE, DO-UNTIL, SELECT CASE, and IF THEN ENDIF (see Figure 1). It allows the definition of internal and external subroutines, functions with formal call parameters, and local or global variables. True BASIC also supports the simple creation and use of library files. (A library file is a collection of ready-to-use, precompiled subroutines and functions.) All you have to do is name the library files and make them available to your executing program.

While some of these features may sound complex, True BASIC is easy to work with and operates like the BASIC you're used to. The program's marvelous documentation (a user tutorial and a technical reference manual) minimizes any confusion you might experience in trying out True BASIC's many advanced features.

BetterBASIC	True BASIC
FOR ... NEXT	FOR ... NEXT
DO ... REPEAT	DO ... LOOP
WHILE ... REPEAT	DO WHILE ... LOOP
DO UNTIL ... REPEAT	DO UNTIL ... LOOP
DO ... REPEAT IF	DO LOOP ... UNTIL
DO IF REPEAT IF	DO WHILE ... LOOP UNTIL
DO n TIMES ... REPEAT	IF THEN ... ENDIF
DO IF ... REPEAT	IF THEN ... ELSE ... ENDIF
	IF THEN ... ELSEIF ... ELSE ... ENDIF
	SELECT CASE ... END SELECT

Figure 1: Block control structures. True BASIC provides a greater variety of constructs than BetterBASIC and implements them well.

BetterBASIC

Summit Software Technology used BASICA as its model to build BetterBASIC. BetterBASIC is an elaborate extension of BASICA, with many restrictions removed and a vast number of language extensions added.

BetterBASIC is a highly modular system. When started, it reads a configuration file and brings into memory only those modules you have requested; you need not load program support for language features you are not using. For example, if you have a monochrome display, you can avoid the overhead of the system code that sup-

Byte. Whole numbers between 0 and 255. Requires 1 byte of storage.

Integer. Whole numbers between -32,768 and 32,767. Requires 2 bytes of storage.

Real. Floating-point numbers between .1E-254 and 9.999..E+253. Requires [2 + (precision/2)] bytes of storage.

Named constants. A named data item whose value can be referenced but not changed in the program.

Pointer. A data item that can be "set" to point to another data item of the same type.

Record. A named collection of data items of any type (including other records).

Figure 2: BetterBASIC supports more data types than BASICA or True BASIC.

```
SUB EDIT_DATE(MM,DD,YY)

IF MM < 1 or MM > 12 THEN
   LET ERROR_MSG$ = "invalid month"
   EXIT SUB
END IF

IF DD < 1 or DD > 31 THEN
   LET ERROR_MSG$ = "invalid day"
   EXIT SUB
END IF

IF YY < 80 THEN
   LET ERROR_MSG$ = "invalid year"
   EXIT SUB
END IF
END SUB

!--------------------------------
! Main Program
!--------------------------------
DO
  PRINT "Enter Month, Day, Year";
  INPUT MO,DA,YR
  LET ERROR_MSG$ = ""
  CALL EDIT_DATE(MO,DA,YR)
  PRINT ERROR_MSG$
LOOP
END
```

Listing 1: True BASIC program structure

ports BetterBASIC's graphics functions. BetterBASIC enables you to add your own modules to the load list and actually create your own custom version of the BetterBASIC language.

The BetterBASIC Environment

Like True BASIC, BetterBASIC is an incremental compiler. Unlike True BASIC, BetterBASIC compiles each line as it is entered rather than when the RUN command is executed. If you make a syntax error, you will find out as soon as you press the <Enter> key; BetterBASIC will display an error message and indicate which part of the statement is at fault.

BetterBASIC comes with a BCD (binary coded decimal) math package to perform floating-point calculations. This technique eliminates rounding errors and permits absolute control over numeric precision; you declare the precision as part of the configuration file. Any precision between 4 and 24 digits is supported.

Summit Software also markets a separate math package that makes use of the 8087 coprocessor. To use this package, simply change the line in the configuration file that declares which math module is to be used when the program is invoked. This user control is another example of the flexibility afforded by BetterBASIC's modular approach.

BetterBASIC's operation is based on the somewhat foreign concept of a "workspace." A workspace is a self-contained area of memory composed of some BASIC code–normally one routine or procedure–and all the variables

referenced by that code. These variables are, by definition, local to the workspace. When BetterBASIC is first invoked, you are positioned in the main workspace. You can create and move to new workspaces by using commands unique to BetterBASIC.

The BetterBASIC Language

While producing clear advantages, Summit Software's decision to model BetterBASIC on BASICA has resulted in some trade-offs. The most serious is that BetterBASIC still requires line numbers. This restriction is somewhat mitigated by the availability of a range of structured constructs such as DO-END-DO, DO-REPEAT, and DO-IF-REPEAT (see Figure 1). Although each line of these constructs must have a line number, BetterBASIC will not allow a branch into the middle of one of these structures. Another helpful feature is that each workspace uses its own set of line numbers. Nonetheless, such numbers are a carryover from a more primitive past; requiring them was an unfortunate design decision that detracts from the ease of use and the utility of the product.

Another weakness is the built-in editor, essentially a clone of the editor built into BASICA. The editor does not support such useful features as block copy and move, global find, or global change. Since users tend to spend a great deal of time working with the editor, the lack of these extended features is disappointing.

On the positive side, BetterBASIC supports a rich set of data types (see Figure 2). Unlike BASICA or True BASIC, BetterBASIC requires that the data type of every variable be explicitly declared. The product supports a correspondingly large selection of declared data types including BYTE, INTEGER, REAL, STRING, BYTE ARRAY, REAL ARRAY, and STRING ARRAY.

Although you can change code with the built-in editor, you cannot change a data item declaration once you have made it. This serious deficiency can be circumvented only by an awkward and time-consuming procedure. For example, suppose you define an item as INTEGER when you mean it to be REAL. To correct this error, you must do the following:

1. Save the program in ASCII format using a version of the LIST command.
2. Exit BetterBASIC and load some other text editor that can handle regular ASCII files.
3. Edit the program file with the text editor and change the declaration statement from INTEGER to REAL.
4. Reload BetterBASIC, then LOAD the modified ASCII program code.

When learning the language, you are likely to make declaration errors with some frequency. Having to go through the error-correction procedure multiple times can be extremely annoying.

The BetterBASIC language itself supports the majority of the verbs included in BASICA, and their op-

```
PROCEDURE: Edit_date

    INTEGER ARG: Mo,Da,Yr
    STRING ARG: Error_msg$/VAR
      10 DO IF Mo < 1 OR Mo > 12
      20   Error_msg$ = "invalid month"
      30   EXIT 2 LEVELS
      40 END DO

      50 DO IF Da < 1 OR Da > 31
      60   Error_msg$ = "invalid day"
      70   EXIT 2 LEVELS
      80 END DO

      90 DO IF Yr < 80
     100   Error_msg$ = "invalid year"
     110 END DO
END PROCEDURE


'MAIN Program:

STRING: Error_msg$[16]
REAL: Mm,Dd,Yy
   10 INPUT "Enter month, day, and year"; Mm,Dd,Yy
   20 Error_msg$ = ""
   30 Edit_date Mm Dd Yy Error_msg$
   40 PRINT Error_msg$
   50 GOTO 10
```

Listing 2: BetterBASIC program structure

Converting to True BASIC or BetterBASIC From BASICA

Both BetterBASIC and True BASIC are more suited to writing code from scratch than to acting as drivers for code written in BASICA. However, to some extent, they both can serve the latter purpose. Of the two, BetterBASIC is much more compatible with BASICA code, a natural result of Summit Software Technology's decision to model BetterBASIC after BASICA. With both BetterBASIC and True BASIC, you will want to change your converted code to take advantage of the new features offered.

For True BASIC the areas of concern are:

- LET is required on all assignment statements.
- The END statement is required in all programs.
- Multiple statements on a line are not supported.
- Spaces between keywords are required.
- (!) is used as a comment character, not (').
- Numeric variable type codes are not used (%,!,#).
- Floating-point numbers are rounded (not truncated) to integers, when required.
- LEFT$, MID$, and RIGHT$ are not directly supported (though you can write them as functions).
- Graphics code will probably have to be rewritten.
- File I/O is considerably different and will have to be rewritten.
- Communications ports are not supported. You will have to write such code in assembler and call it from the True BASIC program.

For BetterBASIC the areas of concern are:

- You must explicitly declare all variables with the appropriate declaration statement.
- File I/O is considerably different and will have to be rewritten.
- There are a few minor verb differences.

eration is essentially unchanged. However, because of the complex way the language extensions were implemented by Summit Software Technology, most new users will still face a substantial learning curve.

True BASIC Versus BetterBASIC

Though these products are worlds apart in their approach to the problems of BASIC, they are surprisingly close in the features they offer. As you can see in Listings 1 and 2, the coding structure of the two products is also similar. Both support all available memory, up to 640K. Each program offers a useful range of block control structures, though True BASIC offers the richer set.

Both products provide for the definition of local variables. In BetterBASIC, local variables are the default. In True BASIC, variables are local only if the procedure in which they are used is defined after the required main program END statement.

The True BASIC and BetterBASIC languages have been designed for ease in coding separate routines or procedures, and both allow procedures to be invoked simply. They support the passing of data to and from the procedure as parameters. BetterBASIC is more sophisticated in this respect, allowing a greater degree of control over the process. Unfortunately, neither product features an improved debugging capability, a serious omission.

As for the speed of the executing code, neither program is going to give assembly language, Turbo Pascal, or any good C compiler a run for its money. Table 1 shows the results of calculation speed

tests. The sieve of Eratosthenes (a program that finds and counts prime numbers from 2 to *n*) was used as a benchmark. Table 2 shows the results of a screen update speed comparison. The program used simply prints a full line of characters to the screen. In those simple benchmark tests, True BASIC was the hands-down winner. It performed as much as 3.62 times faster than BetterBASIC in the calculating test (1.99 times faster than BASICA) and as much as 1.92 times faster than BetterBASIC in the screen update test (2.48 times faster than BASICA). That BetterBASIC, though semicompiled, is actually slower than BASICA in doing calculations is not a surprise. BetterBASIC's BCD math package offers control over precision at the cost of speed.

The contrast between the two sets of documentation is striking. The BetterBASIC manual is huge (over 700 pages), sprawling, not well organized, and unremittingly technical–on the whole, it's poor. The True BASIC manuals, in contrast, are simply outstanding, rivaling any other language manual for any other software product.

Because of its modular nature, BetterBASIC is the more flexible of the two programs, allowing, for example, a choice of math modules. BetterBASIC is designed to accommodate new modules when they become available. This facility is similar, but superior, to the library support offered by True BASIC. True BASIC does, however, support matrix manipulation directly with several new MAT verbs and offers superior graphics support.

Table 1: Calculation speed comparison

Calculate primes	2-100	2-1000	2-10,000
BASICA	2.64 seconds	19.44 seconds	191.90 seconds
True BASIC	1.32 seconds	9.18 seconds	77.45 seconds
BetterBASIC	2.53 seconds	26.81 seconds	280.16 seconds

Table 2: Screen update speed comparison

Print to screen	10 lines	100 lines	1000 lines
BASICA	1.53 seconds	14.45 seconds	143.35 seconds
True BASIC	.77 seconds	8.68 seconds	90.41 seconds
BetterBASIC	1.48 seconds	13.62 seconds	135.33 seconds

In the END

Both these products improve the BASIC language, eliminating many shortcomings and adding power. BetterBASIC is slightly more powerful than True BASIC, but it is also more complicated. True BASIC is easy to use and manages to add power without increasing complexity, a difficult trick. BetterBASIC clearly excels in flexibility and extendability. It is more compatible with old BASICA programs than True BASIC is, though both products attempt to support the older verb constructs.

For clarity, speed, ease of use, and graphics, it's True BASIC. For flexibility and greater compatibility with BASICA, choose BetterBASIC. Both have much to offer to the majority of BASIC programmers.

Donald P. George is project manager for training/information systems at a large insurance company in Los Angeles.

True BASIC, version 1.0
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.
Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
617/944-3700
List price: $149.90
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

BetterBASIC, version 1.1
Summit Software Technology
P.O. Box 99 Babson Park
Wellesley, MA 02157
617/235-0729
List price: $199, 8087 math module $99, run-time module $250
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive

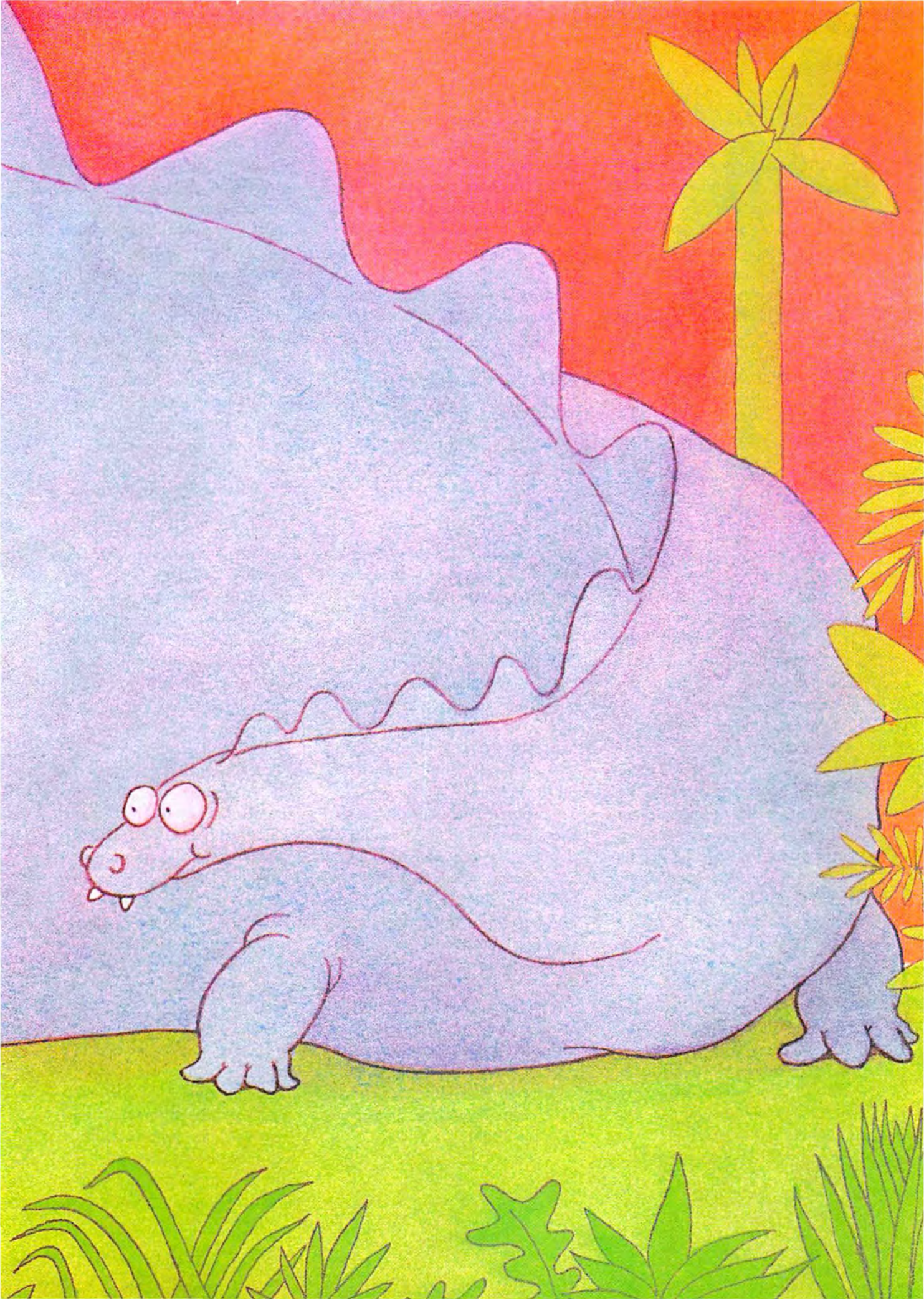
COBOL Comeback

As the PC and its descendents take the business computing reins from mini and mainframe computers, COBOL is suddenly in vogue. PC World evaluates four top compilers.

Marilyn Z. Smith

COBOL is often seen as a latter-day Latin, a dead language shackled to ancient mainframe computers that spew out junk mail and regularly gobble up Social Security checks. The reality, of course, is quite different. In data processing departments around the world, COBOL–the Common Business Oriented Language–has been the high-level language of choice for over 20 years, and for good reason.

As one of the first languages standardized by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI),



COBOL was aimed at simplifying business programming while simultaneously imposing structure on what had been a haphazard and mind-numbing process. Buzzwords such as *portable* and *English-like*, frequently tossed around in press releases and computer magazines, got their start with COBOL. COBOL programs use intelligible phrases such as ADD OVERTIME TO GROSS PAY, define common file formats (random, indexed, sequential), and reference routines by name instead of by line number–features that whelps such as BASIC are only beginning to incorporate.

In data processing departments around the world, COBOL has been the high-level language of choice for over 20 years, and for good reason.

COBOL takes on jobs ranging from accounting to order entry to report generation. Though hardly exotic applications, these are the bread and butter of business computing. Thus, it's no shock to discover that an estimated $50 billion worth of COBOL programs are currently used worldwide–nearly 60 percent of all large system applications.

Enter the PC

So why is COBOL grappling for recognition on the PC? For most PC users, BASIC reigns supreme by dint of its simplicity and cost. For professional programmers, languages such as C and FORTH offer greater flexibility or superior speed. Girth is a factor, too: A single mainframe COBOL source code program can easily tip the scales at 160K.

But times and machines have changed. The millions of PCs finding their way into large and small corporations alike are not necessarily 8088-based, dual floppy drive machines. Hard disk storage is cheap and plentiful; powerful processing, in the form of 8086 and 80286 machines such as the Compaq Deskpro and Deskpro 286, the Kaypro 286i, the ITT Xtra XP, and the PC AT, makes COBOL not only viable but appealing–appealing enough, apparently, to have spurred such personal computing stalwarts as Microsoft and Digital Research into releasing COBOL compilers for the PC.

Corporate America and Uncle Sam, pressured to find PC solutions and to keep budgets in line, are discovering that COBOL's portability makes moving existing applications from larger machines to the PC a cost-effective alternative to developing programs from scratch. Retraining is minimized as well, because PC and mainframe COBOL programs adhere to the same standard. If nothing else, programmers writing for the PC will appreciate COBOL's interactive debugging and PC-specific development tools.

COBOL à la PC

COBOL comes in several flavors: high, high-intermediate, low-intermediate, and low, with high embracing the entire language, and the rest, in descending order, smaller subsets. Nearly a dozen COBOL compilers of varying levels and capabilities are available for the PC. The representative sample reviewed here includes a mix of low- and high-level COBOL compilers produced by IBM, Digital Research, mbp, and Micro Focus. Untangling the relationships between these and other system language companies takes a bit of doing. IBM COBOL was developed by Microsoft but is marketed by IBM. Micro Focus developed both Level II COBOL (marketed by Digital Research) and enhanced Professional COBOL, which differ radically in performance. mbp COBOL from Mathematischer Beratungs-und Programmierungsdienst of West Germany is unrelated to any of the others.

COBOL Basics

In the best of all programming worlds, a well-implemented COBOL compiler does a complete job throughout the programming process: Catching and correcting errors is easy, compiles are comparatively fast, and the resulting program executes efficiently. While finding the perfect compiler is unlikely, certain design facets should be considered. How a COBOL compiler transforms source code into executable machine language can affect program development, compile time, the quality of the resulting machine language code, and execution. Both mbp and Professional COBOL compile programs into directly executable machine code.

Table 1: COBOL comparisons on an XT

	Level II COBOL	mbp COBOL	IBM COBOL	Professional COBOL
Version	2.1	7.04	1.0	USV 1/1-85
Level	high-intermediate	low-intermediate	low-intermediate	high
Memory required	192K	192K	64K	256K
Size of compiler code	190K	1.5MB	180K	700K
Compile speed (lines per minute)	200-300	100-150	200-300	150-200
Checker speed				450-800
Execution speed	fair	good	poor	good
Produces executable machine language	no	yes	no	yes
Error messages	poor	good	poor	poor
Interactive debugging	yes[1]	yes	no	yes
Sort utility	yes	yes	no	yes
Ease of use	fair	fair	fair	good
Documentation	fair	fair	poor	good
Price	$700	$750	$700	$3000

[1]This option costs an additional $800.

While the generated code is usually fast, it's hardly compact, because it includes library routines for I/O and other data processing tasks. The compiler itself is also likely to take up a fair amount of disk space.

IBM COBOL and Level II take a different tack, compiling source code into an intermediate language, which must be run through each package's respective interpreter. Like a BASIC interpreter, COBOL interpreters execute one line of code at a time. In this environment compiling is relatively speedy, but this gain is at the expense of execution speed; a program may run 50 to 400 percent slower than a fully compiled peer. Realizing this, Digital Research recently released version 3.0, which compiles into native 8088/8086 code.

Keep in mind that none of these compilers can generate object code exceeding 64K. Programs above that limit must be rewritten using overlay files. Since the PC and, of course, the AT offer more than sufficient memory, this limitation is not easily justified. Keep a sharp lookout for new versions of these and other compilers that overcome the restriction.

Consider other features as well: What level of COBOL does the compiler support? (Is it high enough to make mainframe COBOL conversions relatively simple?) Are error messages easy to decipher, or is 'END OF SENTENCE SHOULD PRECEDE 01' the compiler's idea of clarity? Can you interactively debug a program as it runs? Is it easy to change a compiler's program listing options and memory and storage settings? Is the compiler geared to the PC,

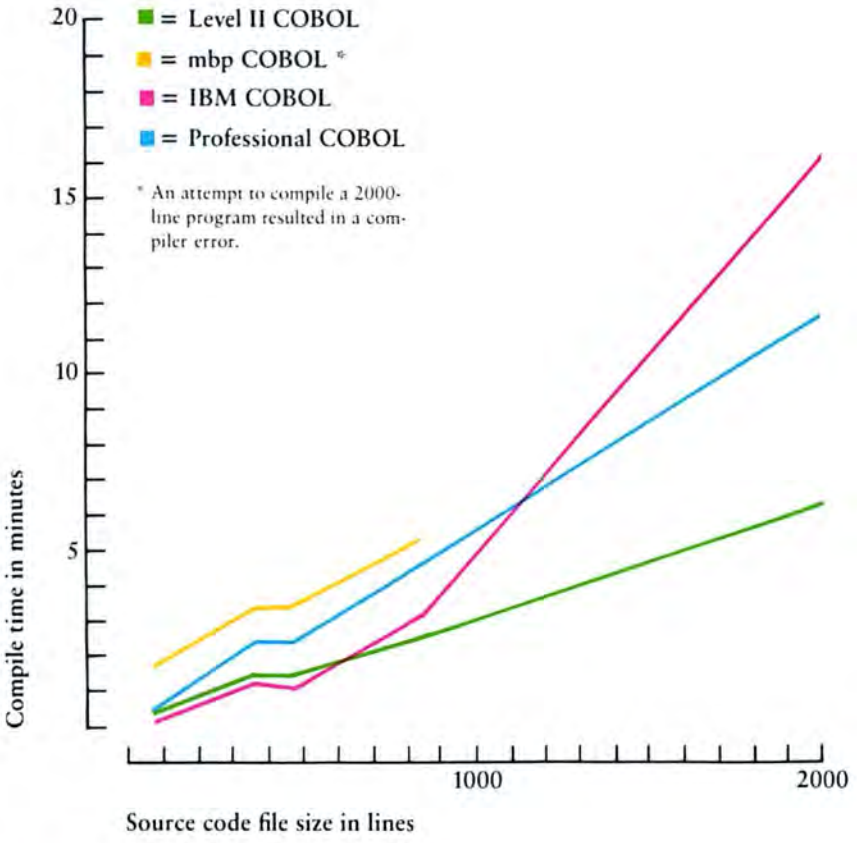


Figure 1: Compile times on the XT

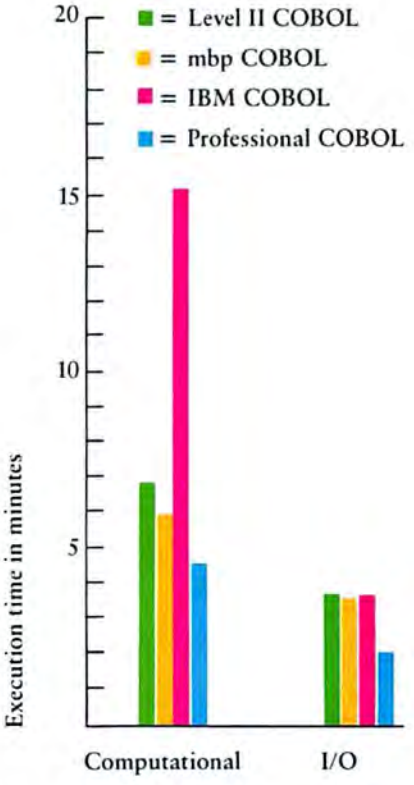


Figure 2: Histogram of execution time for computational- and I/O-intensive programs

taking advantage of its function keys, full-screen input/output, and other unique hardware features (see Table 1)?

Setting Up the Test

One lesson is clear from using all the compilers reviewed: Unless you're an accomplished disk juggler, it's advisable to run these compilers on a hard disk system. Compile and execution tests for this review were conducted on an XT with 384K.

To test compiler speed and the efficiency of generated code, programmers traditionally use the sieve of Eratosthenes, a prime number calculation algorithm. Although the sieve provides performance data, it hardly qualifies as a typical COBOL application.

In an attempt to replicate real world conditions, I wrote programs aimed at testing each compiler's speed in computation, file updating, input/output, and branching. The computational program prodded each compiler to add, subtract, multiply, and divide numbers in various ways allowed by the language. Another program reflected the major function of order-entry systems–the constant updating of a master file with transaction files. Because this process is at the core of many business and accounting applications, any COBOL compiler worth its bits should perform it with ease. The file updating program was also geared to test the compiler's ability to move data to and from a hard disk. The results are not absolutes, of course; some compilers show wide variation in performance depending on the type and size of the program used.

From Compile to Execution

When comparing compile times, remember that IBM COBOL and Level II COBOL produce an intermediate language, which generally results in relatively speedy compile times and rather slow execution. With mbp COBOL the reverse is

true, and Professional COBOL's speed depends on which option you choose, the checker or the compiler. The checker produces an intermediate language that can be either run, albeit slowly, or further compiled into tight, rapid code. The checker is used mostly for efficiently developing and debugging programs.

In general, the tests confirmed that program size affects compiler performance, while program type (computation- versus I/O-intensive) has a direct effect on the execution speed of the resulting object code (see Figures 1 and 2). Though Professional COBOL's compile times are roughly average, the generated code easily beats all contenders. On an AT, all compile and execution times would be at least twice as fast.

If storage is at a premium, remember that COBOL programs are particularly disk hungry. Directly executable COBOL code usually consumes a fair amount of disk space; interpreted code is more streamlined. For example, the same 370-line I/O-oriented program run through each compiler produces object code files ranging in size from 4.6K to 28.5K (see Table 2).

Level II COBOL, Version 2.1

Level II COBOL is a high-intermediate compiler that is complete enough to run mainframe programs easily with minor modification. Most of the changes required are in the Environment Division, which defines file characteristics. The compiler allows you to dynamically assign file names at execution so that programs can use more than one data file at a time.

While Level II COBOL offers some interesting un-COBOL-like features—such as the use of lowercase source code and PEEK and POKE—the compiler is no great friend of the programmer. Error messages dumped to the screen en masse are not particularly lucid and, worse still, are not linked to lines where the errors occurred. Given COBOL's fussiness about syntax—misplaced hyphens have caused more than one computer science student to change majors—this flaw assumes significant proportions when it's time to debug a program.

Fortunately, two optional (read extra cost) packages for Level II ease the programmer's task. The Animator provides interactive debugging; a forms utility lets you create custom data entry and output screens. The process is straightforward: Simply fill a blank screen with the titles you desire, identify numeric and alphanumeric fields with 9s and Xs as you would in PICTURE statements, mark fields for display attributes (blinking, underline, inverse video), and save the screen. The forms utility automatically generates the appropriate DATA and PROCEDURE division statements, which can then be incorporated into a program. Like all the compilers reviewed save IBM COBOL, Level II comes with a sort utility—an attractive feature when you consider that a healthy percentage of all COBOL operations involve sorting.

Level II comes with a concise COBOL syntax pocket reference, plus *Operations*, *Getting Started*, and *Reference* guides. Though clearly written, the manuals lack sufficient examples of COBOL in action, are not typeset, and are poorly indexed. Unlike other compiler manuals, which are organized by division, Level II's documentation follows mainframe conventions, listing statements by function. This may or may not be a help, depending on your experience with COBOL.

Of special note for Level II COBOL fans is the recent release of version 3.0. Developed jointly by Micro Focus and Digital Research, version 3.0 differs radically from its immediate predecessor. For starters, the new version is a high-level compiler that converts COBOL code into directly ex-

Table 2: A 370-line COBOL program compiled

Compiler	Object code size
Level II, version 2.1	4.6K
mbp COBOL, version 7.04	28.5K
IBM COBOL, version 1.0	18.4K
Professional COBOL, USV 1/1-85	
Checker	4.4K
Compiler	7.7K
.COM file	54K[1]

[1]The Professional COBOL compiler can "build" a file that will run outside the Professional COBOL environment on any 8088 MS-DOS machine. The extra bulk is due primarily to MS-DOS-specific library routines.

ecutable machine code. Preliminary testing indicates that version 3.0 compiles as slowly as mbp COBOL but produces faster-excuting machine code. A forms utility is now included, but Digital Research has mysteriously dropped the interactive debugging feature—a serious miscalculation.

mbp, Version 7.04

Though mbp is a low-intermediate COBOL compiler, for some reason it soaks up more disk space than all the other compilers combined. But it includes enhancements that make programming less of a chore. A forms utility lets you format data entry and output screens. Screen design is not particularly easy, however, and mbp perversely fails to allow the creation of numeric fields with dollar signs. Considering COBOL's dominance in the business world, this omission is glaring indeed, but the manufacturer claims it will be corrected in a forthcoming version.

mbp's interactive debugging feature is a mix of good and bad. The debugger interactively traces a program's execution and displays identified variables. However, it doesn't display the program on screen, forcing you to keep a printout of the source code handy while debugging. Thankfully, the compiler's error messages are understandable and identified by line number; but instead of being displayed, they are stored in a listing file after every compile. As a result, time and disk space are wasted as you continually create the file and then view it with a text editor or a word processor.

mbp does offer some attractive run-time features. Subscripts are automatically checked. If the program references code outside of an array, execution stops before useless output is generated. Like Level II COBOL, mbp also allows you to assign a number of data files to a program at execution time.

My major complaint with mbp COBOL is its snail-like compiles. A typical 500-line program takes nearly 5 minutes—twice as long as IBM COBOL and Level II COBOL and five times longer than Professional COBOL. Worse, you cannot compile programs approaching 2000 lines. My attempt to do so resulted in an I/O error. If you want to grow old at your terminal, mbp is your package.

Like its mainframe antecedents, mbp's manual is written in the stilted prose professional programmers are accustomed to. And like most of the compiler manuals reviewed, it lacks clear and useful examples.

IBM COBOL, Version 1.0

COBOL as a language seems to inspire grandiosity, but IBM (with substantial help from its friends in Bellevue, Washington) has put foward a relatively agile low-intermediate compiler. It's not the fastest of the lot, but its compile speed is acceptable, particularly with I/O-intensive programs. As Figure 2 illustrates, however, the IBM package falls down in a crucial area: computation speed.

Not surprisingly, the IBM compiler was designed with the PC firmly in mind. The compiler accepts lowercase input, provides for full-screen input and output, and allows programs to access the PC's function keys. Error messages are displayed as a program compiles and are matched to the appropriate line numbers. But the messages themselves are sometimes maddeningly vague. In one instance, the compiler blithely noted 'STATEMENT TOO LONG OR INCOMPLETE'. I finally had to create a separate program module containing the misguided statement and experiment with it until the error made itself clear.

The compiler's static debugging approach—you must decide before compiling which data names to display or procedures to trace—will probably send the most phlegmatic programmer into cat fits. There's no real way to modify values or the flow of execution as a program runs.

In the area of documentation, the vague plague dominates. The IBM COBOL manuals are particularly sketchy on important compiler specifics. For example, you are not told how the SELECT statement defines a file name or how to install the compiler on a hard disk. By running several programs I accidentally discovered some important, undocumented limitations—notably, those imposed on the number of variables and operations that a COMPUTE statement can contain and the level of nested PERFORMs. These restrictions may be beneficial, since the programmer is prevented from writing unduly complicated—and error-prone—programs.

Professional COBOL, USV 1/1-85

Professional COBOL is the only high-level compiler reviewed and, fittingly, is the most capable at converting mainframe COBOL programs for use on the PC. Micro Focus's compiler includes a

number of features that usually cost extra, which justifies the package's $3000 price tag. In this case the cost is worth it.

Professional COBOL comes not only with competent documentation but with a full assortment of program development tools, including full-screen editing, a sort utility, a forms generator, interactive debugging, and a checker compiler that examines program syntax before debugging occurs. The package is also rather independently minded, allowing you to turn a source code listing into a .COM file that will run outside of the Professional COBOL environment.

As a complete package, Professional COBOL is, to use the hackneyed phrase, user-friendly. The PC's function keys are tied to compiler functions and identified at the bottom of the screen. In-context, on-line help is also available, though this is probably unnecessary for most COBOL programmers. Once you load the compiler, you can edit, create I/O screens, check program syntax, debug interactively, or compile. As the checker runs, source code scrolls by on the screen. If a program error comes to light, an error message is displayed. You can choose to continue the check or fix the problem on the spot—an approach similar to Turbo Pascal's.

In all respects, Professional COBOL is a worthy product, assuming your bank account can withstand the strain. The checker is fast, the compiler produces speedy 8088/8086 machine code, and the interactive debugger is useful and powerful. With the latter, as the program scrolls by, you can direct the compiler to single-step through each instruction. When execution ceases, you can examine variable values and change them by either entering the data name or pointing at the variable with the cursor. You can also change the order in which statements are executed.

Creating I/O screens with Professional COBOL is similar to using the forms facility with Level II COBOL. You type in the screen you want, set fields for alphanumeric and numeric data, and select video attributes for each field. Unlike mbp, Professional COBOL permits all kinds of PICTURE editing.

The Winners' Circle

I found it hard to dislike Professional COBOL; it is clearly the best of the compilers evaluated. It manages to pack the entire ANSI COBOL language into 700K and yet match or outperform its competitors. It also takes into account the wear and tear most COBOL programmers experience. No compiler is perfect, but this one comes close.

All these compilers are undergoing revision, adding new features and cleaning up annoying or potentially disastrous flaws. Other COBOL compilers for the PC are also appearing on the scene, from small and large companies alike. The PC COBOL wars, it appears, are just starting to heat up.

Marilyn Smith is a performance analyst, a computer consultant, and the author of five computer science programming textbooks.

IBM COBOL, version 1.0
IBM
IBM Personal Computer
P.O. Box 2910
Delray Beach, FL 33444
800/447-4700
List price: $700
Requirements: 64K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)

Level II COBOL, version 2.1 and 3.0
Digital Research
P.O. Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
800/382-1800, 408/649-3896
List price: version 2.1 $700, forms utility $200, Animator $800; version 3.0 (with display manager and access manager) $700
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)

mbp COBOL Compiler, version 7.04
mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
1131 Harbor Bay Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
415/632-1555
List price: $750
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)

Professional COBOL, USV 1/1-85
Micro Focus
2465 E. Bayshore Rd. #400
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/856-4161
List price: $3000
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)

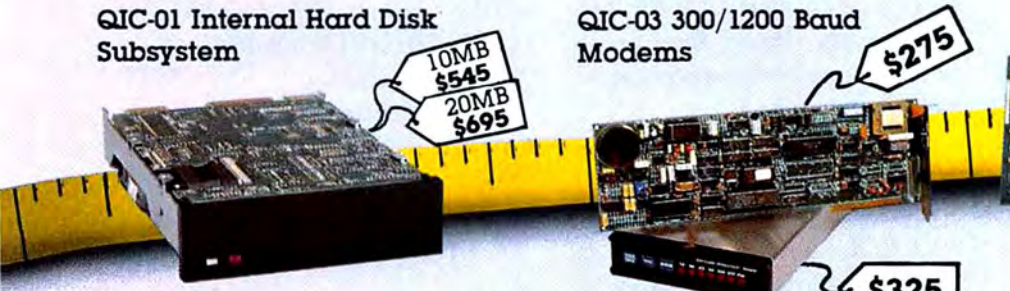
For IBM-PC Add-On Users

In A Pinch? Give QIC The Inch

Measure Us By The Standards We Set!

We Set The Standard
On Price!

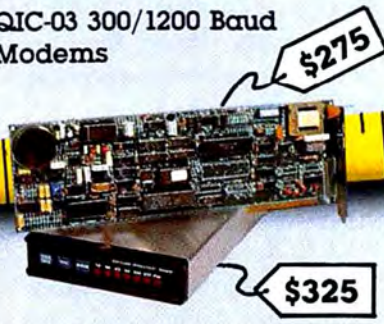
QIC-01 Internal Hard Disk Subsystem



This low power Microscience subsystem comes complete with controller, cables, drive, easy instructions. Fits inside your floppy slot. Compatible with DOS 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0 without any patches. 33 MB half-height with controller, $1,295 ... 20 MB Drive for the PC AT, $895. Mounting hardware for Compaq is available. External 10 MB $795, external 20 MB $995.

We set The Standard
In Quality!

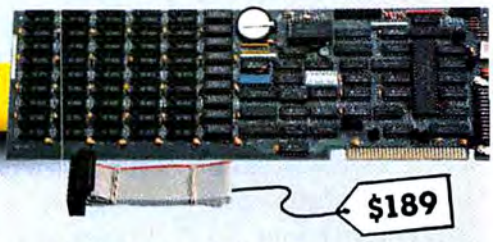
QIC-03 300/1200 Baud Modems



Our modems are fully Hayes compatible with features such as low heat dissipation, low power consumption, software volume control for the speaker, and large-scale-integration "Modem on a chip" for high reliability. It also comes with communications software which lets you emulate VT100 or IBM 3101.
External $325, Internal $275.

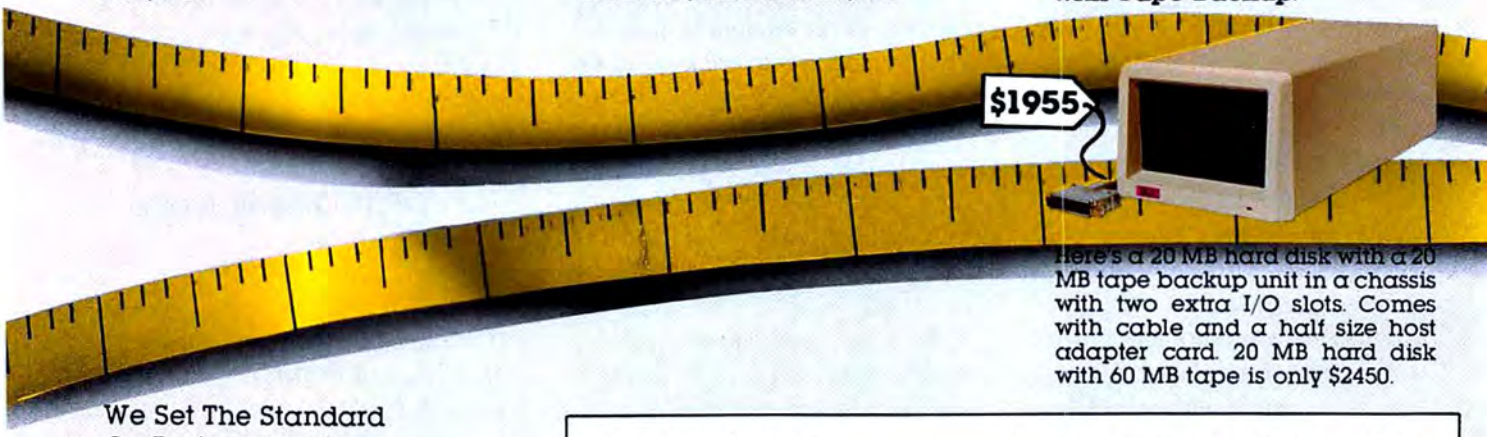
We Set The Standard
On Reliability!

QIC-05 Five-Function Card



It gives you more than just added memory. It gives you **reliable** memory expansion (up to 384K), a serial port, a parallel port, a game port, and a battery back-up clock calendar. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, and clock utilities. (The 64K RAM set is only $15.)

QIC-2020 External Hard Disk with Tape Backup.



Here's a 20 MB hard disk with a 20 MB tape backup unit in a chassis with two extra I/O slots. Comes with cable and a half size host adapter card. 20 MB hard disk with 60 MB tape is only $2450.

We Set The Standard
On Performance!

QIC-02 Floppy Tape Drive

How's **this** for Performance? It backs up your 10 MB disk in only 20 minutes and performs both image and file-by-file back-up. This half-height drive will fit inside your floppy disk and connect to your floppy controller. (No need for an additional controller card.) ... $595. External unit is only $795.

Graphics Boards

Hercules, Color	$185
Hercules Compatible, Mono	$245
Paradise Graphics	$295
Everex Graphics Edge	$295

Back-up Tape Subsystems

45 MB Internal Streaming Tape for AT	$895
45 MB Internal/External Streaming Tape for PC XT	$950/$1195
20 MB Internal/External Streaming Cassette	$695/$895
Expansion Chassis with I/O Slots	$695
IBM PC, 256K, 2 Drives	CALL

We Guarantee Satisfaction!

No Risk. All our products carry the manufacturer's warranty. And remember, if for any reason, you are not completely satisfied within 30 days, you can return it for a full refund.

Call Us Today!
(408) 942-8086

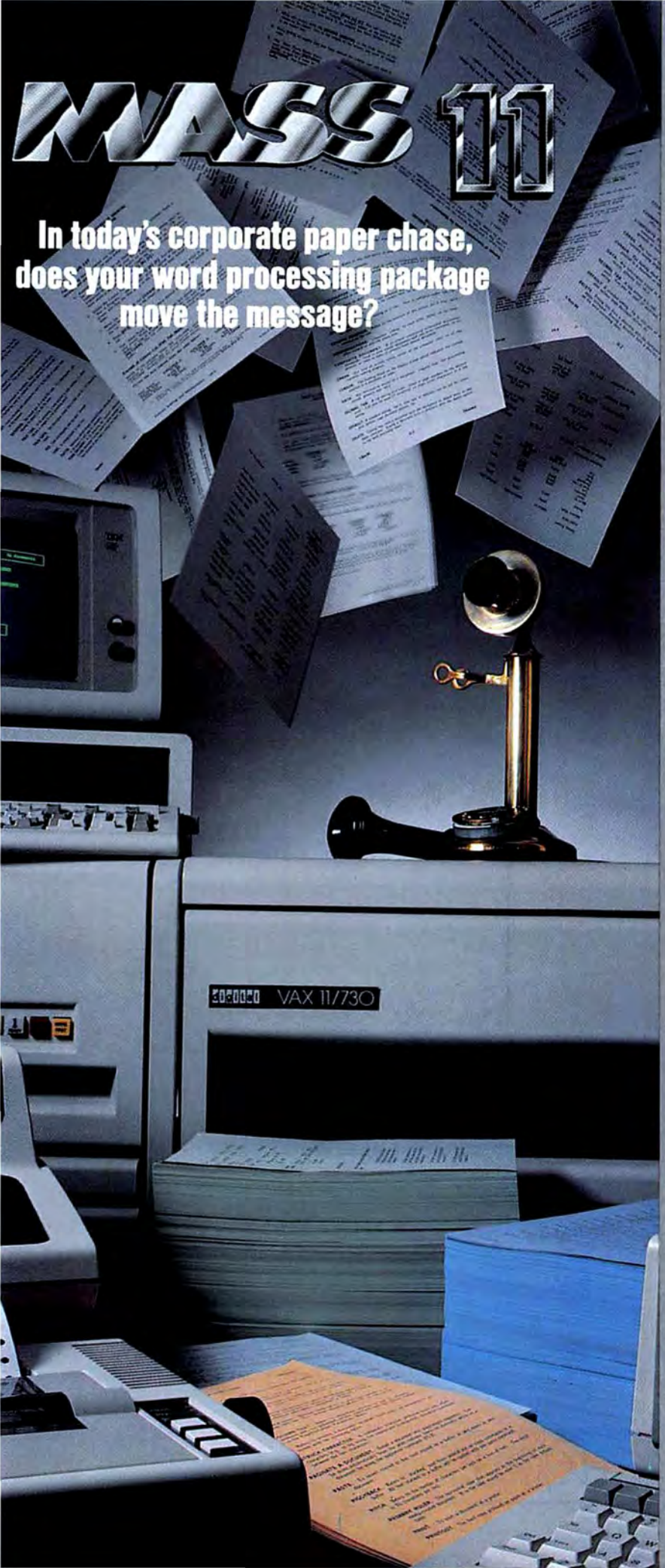
Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
489 Valley Way
Milpitas, Ca 95035

QIC-403

MasterCard, Visa, American Express sales add 3% to prices.

Circle 983 on reader service card



Paper. Your organization revolves around the generation of hundreds upon thousands of varied documents: memos, reports, announcements, minutes, policy manuals, scientific notes, footnoted briefs, text integrated with graphics, and rough drafts.

With so many word processing needs to fill, you're looking for a package comprehensive enough to tackle any task. You need software sophisticated enough to communicate between shared logic and stand-alone systems. And, because you want to make a decision that will be right for your organization now and later, you need a product that will progress with you toward a fully automated office.

All you really need is MASS-11.

MASS-11 delivers more in one package than others promise in ten. Available for the entire family of Digital VAX computers, the IBM PC and the Digital Rainbow PC, MASS-11 offers: communications, on-line spelling checker, list processing, table of contents generation, equation editing, automatic footnoting, redlining, page and paragraph numbering, user defined keys, four function calculator, column editing, glossaries, split screen editing, user-definable defaults, support of proportional printing, plus much, much more.

MASS-11 gives you more than features: responsive customer and technical support, comprehensive system level documentation, thorough training programs, and user friendly documentation.

For more information on how you can move messages with MASS-11, contact Microsystems Engineering Corporation at 312-882-0111. We'll be happy to tell you more.

MASS 11

MICROSYSTEMS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

2400 W. Hassell Road • Suite 400 • Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(312) 882-0111 • Telex 703-688

© 1985 Microsystems Engineering Corporation. All Rights Reserved.
Trademarks: Digital Equipment Corp.—VAX, Digital Rainbow; IBM-IBM PC.
Microsystems Engineering Corp.—MEC, MASS-11 and MASS-11pc.

Circle 370 on reader service card 3185-1A

Get the Picture with PHOTOBASE

PHOTOBASE™

PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: dbase II*, R:Base 4000* and the IBM Filing Assistant*.

PC-EYE™

PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

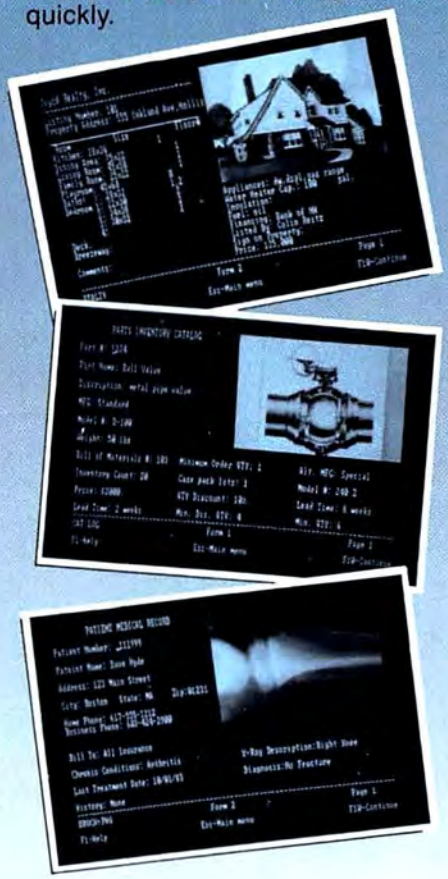
Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Signature Verification — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.



It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

(603) 424-2900 or 1-800-OCHORUS.

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.
*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CHORUS

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card

THE LEASING EDGE℠

Keep your company current, with data communications systems from General Electric.

The Leasing Edge℠ means no obsolescence.

When you lease from General Electric, your company can keep pace with the snowballing advances in communications equipment. You can trade up any time for more sophisticated systems or lease different equipment to answer a new need right away. You're spared the capital investment that purchasing entails. What's more, GE gives you the option to purchase any or all of your equipment any time.

The Leasing Edge℠ means GE Service.

There are 60 General Electric leasing/service centers strategically located from coast to coast. This ensures prompt, on-site installation and maintenance for your equipment, no matter where your branch offices are.

The Leasing Edge℠ means convenience.

Leasing from GE is just as easy as it is efficient. Simply call toll-free 1-800-GE-RENTS and you'll get a fast response from the GE leasing center nearest you.

Keep your company current with the leasing edge. For your General Electric catalog of up-to-date equipment from leading manufacturers, call **1-800-GE-RENTS** (1-800-437-3687).

The Leasing Edge.℠

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY • Integrated Communication Services Operation
5775 Peachtree Dunwoody Road • Suite 500G • Atlanta, GA 30342

GENERAL ELECTRIC

℠ Service Mark of General Electric Company.

Circle 251 on reader service card

Call Kustom's hotline for hard facts about hard disks.

1-800-445-DISK.

SUNFLOWER™
Hard Disk Backup Systems as low as
$1,895

Selecting a microcomputer backup system is a confusing chore. Pitfalls are numerous. There are more systems on the market today than a porcupine has quills. And, for sure you don't want to get stuck with yesterday's technology.

That's why Kustom has established the "Sunflower Hard Disk Hotline." This toll-free link will put you in touch with backup experts. People who know all backup systems — hard disk, floppy disk and tape. People who will provide all the information you need to make an intelligent investment decision.

Once you have all the facts, you'll choose a Sunflower removable, hard disk system, **the technology of today.** Technology backed by Kustom's 20 years of electronics innovation. Units are available for **immediate shipment, low as $1,895 direct from us to you.**

Call us today. Talk backup with people who know backup. You'll get no hard-sell pitch. We'll simply present the facts, then you decide.

Sunflower Hard Disk Hotline 1-800-445-DISK. In Kansas call 1-913-492-1400.

For backup that won't back down, hard disk is the only choice.

BENEFITS OF INVESTING IN SUNFLOWER.

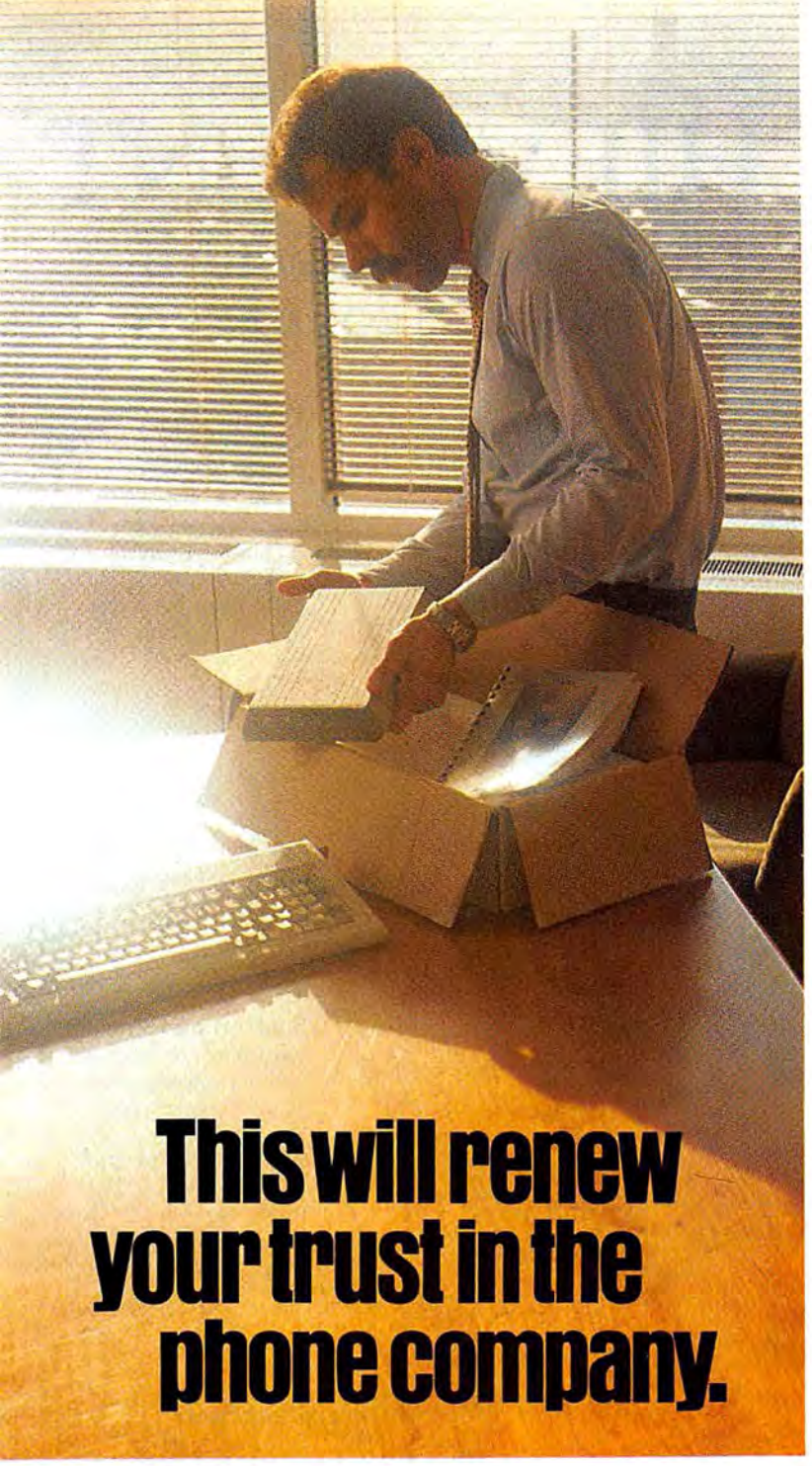
• A complete removable, hard disk system — controller boards, interface cables and power supply are included. One free removable media also included. • Compatible with IBM PC and other major microcomputers. PC-DOS and MS-DOS compatible. • On-line, rapid access. Automatic boot from disk. • Limitless capacity. All models upgradable. • Fast, accurate, easy to install and use. • Available units include 10Mb removable; 10 Mb fixed/5Mb removable; 20/10, 30/10, 10/10 both removable and 30/30 both fixed. • One year warranty. • Modular design makes servicing easy. Overnight shipment of replacement modules guaranteed. • All systems completely formatted and tested before shipment. • Ongoing system support via "Sunflower Hard Disk Hotline."

When you buy Kustom, you invest in quality.

KUSTOM ELECTRONICS INC.

8320 Nieman Road
Lenexa, KS 66214
(913) 492-1400
Telex WUD(0)437437

Circle 14 on reader service card



This will renew your trust in the phone company.

Anybody who's ever sent data over phone lines knows the problems it can present.

Information gets mumble-jumbled. $4,000 invoices become $40,000 invoices. And soon your company's lost a pretty penny over some modem foul-up.

Well, now you can say good-by to all that.

Because Codex just came out with a modem that overcomes the inadequacies of phone line performance.

(Codex, as your friends in data processing will tell you, is the industry's acknowledged leader in state-of-the-art products, in service, in just about everything that has to do with networking.)

The Codex error-correcting pc modem is a serious business modem.

It gives you data transmissions more than 10,000 times more reliable than most other modems. Over anybody's phone lines.

A sophisticated error-correction system called MNP™ detects breakdowns in phone line performance and retransmits data. And the beauty is all this happens without you ever knowing it.

Just think. Data you can trust.

Now don't you feel better about those crazy phone lines?

If you're a data communications manager responsible for purchasing modems, call **800-426-1212. Extension 225.**

Or write Codex Corporation, Department 707-225, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA

™MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc. ©Copyright 1985 Codex Corp.

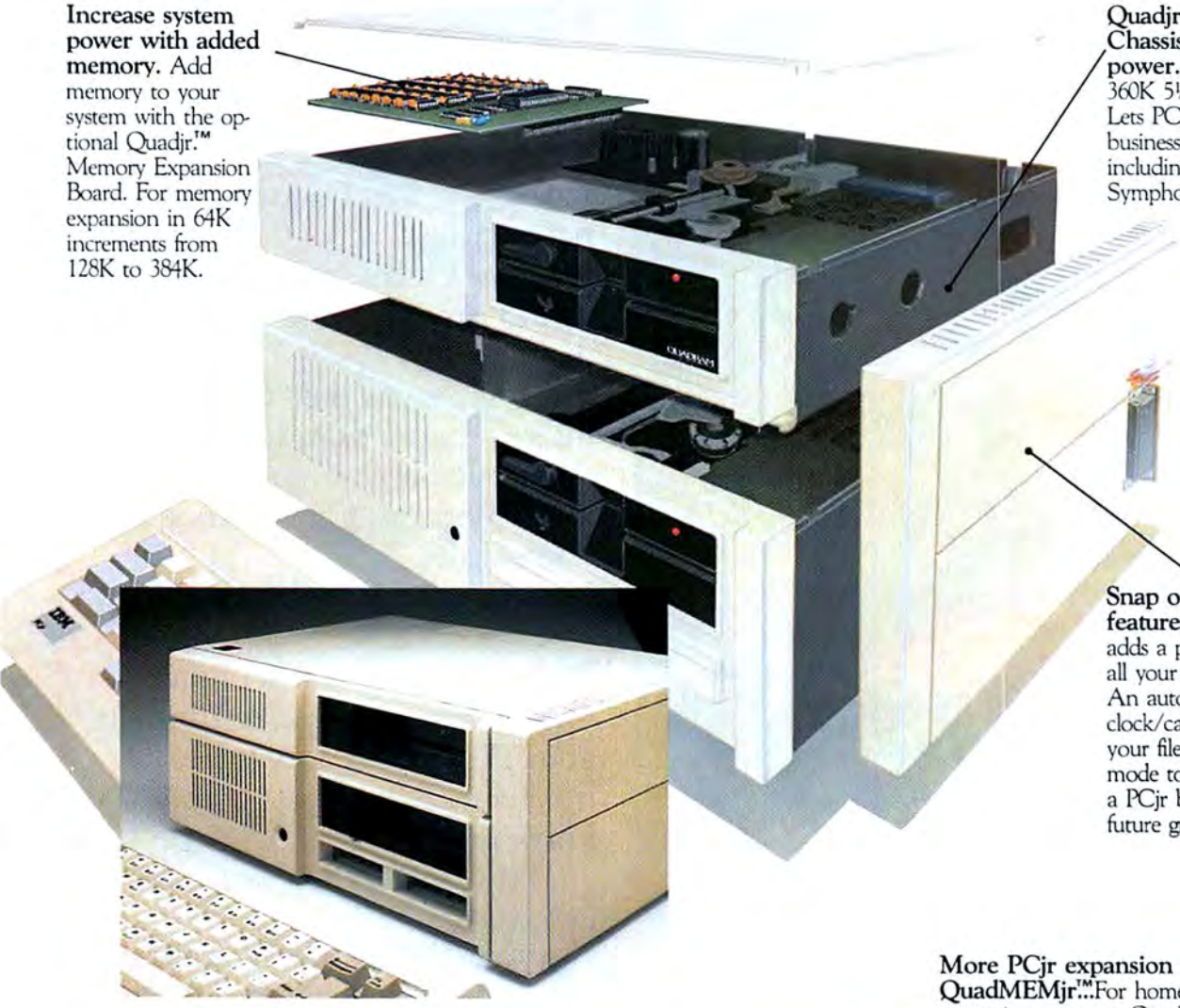
At NCC, see us at the Motorola Information Systems booth #5541.

JUNIOR ACHIEVEMENT

Quadram introduces enhancements that turn your PCjr™ into a powerful business computer.

Increase system power with added memory. Add memory to your system with the optional Quadjr.™ Memory Expansion Board. For memory expansion in 64K increments from 128K to 384K.

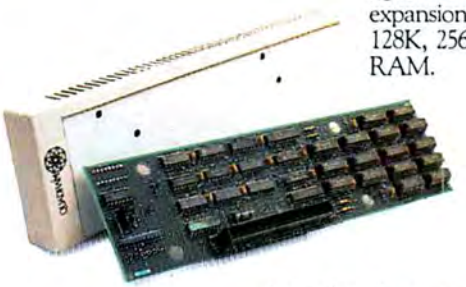
Quadjr. Expansion Chassis™ doubles PCjr power. Beginning with a 360K 5¼" floppy drive. Lets PCjr run most PC business software—including Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar and many more.*



Snap on more system features. The side unit adds a parallel port for all your printer needs. An automatic clock/calendar to date your files. A PCjr/PC mode toggle switch. Even a PCjr bus extender for future growth.

A powerful personal computer... Quadjr. Expansion Chassis blends into your system, virtually giving PCjr the power of a regular IBM PC. At over $1,000 less than what a similarly equipped PC costs.

More PCjr expansion with QuadMEMjr™... For home or office expansion, snap on QuadMEMjr. for 128K, 256K or 512K additional RAM.



For a free demonstration visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or, for for information, write us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093, (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

IBM PC and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
*1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp.

Circle 775 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

July 1985
The PCjr Magazine

After the Fall: The PCjr Survival Kit

Helpful advice for finding PCjr software, peripherals, service, and support

The PCjr Survival Kit

Hugh Delehanty

On March 19, 1985, IBM dealt the lethal blow to its deteriorating reputation for infallibility in marketing. Industry insiders may have anticipated IBM's announcement to end production of PCjr, but numerous dealers and Jr owners reacted with shock and bewilderment. Dealers began to slash prices, while concerned Jr owners deluged bulletin boards with pleas for help. A CompuServe message reflects one owner's reaction: "Will those of you who purchased a Jr, TI-99, Edsel, or mood ring please advise—what do we buy next?"

Racore Corporation, a manufacturer of add-ons for Jr, was inundated with hundreds of phone inquiries from angry Jr owners. Many of them had purchased a Jr at Christmastime, when the price had dropped to around $800, and were barely acquainted with their new computers when they heard the news.

In its official statement IBM explained that it wasn't "pulling the plug" on Jr but was merely stopping production because inventory was sufficient to meet demand. Displaying surprising sensitivity to Jr owners' feelings of abandonment—or viewed cynically, to its public image—IBM in April placed ¾-page newspaper ads quoting Mark Twain's wry rejoinder: "The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated." The ad continued, "If you own a PCjr you can be sure it is still a well-cared-for member of the IBM PC family."

In the same ad IBM promised to provide parts, service, and support for at least five years, presumably through IBM Product Centers and, on a voluntary basis, through authorized dealers. In a separate interview, an IBM representative said that production of Jr ROM cartridges would continue for an indeterminate period.

If you own a Jr you're probably skeptical about official rhetoric and want to know what's in store for your computer. The important issues are how Jr's demise will affect the quality of service and technical support from both IBM and authorized dealers, how long the supply of IBM and third-party software and peripherals will last, and—plainly speaking—whether in two or three years Jr will become as obsolete as the Timex Sinclair or the Texas Instruments TI-99. For the time being you can rest assured that the Jr remains a useful home computer, but be aware of problems that lie ahead.

The Software Solution

As a Jr owner you may be concerned that software for your computer will become unavailable. After production on the TI-99 ended last year, new software for it stopped appearing within two or three months. Unlike the TI-99, however, the Jr shares the PC's operating system and can run an estimated 70 to 80 percent of PC programs. Those that Jr can't run either require too much memory or, like the PC version of *1-2-3*, try to address video memory directly rather than accessing the display via DOS function calls.

Although IBM intends to continue producing its current line of ROM cartridges, including Cartridge BASIC, it does not plan to develop or market new ones. Third-party suppliers say they too are unlikely to release new cartridges, and some industry analysts speculate that the current supply may not last long. Dealers interviewed wouldn't predict how long their inventories might last, but you should consider buying soon any popular cartridge programs such as *1-2-3* or Andrew Tobias's *Managing Your Money*.

Purchasing Peripherals

If you plan to use Jr primarily for recreation or education, you needn't worry about the availability of peripherals that expand memory or disk storage capacity. But if you bought Jr to "grow with you" as your need for computing power increases, take heed: If your Jr doesn't grow up fast, it may well become mired in a state of arrested development.

IBM claims it will continue to manufacture existing Jr peripherals, such as the PCjr 128K Memory Expansion Attachment, in limited numbers, but again won't say for how long. Development of new peripherals is unlikely. In any case, IBM's current prices are higher than those of comparable units from other manufacturers. To boost a 128K Jr to 512K with IBM add-ons, you must pay $325 each for three PCjr 128K Memory Expansion Attachments and $125 for an additional power supply—a total of $1100. (Keep in mind that all prices quoted in this article were current as of press time.)

By contrast, for only $840 you can combine Tecmar's $395 jrCaptain—which has 128K, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar, and a power supply—with Tecmar's $445 jrCadet 256K memory expansion board. Some authorized dealers sell this combination for $550 to $650.

Racore Corporation has a $675 Drive Two Enhancement Package with a memory expansion slot, a power supply, a parallel port, a clock/calendar, and a second disk drive. (Note that the combination of IBM add-ons mentioned previously does not include these last three items.) The total cost of the Drive Two package purchased with Racore's $403, 384K Memory Expansion Package is $1078. One dealer offers the same combination for $830, so you can find bargains if you shop around.

The big question is, how long will these units be available? Tecmar president Marty Alpert says the company plans to continue producing all its Jr peripherals as long as Jr is selling. For other manufacturers, including Legacy Technologies, continued production depends on authorized dealers' willingness to stock their products.

In the weeks following IBM's announcement, many dealers unloaded their stocks of peripherals at cut-rate prices and did not reorder. "Our strategy," says Racore president Rod Crisp, "is to convince dealers that strong demand for PCjr products will continue. Customer interest is high, but most would-be buyers can't find the products in the stores." An alternative for some manufacturers has been to sell their inventories to mail-order houses.

Service With a Smile?

Obtaining basic repairs for Jr shouldn't be a major problem—at least for the present. According to industry analyst Brian Jeffrey of International Technology Group, IBM's track record for servicing discontinued products is good for the first year or two, but after that finding service becomes more time-consuming and difficult.

The majority of Jrs were purchased after August 1984. These units carry a 12-month parts-and-service warranty that IBM and its dealers will honor. But you may need to act soon to add a year to your warranty with IBM's extended service agreement. By purchasing this agreement before the warranty expires, you'll pay substantially less than if you buy a separate agreement after the warranty runs out (see "Totally Unwarranted," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9).

If purchased while the warranty is in effect, the extended service agreement includes on-site service by IBM technicians. The cost is $78 a year for a 128K Jr with a color monitor and one disk drive. An additional $8 covers on-site repairs on a PC Compact Printer for the Jr for the duration of the warranty period.

If the agreement is purchased after the warranty expires, service on the same Jr costs $172.50 a year for on-site repairs and $97 a year if you bring the computer to an IBM Product Center. On-site printer service costs $18 annually, and carry-in service costs $11.

IBM claims it will supply major Jr parts, such as monitors and motherboards, for another five years. An IBM spokesperson also explained that Teledyne of Los Angeles (which built the Jr for IBM) was no longer IBM's major source of Jr components; consequently, the springtime layoffs at that company did not imply a potential parts shortage. Teledyne could not be reached for comment, and IBM declined to identify the new source of Jr components.

Prices for IBM service on other peripherals, such as the Memory Expansion Attachments or power supply units, were not available at press time. IBM will not service peripherals from other manufacturers, such as Tecmar or Racore. Racore provides factory service for products under warranty if you buy them via mail order or if the dealer who sold you the product no longer provides service. Under warranty or not, Tecmar Jr add-ons are repaired only at the Tecmar factory, even when purchased through a dealer.

Authorized Jr dealers sell second-year service agreements for 128K Jrs with a color monitor, but the cost may be higher than IBM's. Prices vary among dealers; one ComputerLand store charges $196 for on-site repairs and $112 for carry-in service. In addition, before selling a service agreement that store requires a $35 maintenance checkup. One Sears store provides carry-in service for $143 a year but includes the prerequisite checkup free.

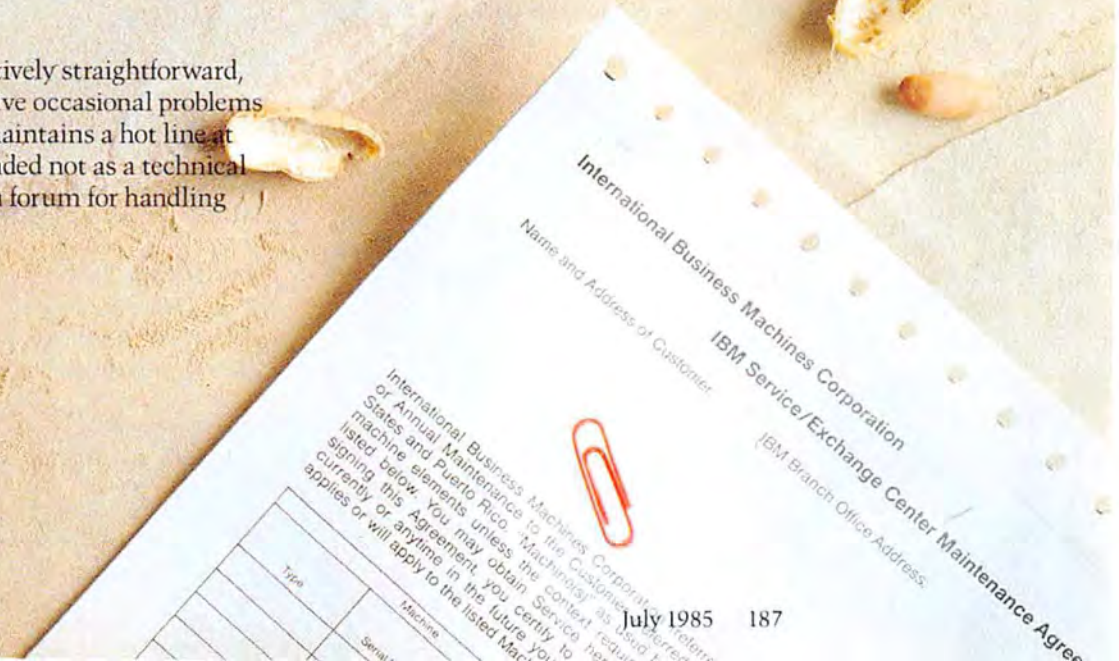
Since few authorized dealers have in-house technicians trained to repair the Jr, they usually replace any damaged part with a new one and send the old one to IBM to be rebuilt. But since most dealers keep only a small inventory of Jr parts on hand, you may have to wait a few days while they order a part from IBM.

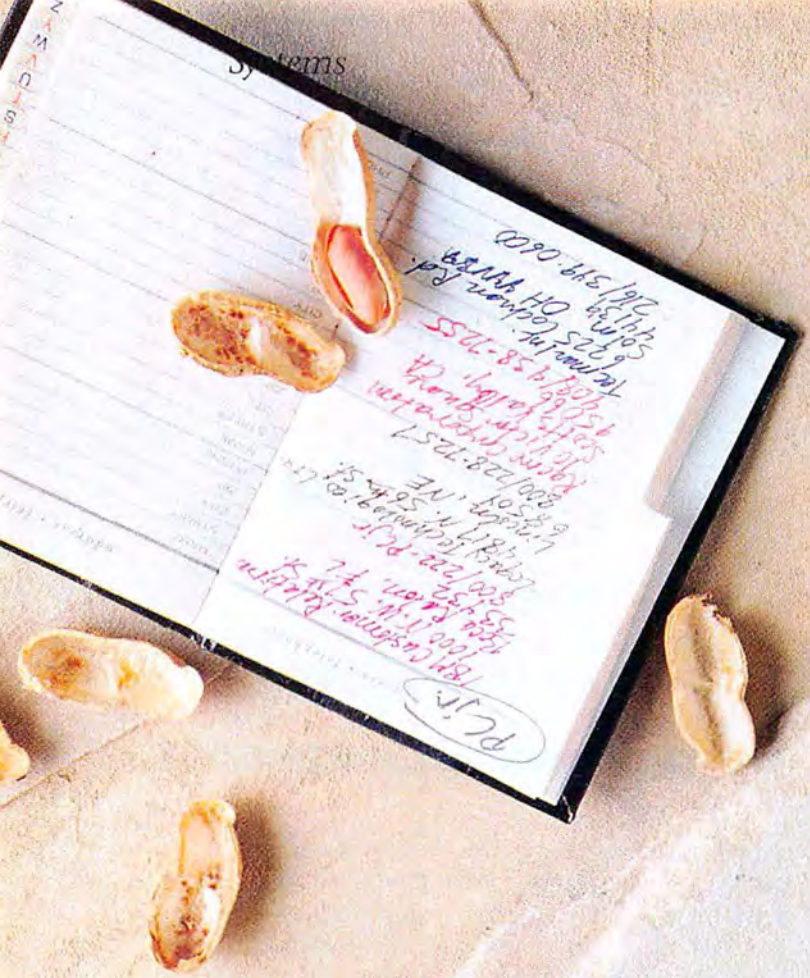
Finding Answers

Obtaining repairs on Jr is relatively straightforward, but finding information to solve occasional problems may be more difficult. IBM maintains a hot line at 800/222-PCJR, which is intended not as a technical support service but rather as a forum for handling simple questions from new users. Based on recent experience, you may have to wait for half an hour before someone answers your queries. According to IBM, the primary line of support should be the authorized dealers, but again, few of them employ technicians who are knowledgeable about the Jr.

If you can't find adequate support from IBM or a dealer, it may be wise to join a local user group to glean tips from other owners.

If you can't find adequate support from IBM or a dealer, it may be wise to join a local user group to glean tips from other owners. At the time of Jr's demise, relatively few such groups existed; most of those were special-interest committees attached to larger IBM PC user groups. In the last few months, however, Jr owners in several cities have started full-fledged Jr user groups as a source of support and, to an extent, solace. As one owner put it, "We're talking about a big investment when you've bought a Jr. The only place to turn now for help is a user group." To find one in your area, contact the local IBM PC user group.





Milestones in PCjr History

November 1983:
IBM introduces the Jr, code-named the Peanut during development. The Jr comes in two versions: a 64K entry-level model, at $699, that runs only ROM cartridge programs; and a $1295 enhanced model with 128K and one disk drive. Reviewers criticize Jr's Chiclet-style keyboard, its limited memory, and its weak power supply, which makes expansion difficult.

January 1984:
After an unexplained production delay that causes Jr to miss the crucial Christmas selling season, IBM begins shipping the machine to dealers.

April 1984:
IBM unveils a color monitor for Jr and launches a $40 million advertising campaign but quickly reduces ad expenditures when Jr sales remain sluggish.

June 1984:
To stimulate sales, IBM drops the price of the entry model to $599 and reduces the enhanced model to $999.

July 1984:
IBM announces several improvements for Jr, including a more traditional keyboard, a speech synthesizer attachment, a power supply unit, and 128K Memory Expansion Attachments, which boost RAM to 512K. Reviews are generally favorable.

August 1984:
IBM inaugurates a massive pre-Christmas promotional campaign, estimated by one analyst at $120 million. The campaign includes an advertising program, several direct-mail promotions, special rebates for dealers, and a 12-month warranty for Jr.

October 1984:
During the final quarter authorized dealers drop prices to about $800 for a 128K Jr with a color monitor, and sales soar. Dataquest estimates quarterly sales of 200,000–80 percent of the year's total. Dataquest also estimates per-unit production and marketing costs at $887.

January 31, 1985:
IBM Jr promotions end, and the price of a 128K Jr with a color monitor floats back up to the $1400 range. Sales slump accordingly.

March 19, 1985:
IBM announces plans to cease production of the Jr in April.

Wrapping Up

Reports have circulated suggesting that IBM may unload its remaining inventory of Jrs, perhaps by dumping them on a major broker or large department store chain like K-Mart. A few weeks after Jr's demise, some authorized dealers reduced their inventories by selling a 128K Jr with a color monitor for as little as $795. Some analysts expect dealers' prices to drop to $500 or less, so this could be your chance for a great bargain.

Despite the uncertainty surrounding the Jr, one fact is clear. If IBM plans to reenter the low-end market, it will have to polish its tarnished image among first-time computer buyers. As one frustrated Jr owner said, "I'm going to think twice before I buy from IBM again."

Hugh Delehanty is a freelance writer living in San Francisco.

IBM
Customer Relations
1000 N.W. 51st St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/222-PCJR

Legacy Technologies, Ltd.
4817 N. 56th St.
Lincoln, NE 68504
800/228-7257, 402/466-8108

Racore Corp.
10 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-7255

Tecmar Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-0600

PCjr LIVES!

Feel like an Edsel owner? Well, cheer up. The real value of a computer is in the software it can run. And, as the world's largest manufacturer of PCjr® enhancements, Racore has the hardware you need to run almost every IBM® PC and PC XT program there is.

For example, our Drive Two™ package snaps on top of your PCjr and makes it, essentially, a dual drive IBM PC. You also get our unique PC mode switch. It allows your jr to run PC graphics, like those in Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™. You can't do that with any other system. For even more versatility, snap on our 10MB fixed disk enhancement. It gives your jr performance approaching that of a PC XT.

Both the 10MB and the Drive Two systems include a parallel printer port, a battery operated clock calendar and a built-in power booster. You can also add a direct memory access (DMA) controller board for maximum IBM PC compatibility. In addition, we manufacture a low cost memory expansion board that fits neatly inside our disk drive enhancement packages.

To unleash the full potential of your jr, call or write today. Racore Corporation, 10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, California 95066.

P.S. Have you priced an Edsel lately?

Interested in a Users Group?

Our committment to support goes well beyond hardware. If you are in a PCjr users group, tell us the details and we'll tell others. If you aren't, we'll try to match you up with one.

"PCjr Lives" T-shirts

Top quality cotton. To order, call today.

Racore
Corporate Offices: (800) 325-1833

In California: (800) 255-7227
Mid-Atlantic/Great Lakes area: (800) 321-8908
Southeast area: (800) 241-6490

IBM PC, PC XT and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Drive Two is a trademark of Racore Corp. *© Copyright 1985 Racore Corp.*

Circle 937 on reader service card

You know that choosing the right software is serious business. So does WATCOM.

So before you make any decisions about your software needs, talk to WATCOM—the people major software users around the world have trusted for years.

WATCOM has the products you need to get the job done right. Proven performers like WATFOR*, WATFIV*, WATBOL*, and SCRIPT. Plus new leaders in software for PC workstations and micro-to-mainframe communications. Networks, language interpreters and compilers. Text preparation and data management. All WATCOM products are human engineered to provide the optimum in people efficiency and productivity. And they're designed to run compatibly on IBM mainframes and PC's, Digital mainframes and micros, and Commodore micros.

Whatever you need is backed up by WATCOM's innovative maintenance and support services. You'll be kept up to date with the latest in product enhancements and information. And our publications and seminars will help you get the most out of your software investment.

WATCOM. Quality products. Professional service. And a reputation built on more than 150,000 licensed mainframe and micro software programs throughout the world. So talk to us before you decide. After all, choosing the right software is serious business. For you. And for WATCOM.

Make the right choice: *WATCOM GML*

Faster document preparation with fewer errors makes WATCOM GML the right choice.

GML is the Generalized Markup Language defined by IBM for contracts, proposals, research papers and letters.

WATCOM GML is faster than conventional GML processors because WATCOM processes GML tags directly. And errors are less trouble because WATCOM GML diagnoses errors in GML terms, rather than the underlying text formating language.

WATCOM GML runs on IBM mainframes, PC's, and Digital VAX's*. And IBM DCF* or Waterloo SCRIPT can be used to give you the quality copy you need.

Make the right choice. Call or write WATCOM today and we'll tell you all about WATCOM GML or any of WATCOM'S other people-efficient products.

WATCOM

The right choice in software.

Yes! I want to make the right choice in software. Send me more information on: ☐ WATCOM GML ☐ WATCOM Software Catalogue

Name:_____

Company:_____

Title:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.
415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700
Telex 06-955458
PCW-3

*WATFOR, WATFIV and WATBOL are registered trademarks of the University of Waterloo.
*IBM DCF and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
*VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 45 on reader service card

It Doesn't Print Any Dirty Words!

Printouts should be crisp, clean and completely legible.

And that's what the 24-pin system guarantees. Letter-quality...without smudges, without blotches, without gaps, without any dirty words.

The Brother M-2024 has what it takes: incredible dual mode speed...draft at 160 cps and letter-quality at 96 cps (elite). Other features include push type bidirectional tractor feed which saves on paper costs because of the one-inch cut from the print head, standard Centronic parallel interface and impeccable engineering that promises to outlast the competition.

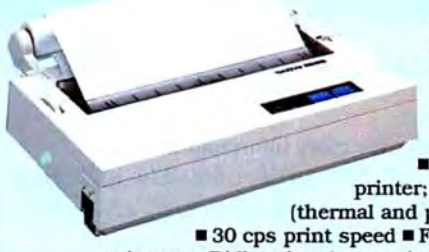
Plus, Brother is compatible with virtually every type of small business computer, word processor, personal computer or home computer system. All the latest state of the art developments that will set the quality, value and productivity standards for years to come.

For more information, write to Brother for the name of your nearest dealer.

brother®

LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Brother Dot Matrix Printers For Business And Personal Computers



MODEL HR-5

COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTER

■ Dual function printer; non-impact dot (thermal and plain paper) ■ 30 cps print speed ■ Full 80 column printout ■ Bidirectional text printing ■ Battery powered, AC adaptor available ■ Centronic parallel or RS-232C serial interface

MODEL M-1009

IMPACT PERSONAL PRINTER

■ Lightweight for portability
■ Low noise operation
■ 50 cps bidirectional printing
■ 20 million character service life
■ Built-in standard Centronic parallel interface
■ Includes tractor feed as standard

BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.
Nagoya, Japan

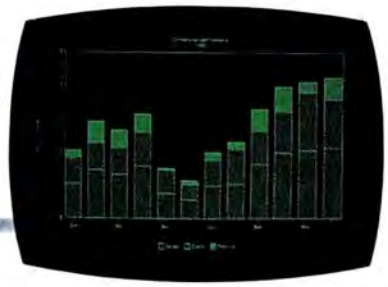
BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
HEADQUARTERS: 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854 ■ 201-981-0300
WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE: 20 Goodyear, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ 714-859-9700

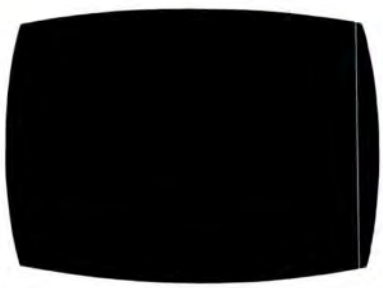
Circle 808 on reader service card

IBM MONOCHROME GRAPHICS. NO COMPROMISE.

$50 TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE ON YOUR VIDEO CARD*

Lotus™ 1-2-3™

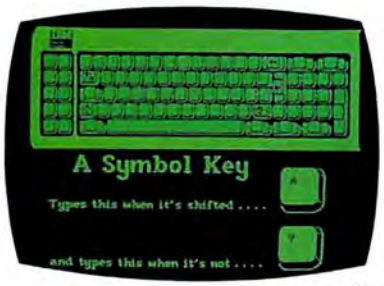




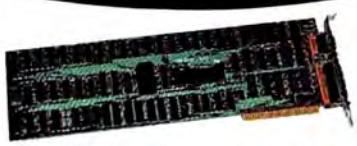
Flight Simulator*

Mouse Systems™
PC Paint

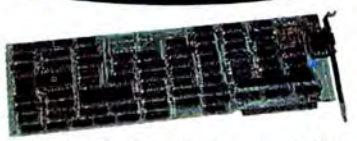
IBM PC Tutorial*



The Hercules Graphics Card™ $499



The IBM* Monochrome Adapter $250



The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ $395

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card is the *only* video card that runs all popular IBM color/graphics software—full-screen—on an IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor. *Unmodified.*

Right off the shelf.

And not just ordinary monochrome: Crisp, full-screen, flicker-free monochrome graphics translated in up to 16 shades.

- Includes IBM-compatible color graphics on an RGB or composite video monitor.
- Optional memory (up to 384Kb), clock calendar or floppy disk controller, and parallel, serial or game ports available.

All in a single PC or XT slot.

This may be the only card you'll ever need.

Call today for more information:
1-800-527-7977, In CA: 1-800-822-2020 (Dept. 181)
150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, 415-468-6000

PARADISE

You can measure it.

Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card–Paradise Systems, Inc., Hercules Graphics Card–Hercules Computer Technology, 1-2-3, Lotus–Lotus Development Corporation, Mouse Systems, PC Paint–Mouse Systems Corporation. Registered trademarks: IBM, PC Tutorial–International Business Machines Corporation. Flight Simulator–Microsoft Corporation.

*PARADISE WILL SEND YOU A CHECK FOR $50 WHEN YOU SEND US YOUR OLD IBM MONOCHROME CARD OR HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD AND THE PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD WARRANTY. OFFER EXPIRES 8-31-85

YOU DON'T NEED A COMPUTER TO FIGURE OUT WHICH IS THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR.

	MultiMate™ v.3.30	Microsoft® Word v.2.0	Word Perfect v.4.0	WORDSTAR® 2000 PLUS v.1.01
Easy-to-remember Mnemonic Commands		✓		✓
Onscreen Tutor For Easy Learning	✓	✓		✓
Format Sheets For Fast, Easy Documents		✓		✓
"Undo" To Easily Restore Text		✓	✓	✓
Built-in Telecommunications				✓
Spelling Corrector*	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mail List Manager				✓
Windows Onscreen		✓		✓
Math Built-in			✓	✓
Alphabetic And Numeric Sorting Within Document				✓
"Macros" For Recalling Often Used Command Sequences	✓		✓	✓
Supports Over 100 Printers				✓
Experience With Over 1.3 Million Owners				✓

WORDSTAR® 2000

Now there are no limits.™

MicroPro®

*Only with WordStar 2000 can correction be done while in editing mode; other programs cited require exiting the program. For a complete comparison chart, write: MicroPro, Dept. 2000, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903. Specifications are for the latest released versions of all products effective April 1985. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate Corp.; Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.; WordStar and MicroPro are trademarks of MicroPro International.

Circle 382 on reader service card

"Time waits for no man."

Every day, it happens. Projects gone haywire. The misspent hours. The misallocated resources. The misappropriated funds.

Now, American business has the most powerful planning tool ever designed to prevent mismanagement.

Harvard Total Project Manager with Resource Management. It's the new standard by which all other project management software will be judged for years to come.

Harvard Software, the number one name in project management. We're changing the way American business manages itself.

For more information contact: Harvard Software, Inc., Dept. D-H, 521 Great Rd., Littleton, MA 01460.

Harvard Software Inc.
Nobody makes the science of management easier.

Circle 689 on reader service card

WHO SAYS WORDSTAR® 2000 IS SO GREAT?

"Move over MultiMate, MicroPro's back on top."
—*Business Software*

"The new package is packed with virtually dozens of features everybody wants...Even in a dedicated machine, word processing has never been more plushly self contained and comprehensive."
—*Personal Computing*

"Three early users of WordStar 2000 gave the program high marks for its overall design, mnemonic command set and intelligent use of function keys."
—*ComputerWorld*

"I've become addicted to some of the features such as undo, windows, and automatic reformatting."
—*Popular Computing*

"Include WordStar 2000 on your shopping list—it's competitive with anything now on the market."
—*Computers and Electronics*

WORDSTAR® 2000
Now there are no limits.™

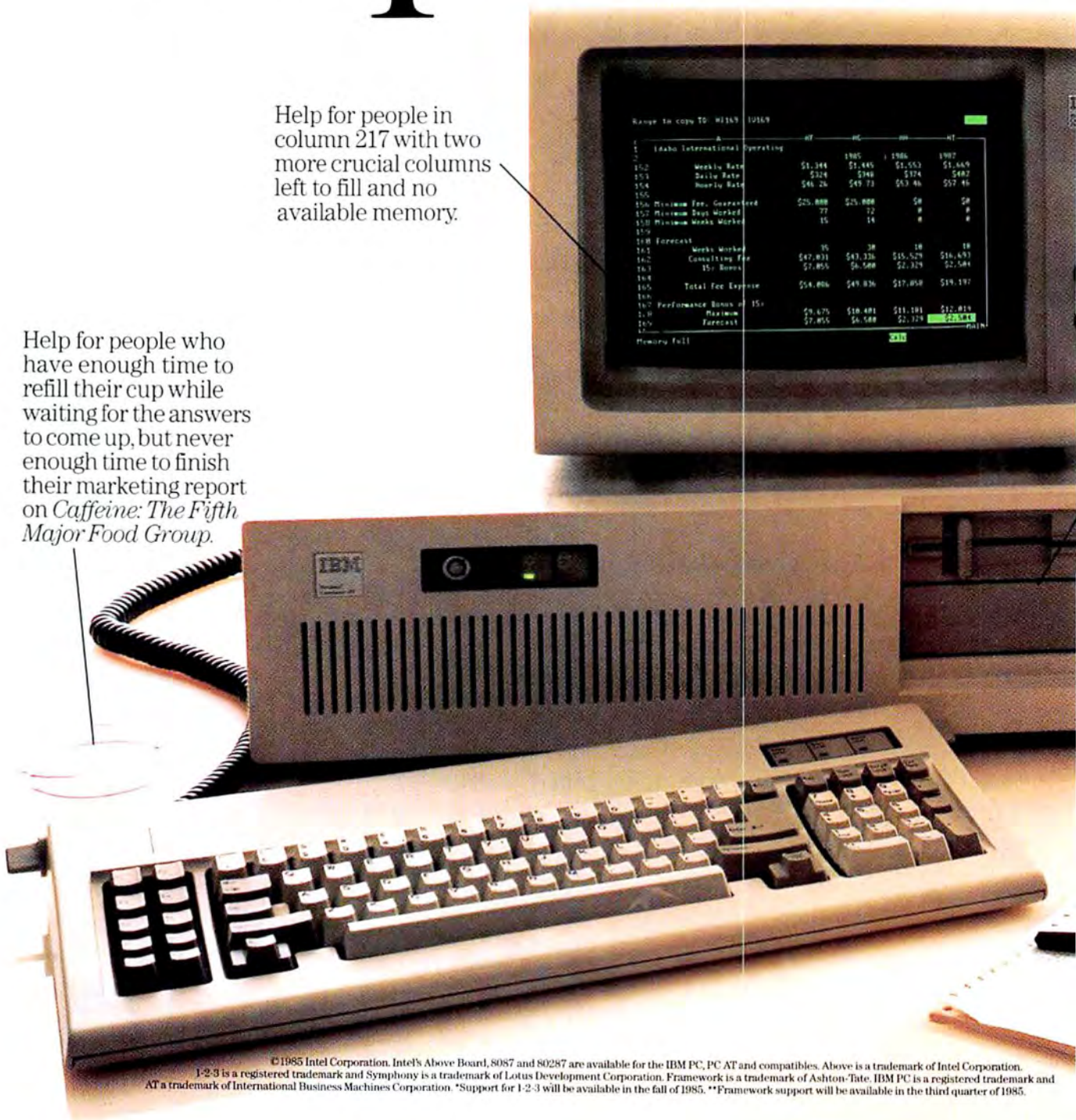
MicroPro.

Circle 382 on reader service card

Anno help for the

Help for people in column 217 with two more crucial columns left to fill and no available memory.

Help for people who have enough time to refill their cup while waiting for the answers to come up, but never enough time to finish their marketing report on *Caffeine: The Fifth Major Food Group.*



©1985 Intel Corporation. Intel's Above Board, 8087 and 80287 are available for the IBM PC, PC AT and compatibles. Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark and Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM PC is a registered trademark and AT a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. *Support for 1-2-3 will be available in the fall of 1985. **Framework support will be available in the third quarter of 1985.

uncing overachiever.

Help for people who tried to load their databases and heard an oink from somewhere inside their computer.

Help for people who can never leave work early enough to run the dog.

Help for people who have to bring in something light to wile away the minutes while the spreadsheet is calcing.

Intel announces help for people like you: Above™ Board. It's a new kind of memory board designed to meet the specification jointly developed by Intel and Lotus Development Corporation. And it can take you four megabytes beyond 640K when you need it most—working with Symphony™ release 1.1, 1-2-3® release 2,* and Framework.™**

Above Board can do all the things any other high-spirited memory board can do. But it can also help you avoid such unsavory things as cutting and pasting or such expensive things as converting up to a mini.

You can also get an Intel coprocessor to give you the extra speed you need to keep up with all that new memory. Intel has coprocessors that will let your IBM PC® or PC AT™ run up to five times faster. Or more. (You might even get home in time to run the dog.)

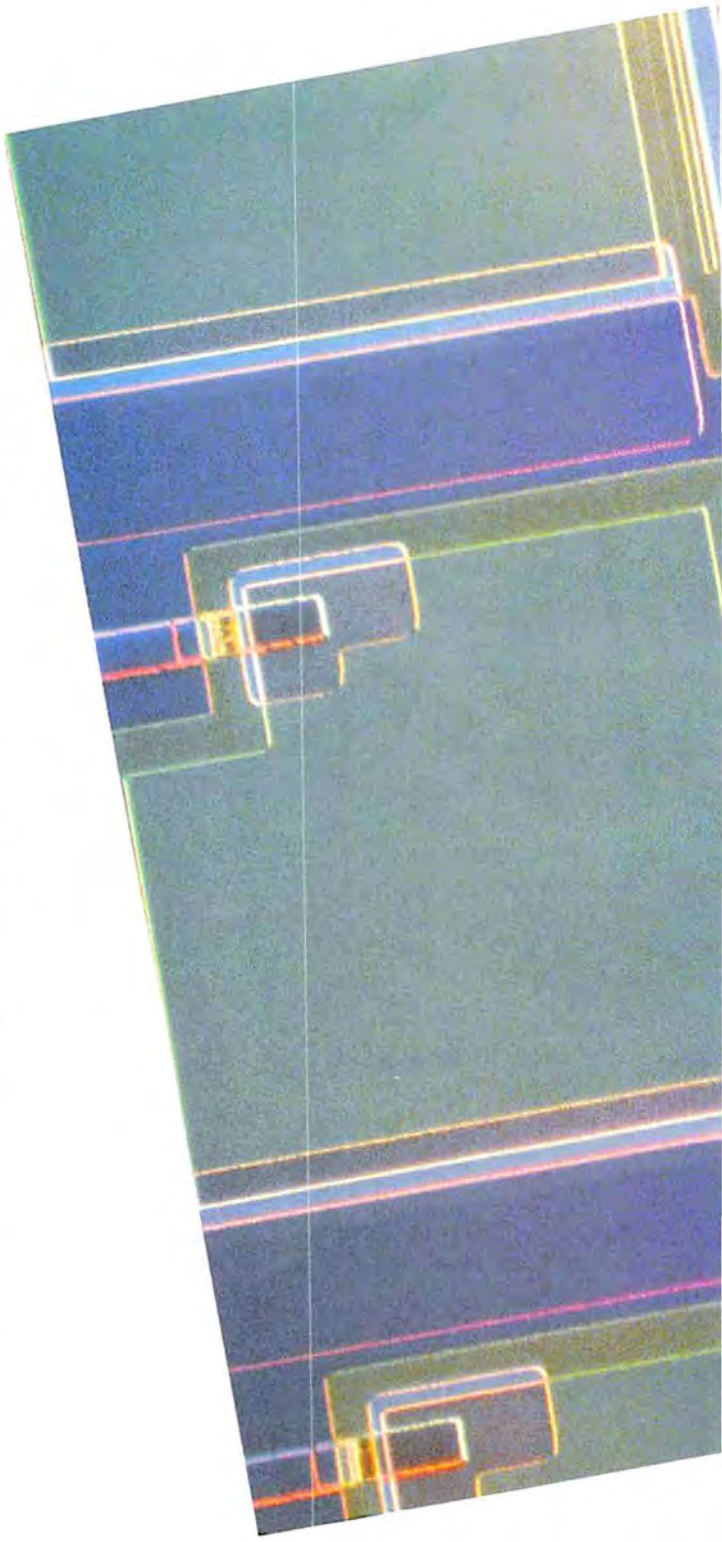
You can see and touch and buy these Intel products at your favorite computer store. Or call 800-538-3373 to get the names of dealers near you.

And to find out how to help your personal computer keep up with you.

intel®

Circle 300 on reader service card

Advanced Screening

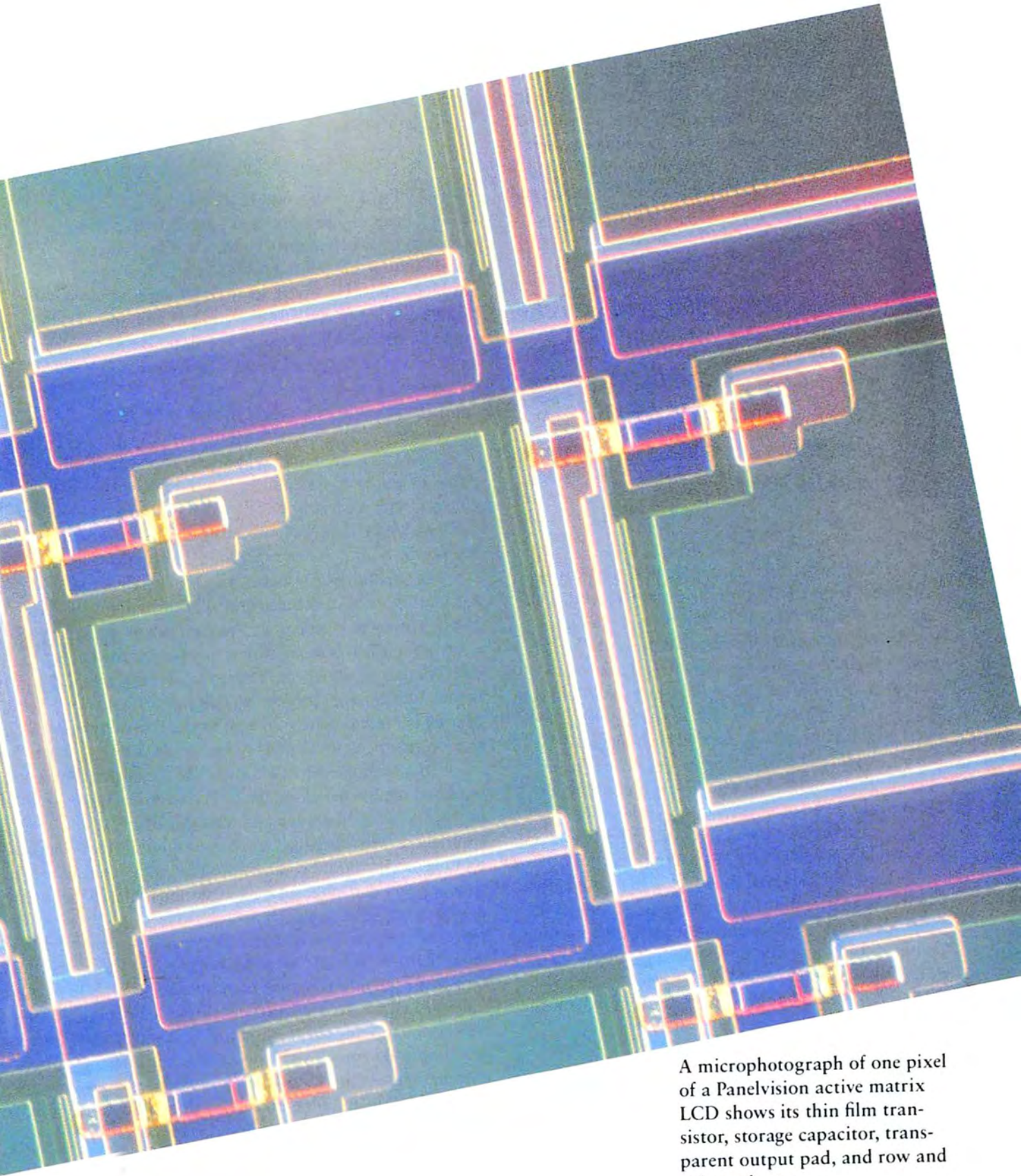


Spurred by projections of a soaring market for portables, developers of flat screens race to introduce a display that is truly portable and–more important–readable.

Janet Goldenberg and Karl Koessel

As the personal computer shrinks ever smaller, its monitor is like the taunting smile on the Cheshire cat–the most stubbornly corporeal part of a vanishing frame. Either slim and compact but impossible to read or so big or power hungry that true portability is impractical, this component has kept the portables market from achieving its promise.

But potential buyers of portables are knocking at the door: Dataquest, the San Jose-based market research firm, predicts that by 1989 mobile machines will make up 30 percent of all personal computers shipped. Behind their respective doors, manufacturers are struggling to make their displays bigger, flatter, and more legible. More than a dozen lap-size computers now boast flat-panel displays, and according to a study by Arthur D. Little, a research firm based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, demand for these screens is expected to triple in the next two years, fueling a market worth $4.2 billion by 1992.



A microphotograph of one pixel of a Panelvision active matrix LCD shows its thin film transistor, storage capacitor, transparent output pad, and row and column buses.

Currently, some ten major flat-panel technologies, at various levels of promise and development, have their sights on the information display market–a field that includes screens not only for portable computers but also for desktops, instrument panels, and TVs. Of these technologies, only four–liquid crystal display (LCD), plasma, electroluminescent (EL), and flat cathode-ray tube (CRT)–have evolved far enough to be viable. And even these have far to go before they match the standard CRT's all-around quality.

Developers of flat-screen technologies struggle with what seem to be mutually exclusive goals. The longed-for display should be portable, readable, and PC-compatible.

Developers of flat-screen technologies struggle with what seem to be mutually exclusive goals. The longed-for display should be portable–both lightweight and sufficiently frugal with power to be run from a battery. It must be readable–legible in less than perfect light. It must be PC compatible–offering 80-column by 25-line text and at least 640-by 200-pixel graphics, preferably on a 12-inch diagonal screen. And it must be inexpensive–as cheap as or cheaper than a CRT. But available screens that are lightweight and consume relatively little power require special lighting conditions for legibility and are hard to implement in very large monitors.

Table 1 shows how each technology currently stands in the race toward the major goals. None so far is successful on all counts, but each has its strong points and is improving rapidly.

While market analysts can't yet say which flat screen–if any–might dislodge the CRT from its niche as the display of choice, they agree that the next few years will present a "marketing window" through which emerging technologies can pass if they offer a special advantage of high resolution, legibility, portability, or price.

LCDs: Lower-Class Displays?

Cheap, lightweight, and miserly with power, LCDs most closely approach the ideal for battery-powered, portable display applications. But major problems must be solved before these screens can become sufficiently vivid for the computing public. For one, the conventional "twisted nematic" LCD screens now in widest distribution can't be viewed at angles greater than 30 degrees from straight-on. What's more, their contrast is worse than that of cheap newsprint.

All LCDs are based on liquids whose molecules share an ability to line up like iron filings when charged with a certain level of voltage (referred to as the *threshold voltage*). Viewed through polarizers that encase the liquid, the energized crystals appear dark.

In small displays such as those in watches and calculators, each of the elements that form numbers can be connected directly to a power source so that controlling them is straightforward. But for the larger displays that personal computers require, this method is too cumbersome. Instead, a technique called *multiplexing* is used to deliver current to discrete points on the screen–the equivalent of pixels on a CRT.

In a multiplexed LCD, small lines of current are switched on and off along the screen's vertical and horizontal axes, like warp and weft threads. At the spot where two "threads" meet, their combined current excites the liquid crystals into lining up, and this spot appears dark, like an intersection in a plaid. To display a full screen of such intersections simultaneously is no simple matter, however, because if more than one pair of "threads" is excited at the same time, some junctions may darken unexpectedly. Multiplexed LCDs solve this problem through a complex electrical dance in which *x*-*y* pairs are stimulated one at a time and kept active by periodic refreshments of current. This method, however, is lumberingly slow, and because the impulses travel not along wires but through an excitable soup of liquid crystals, some current always bleeds into surrounding areas. This muddies contrast and blurs a high-resolution display.

Table 1: Flat display wish list

	LCD				Plasma		EL	CRT
	Twisted nematic	Cholesteric field	Supertwisted birefringence	Active matrix	AC plasma	DC plasma	ACTFEL	Flat CRT
Lightweight enough to be carried easily	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Low enough power consumption to be battery operable	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
High enough contrast to be read under various lighting conditions and at various viewing angles	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Good graphics resolution	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Practical in sizes suitable for computer screens	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
High-speed display	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●
Color support	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Reasonable cost	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●

● = has reached acceptable standards
● = getting close
○ = major hurdle

But change is afoot. Several new LCD technologies on the verge of production promise dramatic improvements within the next year or so, such as viewing angles of up to 70 degrees and contrast ratios of 10 to 1—nearly three times the contrast of a conventional LCD. Most of the improvements depend on new varieties of liquid crystal molecules, which align themselves more densely in response to electrical current, thus appearing darker.

One of the most promising of these developments is the *cholesteric field effect*, developed by Crystalvision of Sunnyvale, California. Now at the prototype stage, this method arranges the molecules in spiraling layers, like receipts on a spindle near a restaurant's cash register. Another promising technique is *supertwisted birefringence,* invented by Brown Boveri Research Laboratories of Switzerland. The molecules used with this technique twist 270 degrees instead of the 90 degrees common with twisted nematic displays. Both technologies offer three times the contrast of traditional LCDs. The cholesteric field effect offers resolution that equals or exceeds that of a CRT.

Also auspicious, although several years away, is the *guest-host* display, in which a dye injected into the liquid crystal medium becomes visible only when the crystal layers are at proper angles to one another. This technique eliminates the need for polarizers, the costliest element of the LCD assembly.

Toward Active Matrix LCDs

While most researchers have hunted for more effective liquid crystal compounds, some scientists in the United States and Japan have sought to restructure the way on/off signals are delivered to each pixel. One such approach, called *active matrix*, may be the ultimate answer to the LCD's woes (see Figure 1). The active matrix LCD, developed in the 1970s by Westinghouse and pioneered by Panelvision of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, consists of a grid of thousands of small transistor-capacitor pairs deposited on thin film, like components of an enormously magnified silicon chip. But instead of storing bits of data, each transistor functions as a pixel, darkening when current is applied and "remembering" its on or off status until a screenful of information has unfurled. Since each pixel is isolated electrically, the display is faster and crisper, potentially capable of CRT-level resolution. And because performance does not diminish as size increases, the screens could theoretically be made quite large.

Though 8- by 5-inch prototypes of active matrix displays have intrigued computer manufacturers, screens of even this size are proving difficult to mass-produce because of problems in etching large sheets of transistors. Consequently, this technology isn't expected at the forefront for another three to five years.

However, active matrix displays have already cut through the color barrier. Last year Japan's Epson introduced a 2-inch active matrix color TV of impressive brightness and resolution. Called the Elf, it is unquestionably the forerunner of larger LCD color displays.

Some analysts think that no matter how much LCDs improve, they will never measure up to their brighter, more glamorous light-emitting cousins. "LCDs will never achieve the 'viewability' standards they need for universal acceptance," says Christopher King, executive vice president of Planar Systems, a developer of electroluminescent technology. "Though LCDs will always enjoy the advantage of using less power, they have no sex appeal, as glowing screens do. You still feel like you're looking at an Etch-a-Sketch." But because they are cheaper to make, King sees LCDs dominating the home computer market while professionally oriented computers move toward plasma and EL.

Plasma

The oldest and most highly evolved of the flat-screen technologies, AC plasma panels use a grid of conductors to excite a neon-based gas mixture. Pixels are created at points where the conductors intersect. One advantage to plasma is that images remain intact without constant refreshment of current, reducing the number of electronic components needed to drive them.

A more visible asset is that the screens can be made very large—at least a meter across, with stunning resolution. When introduced at COMDEX in 1982, IBM's model 581 plasma monitor for mainframes dazzled crowds with its 11- by 17-inch, 750,000-pixel screen displaying 64 lines of 160 characters. The 3295 Plasma Monitor, a recently announced PC version of this product, offers similar size and clarity. But at a cost of $3695 and a weight of 50 pounds, it's an unlikely mate for portable computers. Though IBM has been a major figure in plasma research, industry watchers predict it won't put all its money in the plasma bank when the lap-size market takes off.

However, thanks to new Japanese breakthroughs in DC plasma, a related technology, plasma screens are now leaner and trimmer than ever and promise to be a major force in the portables market. In March, Sweden's giant Ericsson Information Systems launched the 14-pound, $2995 Ergo-Screen

Portable, whose central attraction is a lightweight plasma monitor. The monitor's 640- by 400-pixel, 2000-character display is only slightly smaller than that of a 12-inch CRT. However, the screen's 100-watt power requirement makes battery operation unfeasible.

'Though LCDs will always enjoy the advantage of using less power, they have no sex appeal. You still feel like you're looking at an Etch-a-Sketch.'

In developing the new machine, Ericsson designers questioned the mystique of battery-powered portability. "We did a lot of research on using a screen that's truly portable," says Jonas Akerman, product manager of the new Ericsson portable. "We found that businesspeople don't so much work on airplanes or trains as they carry their computers from the office to a hotel, a home, or another office. We decided we'd rather give them a screen they could really see."

GRiD Systems' new GRiDCase 3 (see Figure 2), based on a DC plasma display from another, unnamed manufacturer, has somehow captured the best of both worlds. It operates on a rechargeable internal battery for up to 2 hours, although it will run more practically on AC current. The entire system weighs 12 pounds and displays the same information as the Ericsson on a screen of about half the area—and it does so with greater clarity. If you don't care to pay $4350 for this deluxe model, two otherwise identical units with LCD screen options are offered for $2975 and $3150.

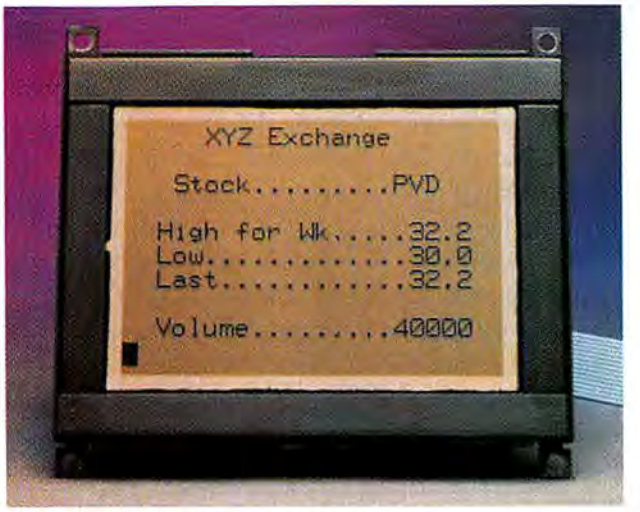


Figure 1: Panelvision's MiniGraphic active matrix display shows one of the most promising LCD technologies. Active matrix LCDs have high contrast and resolution but are hard to manufacture in computer display sizes.

Figure 2: GRiD system's GRiDCase 3 flaunts a "sexy" plasma display. New technologies are bringing plasma displays within reach of their most elusive goals: lighter weight and lower power consumption.

Electroluminescence: Plasma's Bright Challenger

Though somewhat less prominent lately, EL displays may well overtake plasma by the end of the decade. Planar Systems' Christopher King contends that EL displays will ultimately be more portable than plasma because they weigh less, are more rugged, and will eventually produce better resolution using less power.

The predominant EL display is called *AC thin film*, or ACTFEL. In this type of display a layer of phosphor (material that glows when energy is applied) is deposited between clear glass panels. Points on the surface are addressed by a matrix of conductors much like those of a plasma screen. The image is a high-resolution, luminous amber. At present the high voltage these units require restricts them to AC power, but more efficient driver electronics may allow them to appear in battery-powered portables before long. To date, the GriD Compass and the Hewlett-Packard Integral PC, a UNIX machine, are among the few computers to use these relatively expensive displays (Planar supplies them for some $800 each). But according to King, costs will drop substantially within several years. Because EL screens can't be made as large as plasma screens, however, they will probably not grab as large a share of the desktop market.

Flat CRTs: On the Horizon?

Apart from their bulk and possible radiation hazard, CRTs remain the best and most cost-effective computer displays. Last year Sony announced progress in reducing at least the bulk. Intead of beaming electrons outward from a central point behind the screen, as standard CRTs do, Sony's 4-inch flat CRT sprays them across the screen from a low angle, like a sunset over the ocean. The unit is just an eighth as deep as a conventional CRT and uses only one-third the power. Though heftier than some flat screens and lacking the average CRT's resolution, flat CRTs may eventually appear in more portables.

Long Shots and Hybrids

Further down the evolutionary pike, three Japanese manufacturers—Futaba, NEC, and Ise—are pursuing another type of display, based on *vacuum fluorescent* (VF) technology. As in CRTs, electrons stimulate dots of phosphor encased in a vacuum. When voltage reaches certain thresholds, the dots glow in one or more colors. Because of resolution problems, VF displays have so far been confined to cars and small consumer items, but advances in addressing methods are producing TV-quality resolution, with commercial application predicted by 1987.

Two lesser-known technologies show promise if current obstacles can be overcome: the *electrochromic* display, developed by Sharp, Seiko, Exxon Office Systems, and others; and the *electrophoretic* display. The electrochromic display uses a layer of salts or metal oxides that change hue as different voltages are applied. As yet, these materials can't be satisfactorily addressed as a matrix, so computer-size screens are impractical. Electrophoretic displays use a thin film of negatively charged dyes that move toward or away from oppositely charged, transparent plates of the screen. The dye particles are visible only when adhering to the front face, and they remain visible even after the power is shut off. Unstable materials and the unlikelihood of achieving full color have inhibited this research.

Perhaps the ultimate victor in the marketplace will be a hybrid of two or more technologies. Morrow Designs recently added an EL-like backlight to improve the contrast of its LCD Pivot portable, an enhancement somewhat sabotaged by the LCD's poor resolution. Active matrix technology, currently applied to LCD materials, could eventually drive a plasma display, bringing improvements in brightness and clarity. PlasmaGraphics, a New Jersey firm, recently introduced a 7.2- by 3.7-inch, 130,000-pixel

panel that combines the best features of AC and DC plasma and is brighter than either. Other researchers see a future in marrying VF or plasma displays to CRTs to obtain bigger, flatter, brighter screens with better resolution. One CRT-plasma crossbreed has been made that measures 50 inches diagonally—the very model of hybrid vigor.

Instead of beaming electrons outward from a central point behind the screen, as standard CRTs do, Sony's 4-inch flat CRT sprays them across the screen from a low angle, like a sunset over the ocean.

Several other developments, still at the early research stage, hint at an imminent shake-up not just in computer displays but in the entire information/communications industry. At this year's conference of the Society for Information Display, Matsushita engineers described a very large, high-contrast, continuous LCD made by joining small panels together. With improvement, this creation might be used for huge TV screens and animated billboards. And 3-D panels for computer modeling or videoconferencing could be created by stacking LCDs in layers.

For the more immediate future, market analyst Kenneth Lim of Dataquest sees the steady trickle of new technologies broadening into a river of new products. "I don't think they'll all appear at the same time, and they'll come out at different price and performance levels that may not compete directly with one another," he suggests.

Should you delay buying a portable in the hope of dramatic improvements soon? If you have no pressing need for a portable computer, you might want to wait until the products themselves convince you it's time to buy. You won't see 12-inch color LCDs or battery-powered EL screens very soon, but they're in the works. Lim gives this advice: "Anyone buying a portable computer now should not ask, Is this machine going to have an obsolete display? but, Does it do useful work, and will it pay itself off before the next generation comes out?" ●

Janet Goldenberg is a freelance writer in San Francisco. Karl Koessel is the Technical Editor at PC World.

GRiDCase
GRiD Systems Corp.
2535 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/961-4800
List price: GRiDCase 1 $2975, GRiDCase 2 $3150, GRidCase 3 $4340

Ericsson Ergo-Screen Portable
Ericsson Information Systems
Greenwich Office Park 1
P.O. Box 2522
Greenwich, CT 06836-2522
203/661-1666
List price: $2995

Morrow Pivot
Morrow
600 McCormick St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415/430-1970
List price: with 128K, one disk drive $1995; with 256K, two disk drives $2895; with 640K, two disk drives $3695

Fred

Fraternizing With Framework

Using Framework doesn't necessarily mean forgoing your tried and true stand-alone programs. With Framework's DOS window and a FRED program, you can have integration your way.

William Urschel

Familiarity sometimes breeds devotion. Witness the success of *WordStar*. It isn't the Gucci of word processors, but like an old shoe, it's comfortable, it gets you there, and it does things many programs can't. The same can be said for *PC-Talk III*, *dBASE II*, and a host of other software veterans. With the arrival of integrated upstarts such as *Framework*, *Symphony*, and *Electric Desk*, the user's life took a turn for the better. Common applications–word processing, spreadsheets, data management, graphics, and communications–all work in the same environment, sharing commands and data. Disk swapping and data conversions are reduced or eliminated. And once you master one application or module, you can move on to others with relative ease.

But even the most accomplished integrated programs stumble in one area or another. *Symphony* devotees admit its word processor is second-rate; *Framework*'s data base is fast but is limited to a meager 700 records. Unfortunately, with most integrated programs what you buy is what you're stuck with.

Not so with *Framework*. Not only can *Framework* use data files produced by external programs, it can actually run those programs without straying far from its convenient desktop. This partnership gives you the best of both worlds, combining the special talents of your stand-alone program with the coherence and speed of *Framework*. You can achieve this level of integration in two ways. One method uses *Framework*'s DOS window, a Disk menu option that lets you slip into DOS, run external programs, and then return to *Framework*. The other approach brings an outsider more intimately into the *Framework* environment with the aid of a FRED program. Under FRED's aegis, for example, *WordStar* can appear in *Framework*'s Disk menu and be run from the desktop. Best of all, you need not quit Framework (and later reload it) to use an external program. While this isn't the highest form of integration, it bridges a gap few other integrated programs can.

DOS in a Window

The simplest way to run an external program with *Framework* is through a special frame called a DOS window. The only requirement is that COMMAND.COM be present on *Framework*'s second program disk, in drive A:. To open a DOS window, select an existing text frame, or create a new text frame with the Empty/Word Frame command from the Create menu. (*Framework* asks for confirmation before proceeding, however, because it empties the frame's contents.) Open the Disk menu and choose DOS Access; the drive spins for a second, and the A> prompt appears.

For all intents and purposes you are now in DOS. You can use COPY, DIR, FORMAT, CHKDSK, and other DOS commands or slip a program disk into drive A: and run it. (When using a memory-resident program, such as *SideKick*, you must load that program first and then load *Framework*.) Typing *EXIT* at the DOS prompt returns control to the *Framework* desktop.

Although using a DOS window is simple, you must bear a few rules in mind. Once you enter a DOS window, you cannot enlarge or zoom a frame with *Framework* commands. If you want to dedicate the entire screen to DOS or an application, you must create a frame and press <*F9*> (Zoom) to enlarge it before selecting the DOS Access option. Memory is also a limiting factor: *Framework*, all the frames currently on the desktop, and the external application being run must fit into available memory. A realistic minimum is 384K. If you come up short, one quick remedy is to close unnecessary frames on the desktop and store them to disk.

Memory is a limiting factor: Framework, *all the frames currently on the desktop, and the external application being run must fit into available memory.*

Like *TopView*, *Microsoft Windows*, and similarly dedicated software integrators, *Framework* is most hospitable to programs that use DOS for screen display. Programs that ignore DOS and write directly to the screen, such as *1-2-3* or *WordStar*, cannot reside with other frames on the desktop and will monopolize the entire screen. Such programs yield control to *Framework* only when the DOS window is closed.

Once you have closed the DOS window, the result of your work can be imported to *Framework* in two ways. If the external program produces ASCII files–minus control characters and other program-specific impedimenta–merely load the desired file like any other *Framework* file. *WordStar*, *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, or DIF formatted files can be converted with one of *Framework*'s utility programs. Be aware that no single *Framework* frame can exceed 32K; *Framework* automatically stores imported data in a number of 8K child frames, which are contained in a parent frame.

A more convenient, albeit limited, method is to funnel data contained in the video buffer to *Framework*. The default buffer setting is either 2K or 4K, depending on the version of *Framework*. You can increase the buffer size up to 32K simply by changing the value at the DOS ACCESS line in *Framework*'s CONFIG.FW file. The next time *Framework* is run, the buffer will reflect the new setting. Because data sent to the screen is always in ASCII form, grabbing data in this manner eliminates file conversion problems. This data transfer method won't work with unrepentant programs such as *1-2-3* and *WordStar* that eschew DOS's display routines and put nothing in the buffer.

The Frame Game

Though the DOS window provides ersatz integration, a relatively short FRED program written using the @RUN function can turn stand-alone programs into members of an extended family. While such integration is hardly seamless, the external program can occupy the desktop, appear in menus, and conveniently run within *Framework*.

The obvious example of this approach is *Mite, Framework*'s communications module. *Framework* was not designed with communications in mind, but Lotus Development's release of *Symphony* spurred Ashton-Tate to match its competitor. Instead of reprogramming *Framework*, Ashton-Tate bought the rights to *Mite*, an existing stand-alone telecommunications program, and stitched it onto *Framework* with a FRED program.

Attaching a program with FRED has distinct advantages. For example, if you are not using *Mite*, you can remove it from the desktop and emancipate some memory. More important, if you want to use another telecommunications program–*PC-Talk III* because you know and love it, *Crosstalk* for its superior scripting abilities–you can simply replace *Mite*.

Though you needn't be a programming expert to use this technique, it helps to understand how FRED links *Mite* to *Framework*. Installing *Mite* involves running the INSTCOM.BAT file on *Framework*'s first program disk. The file directs *Framework*'s configuration file, CONFIG.FW, to insert the

```
;UTIL.FW. FRED comments are always preceded by a semicolon.

@if(@memavail < 20000,
    @list(
        @prompt("Insufficient memory for external programs "),
        @return(0))),

@echo(#off),

@set(UTIL.System_drive, "A:"),


@local(original_selection),
original_selection := @setselection("UTIL"),

@performkeys("{scroll-lock}"),
@if(@setselection = "UTIL",
    @list(
        @echo(#on),
        @prompt("  Run the external programs though the DISK menu "),
        @return(0))),

@UTIL.Alternatives Menu,

; exit
@iserr(@setselection(original_selection)),
@echo(#on)
```

Listing 1: The FRED program UTIL.FW incorporates external programs into Framework. This portion of code is contained in the UTIL frame.

label 'Telecommunications' in place of 'Utilities' at the Disk menu, and to load the FRED program UTIL.FW. When you select 'Telecommunications' the UTIL.FW menu is displayed. Choosing 'Mite Main Menu' directs UTIL.FW to load and run *Mite*. When the *Mite* session ends, control returns to UTIL.FW; from this point you can return to the *Framework* desktop.

The FRED program in this article (see Listings 1, 2, and 3) grafts *WordStar* and *PC-Talk* onto *Framework* in much the same way UTIL.FW links *Mite*. Since UTIL.FW is the only FRED program name the *Framework* Disk menu recognizes, remember to name this FRED program UTIL.FW and give the *Mite* version of UTIL.FW the name UTIL.BAK.

FRED Frame by Frame

Integrating *WordStar* and *PC-Talk III* with *Framework* uses six frames (see Figure 1). The parent, or containing, frame labeled UTIL holds two child frames, Alternatives Menu and System Drive. The Alternatives Menu frame in turn contains the frames called PC-Talk III, WordStar, and Return to Framework, which house appropriate swatches of FRED code. The System Drive frame, which is referenced by UTIL.FW, contains the letter (and path, if necessary) of the drive where external programs are stored.

Like any *Framework* formula, the UTIL.FW code is entered at the frame border (see Listing 1). From a blank *Framework* desktop, issue **< Ctrl > -C < Enter >** to create an empty frame; type **UTIL** and press **< Enter >**. This operation labels the frame. To label other frames–WordStar, PC-Talk III and so on–follow the same procedure. To enter the FRED code contained in the border of UTIL, press **< F2 >** (formula edit) and then **< F9 >** (zoom). This sends the cursor to the edit line at the bottom of the frame and expands the line to fill the screen. After you've typed in the code, press **< Esc >** to end the session and return the UTIL frame to the screen. Save the frame on *Framework*'s system disk number two. (For further information on frames and *Framework*, see "Framework: Simplicity and Synergy" and "Frame by Frame," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12.)

To create the Alternatives Menu frame and the System Drive frame within UTIL, press **< GrayPlus >** and repeat the sequence for creating a new frame. Type in the formula **@menu(Alternatives Menu)** in the Al-

Listing 2: This FRED program in the border of the PC-Talk III frame calls PC-Talk III from the Framework desktop.

```
; PC-Talk III

@local(output, echo, command, error_code),

command := System_drive & "PC-Talk.EXE ",

;run PC-TALK III

@isabend(#false),
error_code := @run(output, command),

@if(error_code = 2,
    @list(
        echo := @echo(#on),
        @beep,
        @eraseprompt,
        @prompt("Program file " & command & " not found.
           (Hit any key to continue)"),
        @nextkey,
        @echo(echo),
        @return(0),
    @if(@and(error_code <> 0, error_code <> 2),
    @list(
        echo := @echo(#on),
        @beep,
        @eraseprompt,
        @prompt("Operating System Error Code " &
           @integer(error_code) & " using "
           & command & "     (hit any key to continue)"),
        @nextkey,
        @echo(echo)),
@return(0))
```

```
; WordStar

@local(output, echo, command, error_code),

command := System_drive & "WS.COM ",

;run WordStar

@isabend(#false),
.
.
.

        @nextkey,
        @echo(echo)),
@return(0))
```

Listing 3: This program in the border of the WordStar frame is identical to Listing 2, except for program references to WordStar.

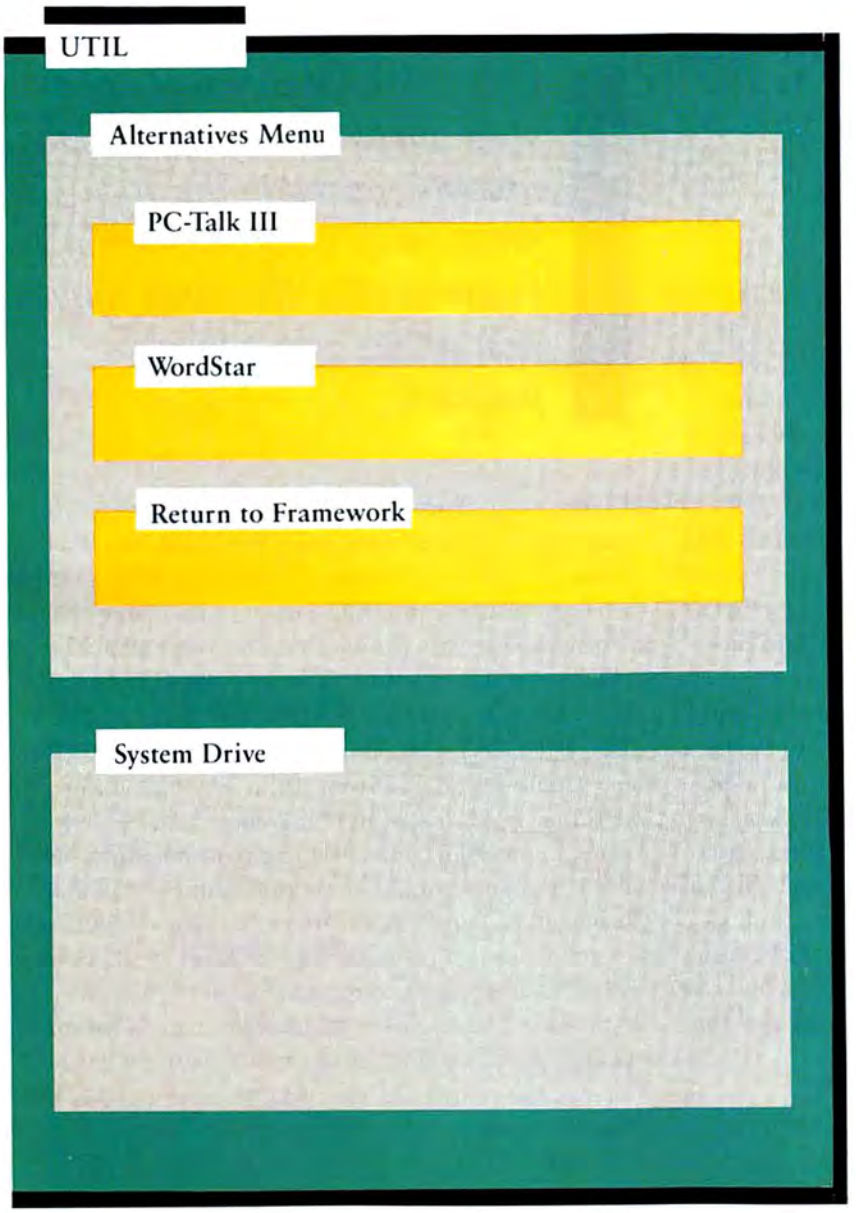


Figure 1: In Framework, frames contain other frames. UTIL is the master frame that contains all others as well as portions of the FRED program. Alternatives Menu and System Drive frames are siblings; the former holds three frames, which contain FRED programs and text; the latter holds the disk drive reference.

ternatives Menu frame border; inside the System Drive frame, simply type **A:**. The process for creating the PC-Talk III, WordStar, and Return to Framework frames within the Alternatives Menu frame is the same. Since the code for the PC-Talk III and WordStar frames is nearly the same (see Listings 2 and 3), you can save time by typing in the code for one frame and copying it to the other, changing only the name of the program referenced and the one-line prompt. For the Return to Framework frame, simply enter the formula **@quitmenu**.

The only text that actually resides inside these three frames is program prompts. Type each of the following prompts into its related frame: **Place the PC-Talk III program disk in drive A:**, **Place the WordStar program disk in drive A:**, and **Resume working on the Framework desktop**. Again, remember that formulas and FRED programs are entered in the frame border; data occupies the frame.

Code by Any Other Name

The FRED code that ties *WordStar* and *PC-Talk III* to *Framework* is relatively uncomplicated. The first four lines of code in Listing 1 determine whether your PC has sufficient memory to store the *Framework* desktop while running an external program. Subsequent code turns off screen echo, sets the default drive to A:, tracks the original frame (UTIL), and shields the program from *Framework*'s RECALC command. This last action provides consistency, since it forces all external programs to run from the Disk Menu. Not surprisingly, **@UTIL.Alternatives menu** displays the Alternatives menu.

In Listings 2 and 3, the first two lines of code identify the external program being run and the local variables (output, echo, command, and error code) defined for that frame. The remainder of the code is primarily an error-trapping routine that checks for absent files and an unreadable program disk. The latter condition may be caused by a disk that is unformatted, damaged, or formatted by another operating system. When an error occurs, the PC beeps, an error message pops up, and control returns to the desktop.

Using WordStar and PC-Talk III

When you select 'Telecommunications' or 'Utilities' from the Disk menu, the Alternatives menu appears. Depending on your program choice, you are asked to insert a *PC-Talk III* or *WordStar* disk into drive A:. This disk swapping is eliminated if you place the external programs and COMMAND.COM on the same disk and set the overlay option in CONFIG.FW to *true*, or if you store all the programs on a hard disk.

Since *PC-Talk III* generates clean ASCII files, *Framework* can use its output directly. *PC-Talk III*'s parameter files, .DEF, .KEY, and .DIR, are manipulated within *PC-Talk III* and are not dealt with by UTIL. Using *WordStar* from *Framework* takes a bit more effort. Documents created in the document mode (D) contain *WordStar*'s notorious 8th bit, hard carriage returns, and other hidden formatting characters and must pass through *Framework*'s *WordStar* conversion utility before they are palatable. This utility is actually two files, WS2FW.FW and WS2FW.COM. On a dual floppy system, the .COM file should reside on drive A:, the .FW file on the desktop. Files created in nondocument mode (N) pose no problems. However, control characters and dot commands should be stripped out beforehand, using either *WordStar*'s search and replace function or a public domain program such as WS-DOS.BAS (see WS-DOS.BAS in *Listings* at the back of this issue). Note that *Framework* sets the right margin for imported *WordStar* documents at 165; you can easily change the setting with the Margin command at the Words menu.

Using WordStar *from* Framework *takes a bit of effort. Documents created in the document mode must pass through* Framework's WordStar *conversion utility before they are palatable.*

Passing data from *Framework* to an external program requires the services of the 'Write DOS Text' option from the Disk menu. This program transforms *Framework*'s native file format into ASCII.

Fine Tuning

As noted, to access *WordStar* or *PC-Talk III* you must select either 'Telecommunications' (if you previously installed *Mite*) or 'Utilities'. To create a more appropriate listing on the Disk menu, open CONFIG.FW (stored on system disk number 2), and scroll to the fourth line from the bottom of the listing. At UTIL_NAME, replace 'Telecommunications' with a label such as 'External Programs', close the frame, and save CONFIG.FW. Since *Framework* allows a program option to be selected by typing its first letter, make sure this label doesn't conflict with others in the menu.

At some point, you will undoubtedly want to tie other programs to *Framework*. The tinkering involved is modest; copy the contents of either the PC-Talk III or WordStar frame into an empty frame, and insert the program file name in the second line of code. Thus, to add *WordPerfect* to *Framework*, you would type *command := System_drive &* *"WP.EXE"*,. Naturally, you should change menus and comment lines to reflect the new program.

You can further streamline this ad hoc form of integration by automating certain functions with FRED. You could, for example, rig *Framework*'s conversion programs to automatically transform *WordStar* files after a *WordStar* session. While you'll never achieve seamless integration with FRED, you can conveniently use *Framework* with all the programs in your library—and keep your costly software investments working.

William Urschel is a freelance writer and the author of Ready-to-Run Accounting, *a book and disk accounting package for* 1-2-3 *and* Symphony *users from Alfred Publishing (Sherman Oaks, CA, 1984). He is currently working on stock market analysis and tax strategy projects for Hayden Books.*

Framework
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K (384K with Mite), two disk drives

Transfer of Power

Keys to Simplicity
Menu-Making Tips
Status Conscious
Forever Making Menus

If you've tricked up your favorite application program with batch files and keyboard macros, Keyworks menus will take your handiwork another step. With this new keyboard enhancer you can convert customizations into a turnkey system and pass that power on.

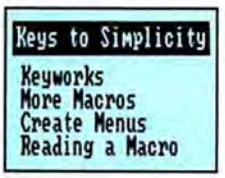
Harry Miller

If you've been computing for a while, you've probably received kudos for some particularly elegant shortcut, followed by a respectful, How'd you do that? There's an excellent chance that you "did that" with a keyboard macro, sometimes in combination with a batch file. And although such tools make complex routines look easy, the glamour disappears when you explain that to protect the contents of a work file on a RAM disk, for example, you press <Alt>-<F9>, invoking a macro that jumps to the beginning of the file, marks the block beginning, jumps to the end of the file, marks the block end, saves the marked block as a file called Temp on the floppy drive, and returns the cursor to where you were editing last. So while the macro reduces 30 or more keystrokes to 2, explaining or documenting its operation is often just too much trouble. Until now, only you have been able to tap the power of your software; features that others would find useful lay hidden behind your idiosyncratic tinkering.

Keys to Simplicity

To date, only one keyboard macro program enables you to share the sophisticated simplicity that you've worked so hard to develop: *Keyworks*, from Alpha Software. The program lets you create descriptions up to 20 characters long of the macros at your disposal, then helps you build pop-up lists or moving-bar menus of those descriptions. As in all keyboard enhancers, macros can call other macros, and menus can call other menus. *Keyworks* also enables you to create pop-up text windows that can be used as context-sensitive help screens (see Screen 1) or to instruct others in program fundamentals (see Screen 2). Listing 1 contains the macros that created Screens 1 and 2.

Keyworks extends the maximum number of macros beyond the usual mix of keys and key combinations. You can create additional macros numbered 1 to 255, which carry their numbers as individual IDs. It is possible to invoke them by pressing <Alt> and typing the appropriate number on the numeric keypad; in actual use, however, these macros will most likely be displayed in a menu or called by another macro. The use of numbered macros leaves the simpler key combinations free for macros you define "on the fly" within an application program. You can record macros by using a Learn mode, in which *Keyworks* remembers keystrokes as you enter them, or you can create macros in the program's pop-up macro editor.



The ability to create menus whose entries describe and invoke these macros (along with help screens that explain the macros) enables you to fashion complex systems of macros and batch files that any user can control with a simple moving-bar menu.

Reading a Macro

Keyworks macros are stored as straight ASCII files and can thus be edited with any text editor. Each macro takes the form

{{*macro id*}<*description*>
... *keystrokes* ...

The double opening curly brackets signify the beginning of a *Keyworks* macro, the angle brackets delimit the description, and the keystrokes to be played back follow the angle bracket that closes the description.

Special keys or keystroke combinations are delimited by opening and closing curly brackets, as in {AltF1}, {CapF1}, or {CtrlPgDn}. *Keyworks* command words, such as {Menu}, {Text}, {Clear}, and {Bell}, are also set off by curly brackets.

Text contained between two delimiting {Text} commands will be displayed in a text window. Macro IDs contained between two {Menu} commands will be displayed in a pop-up menu along with their corresponding descriptions. An {Idoff} command between {Menu} commands causes the menu to display only the descriptions.

Menu-Making Tips

Keyworks enables you to play programmer without requiring you to mine the computer's resources at the bits and bytes level. Although the application program does the real work, your macro system is likely to get most of the credit. Simple as macro creation may be, it's still good practice to follow some conservative and efficient programming techniques.

In developing a turnkey system, take a top-down approach. Define the largest, most general function of the system first, then develop the collection of tasks that will perform that function. Finally, fill in the blanks by determining how each task will be accomplished.

Start creating your system by thinking of it in three phases: input, manipulation, and output. That is, determine how the data should be entered, what the system should do with the data, and what form the reports should take.

Create the menus before you create the macros that execute the menu options. You can use *stub* text in a text window macro to convey something like, This part of the system's not ready yet. I reserve {255} for that purpose (see Screen 3 and Listing 2)and begin each system by assigning {255} to every menu choice, but any number will do. This approach enables you to create and test each macro in turn until all menu options work.

Delay installation of the {Idoff} commands until the system is almost complete. Displaying macro IDs on the menus makes editing and debugging the macro file that much easier.

As you create and edit the system, keep the macro IDs in order. I prefer the following sequence: function keys, <Alt>-function keys, shifted ({Cap}) function keys, <Ctrl>-function keys, <Alt>-key, <Ctrl>-key, and finally numbered macros, but feel free to use any order you like. A logical order simplifies accessing macros when using the List Macros function, which displays a menu of all macro key assignments according to their order in the macro file. A consistent sequence also allows you to use the List Macros window as a cross-reference to the macro file. For example, you may need to know whether you've already created a macro for <Alt>-A, or whether the macro you want is <Alt>-M or <Alt>-N. Order is a boon to macro file editing as well.

In each submenu, create a means of returning to the main menu or the next highest menu. That way, any user will easily be able to maneuver through the menu tree you've created. You can simply include the macro ID of the higher-level menu as a selection on the submenu. In our example later on, the Edit menu includes macro ID {10} as a way of returning to the main menu.

You can also choose a macro from a moving-bar menu by typing the first letter of your selection. Write your menu descriptions accordingly, ensuring that items on any given menu have

```
{{100}<Call me for help    >{Text}{1,1,4,60}{Clear}Yes, you
 really are hopelessly lost.\Call Harry at x 275 and he'll
help you straighten it out.{Text}{FixPause}{1}{Restore}

{{101}<Damned if you do... >{Text}{1,1,3,60}{Clear}Press an
y key to format hard disk\{Text}{FixPause}{1}{Restore}
```

Listing 1: Macros to create text windows for customized help screens or instructions

```
{{255}<Stub       >{Text}{1,1,3,60}Harry sez:  Sor
ry, this feature's not here yet{Text}
```

Listing 2: A text macro can be used to display dummy text during system development.

```
Yes, you really are hopelessly lost.
Call Harry at x 275 and he'll help you straighten it out.
```

Screen 1: A text window macro can be used for context-sensitive help.

```
Press any key to format hard disk
```

Screen 2: Text windows can also provide customized instruction windows.

```
Harry sez:  Sorry, this feature's not here yet
```

Screen 3: Stub, or dummy, text can be defined as the result of any macro that is still under development.

unique first letters. If choices begin with the same letter, *Keyworks* will invoke the macro for the choice listed first.

At the same time, make every effort to order choices logically. One suggestion is to list the more frequently used options higher on the menu. Alternatively, you might want to place commonly used macros at the bottom of a very long menu, taking advantage of the revolving nature of *Keyworks* menus (when you move the bar to the bottom of a menu, it jumps to the top).

Creating macros or parts of macros using the Learn mode (by selecting 'Record a Macro' from the *Keyworks* menu) may prove to be a real time-saver. The program's built-in editor makes it easy to construct new macros from existing ones. You might use a standing macro ID, such as {254}, to test part of a macro; once you've got that segment working smoothly, use the editor to copy it where you want it.

Status Conscious

PC World's article-status tracking procedure illustrates some simple techniques you can use to create a turnkey system. Manuscripts are monitored via a *1-2-3* spreadsheet according to author, editor, section, and so on. Each article's progress is tracked throughout the editing process. In the planning stage, features tend to be shifted according to pending issues; those changes must be reflected on the spreadsheet. Each article is allocated a certain amount of space, and illustrations are noted on the spreadsheet and coordinated with the art department.

This tracking application involves functions that can be separated into five menus, unified by a main menu (see Figure 1). The Main Status menu, summoned with {AltF10}, can call the Edit, Cosmetics, Reports, or Disk Access menus, or it can bypass them all and jump directly to data entry. The Main Status menu macro (see Listing 3) includes the macro IDs of the submenus. The specification {2,5} immediately after the first {Menu} command tells *Keyworks* to display the Main Status menu starting at row 2, column 5 of the screen. The {Title} command dis-

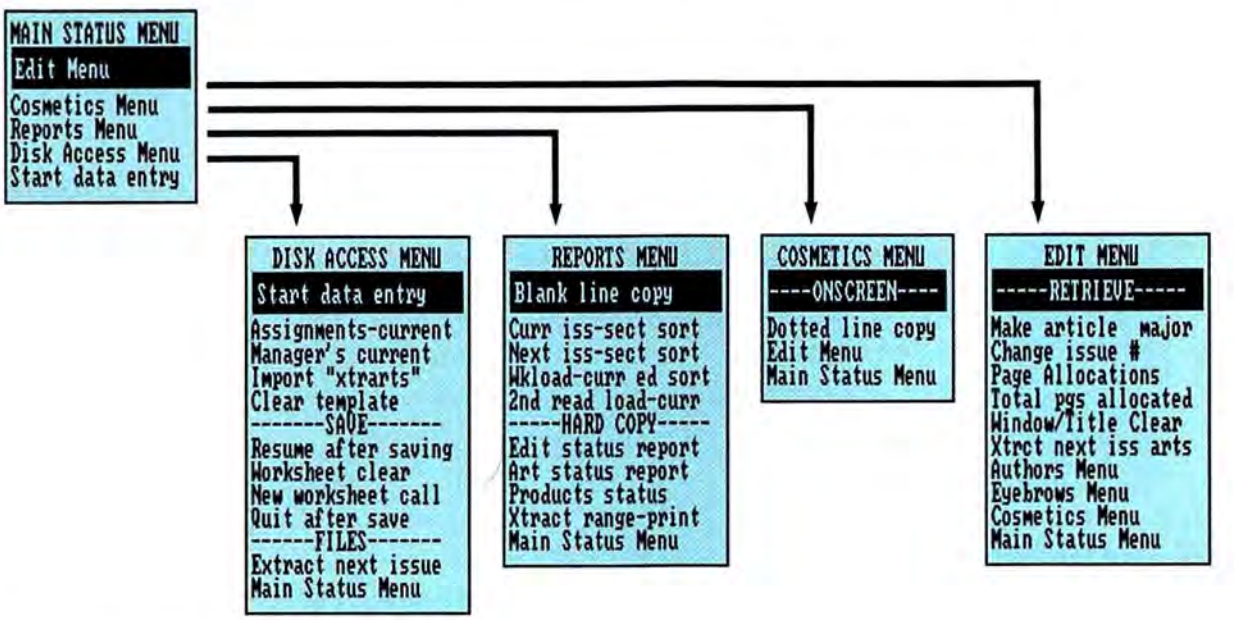


Figure 1: The status-tracking system menu tree. Notice that each subsidiary menu (Edit, Cosmetics, Reports, and Disk Access) has a selection that returns the user to the main menu.

plays the text that comes between it and the backslash as a menu title. Menus can also have footers.

The five <Alt>-key macros in Listing 3 enable you to access submenus directly by pressing <Alt> and the first letter of the menu selection. You could eliminate these five macros by using a text editor to search and replace every occurrence of numbered macro IDs with <Alt>-*initial letter* once the system is complete. However, cross-referencing by numbers in the system development phase is much easier.

Menu macros can provide consistent data entry, a practice of particular importance with data that is subject to searches or sorts. Screen 4 lists the first names of some regular *PC World* authors according to the format used on the magazine's status sheets. When one of these names is selected, the macro responds by typing out the full name (see Listing 4).

Screen 4: Consistent data entry is assured when the desired text is selected from a menu.

```
{{AltF10}<Main Status Menu     >{10}

{{10}<Main Status Menu     >{Menu}{2,5}{IdOff}{Title}MAIN ST
ATUS MENU\{2,8,9,3}{Menu}

{{2}<Edit Menu             >{Menu}{2,25}{IdOff}{Title}EDIT ME
NU\{30,20,24,25,28,26,27}{AltA}{AltW}{Al tC}{10}{Menu}

{{3}<Disk Access Menu      >{Menu}{2,55}{IdOff}{Title}DISK AC
CESS MENU\{160,161,162,163,164,168,169,170,17 1,172,175,176,10}
{Menu}

{{8}<Cosmetics Menu        >{Menu}{2,55}{IdOff}{Title}COSMETI
CS MENU\{100,103,106,2,10}{Menu}

{{9}<Reports Menu          >{Menu}{2,35}{IdOff}{Title}REPORTS
 MENU\{130,131,132,133,134,140,141,142,1 43,144,10}{Menu}

{{AltC}<Cosmetics Menu       >{8}
{{AltD}<Disk Access Menu     >{3}
{{AltE}<Edit Menu            >{2}
{{AltM}<Main Status Menu     >{10}
{{AltR}<Reports Menu         >{9}
```

Listing 3: Macros to create the menus in Figure 1. When a macro ID is listed between {Menu} commands, the corresponding description appears as a choice on the menu.

```
{{AltA}<Authors Menu         >{Menu}{IdOff}{Title}AUTHORS ME
NU\{200,201,202,203,204,205,206,207,208, 220,2,10}{Menu}

{{200}<Harry                 >Miller, Harry{Enter}

{{201}<Ken                   >Greenberg, Ken{Enter}

{{202}<Robert                >Luhn, Robert{Enter}

{{203}<Karl                  >Koessel, Karl{Enter}

{{204}<Darcy                 >DiNucci, Darcy{Enter}

{{205}<Cindy                 >Hamburger, Cindy{Enter}

{{206}<Mark                  >Hall, Mark{Enter}

{{207}<Wes                   >Nihei, Wes{Enter}

{{208}<Christine             >Whyte, Christine{Enter}

{{220}<More authors          >{Menu}{IdOff}{Title}MORE AUTHOR
S MENU\{214,218,219,2,10}{AltA}{Menu}
```

Listing 4: Macros for the Authors menu. The text following the description will be typed out in response to a menu selection.

Branching

You can embed a small menu within a text window and simulate a branching effect based on the user's choice (see Screen 5). In our example, the text window prompts the user to verify the cursor's position; if the cursor is not in position, the menu provides an option to cancel the current macro. In Listing 5, note the relative screen positions of the text macro ({20}) and the menu macro that it calls ({21}).

The Proceed option starts the execution of macro {22}. In this case, the macro marks as a lead story the magazine article whose title is at the cursor position. The macro edits the title cell (by adding five asterisks to the title), then moves to the right to edit the formula that converts disk file size (in kilobytes) to an approximate page length. (After invoking <F2>, *1-2-3*'s edit key, the macro backspaces three times and inserts the digits 600 in place of the previous number.)

You can rely on this same branching technique to provide more detailed instructions for complex menus or to map a multitude of paths anywhere in the system.

```
{{20}<Make article  major >{Text}{1,4,7,60}Be sure that the
 cursor is in the Title field\Then press the [Enter] key\\I
f the cursor is not in the Title field,\select "Cancel"\\{Text}
{21}
{{21}<                      >{Menu}{3,48}{IdOff}{22,23}{Menu}
{{22}<Proceed               >{F2}*****{Enter}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}
{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{F2}{BkSp} {BkSp}{BkSp}600{Enter}
{{23}<Cancel                >{PgDn}{PgUp}
```

Listing 5: Macro to create Screen 5. Macro {20} creates the text window and calls macro {21} to create the menu within it. Macros {22} and {23} are the actions that result from the menu selections.

```
Be sure that the cursor is in the Title field
Then press the [Enter] key

If the cursor is not in the Title field,
select "Cancel"
                                  Proceed
                                  Cancel
```

Screen 5: A small menu positioned within a text window provides a simple user interface for a branching decision point.

```
{{100}<Blank line copy      >{110}{101}
{{101}<                     >{Menu}{3,48}{IdOff}{102,23}{Menu}
{{102}<Proceed              >/cBLANKLINE{Enter}{Enter}
{{103}<Dotted line copy     >{110}{104}
{{104}<                     >{Menu}{3,48}{IdOff}{105,23}{Menu}
{{105}<Proceed              >/cDOTLINE{Enter}{Enter}
{{110}<Text prompt          >{Text}{1,4,7,60}Be sure that th
e cursor is in column A\Then press the [Enter] key\\If the
cursor is not in column A,\select "Cancel"\\{Text}
{{23}<Cancel                >{PgDn}{PgUp}
```

Listing 6: Macro {110} is called by both {100} and {103} to avoid duplication.

```
Be sure that the cursor is in column A
Then press the [Enter] key

If the cursor is not in column A,
select "Cancel"
                                  Proceed
                                  Cancel
```

Screen 6: Macros {100} and {103} both call macro {110}, which displays this text window. Then different macros are called to display the small menu within the text window. Although the menus look the same, the results of a Proceed choice will differ.

Nesting

Because one macro can call another macro (or for that matter, any number of macros), a macro can serve as a subroutine for any other macro in the file. You can even develop a standard library of macro subroutines and store them in a separate disk file. The library can then be copied into (*appended to*, in *Keyworks* jargon) any macro file.

Listing 6 illustrates the simplest way to nest macros and avoid retyping text for a text window. Macro {110} generates the same menu text whether you copy a blank formatted line or a dotted line; similarly, selecting Cancel ({23}) as a response to either text prompt invokes the same result. In addition, the Cancel macro is identical to the branching example used earlier in this article.

Macros {100} and {103}, which copy a blank line and a dotted line, respectively, both call macro {110} to display the text screen first (see Screen 6). The difference lies in the results of a Proceed selection ({102} copies a blank formatted line, while {105} copies a dotted line).

Reports on the Run

Maintaining macros that are independent of a given worksheet—unlike the *1-2-3* practice of creating worksheet-dependent macros—enables you to save and load several worksheets with a single macro. In Listing 7, macro {143} saves the worksheet in its

```
{{143}<Products status     >{169}{F5}sect{Enter}/wdc{Enter}
{Rght}{Rght}/wdc{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght} {Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}
{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}{Rgh t}{Rght}{Rght}{Rght}
{Enter}/pprPRODSTAT{Enter}oml10{Enter}mr 232{Enter}s\015{Enter}
qagpq/wey/fr{Lft}{Enter}

{{169}<Resume after saving >/fs{Enter}r{Enter}
```

Listing 7: Macro {143} saves the current worksheet, deletes a large group of columns, prints the resulting range, and reloads the worksheet as it was before the columns were deleted.

Listing 8a: DOS.KW

```
{{1}<System Main Menu    >cd\{Enter}{AltF10}

{{AltF10}<System Main Menu    >{Menu}{IdOff}{100,101,102}
{Menu}

{{100}<1-2-3 status sheets >stat123{Enter}

{{101}<1-2-3               >load123{Enter}

{{102}<WordStar            >c:{Enter}cd\text{Enter}ws{Enter}D

{{103}<PC-Talk             >c:{Enter}cd\talk{Enter}pc-talk{Enter}
{Enter}{AltD}
```

Listing 8b: LOAD123.BAT

```
keyworks lotus.kw{1}
```

Listing 8c: LOTUS.KW

```
{{1}<Start 1-2-3        >a:123{Enter}{Enter}/fr
```

Listing 8d: STAT123.BAT

```
keyworks status.kw{1}
```

Listing 8e: STATUS.KW

```
{{1}<Start 1-2-3 Status>a:123{Enter}{Enter}/fdC:\STATUS{Enter}/fr
```

Listing 8a-e: Macros {100} and {101} in file DOS.KW call batch files that load new macro files and immediately execute macro {1} in either file. Macro {1} loads 1-2-3 and executes the appropriate program commands to select files or to change directions and then select files.

current form, then deletes several columns to create a greatly condensed print range. The macro's next set of *1-2-3* commands specifies the left and right margins and the printer setup string and prints the range. The macro then erases the altered worksheet and retrieves the last file saved; the macro's movement of the cursor to the left from the File Retrieve file list highlights the last file saved.

DOS-Level Start-Up

Once you've got your system working smoothly, you can jazz it up (or make it foolproof) by calling the application program from a DOS-level *Keyworks* menu (see Screen 7). Such menus are particularly useful in moving through subdirectories on a hard disk and enable you to jump right into an application, bypassing opening logo screens.

Notice that in the macro file DOS.KW (see Listings 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d, and 8e) the *PC-Talk* macro includes an extra {Enter} to bypass the opening logo screen and an {AltD} to call up the dialing directory. Thus, when you select *PC-Talk*, the macro situates you directly at that spot in the program where you'll begin working. The *1-2-3* macros employ similar commands. One menu choice simply loads *1-2-3;* the other loads *1-2-3* and switches default directories.

```
1-2-3 Status Sheets
1-2-3
WordStar
PC-Talk
```

Screen 7: A simplified DOS-level menu. Any selection will bypass any opening logo screens.

Forever Making Menus

As you can see, creating menu-driven systems is relatively easy; the pop-up, moving-bar menu is generally unobtrusive; and the program's potential for helping you help other PC users is great. While this article focuses on transferring your expertise to others, don't minimize the program's potential for making your own computing environment more pleasant. Don't like the command structure of an otherwise useful program? No problem—make a menu. Have a system of codes to remember? Same advice. Any further questions? Just follow the instructions in Screen 2. ●

Harry Miller is the Editor of PC World.

Keyworks
Alpha Software Corp.
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924
List price: $89.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code,
Dynamic Storage Allocation,
Queued Indexed Sequential Access Method,
Fast Interline Non-Active Automatic Control.

From A Much, Much Better World, *Microsoft Press,*
Copyright © Eldon Dedini, 1985. All Rights Reserved.

The Fully Powered PC

The batch processing language within DOS can no longer be shrugged off as too primitive to be of much use. Here's a guide to its most impressive capabilities.

Burton L. Alperson, Andrew Fluegelman, and Lawrence J. Magid

When DOS 2.00 was introduced, many people thought its advantages over earlier DOS versions applied only to users with hard disks. They were wrong. DOS 2.00 also offers a quantum leap in batch processing capability. The newest versions of DOS provide extra flexibility in the use of replaceable parameters and the abilities to branch, loop, and call subroutines within batch files. Suddenly, batch files can turn programming somersaults.

Batch Files With a Difference

The purpose of batch files is to automate commonly used procedures. But often you may want to modify the way a procedure works at the time you call its batch file. For this contingency, DOS provides *replaceable parameters*. When you create a batch file that will have variable information, simply use a replaceable parameter variable at each point where such information will be needed. Replaceable parameter variables consist of a single percent sign and an integer (%0 through %9). When you execute the batch file, any words you type on the command line following the batch file name will be substituted for those variables.

DOS assigns the value of each replaceable parameter in sequence, according to the position of the words on the command line. The name of the batch file, the first word on the command line, is

used as the value for parameter %0. The next word on the command line is the value for replaceable parameter %1; the next is the value for replaceable parameter %2, and so on.

Consider the word processing batch file GO.BAT in Listing 1. It includes the replaceable parameter %1 in two lines: the line that calls a directory and the line that calls *WordStar*. If you were to invoke this file by typing *GO DOCUMENT.DOC*, the parameter DOCUMENT.DOC would be substituted for each %1, and the batch file would behave accordingly. Thus, the line 'DIR B:%1/W' would be interpreted by DOS as DIR B:DOCUMENT.DOC/W, which asks DOS to search for the file DOCUMENT.DOC. The line 'A:WS %1' would be interpreted by DOS as A:WS DOCUMENT.DOC. By *WordStar* convention, the command WS *filename* loads *WordStar* and then opens the specified file. *WordStar* would therefore bypass its opening menu and go immediately into document mode with the file DOCUMENT.DOC in place for editing.

Shifting Assignments

Before DOS 2.00, you were restricted to ten replaceable parameters per batch file. With the introduction of the SHIFT command, DOS 2.00 removed the ten-parameter restriction. Now the only limitation on the number of parameters is that they all fit on a logical command line. (A logical command line includes everything you type from the DOS prompt through the carriage return and may be as long as 127 characters.)

The SHIFT command can come to the rescue in DOS 2.00 by setting up a queue program without the limitations imposed by the PRINT command.

Imagine a command line with 14 elements:

A>*command w1 w2 w3 w4 w5 w6 w7 w8 w9 w10 w11 w12 w13*

You still have only ten replaceable parameter variables available, %0 through %9. The first ten words on the command line (the command itself and *w1* through *w9*) are assigned to those variables. The SHIFT command does not increase the number of variables; but each time you use it, the variable assignments are "bumped over" one position. With the first SHIFT command, the variables %0 through %9 are reassigned the values *w1* through *w10*, respectively. The value originally assigned to %0 is bumped off. Use the SHIFT command again, and the variables %0 through %9 acquire the values *w2* through *w11*.

However, the true value of the SHIFT command goes beyond getting more replaceable parameter values from the command line. The following application shows how useful SHIFT can be.

SHIFT Into Print Queuing

DOS 2.00 provides a PRINT command to set up a print queue (a series of files to be sent to the printer), but the command has at least two serious problems. First, the queue created by PRINT is limited to 10 files. Second, the

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO WORD PROCESSING UTILITY
ECHO Insert your data disk in drive B:
PAUSE
DIR B:%1/W
ECHO Make sure your file is on this disk.
PAUSE
CLS
CHKDSK B:
ECHO Is there enough work space?  Change the disk if necessary.
PAUSE
B:
A:WS %1
A:
```

Listing 1: GO.BAT

PRINT command does not recognize path names. Consequently, all the files to be printed must be in the same directory, and you have to print from that directory. (DOS 3.00's PRINT command does not have those limitations. The optional /Q: command enables you to specify the number of files—up to 32—that the queue will hold. The PRINT command in DOS 3.00 also recognizes path names.)

QUE.BAT, the batch file in Listing 2, shows how the SHIFT command can come to the rescue in DOS 2.00 by setting up a queue program (in this case called QUE.BAT) without the limitations imposed by the PRINT command. QUE.BAT is invoked with the following syntax:

QUE *filename1 filename2 filename3* ...

This batch file allows you to queue up to 62 files, depending on the length of the file names. The printout of each file begins on a new page with a header consisting of the file name and a line of hyphens.

The first two lines of QUE.BAT turn off the echo and clear the screen. The fourth line, 'A:BASICA A:FORMFEED', makes use of a simple BASIC program called FORMFEED.BAS to start the file on a new page. FORMFEED.BAS consists of the line

10 LPRINT CHR$(12);:SYSTEM

'ECHO PRINTING FILE %1' displays the name of the file currently being printed. The next three lines send output to the printer: the first sends the current file name; the second sends a line of hyphens, which is part of the header; and the third TYPEs the file's contents. All output is redirected to the printer with '>PRN'. By using the TYPE command instead of PRINT, QUE-.BAT allows you to use path names freely in file names specified as replaceable parameter values for QUE.BAT.

The ':PRINT' and 'IF NOT ZIP= =ZIP%1 GOTO PRINT' lines in QUE.BAT will be discussed later. These lines determine whether more files must be printed. If not, the batch file terminates.

It is the SHIFT command, however, that really makes this batch file work. The first time through the batch file, the value of %1 is *filename1;* all references to %1 use that value. But before the procedure in the batch file repeats, the SHIFT command is invoked, causing all references to %1 to use the value *filename2*. The third time through the batch file, %1 takes on the value *filename3*, and so on. Thus, the SHIFT command allows the batch file to pick up each file name on the command line with the use of a single DOS variable.

Branching

Another important programming feature that DOS 2.00 adds to batch processing is branching. Normally the execution of a batch file flows from the first to the last statement in the file. With branching, however, you can redirect the flow.

Branches can be conditional or unconditional. An unconditional branch uses the syntax GOTO *la-*

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
:PRINT
A:BASICA A:FORMFEED
ECHO PRINTING FILE %1
ECHO %1 >PRN
ECHO ------------------------------------------------------------>PRN
TYPE %1 >PRN
SHIFT
IF NOT ZIP==ZIP%1 GOTO PRINT
A:BASICA A:FORMFEED
```

Listing 2: QUE.BAT

bel. GOTO transfers control to the line containing the next executable command following *label*. The label can be any string of up to eight characters, prefixed by a colon. The label line can include other words; however, the label must be the first word on the line.

The conditional branch allows the batch file to choose between actions, depending on whether a certain condition is met. The command uses the syntax

IF [NOT] *condition command*

The *condition* parameter names any of three conditions for testing. It can test whether or not two string values are the same (IF [NOT] *string1* = = *string2 command*). It can test for the existence of a file (IF [NOT] EXIST *filespec command*). Finally, *condition* can test for an exit code, a new capability of DOS 2.00 (IF [NOT] ERRORLEVEL *number command*). When a program terminates, it can set a numerical value, called an exit code, that indicates the manner in which the program terminated. By checking this value with ERRORLEVEL, you can test whether the previous program terminated successfully or with an error. Although this test is potentially useful, the only programs in DOS 2.00 that produce exit codes are BACKUP and RESTORE. Unless your application involves these two commands or sets its own exit codes, ERRORLEVEL is of limited value.

The EXIST *filename* test is crippled by the exclusion of DOS 2.00 path names from the *filename* parameter. The specified file must be in the default directory or it will not be found. This limitation has been eliminated in DOS 3.00. However, even the weak IF commands of DOS 2.00 add substantially to your control over batch operations.

You can intermix DOS command line variables and the item variable of the FOR command in batch files.

The QUE.BAT batch file in Listing 2 would not work if it weren't possible to branch within the batch file. The critical line is the conditional branch instruction 'IF NOT ZIP = = ZIP%1 GOTO PRINT'. Each time the batch file reaches this point, it tests whether the string 'ZIP' is the same as the string 'ZIP%1'. If the value of %1 is *filename1*, the line finds that 'ZIP' does not equal 'ZIP*filename1*'. Consequently, control is transferred to the next executable line after the label ':PRINT', and the file is printed. The SHIFT command bumps the assignment of %1 to the next value, *filename2*. The test is then performed again, with the same outcome.

Finally, no file names remain on the command line. At this point the test finds that 'ZIP = = ZIP%1', because %1 has no assigned value. Therefore, the GOTO command is not executed, and control passes to the next line. A final formfeed is sent to the printer, and the batch file terminates.

'ZIP' is used as part of the string test because batch file conditional commands cannot compare a string to a null value. Some character or characters must be included, and the arbitrary choice ZIP is as good as any other. Also note that the replaceable variable is placed on the right side of the double equal signs. This prevents the errant behavior that occurs when the right string matches the beginning of the left string but is shorter.

Looping

The DOS 2.00 batch language also allows you to generate batch file loops. This means that, within certain limits, you can have the batch file recycle the same command with different arguments. To do this, use the syntax

FOR %%*variable* IN (*set*) DO *command*

The DOS manual tells you, "The %%*variable* is sequentially set to

each member of *set*, and then the *command* is evaluated and executed." You may find it more helpful to think of the command as follows: FOR each item IN (this collection of items) DO the action specified in the command using the items appropriately. For example, if you had to back up three files in a financial program, and you wanted to copy those files from drive A: to drive B: with a batch file, you could use the command

```
FOR %%Z IN (TRNS.DOC
   CHKS.DAT DEPS.LST) DO
   COPY A:%%Z B:
```

%%Z is a variable whose value is set sequentially to each name in the collection of items. The batch file would operate once as though instructed to COPY A:TRNS-.DOC B:. It would then operate as though instructed to COPY A:CHKS.DAT B:. Finally, it would act as though instructed to COPY A:DEPS.LST B:. Since no items would remain in the set at this point, the loop would terminate.

Listing 3 shows how the FOR command can keep track of files within the complex directory structure that is possible in DOS 2.00. For example, if you invoke this batch file, DIRALL.BAT, with the command *DIRALL *.BAT*, the batch file checks each of the 14 subdirectories listed in the FOR commands, as well as the root directories of drives A: and C:, and reports to the printer the existence of each batch file. These reports will be arranged within each of the 16 subdirectories and the 2 root directories. You would have to type 18 DIR commands, 1 for each directory, to duplicate the behavior of the single command DIRALL.

DIRALL.BAT shows that you can intermix DOS command line variables (replaceable parameters) and the item variable of the FOR command in batch files. The FOR command's item variables are identified with a double percent sign and an alphanumeric character (%%0 through %%9 and %%A through %%Z). The FOR command can also be used from the command line, in which case you must change the double percent signs preceding the letter variable to a single percent sign. For example, at the command line you would type *FOR %Z IN (A:\ B:\) DO DIR %Z* to display the root directories of drives A: and B:.

Batch File Subroutines

One of the most powerful techniques employed in programming is the subroutine, a program statement or set of statements that accomplishes a specific task. Batch files have always been able to call other batch files into execution. Normally, however, the second batch file does not return control to the first. Although the capability is not well documented in the DOS manual, in versions of DOS later than 2.00, a batch file itself can be a subroutine and can be invoked at any time by calling it with an instruction in another batch file. Once it has accomplished its task, the subroutine batch file automatically returns control to the next instruction in the calling batch file.

The technique is simple. You call for the batch file subroutine with the syntax

```
ECHO OFF
CD\
A:BASICA A:FORMFEED
FOR %%A IN (COM COMPILER CSU EDISK FLOPPY) DO DIR %%A\%1 >PRN
FOR %%A IN (FOOD GRAPH IPM MONEY MSTOOLS) DO DIR %%A\%1 >PRN
FOR %%A IN (MSWORD POWERBOO SSDB STAT TEST) DO DIR %%A\%1 >PRN
FOR %%A IN (WP A: C:) DO DIR %%A\%1 >PRN
A:BASICA A:FORMFEED
CLS
ECHO -
ECHO DONE
```

Listing 3: DIRALL.BAT

COMMAND/C *filespec* [%# . . . %#]
COMMAND/C is the subroutine call (equivalent to GOSUB in several computer languages). *Filespec* lists the drive, the path, and the name of the batch file you want to use as a subroutine; %# . . . %# are the values for any replaceable parameters in the subroutine. The only special attribute of the subroutine batch file is that it must contain the word EXIT as its last command. This command is the equivalent of RETURN in many computer languages and is responsible for returning control to the parent batch file.

You could, for example, set up an AUTOEXEC.BAT file to perform three tasks: setting up the clock, setting up the monitor, and setting up the printer. If each of these tasks were a subroutine, your AUTOEXEC.BAT file would consist of only three major instructions. You would set up the file as follows:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
COMMAND/C SETCLOCK
ECHO OFF
CLS
COMMAND/C SETMON
ECHO OFF
CLS
COMMAND/C SETPRINT
```

The three files serving as batch subroutines would be

SETCLOCK.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
SETCLOCK
EXIT
```

SETMODE.BAT:

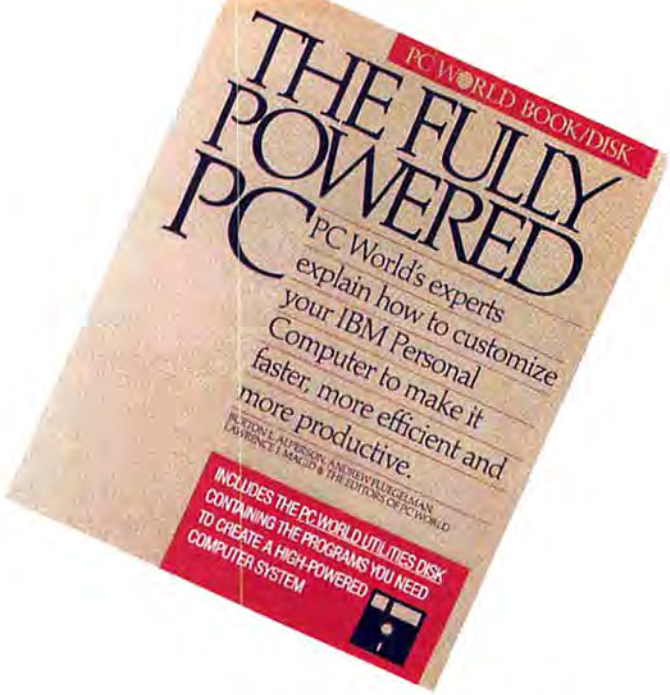
```
ECHO OFF
CLS
MODE 40,R
EXIT
```

and SETPRINT.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
MODE COM1:96,N,8,1,P
MODE LPT1: = COM1
EXIT
```

As in other languages, you can "nest" batch file subroutines; that is, one subroutine can call another, which can call another, and so on. But be careful; each level of nesting will cost you 3K of RAM. Also remember that DOS always turns on the echo at the beginning of any batch file. To keep the echo off, begin each batch file with the command ECHO OFF. Unfortunately, this command, like the first command of all batch files, is displayed. But it disappears almost immediately if you follow it with a CLS command.

The AUTOEXEC.BAT file shown earlier is too simple to be of much use, but it illustrates the techniques to use for more complex subroutine operations. By using batch file subroutines you can easily maintain and modify batch files of great complexity.



This technique also reduces debugging problems dramatically by locating instructions in well-defined modules, and it enables you to write the instructions for a commonly used procedure only once and then call the routine from any batch file.

With the refinements of version 2.00, DOS's easy-to-use batch processing has become a powerful programming language. Its looping, branching, and variable capabilities don't rival those of C, but you may find they give you the power to control many tasks without leaving DOS; a 2-minute batch file might just do the job.

Copyright © by Burton L. Alperson, Andrew Fluegelman, Lawrence J. Magid, and PC World Communications, Inc. Adapted from the book The Fully Powered PC, *Simon & Schuster Inc., 1985. Printed by permission.*

The PC World Advanced Users Quiz

Answers

1. **d.**

2. **c.** Selecting *R* from *WordStar*'s opening menu permits you to run external DOS commands such as FORMAT, most BASIC programs, and most .COM and .EXE files. But internal commands such as DIR cannot be accessed.

3. **f.** The 8086-2 doesn't exist—you might have confused it with the faster 8088-2 microprocessor used in many PC compatibles. 8286 is a deliberate misprint designed to catch lazy eyes. The 80286 is the AT's CPU, while the 80287 is an optional coprocessor used for high-speed math calculations.

4. **b.**

5. **a.** 1K is not 1000 bytes, but rather, 1024 bytes. Thus 64K is actually 64 x 1024 bytes, or 65,536 bytes.

6. **d.** Serial ports transmit data 1 bit at a time; parallel ports, 1 byte at a time.

7. **c.** The diamond harks back to the days when *WordStar* was used on personal computers that lacked separate cursor control keys.

8. **c.**

9. **b.**

10. **c.** When the PC is switched on, the 8088 microprocessor executes the power-on diagnostics routine in the BIOS ROM, then the bootstrap loader, which tells the computer to load the disk operating system, or DOS.

11. **b.** The 8088 can directly address only one 64K segment of RAM at a time. The 8088 lacks a 20-bit address register; it must compute addresses using two 16-bit registers. Note also that while the 8088 can address 1MB, not all of it can be written to. ROM chips on the motherboard holding the BIOS and BASIC, as well as those on boards controlling peripherals, have addresses in this "memory map."

12. **a.** DOS will prompt you to remove the original disk from drive A: and replace it with the destination disk. This is almost a trick question, since COPY *.* B: would work—assuming your single drive was designated A:. But 'tain't always so. If you chose *d*, give yourself half a point.

13. **b.**

14. **a.** 252,000, based on the 720- by 350-pixel resolution of the PC's monochrome screen.

15. **d.**

16. **e.**

17. **d.** DEBUG is considered to be a modest assembler as well as a means of patching programs.

18. **e.**

19. **d.**

20. **c.** EBCDIC's roots trace back to early IBM mainframes, so it uses 8 bits to represent a character; the 7-bit ASCII scheme was originally developed for data communications and later adopted by mini and microcomputer vendors.

21. **a.**

22. **a.** IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM are two players in the DOS quartet, the other two being the boot record and COMMAND.COM. IBMDOS.COM handles file management routines and a variety of other functions

for application programs. IBMBIO.COM provides an interface to ROM BIOS device routines. Neither appears in a directory, and they cannot be altered or accidentally deleted.

23. c. Terminal emulation is often confused with host/microcomputer file transfer systems. True terminal emulation allows a PC to view and sometimes manipulate host data but does not allow it to save host data to disk.

24. f. With *.* appended to CHKDSK, you not only discover bad disk sectors but whether a file is noncontiguous–whether its components are stored in discrete areas of a disk. Such files take longer to read. You can speed disk access by first copying frequently used files onto a new disk. These files are stored contiguously and thus are read off the disk more quickly.

25. d. DEL and ERASE are different names for the same function.

26. d.

27. b. Each 64K bank of eight chips uses an additional chip dedicated to parity checking. PC-compatible computers that don't check for parity need only 64 chips.

28. d. Hierarchical data bases organize data according to many-to-one and parent-child relationships–a distinctly different method from the tabular and key-field approach common in relational data bases. The hierarchical structure tends to conserve RAM.

29. a. The PC's upper character set–codes 129 to 255 inclusive–contains a range of foreign language and mathematical symbols, double lines, bars, and other critters you don't find in the ASCII set.

30. c.

31. a. When you index a data base on a key field, such as name, address, or zip, only the data within the key field is indexed, creating a new file with the extension .NDX. Indexing allows you to locate records on a floppy disk within 2 seconds, typically, with the Find command. The Sort command creates an ordered copy of the entire data base and thus is slower.

32. d. CMOS stands for Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor. This semiconductor fabrication process makes everything from memory chips and microprocessors smaller, cooler, and more efficient. CMOS chips are found in digital watches, the PCjr's keyboard, and a number of lap-size computers.

33. c, d. This is a trick question–there are actually two faces in the IBM character set. Both *c* and *d* are correct. If you picked both, give yourself two points.

34. b. The OSI model defines seven layers of communications protocols; each successive layer is insulated from the details of those below. Accordingly, networks can be built from individually implemented layers. The presentation layer governs data interpretation, format, and code transformation, and it lies below the application layer.

35. a. The equivalent command sequence would be */File Retrieve* **Macros < Enter >** */Worksheet Window Vertical.*

36. c. A file server regulates access to files; a disk server regulates access to portions of a shared hard disk but offers little in the way of protection and no record protection.

37. c. Since ASCII code uses 7 bits, parity employs the 8th bit (which can be odd or even) for error-checking routines. If you specify no parity, the bit can be used to increase the number of transmitted characters. Otherwise, you can use only 7 data bits.

38. a. Issued within a document, <Ctrl>-L repeats either <Crtl>-Q F, the find command, or <Ctrl>-Q A, the search and replace command, whichever was used last. From the main menu, the command simply changes the logged disk drive.

39. b. A cluster is the smallest allocatable disk space. On a double-sided floppy disk, a cluster is two sectors, or 1024 bytes. Thus if you save a file only 8 bytes long, it will consume 1K of disk space. Hard disks often use 4K clusters.

40. c. A network operating system may include various data protection "hooks." Unless the application program takes advantage of these hooks, data remains vulnerable.

41. b. Broadband supports a wider bandwidth than baseband (or voice grade) channels and can handle multiple and higher-speed data transmission.

42. c.

43. c. CSMA/CD is only one LAN access mechanism. It is a random contention method in which each device competes for access to network resources. In contrast, the token passing method is deterministic; an electronic "token" is passed to devices in the network in a predetermined order.

44. c. A bubble sort is a common algorithm used to order files that consist of relatively few elements. It relies on a series of comparisons and swaps in which the successive elements of lower value rise like bubbles to the top.

45. b. XON/XOFF is a technique that informs a transmitting device whether the receiving device is ready to accept data. It is similar to the process of stopping and starting a scrolling screen with <Ctrl>-S (XOFF) and <Ctrl>-Q (XON).

46. a. <F4>, invoked while you're pointing to a cell or range address during formula entry, defines a cell address as mixed (that is, absolute row and relative column or vice versa) or absolute.

47. b.

48. b.

49. a. DIP is the centipede-like configuration common to all the chips in a standard PC. By contrast, the PC AT's 80286 CPU is a square, leadless package that sports contacts (instead of pins) on not two but all four sides.

50. d. Some programs, including .EXE programs produced by the BASIC compiler, look to drive A: to reload COMMAND.COM when they exit to DOS. Issuing the command *ASSIGN A = C* forces the computer to look for DOS on drive C:.

51. a.

52. d. The others are BASIC commands. SUM is used by a number of other programs, such as *1-2-3*.

53. a. For example, the letter Z in 7-bit ASCII is represented as 1011010; the sum of these numbers is 4. If even parity is used, the telecommunications program makes the 8th bit a 0; if parity is odd, a 1 is added to make the value odd. The program at the other end always strips away this 8th bit.

54. b. The Control Z character (ASCII 26) is used by DOS to indicate the end of a file. Most text editors recognize this end-of-file marker and will treat the first Control Z they encounter in a file as the end of a file. If a Control Z were embedded in the middle of a file, you would not be able to edit past it, even though the file held more characters.

55. a.

56. b. For example, you can run a cross-assembler for the 68000 microprocessor on the PC AT and generate 68000 assembly language code.

57. b.

58. b. A virtual field's value is based on other fields. For example, the sum of ten accounts payable fields could be a virtual field.

59. b. The NMI has highest priority, is reserved for parity errors, and cannot generally be disabled. However, you can disable the NMI by writing 0 to the port A0.

60. a. The formula in *b* appears correct, but it won't yield proper results. *1-2-3* stores the values of formulas and calculations in a binary form that is only an approximation of their true decimal value. For this reason, testing for exact equality fails under some circumstances, such as when cell A1 contains 3 and cell A2 contains 7. The formula in *a* tests whether the difference between the formula value and the calculated value is smaller than .0001, a trivial amount.

$459

GENOA Spectrum...

runs color (and monochrome) software on either color or monochrome monitors!

Run IBM and Plantronics color programs in either color or monochrome and have the best features for a lot less.

Fully compatible with IBM color and monochrome software plus all Plantronics color graphics and popular Hercules graphics.

Run color software on monochrome monitor in 16 shades, all in full screen.

High resolution graphics. 720 x 348 on IBM monochrome monitor.

132 column text in both color and monochrome mode.

1 Year Full Warranty

Every unit is thoroughly tested before shipping and our warranty includes both parts and labor.

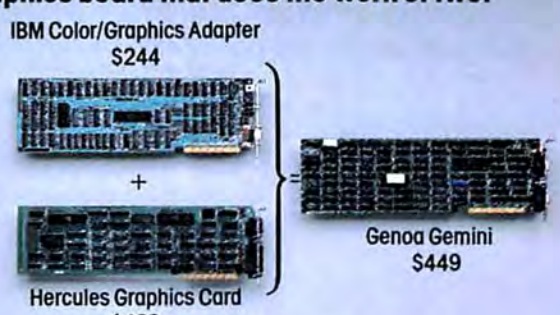
Compare The Genoa Spectrum Before You Buy!

	Genoa Spectrum	Paradise Modular Graphics	Hercules Graphics	Everex Graphics Edge	Plantronics ColorPlus
100% Compatible w/ IBM mono Display Adapter	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Graphics resolution on IBM mono 720 x 348	✓		✓	✓	
Plantronics color graphics compatible	✓			✓	✓
132-col. mono text 132-col. color text	✓			mono only	
16 shades color emulation on mono monitor. 320 x 200	✓	✓			
Standard printer port	✓		✓	✓	✓
Price	$459	$395	$499	$499	$559

Also from Genoa Systems

Gemini...the one graphics board that does the work of two.

Combines all the features of the IBM Color Graphics Adapter with all the features of the Hercules Graphics Card, including: parallel printer interface; composite video output; flicker-free display; 64K screen memory (vs. 4K or 16K in IBM). You get both color and monochrome adaptability in one slot... at very substantial savings!



See your local dealer or call toll free for details.

1-(800) 325-0874 Outside Calif.
(800) 824-8372 Inside Calif.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

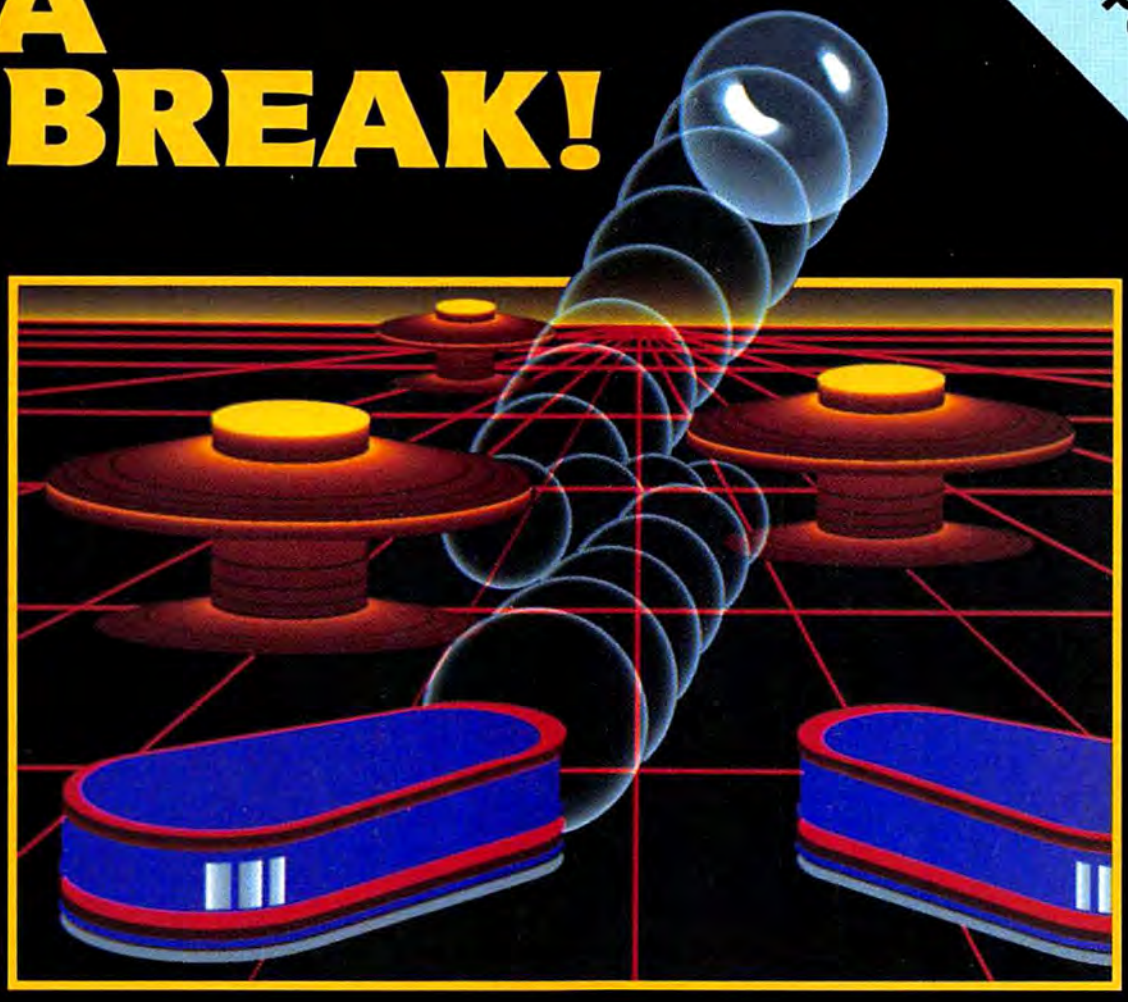
73 E. Trimble Road · San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 945-9720

Trademarks/Owners: Paradise, Paradise Modular Graphics Card – Paradise Systems; Hercules Graphics – Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus 1-2-3 – Lotus Development Corp.; Graphics Edge – Everex Systems, Inc.; ColorPlus – Plantronics; Graphics Master – Tecmar, Inc.; Spectrum, Gemini – Genoa Systems Corp.; IBM – International Business Machines; Flight Simulator – Microsoft Corp.; PC Paint – Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 994 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

THE ARK 24K IS THE FIRST UNIVERSAL FDX 2400 DIAL MODEM

THE ARK 24K HAS IT ALL!

MULTIPLE MODEMS IN ONE

- State-of-the-ARK MODE: User friendly help commands, Sync/Async operation, DTE buffer to 9600 bps, Separate Sync/Async connectors, Extensive diagnostic capabilities, and much more.
- ARQ Error Free Transmission based on MNP*
- Hayes™ "AT" Mode Compatible
- Front Panel Operation

On-Site Service Available Nationwide

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS

The ARK 24K...multiple modems in one... 2400 bps FDX... **$595.00†**

Quantity discounts available.

The ARK 1200 bps FDX Compatible Version... **NOW $365.00.** At a later date factory upgrade to 2400 bps—$275.00

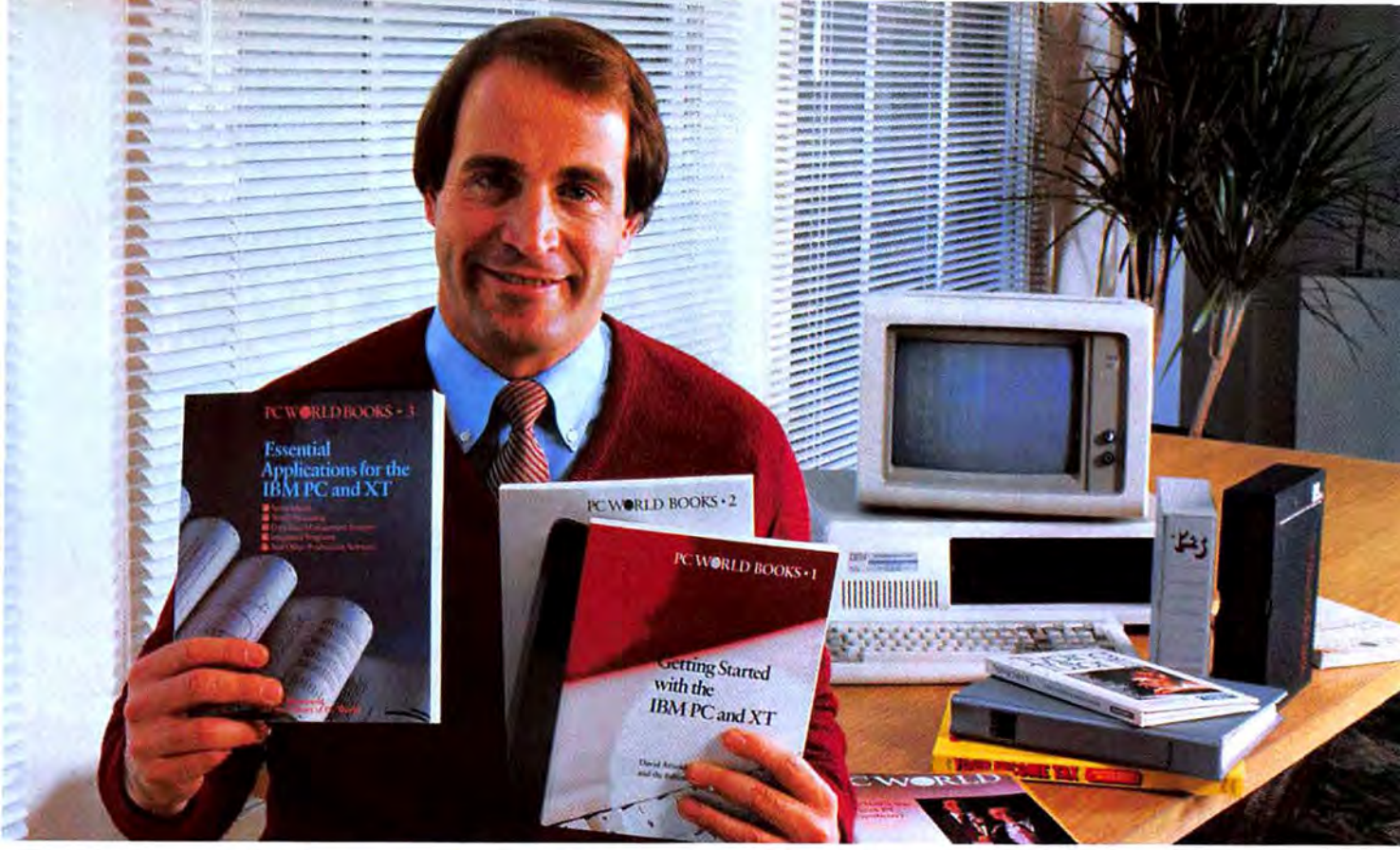
To order call 800 228-0914. For more information call (305) 724-5260 or write ARK Electronic Products, Inc., Dept. B, P.O. Box 2169, Melbourne, FL 32902-2169 for your brochure about the most versatile modem on the market today.

ARK™ ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.
A PARADYNE COMPANY

* MNP is a proprietary product of MICROCOM, Inc. † Offer expires July 31, 1985

MULTIPLE MODEMS IN ONE

Circle 594 on reader service card



There Are Times When Having The Right Name Really Counts For Something.

Today's computer world is a jungle. With so much to choose from, you have to be wary. Computers in all sizes, priced for any budget. And enough accessories and software to make your head spin.

Then there are the books that are supposed to help you through all this. About 3,000 of them at last count. If you have time, you could check them all. But there is a better way. Look at the name. That's what smart buyers do. They go with a name that's been around. One with a reputation for excellence. One they can trust. A name like **PC WORLD BOOKS**, written by the editors of PC WORLD, a standout in the computer field.

All three books are reader friendly, each taking you step by step through every area of PC operation.

Book 1, GETTING STARTED WITH THE IBM® PC AND XT, is a total guide covering keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). It shows you how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine, plus a lot more.

Book 2, HOW TO BUY AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE COMPUTER, will help you through the computer jungle by making sense out of the many choices you have when buying a PC, saving you days trying to decide which PC configuration is for you. It will also help you choose disk drives, displays, printers, and software of every kind.

Book 3, ESSENTIAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE IBM PC AND XT, is an introduction to the full range of business applications for the PC: disks, spread sheets, word processing, data base management, integrated programs, and other productivity software.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All three **PC WORLD BOOKS** are on sale now at book and computer stores. The price is low for a safe journey through a jungle.

PC WORLD BOOKS

To order call TOLL FREE: 1-800-437-4400. Ext. 807. American Express, Visa, MasterCard only. Add $2.00 per order for postage and handling. Or use this coupon.

☐ **YES! Send the books I have checked. Enclosed is my check, money order, or credit card information.**

	# of copies		
Getting Started (49277-2)	____	@ $14.95 =	$____
How to Buy (49282-9)	____	@ $14.95 =	____
Essential Applications (49279-9)	____	@ $16.95 =	____
Add Sales Tax Where Applicable			____
Postage and Handling			2.00
Total			$____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ___ Zip _____

Tel. # _____

Credit Card Orders: [ ]Visa [ ]MasterCard Exp. Date: ____

Card # _____

Signature

MAIL TO:
SIMON & SCHUSTER ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING GROUP
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

Bring your PC up to AT speed with Univation.

Introducing the Univation Turboboard system accelerator.

Now you can get the speed and performance of an AT without all the expense. The Univation Turboboard will triple the speed of your PC or PC/XT, allowing you to do more, in less time, to more fully utilize your existing investment.

The Univation Turboboard is totally compatible with most software application packages and enables you to expand the internal memory up to 640K. Our Turboboard will improve your data processing speed over 300% and has the power to handle systems such as Xenix and Unix.

The Univation Turboboard is easy to install. It comes with friendly software and complete, easy-to-follow instructions for installation and operation.

Fully tested, proven reliable and available now, a Univation Turboboard will give your existing PC/XT speed and performance like an AT for only $1,250*.

Turboboard Features:

- Fully integrated 8086 CPU
- 16-Bit Databus
- 9.54 MHz clock speed
- 300% Performance Improvement
- On board memory expansion to 640K
- Normal speed on/off switch
- Faster execution of ROM-based routine

Storage, Back-up & Security Removable and Fixed Disk Sub-Systems.

Make your PC perform just like an IBM-XT and improve its storage versatility with a hard disk sub-system from Univation. We feature innovative 5.5Mb & 10Mb, removable media hard disk systems and 10Mb, 20Mb & 30Mb fixed disk systems. We can configure them in any combination to meet your memory expansion needs.

Stack two half height 5.5Mb removable media drives in the right hand disk storage slot and you get XT memory with the added benefit of media backup protection, security and transportability. Combine a 5.5Mb removable drive with a 10Mb, 20Mb or 30 Mb fixed disk for extensive on-board storage capability with the ability to back-up, remove, transport and protect sensitive or critical data.

Univation's sub-systems are easy to install and come complete with controller, cables and our unique power supply booster/cooler. Univation disk drives can also be used externally.

Univation disk drives are extensively tested and guaranteed to give you years of problem-free service.

For more information on Univation products see your computer dealer today, or call 408/745-0180.

Univation is dedicated to making you and your PC as fast, efficient and productive as possible.

(*Price is suggested retail and includes 512K RAM. Corporate quantity discount and institutional prices on request.)

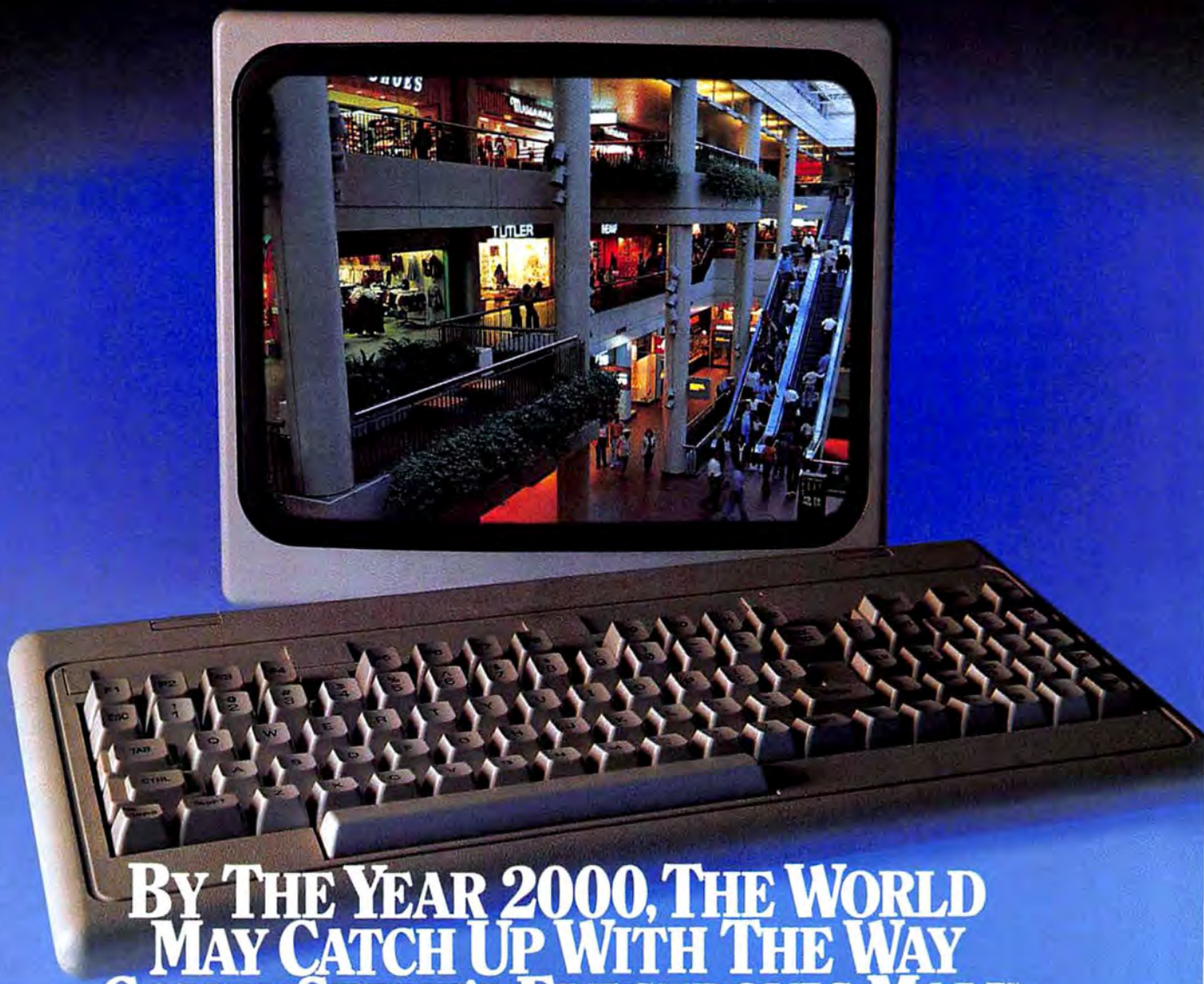
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 261 on reader service card

UNIVATION

1037 North Fair Oaks Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/745-0180

NETWORKS • REMOVABLE HARD DISKS • PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS • HARD DISK SYSTEMS



BY THE YEAR 2000, THE WORLD MAY CATCH UP WITH THE WAY COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL™ LETS YOU SHOP TODAY.

Presenting the computer shopping service that delivers discount prices, name-brand merchandise, and in-depth product information.

To make your computer even more useful, join CompuServe and shop in our Electronic Mall. Easy enough for beginners, it's open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And it offers a wide range of goods and services from nationally known stores and businesses including Bloomingdale's, Waldenbooks, American Express and Commodore.

CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ lets you shop at your convenience in all these departments:

The Auto Shop, Book Bazaar, Financial Mart, Leisure Center, Merchandise Mart, Newsstand, On-line Connection, Personal Computer Store, Record Emporium, Specialty Boutique and Travel Agency.

Take the CompuServe Electronic Mall 15-Minute Comparison Test.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the Electronic Mall way.

- Access descriptions of the latest in computer printers, for instance.
- Pick one and enter the order command.
- Check complete descriptions of places to stay on your next vacation.
- Pick several and request travel brochures.
- Access a department store catalog and pick out a wine rack, tools, toys...anything!
- Place your order.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the old way.

- Round up the family and get in the car.

The Electronic Mall—A Valuable Addition to the Vast World of CompuServe.

CompuServe Information Services bring you information, entertainment, personal communications and more.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212,
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

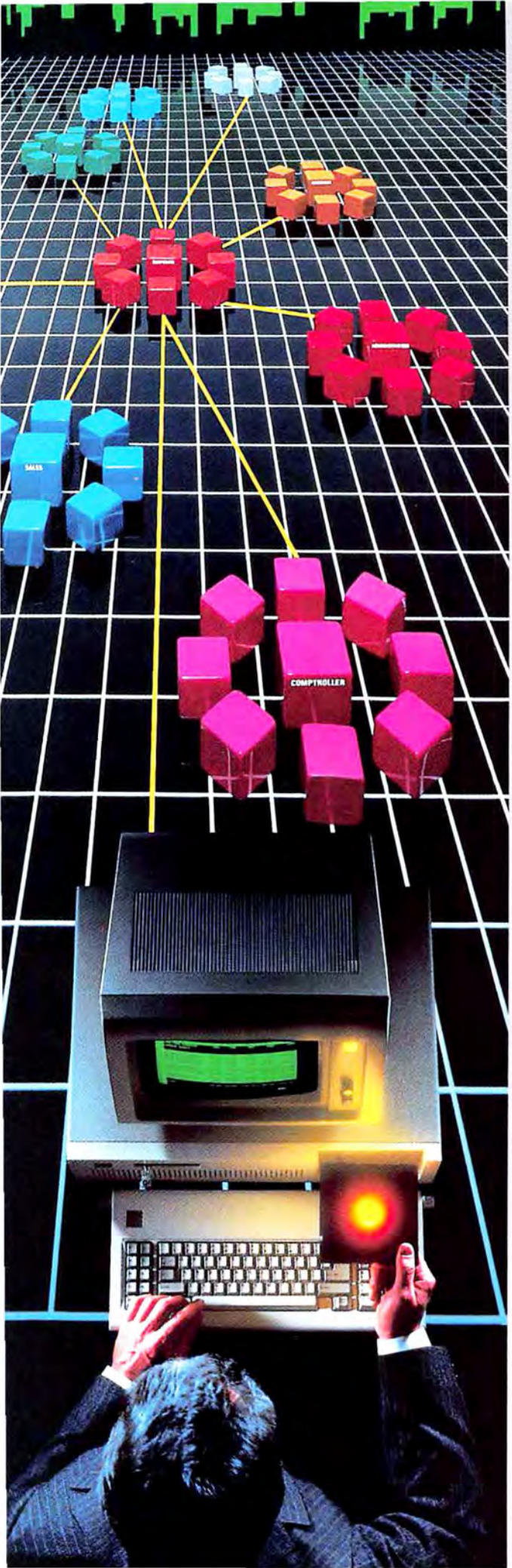
800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

The Electronic Mall™ is a service of CompuServe Inc. and L. M. Berry & Company.

Circle 856 on reader service card

An H & R Block Company



We've Put a Local Area Network on a Disk

Corporate Information Sharing. It's been described as the key to increasing a company's productivity. It's also why large networks of PC's are becoming more and more common in the workplace...in spite of the fact that they're costly, difficult to install, and incompatible with much existing software.

Finally, there's a solution to this corporate dilemma. Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN That Uses Standard, RS-232 Ports. A major breakthrough in local area networks, LANLink™ uses your computers' existing serial ports and runs under PC-DOS.

Because all of the intelligence the network requires is on the server and satellite diskettes, expensive network interface boards aren't required.

A Powerful Network That's Cost-Conscious. If you've been pricing board-driven LAN's, you already know that they can cost over $1,000 per workstation.

LANLink™ is different.

Boasting a data transfer rate in excess of 100,000 BPS, LANLink™ is compatible with a wide range of programs. And because special boards aren't required, installation costs are one-third that of a traditional network.

A Network Designed the Way Business Works. With LANLink™ you're able to customize your network along departmental lines using a data-sharing hierarchy and password-protected access.

Get Started With LANLink™ TODAY. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you. The LANLink™ Starter Kit, priced at $495, comes complete with network software for both a server and a satellite computer. For a limited time, 50 feet of RS-232 cable will be included free of charge.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

Developers of MultiLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink, MultiLink Advanced & LANLink are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 526 on reader service card

.
Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Tips and techniques to help you get the most from your PC, including using subdirectories and setting dates in 1-2-3, converting data from dBASE III to Symphony, and patching programs to better suit your needs

Edited by Steven Cook

1-2-3 Subdirectory Menu

The *1-2-3* worksheet in DIRMENU.WKS provides an alternative to the method given for setting the LOTUS default directory in "Automatic 1-2-3 Subdirectories" [*.*, *PCW*, January 1985]. DIRMENU dispenses with the task of creating and saving separate copies of the 123.CNF file for each subdirectory. It also eliminates the file copying that takes place every time LOTUS is loaded under the previously given method. Instead, only one small worksheet needs to be kept in the *1-2-3* subdirectory.

Follow these steps to create the worksheet:

1. Start *1-2-3* and set the */Worksheet Global Default Directory* to the drive and directory from which *1-2-3* boots, then Update and Quit from this menu.

2. Type a list of the subdirectories you will want to access in column A, one per cell. Use */Worksheet Column-Width Set* to adjust for long directory names.

3. Type the macro command labels as shown in cells B1, B2, and B4. The empty B3 cell will automatically be filled in when the menu is used.

4. Now use */Range Name Create* to name the macro \0 (the autoexecute macro) and assign it the cell range B1..B4. Use */Range Name Create* again to name \R, another keyboard macro that references the same cell range.

5. Finally, use */File Save* to store this as the automatic-loading worksheet by giving it the name **AUTO123**.

Now whenever *1-2-3* is started, this worksheet will appear on screen and act like a pull-down menu. You simply point with the cursor to the desired directory and press <Enter>. If you select an invalid directory (one that no longer exists, for example), an error message to that effect will appear. You can then press <Esc> and use <Alt>-R (Restart) to pick another directory from the menu.

To add, delete, or edit directories in the menu, simply start *1-2-3*, press <Ctrl>-<Break>, and make the necessary changes. You can use the Data Sort commands to keep the list in column A neatly sorted. When done making changes, issue the */File Save Replace* command before pressing <Alt>-R to test the new menu.

Arman D. Tookmanian, Jr.
Dover, New Jersey

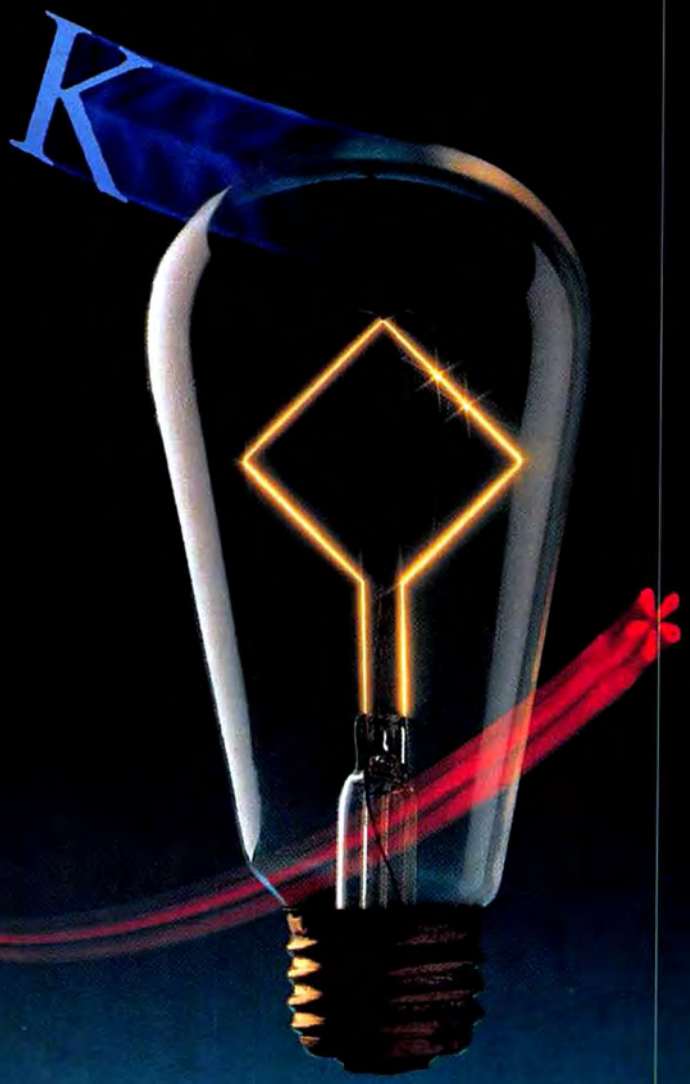
Make a Date

In a *1-2-3* worksheet the usual method for creating a column of dates that are an equal number of days apart is to use a formula and the Copy command. An easier way is to issue the */Data Fill* command. When it prompts for a Start value, type **@DATE**(*yy,mm,dd*), where *yy, mm,* and *dd* represent the year, month, and day you wish to begin the list with. In response to the Step prompt, type the number of days you want for the interval between the dates, then enter **100000** as the Stop value. When the list of values is complete, use the */Range Format Date* command to select a date format.

Since I often want to display dates in a month-day format, which *1-2-3* does not offer, I put @MONTH( ) and @DAY( ) formulas in adjacent columns and separate them with a column of hyphens to create the desired format. For example, if column A contains a list of dates created

(continues)

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

Get 6 months FREE!

6 months FREE!

Yes, please send me 12 months of *PC World* for the price of 6 newsstand issues . . . only $17.97! That's 6 months FREE!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal.

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

2 JKBA1

6 months FREE!

Yes, please send me 12 months of *PC World* for the price of 6 newsstand issues . . . only $17.97! That's 6 months FREE!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal.

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

2 JKBA1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

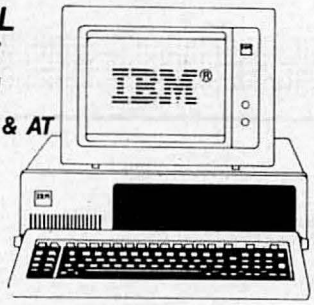
PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE!

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

IBM-PC, XT & AT CALL FOR PRICE



COMPAQ® ..... **CALL**

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD	$159
MATSUSHITA JA 551	$139
TEAC FD-55B Slimline	$139
IBM drives w/logo	$169

HARD DISKS/TAPE

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

WSO	$695	WSI	$795
20/30 Meg H.D. with Cont.			CALL
Mayn Stream Tape Backup			CALL

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box 20 Meg	$2595
ALLOY	CALL

ADD-ON BOARDS

QUADRAM

Quadboard 64K exp. to 384K	$269
Quad 512+ 64K	$239

AST RESEARCH

SixPak Plus 64K	$269
I/OPlus II	$129
Advantage 128K	$409

TECMAR

Graphics Master	$489
MAESTRO	CALL

HERCULES

Hi Res Mono Graphics	$319
Color Graphics w/Par Port	$185

PARADISE

Modular Graphics	$275
5-PACK OK	$159

PERSYST

Mono Card w/par port	$195
Color Card	$169

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200	$419
Smartmodem 1200B	$379
Smartmodem 2400	$649

NOVATION

SmartCat	$349

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-80+		FX-100+	
LX-80	BEST	RX-100	BEST
JX-80	DEAL	LQ-1500	DEAL
HI-80 plotter			CALL

brother

HR-10	$299	HR-15	$389
HR-35	$795	2024L	CALL

C-ITOH

PROWRITER	CALL
STARWRITER F-10P	$995

OKIDATA

182P		84P	
92P	BEST	192P	BEST
93P	PRICES	193P	PRICES
OKIMATE 20			

NEC

2050	$699	3550	$1149
8850	$1595		
Pinwriter P2	$589	P3	$795

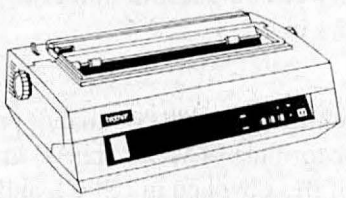
TOSHIBA

P351	$1295	P1340	$595

DAISYWRITER

2000 w/48K Buffer	$849

ACCESSORIES ..... CALL



ASK ABOUT OUR TRAINING & REPAIR SERVICES.

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300G	$135	300A	$145
Video 310A			$179

CGS

Mono Monitor w/tilt & swivel	$159

PGS

HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor	$489
MAX-12 Hi Res Mono.	$189
SR-12 Super Hi Res RGB	$599

SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING

MS Word	$239	Multimate	CALL
Volkswriter Deluxe			$159
PFS: Write	$89	PFS: Proof	$69
WordPerfect	$269		
WordStar 2000			$289

DATABASE/INTEGRATED

dBase III	CALL	Quickcode III	$179
RBase 4000	$279	Clout 2.0	$169
LOTUS 1-2-3 & Symphony			CALL
Framework			CALL

UTILITIES/COMPILERS

Crosstalk	$109	SmartcomII	$109
Sideways	$49	Norton Utilities	$59
Sidekick	$45	Turbo Pascal	$55
LIFEBOAT Lattice C			$299
MS Basic	$259	MS Fortran	$239

BUSINESS

MICROSOFT Project	$159	Chart	$159
STAR Acct. Partner I & II			CALL
BPI SYSTEMS			CALL
PFS: File	$89	PFS: Graph	$89
PFS: Plan	$89	Multiplan	$129
Harvard Total Proj.			$309

OTHER

Mastertype	$35	Typing TutorIII	$39
Flight Simulator			$39
Managing your money			$129

AND LOTS MORE

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-0666
For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

CANADA

MICROCONTEXT
AUTHORIZED DEALER
4847 Ave Du Parc
Montreal Que H2V4E7.
(514) 279-4595

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks — allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $300 add 2%. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $6.00 min. for small items and $12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

Circle 158 on reader service card

micromission

1-800-544-5182
302-762-7820

222 Philadelphia Pike • Wilmington, DE 19809

FEATURES

IBM PC, XT, Jr., AT ACCESSORIES!!
64K RAM KITS $20!!!

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 80	$269
EPSON FX 80	$369
EPSON FX 100	$509
OKIDATA ML 92	$379
OKIDATA ML 93	CALL
OKIDATA ML 84	CALL
TOSHIBA 1340	$595
TOSHIBA 351	$1249
NEC 2050 spinwriter	$749
NEC 3550 spinwriter	$1095
Dataproducts 8050 color printer "IBM's Choice"	$1149
NEC 8850	$1495
SG 10	$249
SG 15	$410
NEC PIN WRITERS	CALL
All Data Products Printers	CALL

BOARDS

AST ADVANTAGE BOARD	$389
QUADBOARD MULTIFUNCTION BOARD with 64K	$259
AST SIX PAK with 64K	$249
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$319
AST JR. COMBO BOARD	CALL
ORCHID TURBO 186 with 256K	CALL
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL
ALL AST PRODUCTS	CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS	CALL

MONITORS

QUADRAM AMBERCHROME	$149
AMDEK 310 A Amber Monitor	CALL
PGS MAX 12 Amber Monitor	$169
QUADRAM QUADCHROME RGB Monitor	$459
PGS HX-12 RGB Monitor	$459
ALL AMDEK Monitors	CALL

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$309
SYMPHONY	$479
ASH TON-TATE D-Base III	$399
FRAMEWORK	CALL
MULTI-MATE word processor	CALL
SAMNA word processor	CALL
IUS	CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION SUPER CAT 300/1200	$369
HAYES 1200 External	$409
HAYES 1200 B Internal	$405
HAYES 300	CALL

ACCESSORIES

DYSAN DS/DD Diskettes 10 box	$35
IRMA replaces 3278's with PC's	$819
MICROFAZER print buffer 8K	$129
Flip n' File	$9.95
ISOBAR Surge Protectors, starting at	$59
PANOSONIC Half/height disc drives	$129
TANDON TM100-2 disc drives	CALL
XT Compatible 10 MB hard disc	$695
WYSE 50 terminals	$449

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE SHIPPING

IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF IBM, CORP.

Circle 939 on reader service card


```
                A                          B

1   A:\                          {Home}{?}/C~B3~
2   B:\                          /WGDD{Esc}
3   C:\
4   C:\LOTUS                     ~Q/WEY
5   C:\LOTUS\BALANCE
6   C:\LOTUS\DATABASE
7   C:\LOTUS\DBASE2
8   C:\LOTUS\DBASE2\IMPORTS
9   C:\LOTUS\INCOME
10  C:\LOTUS\MISC
11  C:\LOTUS\WKS
12  ETC.
13  etc.
```

DIRMENU.WKS: Automatic subdirectory menu for 1-2-3

```
    A            B           C        D         E        F        G        H

1   Enter data   1           2        3         4        6        8        9
2   Data Entry   End         Down     PageDown  Left     Right    Up       PageUp
3   {?}~         /xm         {down}   {pgdn}    {left}   {right}  {up}     {pgup}
4   /xmCURSOR~   DIRECTION   /xm      /xm       /xm      /xm      /xm      /xm
5                ~           CURSOR   CURSOR    CURSOR   CURSOR   CURSOR   CURSOR
6                            ~        ~         ~        ~        ~        ~
7
8              2           4        6         8
9               Down        Left     Right     Up
10              {end}       {end}    {end}     {end}
11              {down}      {left}   {right}   {up}
12              /xm         /xm      /xm       /xm
13              CURSOR      CURSOR   CURSOR    CURSOR
14              ~           ~        ~         ~
```

KEYMAC: Macro to alternate between cursor and numeric keys in 1-2-3

with the Data Fill command, put the formula @MONTH(A1) in cell B1, a hyphen in cell C1, and @DAY(A1) in cell D1, then copy B1..D1 down the column and set the column widths to fit the data.

Merdin Criddle
Aptos, California

NumLock Key in 1-2-3

A question in *The Help Screen* ["1-2-3 and the PC's Number Pad," *PCW*, March 1985] prompts me to offer this solution to the problem of using the PC's numeric keypad with *1-2-3*. Many of the worksheets I've developed have required the abilities to move the cursor to random cells and to enter values at those locations. To accomplish both, I put the keypad numbers into a macro that uses a "sticky" menu as shown in KEYMAC.

With <NumLock> on, this macro causes the number keys to move the cursor in the usual manner until the <Enter> key is pressed. After that, the number keys enter numbers until the <Enter> key is pressed again;

(continues)

Lotus, dBase, WordStar and MultiMate Users

Smarten Up FOR ONLY $495

To help introduce the newest, fastest, and most powerful Smart Software System (version 2.0), we're repeating an outstanding offer.

For a limited time, you can upgrade to the complete Smart Software System and save $400 off suggested retail price. Or upgrade to individual Smart modules at comparable savings.

And, whichever way you choose to Smarten up, you'll get the bonus of Smart Communications, Smart Programming Language, and Smart Time Management with every purchase.

IF YOU OWN:	UPGRADE TO:	SUGGESTED RETAIL:	FOR ONLY!
Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBase II, dBase III, MultiMate, WordStar	The Smart Software System	$895*	$495
dBase II dBase III	The Smart Data Manager	$495*	$195
Lotus 1-2-3	The Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics	$395*	$195
MultiMate WordStar	The Smart Word Processor	$295*	$195

*Suggested retail prices effective with version 2.0.

JOIN THE RANKS OF SMART USERS.

No matter how you decide to get Smart, you can count on full-featured, fully-integrated performance.

The Smart Spreadsheet is the largest and fastest you'll find. It reads and writes Lotus files. And its Graphics will draw unmatched attention to your data.

The fully-relational Smart Data Manager handles up to 1,000,000 records. Yet for its size and capabilities, it's uncommonly easy to master.

And for memo writing to the most complex documents, nothing beats the versatility of The Smart Word Processor.

UPGRADE OFFER EXPIRES JULY 31, 1985.

If you decide to play it Smart, you must act fast. Just stop by the nearest Smart dealer for an Upgrade Order Form. Mail it, along with your check (or charge card authorization) and qualifying proof of purchase.

GET SMART TODAY.

For the name of your nearest Smart dealer, call us toll free at 800-GET-SMART. (In Kansas call 913-383-1089.)

Smart Software

from Innovative Software

Circle 788 on reader service card

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II and dBase III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. WordStar and MultiMate are trademarks of Micro Pro International Corporation and Multimate International respectively.

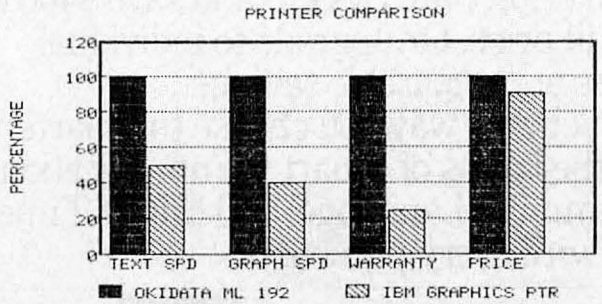
© 1985 Innovative Software, Inc.

Got a minute?

The folks who make very modern personal computers would have you accept a very old fashioned idea. Namely that you should buy everything else from them, too.
Including their printers.

But IBM owners everywhere are finding that while the IBM PC may be the right tool for their business, the ideal tool for putting their business on paper is the all new Microline 192 from Okidata. And it isn't taking them long to find out.

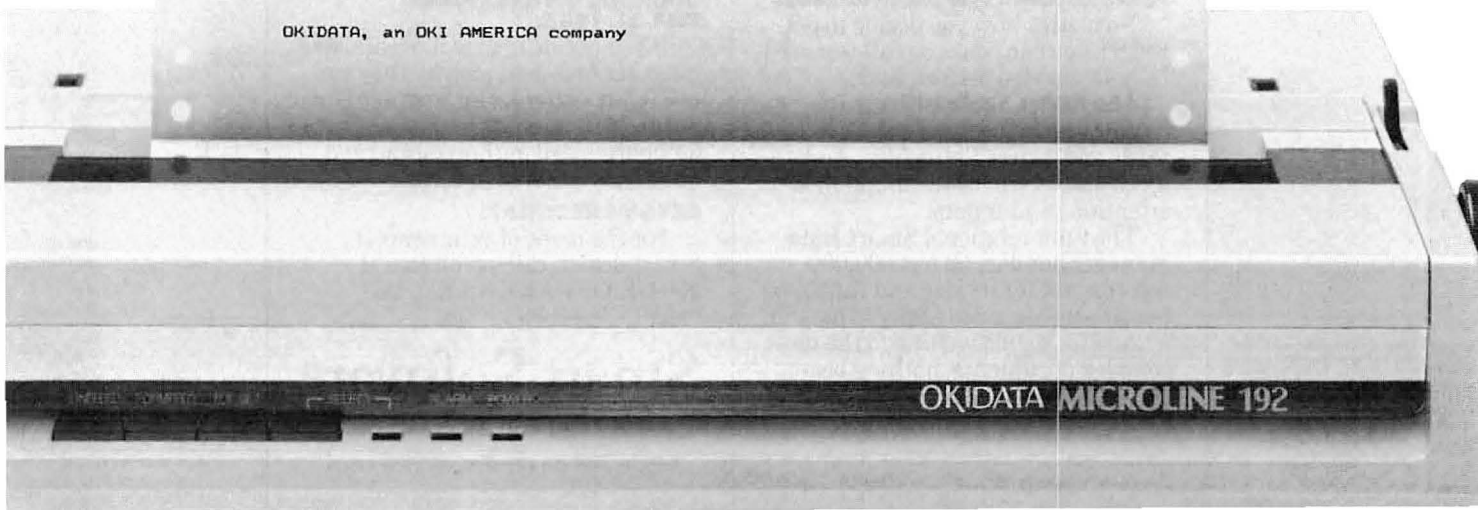
First there's speed. The Microline 192 is twice as fast as the IBM Graphics Printer. But IBM PC owners are finding some other very remarkable features about the Microline 192 that the Graphics Printer doesn't have.



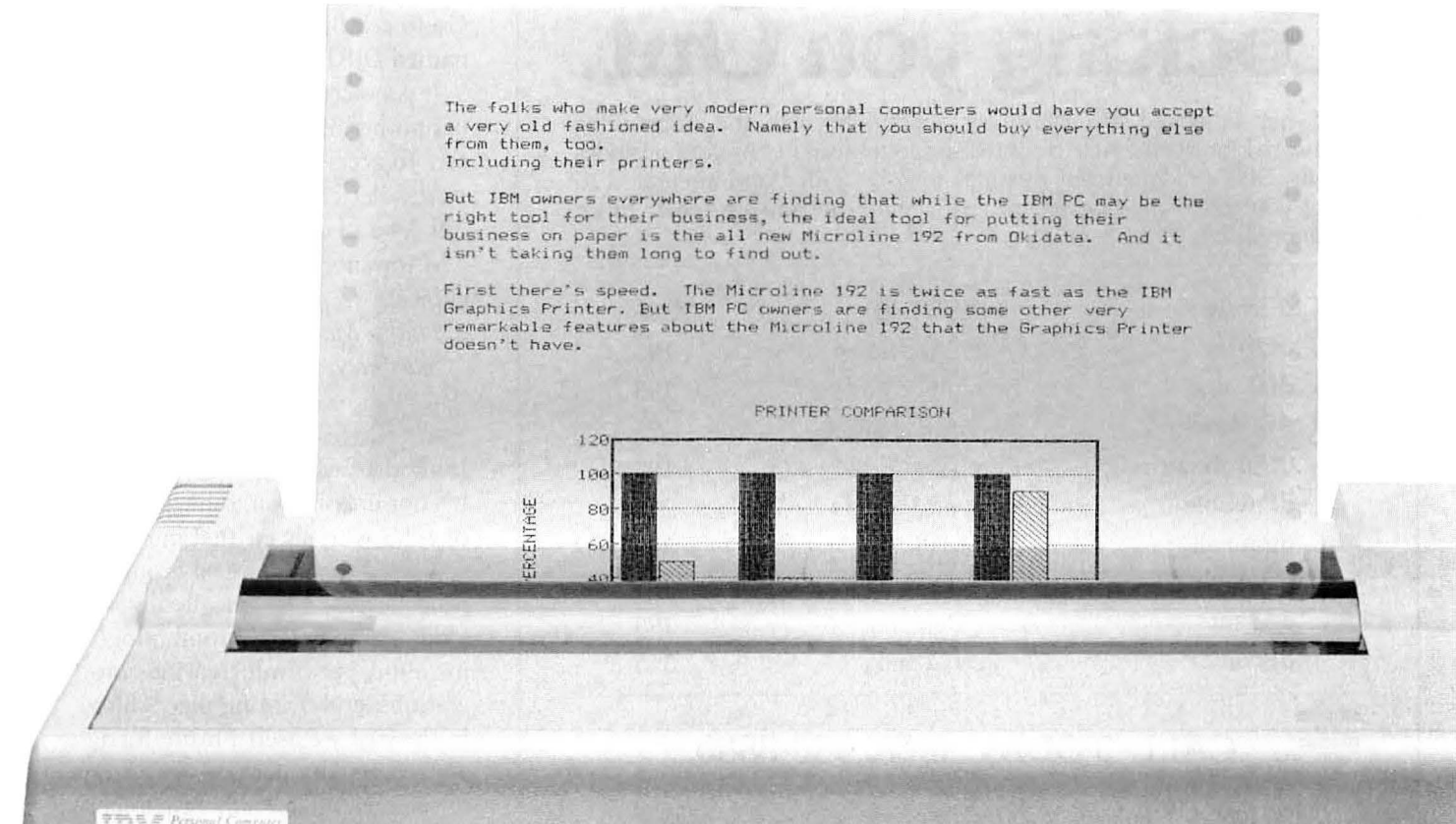
FEATURE	OKIDATA	IBM
SPEED	160 CPS	80 CPS
CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY	**YES**	**NO**
FREE FONT SOFTWARE	YES	NO
BIDIRECTIONAL GRAPHICS	YES	NO
MENU SELECT MODE	YES	NO
CUT SHEET FEEDER	OPTIONAL	NO
WIDE CARRIAGE MODEL	YES (ML-193 $699)	NO
WARRANTY	1 FULL YEAR	90 DAYS
WEIGHT	9 LBS	13 LBS
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$499	$449

Oh, one other comparison worth repeating. In the minute and ten seconds it took the Microline 192 to print what you've just read, the IBM Graphics Printer wouldn't have told half the story.

OKIDATA, an OKI AMERICA company



That's about all it takes to discover why Okidata's new printer beats the IBM® Graphics Printer.

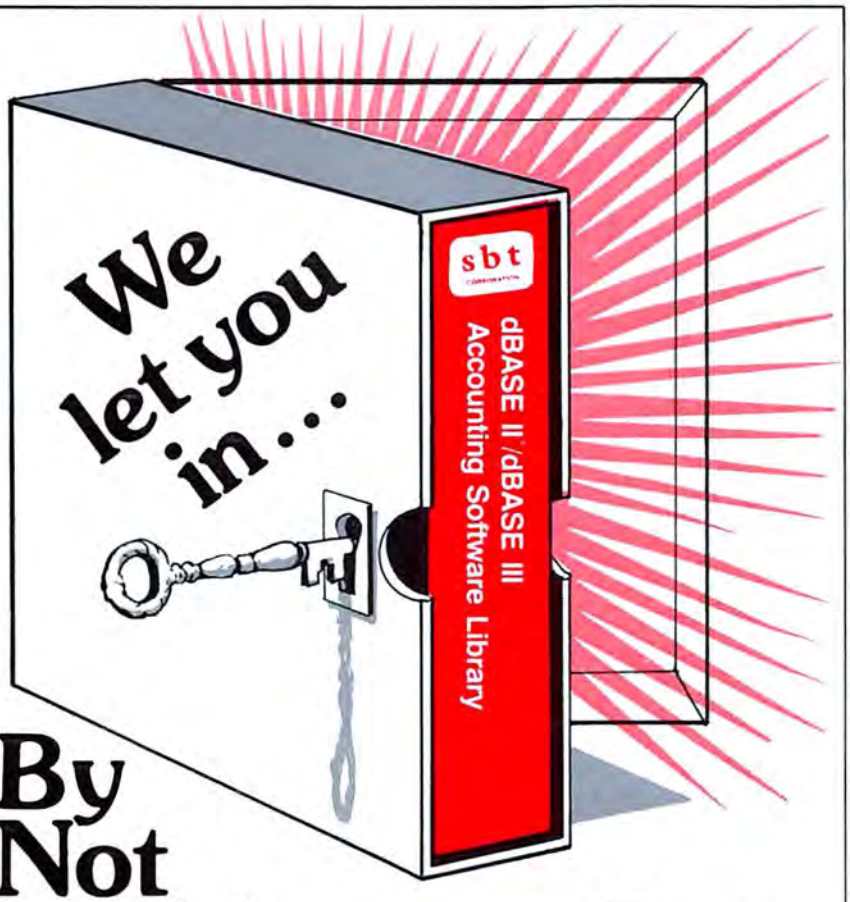


IBM Personal Computer Graphics Printer

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, 1-800-OKIDATA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card



By Not Locking you Out.

SBT has unlocked the secrets to accounting with the Accounting Software Library, the Key to controlling your business. As your business grows, SBT's independent modules may be added and integrated to meet your changing needs. And we include the **Source Code** *at no additional cost.*

.dProfessional	Time & Billing	**$395**
.dOrder	Order Processing	**195**
.dInvoice	Billing/Inventory	**195**
.dStatement	Accounts Receivable	**95**
.dPurchase	Purchase Order	**195**
.dPayable	Accounts Payable	**295**
.dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	**395**
.dLedger	G/L / Finance	**395**
.dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	**195**
.dProject	Job Costing	**345**

VISA

CALL TODAY (408) 980-8880

sbt CORPORATION

Gives you the Source Code.

Three Harbor Drive **Sausalito, CA 94965**

Circle 431 on reader service card

then the keys switch back to controlling the cursor. The only way to escape the macro is to press <Ctrl>-<Break>. However, if you are willing to give up one of the cursor movements, you can substitute another command to return you to a previous menu.

To create the macro, type in the cell values as shown. Note that the numeric digits must be entered as labels. Move the cursor to cell A1 and create a range named CURSOR. (You can make just cell A1 the range, but if the range covers the entire macro you can easily copy the macro to other worksheets using the File Combine Copy Named Range command.) Go to cell B8 and create a range named DIRECTION.

If you access this macro by way of another menu, then you're all set. To access the macro with an <Alt>-letter combination, go to cell A4 and create a range named \M (or another letter of your choice).

Phillip Martin
Salisbury, North Carolina

Linked 1-2-3 Worksheets

It's not uncommon to have a series of *1-2-3* worksheets that must be subjected to an identical group of procedures. This typically involves loading a template, "combining-in" a file, performing various operations, and printing the result. In the past we used a brute-force approach: An operator sat in front of the computer, loaded each file, and started a macro to perform the desired steps. That process was repeated for each file until the entire set had been processed.

(continues)

Feel right at home with the stock market.

Now you can use your personal computer and modem to help make investment decisions with confidence. Right in your own home.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is the surprisingly affordable, online financial news resource with exclusive electronic access to *The Wall Street Journal*. The combination of News/Retrieval and Dow Jones™ Software makes personal investment decisions easier by giving you a clear, organized picture of the facts.

Use News/Retrieval to check on your stocks or read up on companies and industries that interest you. Get tomorrow's business news today—90 seconds after it appears on the Dow Jones News Service® (the broadtape). See what impact government or world news is having on the marketplace. Measure stock performance—past and present—with Dow Jones Quotes. And to round out the picture, review economic and earnings forecasts or SEC, Merrill Lynch and Standard & Poor's reports. It's all here in one place.

Then use Dow Jones Software to display trends, organize your portfolio and give you the entire picture in clear graphics.

After you've checked your investments, the whole family can use News/Retrieval to get hot sports news, shop at home, look up articles in the encyclopedia and much, much more.

For more information on how Dow Jones News/Retrieval can help *you* feel at home with the stock market, call **800-345-8500 Ext. 144*.**

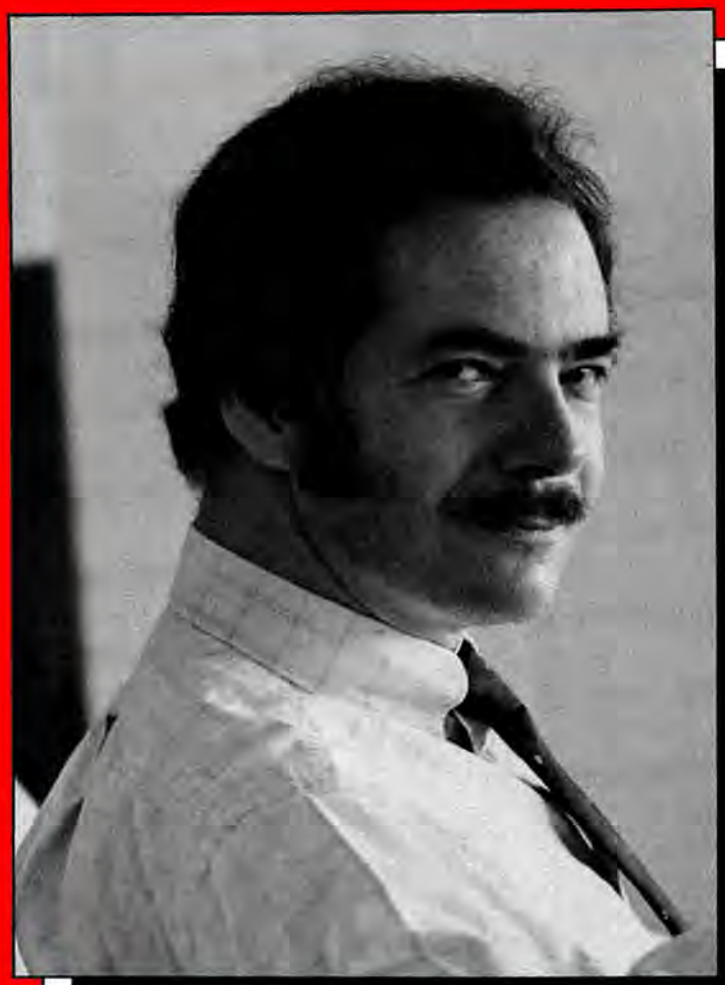
Dow Jones News/Retrieval & Software

Keeping you a step ahead.

*Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 Ext. 144.

© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Circle 176 on reader service card



I'm Adam Osborne. I want you to know that you no longer have to pay ridiculous prices for top quality software.

***Yes,* you can get full-featured word processing for under seventy dollars.** So don't be fooled. The next time a sales person tells you an advanced word processor costs $400, he's either ignorant or putting his commission before your pocketbook.

Most software companies believe in *"perceived value pricing"*. If a software package saves you thousands of dollars, they argue, why shouldn't you pay hundreds for it—even though the program costs just a few dollars to produce. Based on that logic, a telephone should cost $500! After all, it saves you thousands in travel costs.

High software prices are currently maintained by a shaky coalition of software companies and some computer stores. **You've had no choice but to pay exorbitant prices whenever you bought software for your personal computer.**

I founded Paperback Software International to give you an alternative—Quality Software at Affordable Prices!

Ask for the Paperback Software alternative at your local bookshop, computer store, or software store. Or use the order form below.

NUMBER WORKS
The spreadsheet for budgeting, financial planning, expense reports, homework. Do *"what if?"* calculations, spot trends. 40 built-in math and finance functions. Spreadsheets can be as large as disk, not limited by memory like other programs. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

$39.95
NUMBER WORKS
_____ copies: $ _____

EXECUTIVE WRITER
Advanced word processing with word wrap, global search and replace, horizontal scrolling, centering and right justification, on-screen bold and underlining, headers, footers, footnotes, indices and tables of contents, macros, graphics. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

$69.95
EXECUTIVE WRITER
_____ copies: $ _____

EXECUTIVE FILER
An electronic file cabinet. Keep anything you write organized and available at a keystroke. Combine with *Executive Writer* to switch between documents and filecards at a keystroke. Look up references. Do document assembly. Use *MailPrint* to generate form letters. IBM PC w/192K, PCjr w/256K.

$49.95
EXECUTIVE FILER
_____ copies: $ _____

DRAW-IT
Turns your computer into a full color electronic drawing board. Make pictures and illustrations, pie, bar, and line graphs, or just have fun! Easy-access help screens, simple commands, ready-to-use pictures and patterns. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K, color graphics card.

$29.95
DRAW-IT
_____ copies: $ _____

PAPERBACK WRITER
The affordable high-value word processor for everyday use. Easy-to-read instruction book makes you productive in minutes. Block operations, horizontal scrolling, word wrap, on-screen bold and underlining, search and replace. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

$39.95
PAPERBACK WRITER
_____ copies: $ _____

MY ABC's
Six educational games that are simple to learn and fun to play for preschoolers. They teach your child to recognize letters, count, and develop concentration skills. IBM PC/PCjr w/128K, color graphics card.

$19.95
MY ABC's
_____ copies: $ _____

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All products work on the IBM PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT and most compatible computers and require DOS version 2.00 or higher.

VISA MasterCard

Above total = _____
California residents add 6½% tax = _____
TOTAL = _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card number _____

MC Bank number: _____ Expiration date: _____

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Signature: _____

Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Free shipping. WO

Quality Software at Affordable Prices

Paperback Software
2612 Eighth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE™

We're only $99.00

and our competition really hopes you won't read between the lines.

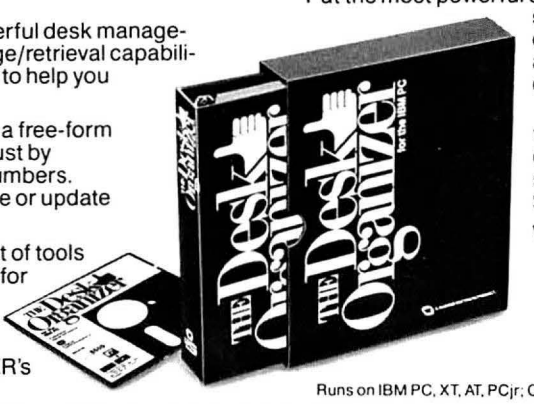
THE Desk Organizer™	SIDEKICK	SPOTLIGHT
FREE-FORM FILING SYSTEM		
• **FILES ANYTHING**—names, letters, projects, ideas. • **STORES** alphabetically, by date, or in outline form. • **CREATES INDEXES,** each with hundreds of notes. • **ACCESSES** notes and correspondence even while you run other software.	**NO** free-form storage.	Filing limited to index-card-size entries.
COMPLETE SYSTEM OF TOOLS		
• **FORMULA CALCULATOR**—up to 26 variables. • **VISUAL CALCULATOR**—with electronic paper tape. • **INTELLIGENT PHONE DIALER**—automatically inserts & dials access codes. • **TIME MANAGEMENT**—visual calendar—detailed appointment notes. • **ALARM CLOCK**—unlimited chimes & visual signal. • **FULL CORRESPONDENCE CAPABILITY**—stores, edits, and prints notes and letters. • **RUBBER STAMPING FACILITY**—tags notes with time, date, etc. • **25 BUILT-IN BUSINESS FORMULAS.** • **25 BUILT-IN BUSINESS FORM LETTERS.** • **AREA CODE DIRECTORY.**	**NO** formula calculator. **NO** paper tape with calculator. **NO** intelligent dialing. **NO** detailed appointments. **NO** clock or alarms. **NO** correspondence storage. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.	**NO** formula calculator. **NO** paper tape with calculator. **YES.** Phone dialer. **NO** detailed appointments. **YES.** Alarm clock. **NO** correspondence storage. **NO** full-screen editing. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.
INTEGRATION OF FUNCTIONS		
• **ALL TOOLS WORK TOGETHER**—All information is shared automatically or can be transferred instantly between tools. • **ALL TOOLS USE FREE-FORM STORAGE.** • **ALL TOOLS ARE FULLY USER-TAILORABLE.** • **NOTES**—can be filed as appointments, or attached to calculations, reports or other notes. • **TELEPHONE DIALER**—searches file for phone number then dials. • **ALARM CLOCK**—triggers note recall when appointment comes up on calendar.	**NO** integration.	**NO** integration.
CONCURRENCY		
• **META**—co-resides in memory with other programs. • Full one-touch program switching. • Appointments chime through other applications.	**LIMITED.** Will not chime through other applications.	**LIMITED.** Must load and quit from each function each time.

One look tells you that THE DESK ORGANIZER® is a clear winner over competing desk management products. And there's more to our superiority than immediately meets the eye.

THE DESK ORGANIZER is the only powerful desk management program that features dynamic storage/retrieval capabilities. THE DESK ORGANIZER stands ready to help you organize yourself, your work, you name it.

At the core of THE DESK ORGANIZER is a free-form filing system that files anything you want, just by typing it. Notes. Letters. Reports. Phone numbers. Names and addresses. And you can retrieve or update at any time.

Surrounding this system is a powerful set of tools that provides one convenient environment for storing and utilizing all your work. Feature by feature, from alarm clock to telephone dialer, from visual calendar to visual calculator, all THE DESK ORGANIZER's amazing tools work together—even alongside other software. So they're always available to organize your busy day. Imitators of THE DESK ORGANIZER offer fewer functions that can't team up.



Put the most powerful desk management program on your side. Boot THE DESK ORGANIZER up each morning and be more productive all day long. More organized—down to every last detail.

We encourage you to read between the lines—and make the intelligent choice. THE DESK ORGANIZER. The superior electronic secretary for only $99. See your software dealer or call

WARNER SOFTWARE AT (212) 484-3070.

Warner Software, Inc.
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10103
A Warner Communications Company

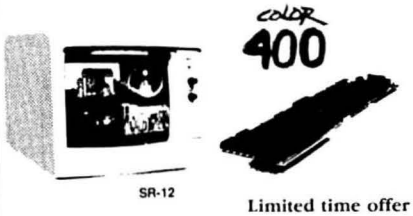
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr; Compaq, AT&T and other compatibles.

THE DESK ORGANIZER. THE ONLY COMPLETE DESK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. ONLY $99.

The Desk Organizer * is a registered trademark of Conceptual Instruments Company. Sidekick * is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. Spotlight * is a registered trademark of Software Arts.

Circle 196 on reader service card

SPECIAL



Limited time offer
Reg. $595

SIGMA DESIGNS
COLOR 400 **$549**

Make your graphics come to life! The Color 400 features a 640x400 non-interlaced display, 16 vibrant colors, a monochrome quality character set and two new text modes. It automatically doubles the resolution of standard 200 line software. Package includes PC Paintbrush.

COLOR 400 W/SR-12 . . . . . $1095
COLOR 400 W/TAX 440 . $1095
PC MOUSE. . . . . $ 125

Creative Advantage
5 MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK **$895**

This removable cartridge drive is ideal for additional storage and backup! Includes drive, cartridge, controller, cables, manual and one year warranty. (Additional cartridges $85)

Creative Edge
10 MB HARD DISK **$645**

Boot DOS 2.0-3.0 directly from your hard disk. All kits include drive, controller, cables, installation manual & one year warranty.

HARD DISK	INT.	*EXT.
5Mb Removable	895	1045
10Mb Half-hgt	645	795
20Mb Half-hgt	945	1095
20Mb Full-hgt**	1195	1345
30Mb Full-hgt**	1495	1645

** Externally mounted with fan and power supply*
*** Includes ext. power supply*

SIGMA DESIGNS **$695**
EXPANSION CHASSIS

- includes chassis, 100 watt power supply, 9-slot backplane, 2 interface cable & shielded cable.

45MB TAPE BACK-UP $995
HAYES 1200 Modem $419
HAYES 1200B Modem $375

Creative Microsales

(415) 945-1201
(800) 321-3324

3339 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

Circle 110 on reader service card


```
PARAMETERS ROW,STRING
WIDTH=80
R=ROW()
C=COL()
@ ROW,0+(WIDTH-(LEN(STRING)))/2 SAY STRING
@ R,C SAY ''
```

CENTER.PRG: dBASE III program to center a line of text

```
PARAMETERS ROW,STRING
WIDTH=80
R=ROW()
C=COL()
@ ROW,0+(WIDTH-(LEN(STRING))) SAY STRING
@ R,C SAY ''
```

RIGHT.PRG: dBASE III program to right-justify a line of text

Today, all our files contain a small macro named \0 at cell B1 (any cell will do). The macro consists of {GoTo}B2~/FCCEzero~, and cell B2 is blank. An empty worksheet named Zero is kept in each subdirectory.

The effect of the macro is to combine the worksheet Zero below the autoexecuting macro every time the worksheet is loaded. Usually Zero is empty and the macro stops. To perform a series of operations on a group of worksheets, we just put the appropriate macro into cell A1 of Zero to initiate the sequence for each worksheet.

This allows a worksheet to pass macro keystrokes to another file, a feature not otherwise available in *1-2-3*. In addition, the File Extract command can put keystrokes into Zero that cause it to retrieve the next worksheet in sequence.

Jan Card
Hamilton, Bermuda

dBASE III to Symphony

Many people making the transition from *dBASE II* and *1-2-3* to *dBASE III* and *Symphony* have probably run into the same problem I did: Converting data from *dBASE III* to *Symphony* is not nearly as easy as converting from *dBASE II* to *1-2-3*.

My solution is as follows: First, run *dBASE III* and USE or SELECT a data file, then use the command **COPY FILE** *filename*.**DBF TO** *filename*.**EXE DELIMITED** to create a file *Symphony* can read. Quit *dBASE III* and start *Symphony*. From the Services menu (<F9>) select File Import Structured, and then enter the name of the file created in the prior step.

One last note: All the fields in the *dBASE III* file will be imported. I save time by using *dBASE III* to eliminate the fields I will not need before importing the

(continues)

What every IBM PC user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $795, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $795?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***IBM PC**** or ***PC/XT*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, giving you a convenient way to organize your data, as well as access the information you store.

What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures error-free media to keep the Sider operating reliably,

*Must contain hard disk ROM.

"Only $795?"

longer. A self-contained power supply also adds to dependability by eliminating the risk of heat build-up that could cut PC component life. One more assurance of the $795 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.

But why is it only $795?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced PC users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $795 without first seeing for yourself how it performs. That's why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $795, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 121

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, IBM interface adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $795* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $795* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

121

Circle 159 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

SYSTEM #1
2 Drives – 256K
Mono/Printer Adapter
Monochrome Monitor
$1925

SYSTEM #2
2 Drives – 256K
Hercules Color Card
Princeton HX 12 RGB Monitor
$2245

SYSTEM #3
2 Drives – 256K
10 MB Hard Disk
Mono/Printer Adapter
Monochrome Monitor
$2575

For a good price on IBM PC-XT and PC-AT be sure to call Arlington!

...and disk drives too!

TANDON TM100-2	*$115*
CDC 9409	*$109*
PANASONIC JA551-2	*$ 89*
TEAC FD55B	*$ 99*
TEAC FD55F	*$119*

HARD DISKS

MICRO SCI-XEBEC CONTROLLER
$579

MICRO SCI 20MB W/CONTROLLER
$779

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S. and 384K . . .	*HAYES 1200B*	*HERCULES COLOR CARD*
$310	$359	$149
QUADBOARD w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S.G. and 384K . . .	*HAYES 2400*	*HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD*
$299	$625	$289
EVEREX MAGICARD w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S.G. and 384K . . .	*APPARAT 256K BOARD w/256K*	*PRINCETON HX 12*
$250	$130	$429

PERIPHERALS

STB MONOCHROME CARD	$159	AST ADVANTAGE	$399
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	$249	AST PREVIEW	$275
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	$259	HAYES 1200	$399
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$289	64K RAM CHIPS Bank of Nine	$ 15
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$149		
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	$399	256K CHIPS ea.	$ 7
PERSYST "BOB"	$389	128K CHIPS ea.	$ 9

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 80	$249
RX 100	$379
FX 80+	$349
FX 100+	$499
LQ 1500	Call
OKIDATA	
92 IBM	$359
93 IBM	$575
84 IBM	$649
SILVER REED	
EXP 400	$249
EXP 500	$289
EXP 550	$399
EXP 770	$699
TOSHIBA	
1340	$569
1351	$1150

Arlington Computer Products
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 825 on reader service card

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 9.5mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at

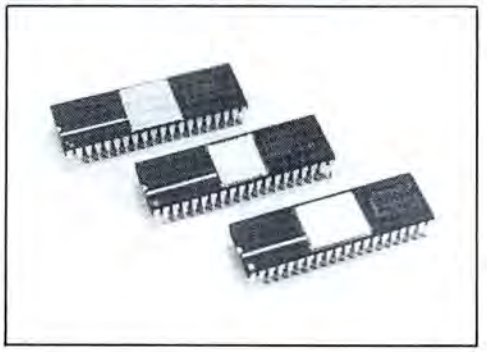
617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™

MicroWay's daughterboard turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3™ execution and extends DOS functionality. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. Includes an 8087 chip. When used with the NUMBER SMASHER™ it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3™ execution speed of up to 79 to 1.

CONFIGURATIONS:

FASTBREAK™ 5mhz..... **$339**
FASTBREAK™ 8mhz..... **$479**
FASTBREAK™ without 8087..... **$249**
FASTBREAK™ 80287 Turbo 6mhz... **$524**



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$150**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT..**$75**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC/INLINE ..... each **$150**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal **$125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **$125**
MultiHalo (one language) **$189**

DFixer™

A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **$149**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM **$150**

HARDSCOPE™ includes a version of 87DEBUG which interfaces a Breaker Box which makes it possible to reset your PC and break program execution independent of DOS **$249**

AST Advantage™..... **$439**
JRAM-2™ (0K)..... **$199**
JRAM™ AT (0K)..... **$229**
MAYNSTREAM™ 60 meg **$1695**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0 ..... **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available **$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **$400**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86..... **$750**
PASCAL-86..... **$750**
PL/M-86..... **$500**
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY) **$750**
ASM-86..... **$200**

[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

8087 5mhz..... **$109**
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-6 4mhz..... **$99**
Obsolete sub spec overheats, not recommended.

8087-2 8mhz..... **$175**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

80187-2 8mhz..... **$299**
For the Tandy 2000

80287-3 5mhz..... **$250**
For the IBM PC AT

80287 Turbo™..... **$375**
Increases 80287 clock speed to 6 mhz

64K RAM Set..... **$10**

256K RAM Set..... **$69**

256K CMOS RAM Set **$135**

128K RAM Set PC AT... **$150**

NUMBER SMASHER™...1590
9.54mhz 8087 coprocessor board with 512K

FORTRAN, C and BASIC

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3..... 229
IBM Professional Fortran..... 545
Ryan-McFarland Fortran 399
FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS..... 65
Lattice C 299
Microsoft C Version 3.0..... 299
C86..... 299
FLOAT87 150
IBM Basic Compiler..... 270
87BASIC/INLINE..... 200
Summit BetterBASIC™..... 175
Summit 8087 Module 87

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian 155
Microsoft Assembler Version 3.0 125

PASCAL and APL

Microsoft Pascal Version 3.2 199
Borland Turbo with 8087 and BCD 85
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... 450
Pocket APL 85
COSMOS Revelation..... 750
SPSS/PC 595

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

The World Leader in 8087 Support!

Circle 118 on reader service card

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!

"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!

Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™

FREE ATI TRAINING DISK WITH PURCHASE OF Volkswriter Deluxe $39.95 ADDED VALUE

"simply amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

file with *Symphony*. To do this, either modify the structure of the data base file before copying it or copy only the selected fields.

Jeff Wimer
Albany, Oregon

dBASE III Lines Up

The *dBASE III* routines CENTER.PRG and RIGHT.PRG will center or right-justify a line of text sent to the printer or the screen.

The first line of each routine establishes the parameters to be passed when the program is called. The next line sets the width of the output device, and the two lines after that preserve the cursor position when the routine is called. The last line restores the cursor to its previous location.

To use these routines type **DO CENTER WITH** *row, string* or **DO RIGHT WITH** *row, string*, where *row* is set to the desired line and *string* is the text to center or right-justify.

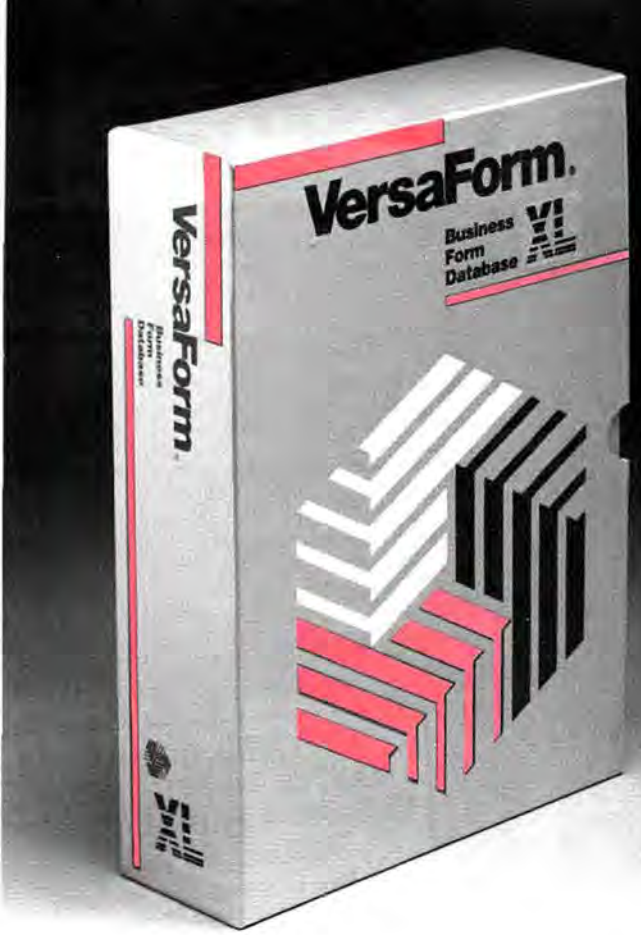
Dan Domzalski
Buffalo Grove, Illinois

dBASE III Timer

dBASE III has several functions and field types not available in *dBASE II*. We have done some investigation into the new TIME( ) function and the new DATE( ) fields.

The TIME( ) function can be used to set up a timer, as shown in TIMER.PRG. This small program can be run from within *dBASE III*. Type **START = TIME( ) < Enter >** to begin timing; type **END = TIME( ) < Enter >** to indicate the end of

(continues)



NEW
A powerful multifile database with a programming language for only $99

Versaform's new XL database isn't just promises—it's here now! And it offers—YES, FOR ONLY $99—all the features you'd expect in a database costing 4 times as much.

Accounting applications are XL's strength. Invoicing, purchasing, receivables, and shipping almost create themselves as you design the forms—and XL transfers data between them. There's an Invoicing, A/R and Inventory application—source code included—in the package that shows how it's done. The power's there. And unlike packaged accounting programs, you can do them YOUR way.

	VersaForm XL	dBASE III*	R-BASE 4000*
PRICE	99	695	495
STRUCTURED LANGUAGE	Y	Y	Y
MULTI-FILE	Y	Y	Y
COLUMNS WITHIN DATA RECORD	Y	N	N
DATA ENTRY CHECKING	BUILT-IN	MUST WRITE PROGRAM	BUILT-IN
ON-SCREEN CALC	BUILT-IN	MUST WRITE PROGRAM	MUST WRITE PROGRAM
FORMS OUTPUT	BUILT-IN	MUST WRITE PROGRAM	MUST WRITE PROGRAM
DATE ARITHMETIC	Y	Y	N
DATA TYPES	DYNAMIC	FIXED	FIXED
COLUMN TOTAL OPERATOR	Y	N	N
QUERY BY EXAMPLE	Y	N	EXTRA
MAX FILE SIZE	4 MB	OPEN	OPEN
MAX RECORD SIZE	4000	4000	1530

*dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

- XL's structured language can access multiple files. 48 built-in functions give control of file access, printing, and user dialogues. You'll develop transaction-based applications with an ease you've never experienced before. And all at this unheard-of low price.
- VersaForm XL's unique form-oriented data structures let you easily set up forms and ledgers—even those with columns! Application development is FAST, FAST, FAST. And since forms are the way that businesses already store their data, the transition is smooth. That's why VersaForm XL is so easy to operate even for high-turnover clerical people—it starts from where they are now.
- Automatic data entry checking and on-screen calculation make transactions error-free. Stored print formats make output formatting a snap—you can quickly match existing paper forms. VersaForm XL's report generator is clear and intuitive. Designers can pre-install reports, users can set up their own.
- Query-by-forms (at no extra cost) lets users go right to the data they need. No query language to learn—forms are the natural language of business.

Ironclad Money-Back Guarantee

Try VersaForm XL for 30 days. If you're not fully satisfied, return it. We'll gladly refund your money.

Order now, and have the pleasure of using the right tool at the right price. You can't lose!

VersaForm XL runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Requires 192K, two 360KB drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.

Standard VersaForm (single file, no language) available for 64K, 2-drive Apple II or 128K IBM PC. $69.

VersaForm™ XL

Applied Software Technology
(408) 370-2662
Dept. PW-5, 1350 Dell Ave., Suite 206,
Campbell, CA 95008

Yes! Rush me Versaform XL for the IBM PC ($99) ____
Standard Versaform (Single file, no language) for the IBM PC ($69) ____
Apple II (+,E,C) ($69) ____
Credit card members can order by phone.

Toll-Free: 1-800-824-8145
In California
Toll-Free: 1-800-854-4448

Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include $4.50 for U.S. Shipping and handling. $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax.
____ My check or money order is enclosed ____ Send C.O.D.
Charge my ____ MasterCard ____ Visa
Account No.____ Expires____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name ____
Address ____
City____ State____ Zip____
Phone____ Signature____

Circle 12 on reader service card

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE!

...and We Love You For It!

Because of the tremendous response you've given to our F OVERNIGHT DELIVERY and $10 OFF policies, our growth has b phenominal! Even we did not project how rapidly we would exp Quite honestly there were times when it seemed like the w country was trying to place an order...at the same time!

We realize that some of you have had problems getting through phones simply could not handle the volume) and, yes, some h even gotten their shipments late (our shipping department has b on a 12 hour schedule)...to those of you, WE APOLOGIZE for th convenience and would like to say THANK YOU for your patie

A one million dollar investment has allowed us to solve these blems...we've just moved into our new World Headquarters, bee up our sales department, added a spanking new phone system built a fully automated warehouse.

Oh, sorry, we almost forgot "Harold" (who's extremely fast, very sensitive) our new 100 terminal computer system. He's des ed to speed up order processing to get your shipments out door...fast. Sorry Harold.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE
Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Call 020-83.48.64 or mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416-283-2354. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail-order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR.

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516-249-8440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10
See Our Card for Details

FREE Overnight Delivery
See Our Card for Details

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK...

or How I Learned To Save Money Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our $10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come-on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not), the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come-on, it's that easy.

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Information Unlimited (IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Peachtree Series 8	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Accounts Receivable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Fixed Assets	—	$409	—	$389	—	—	—
General Ledger	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Inventory	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$539
Job Costing	—	$409	$499	$389	—	—	$539
Material Management	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Order Entry/Processing	$299	$409	—	$389	$479	$575	—
Payroll	$395	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Report Writer	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Sales Invoicing	—	—	—	$389	$479	—	—
Purchase Order Entry	—	409	—	—	—	—	—
TCS Client Ledger System	$1195						

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!

LOGICSOFT®

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

In New York State...516-249-8440 • In Canada...416-283-2354
Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

See following pages for Software, Hardware, Special Order Dept., Programmers Dept., PC Jr. Corner and our Computer Forms Division.

Circle 995 on reader service card

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totalling Over $100...Shipped UPS FREE !! Under $100

VIA.. Purolator courier

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association Inc dma

PLUS...We'll Continue To Beat Any Price $10 By.....

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	$259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	309
Wordstar Pro Pac	265
Wordstar Pro Plus	345
WORD PERFECT New Release!	245
Microsoft Word	245
Spellbinder	Lowest Price
MULTIMATE	249
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Peachtext 5000	199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	199
Edix & Wordix	255
Finalword	225
Samna III	325
Xy Write II Plus	255
Think Tank	125
pfs: write	85
Wordplus PC with Boss	359

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

KNOWLEDGEMAN	$259
(For Support Pkgs. See "UTILITIES")	
Tim IV	279
R:Base 4000	265
(For Support Pkgs. See "UTILITIES")	
DB Master	475
d Base II (New Release)	$269
Condor III	319

DATA BASE

d BASE III	365
(For Support Pkgs. See "UTILITIES")	
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	175
Infostar plus	229
Friday	169
pfs: file & pfs: report	165
REVELATION	745
Powerbase	255
Personal Pearl	229
Easyfiler	235
Superfile	156

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3	$305
Enable	305
Smart Series	579
Aura	299
FRAMEWORK	355
Open Access	395
Electric Desk	229
SYMPHONY	429
Supercalc 3	175
Multiplan	129
TK! Solver	279
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

DOLLARS AND SENSE	$115
Financier II	115
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$119
Home Accountant Plus	99
Howard Tax Preparer	195
Professional Tax Planner	269
Fixed Asset System (BEST)	399
Market Manager Plus (Dow Jones)	179
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	269

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	$275
BPS Graphics	289
Fast Graphs	265
SIGNMASTER	195
pfs: graph	85
Graphwriter	319
Graphwriter Extension	319
Graphwriter Combo Pak	485
Microsoft Chart	175
ENERGRAPHICS	259
Energraphics with plotter option	325
PC Draw	295

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	$165
SuperProject (IUS)	245
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	285
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	195
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	299

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR: • HARDWARE • P.C. JR. CORNER • PROGRAMMERS DEPT. • AND MORE!

SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Fancy Font	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	115
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Spellix	59
Wordperfect Sorter	75

DATA BASE

Quickode III	$159
d Graph III	175
d Util III	65
k Graph	175
k Paint	85
k Text	109

DATA BASE

Clout 2	$145
Extended Report Writer	119

GENERAL

PROKEY 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	65
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	65

GENERAL

Crosstalk XVI (New Release)	$115
Smartcom II	109
Sideways	45
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	129
Spotlight	Lowest Price

Prices subject to change without notice. Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product.

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE

A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY **$10**
See Other Side for Details

NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.

We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our **SPECIAL ORDER** department...We've got the suppliers ...still at low mail order prices!

FREE Overnight Delivery
See Other Side for Details

TEAR AND COMPARE!

PC JUNIOR CORNER

SOFTWARE		HARDWARE (Cont.)	
Lotus 1-2-3	$309	Keytronic 5151 Keyboard	$179
Wordstar	149	Keytronic 5194 Num. Keypad	79
Electric Desk	189	Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoft)	329
HARDWARE		Quadram Expansion Chassis	519
Captain 128K (Tecmar)	339	Quadram Exp. Memory	235
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems)	129	Quadmem Jr.	Lowest Price

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED DAILY...CALL!

PROGRAMMERS DEPT.

CONCURRENT PC DOS w/windows	$175	Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
Pascal MT + (PC DOS)	349	C Compiler (MS) (New Release)	305
PL/1 - (DR)	489	Microsoft Sort	159
Display Manager - (DR)	359	Cobol Compiler(MS)	479
Access Manager - (DR)	269	Business Basic (MS)	299
LATTICE C COMPILER	305	**FORTRAN COMPILER (MS)**	229
C-Food Smorgasbord	119	C86 C Compiler	
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	479	(Computer Innovations)	329

HARDWARE

PRINTERS*

DIABLO
- **36 $1229
- **620 749
- 630-API 1529
- **630-ECS 1799

EPSON
- LQ 1500 $1199
- Parallel Interface Lowest Price
- JX-80 599
- RX-80 239
- **RX-80 F/T 289
- RX-100 399
- **FX-80 379
- **FX-100 599

C. ITOH
- Prowriter 8510BPI $329
- Starwriter A10P 479
- Starwriter F10-40P 969
- Printmaster F10-55P 1249

JUKI
- 6100 $439
- 6300 799

MANNESMANN TALLY
- Spirit $279
- 160 579
- 180 849

NEC
- **2030 $719
- **8027 349
- **2050 695
- 3530 1329
- 3550 1395
- **8850 1785
- **Pinwriter P2 675
- **Pinwriter P3 895

OKIDATA
- 182P $239
- 83A 589
- 84P 799
- 92P 389
- 93P 639
- 2410 P 2295

QUADRAM
- Quadjet $789

QUME
- **Sprint 11/40 $1299
- **Sprint 11/55 1595
- **Sprint 11/90 2295

SILVER REED
- 400 $279
- 500 349
- 550 449
- 770 795

PRINTERS*

TOSHIBA
- 1351 Tractor $159
- 1351 1299
- 1340 779

CITIZEN Lowest Price

PRINTER/PLOTTERS*

HEWLETT PACKARD
- HP-7470A $945
- HP-7475 1595

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
- PC Plotter $475

MONITORS*

AMDEK
- Color 300 $255
- Color 500 389
- Color 600 479
- Color 710 579
- 12" Green 300G 135
- 12" Amber 300A 145
- 12" Amber 310 A 169
- 13" Color IV 685

NEC
- JB 1201 $159
- JB 1205 149
- JC 1215 239
- JC 1216 399

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
- RGB HX-12 $489
- RGB SR-12 599
- Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) 185
- Amber Max-12 185

QUADRAM
- Quadchrome 12" $465
- Quadscreen 17" 1595
- Quadchrome II 14" 465
- Amberchrome 12" 165

TAXAN
- 100G $125
- 105A 135
- 121 149
- 122 149
- 210 259
- 420 409
- 440 699

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
- Six Pak Plus 64k $259
- Mega Plus II 64k 275
- Mega Pak (256k) 369
- Advantage (128k) 429

IDEA
- IDEAmax 384 (64k) $259

ORCHID
- Blossom (0-K) $235

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

QUADRAM
- Quadboard 64k $259

STB
- Super Rio (64k) $329
- Rio Plus II (64k) 259
- Rio Grande Lowest Price
- Grande Byte Lowest Price

TECMAR
- Captain $235

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
- AST-5251-11 or 12 $629
- AST-SNA 699
- AST-BSC 699
- AST-3780 749
- I/O Plus II 135

DCA
- IRMA Board $949

QUADRAM
- Quadlink $449

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
- Monograph plus $425
- Preview Lowest Price

HERCULES
- Graphics Card $325
- Color Card 169

MA SYSTEMS
- Peacock Color Board $245

PARADISE SYSTEMS
- Multi-Display Card $279
- Modular Graphics Card 289
- Options A & B Lowest Price

PERSYST
- Monochrome Card $199

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK
- Colorplus $385

QUADRAM
- Quadcolor I $195
- Quadcolor II 465

STB
- Graphics Plus II $315

TECMAR
- Graphics Master $459

TSENG LABORATORIES
- Ultra Pak $545

EVEREX
- Graphics Edge Lowest Price

MODEMS

PROMETHEUS
- Pro-modem 1200 $395
- Pro-modem 1200B 319

QUADRAM
- Asher $395
- Quadmodem 1100 555

MODEMS

HAYES
- Smartmodem 300 $205
- Smartmodem 1200 445
- Smartmodem 1200 B (w/Smartcom II) 385
- Smartmodem 2400 719

NOVATION
- Access 1-2-3 $475
- Smart-Cat Plus 355
- Professional 2400 635

PRENTICE
- Popcorn X100 $379
- Popcorn C100 355

RACAL-VADIC
- Maxwell 1200 PC $395
- Maxwell 1200 V 439
- 2400 PC 635

VEN-TEL
- PC Modem Half Card $439
- PC Modem 1200 399
- 1200 Plus 399

BACK-UP DEVICES

ALLOY
- Tape Backup Lowest Price

SYSGEN
- Tape Backup Lowest Price

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
- PC Mouse w/paint $139

MICROSOFT
- Microsoft Mouse (Serial) $149
- Microsoft Mouse (Buss) 149

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
- Masterpiece $115

CURTIS
- Diamond $39
- Emerald 49
- Sapphire 59
- Ruby 69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
- 5150 $159
- 5151 (Deluxe) 179
- 5152 B or L Lowest Price

MEMORY CHIPS

- (200ns) 64k $35

DISKETTES

LOGICTRAK 5¼"-100% GUARANTEED
Double side, double density, 10 per box
- 20 + boxes per disk $2.35
- 10-19 boxes per disk $2.50
- 2-9 boxes per disk $2.99
- 1 box per disk $3.99

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE! **Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent

• NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard • No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State • Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions. NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) • Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l) • Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales Hot Line 1-800-645-3491

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

TEAR AND COMPARE!

```
* Assumes calling program executes:
*     START = TIME()
*     END = TIME()
*     prior to DO TIMER
* by IE Cooper & SP Dodd  03/06/85
*
SET TALK OFF
STORE .T. TO GONOGO
DO WHILE GONOGO
HOUR1 = VAL(START)
HOUR2 = VAL(END)
MIN1 = VAL(SUBSTR(START,4,2))
MIN2 = VAL(SUBSTR(END,4,2))
SEC1 = VAL(SUBSTR(START,7,2))
SEC2 = VAL(SUBSTR(END,7,2))
*
ELAPHR = HOUR2 - HOUR1
*
IF MIN2 > MIN1
    ELAPMIN = MIN2 - MIN1
ELSE
    ELAPMIN = 60 - MIN1 + MIN2
    ELAPHR = ELAPHR - 1
ENDIF
IF SEC2 > SEC1
    ELAPSEC = SEC2 - SEC1
ELSE
    ELAPSEC = 60 - SEC1 + SEC2
    ELAPMIN = ELAPMIN - 1
ENDIF
ELAPSE = STR(ELAPHR,2) + ":" + STR(ELAPMIN,2) + ":" + STR(ELAPSEC,2)
DDAY = CDOW(DATE()) + ":  "
DDATE = CMONTH(DATE()) + STR(DAY(DATE()),3) + "," + STR(YEAR(DATE()),5)
HDR = DDAY + DDATE
CLEAR
@ 3,10 SAY HDR
@ 5,10 SAY "Elapsed time was "
@ 5,28 SAY ELAPSE
STORE .F. TO GONOGO
ENDDO
```

TIMER.PRG: Timing program for dBASE III

the interval to be measured. The command DO TIMER will execute the program, which will clear the screen and display the date and the elapsed time in a 'Saturday: March 16, 1985' format.

By issuing the DO TIMER command at various points, START can be stated once and END stated several times to time several different aspects of a program.

Irv Cooper
LaGrange, Illinois

Editor's note: This might come in handy for keeping track of business versus personal use of your computer, for tax purposes.

SideKick Trick

I have version 1.1 of *SideKick* and wished to place the Help file, SK.HLP, on my drive C: RAM disk. Unfortunately, *SideKick* insisted on looking for SK.HLP on drive A:. After some trial and error I found the following solution.

Evidently, *SideKick* looks for its help file on whichever disk drive was the default drive when the

(continues)

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for $50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

Compuclassics

Software

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- Data Base Manager II — 170.00
- Electric Desk — 189.00

ASHTON TATE
- dBase II — 289.00
- dBase III — 369.00
- Framework — 369.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
- Sidekick — 30.00
- Sidekick (unprotected) — 50.00
- Turbo Pascal — 35.00
- Turbo Pascal (8087) — 59.00
- Toolbox — 30.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
- Home Accountant Plus — 82.00
- Tax Advantage — 42.00

DECISION RESOURCES
- Chartmaster — 230.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
- C Basic Compiler — 360.00
- C Language — 209.00

FOX AND GELLER
- Quickcode III — 155.00

HARVARD
- Harvard Total Project Manager — 245.00

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
- Word Processor — 79.00
- Word Processor w/ Mailmerge + Spell — 140.00
- Nutshell — 79.00

LIFEBOAT
- Lattice C Compiler — 299.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
- Volkswriter Deluxe — 149.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
- Thinktank — 119.00

LOTUS
- Lotus 1-2-3 — 309.00
- Lotus Symphony — 435.00

MECA
- Andrew Tobias—Managing Your Money — 119.00

MICRO DATE BASE SYSTEMS
- Knowledge Man — 275.00
- K Graph — 130.00
- K Paint — 59.00
- K Text — 99.00

MICROGRAFX
- PC Draw — 249.00

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL
- Wordstar — 189.00
- Wordstar Propack — 249.00
- Wordstar 2000 — 249.00
- Infostar + — 189.00
- Wordstar 2000 + — 299.00

MICRORIM INC.
- R Base Series 4000 — 265.00
- Extended Report Writer — 89.00
- Clout II — 145.00
- R Base Series 5000 — 369.00

MICROSOFT
- Word — 239.00
- Multiplan — 129.00
- C Compiler — 259.00
- Fortran Compiler — 229.00
- Project — 159.00
- Chart — 159.00

MICROSTUF
- Crosstalk — 99.00
- Infoscope — 125.00

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
- Multimate — 249.00

SAMNA
- Samna Word III — 249.00
- Samna + —

SATELITE SOFTWARE
- Word Perfect — 69.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- PFS Report — 80.00
- PFS File — 80.00
- PFS Write — 60.00
- PFS Proof — 60.00
- PFS Access — 80.00
- PFS Graph —

SORCIM / I.U.S.
- Supercalc III — 199.00
- I.U.S. Accounting Modules — 279.00
- I.U.S. Payroll — 340.00
- Easy Plus (I.U.S window) — 59.00

Hardware

AMDEK
- 310A — 165.00

AST RESEARCH
- Megaplus 64k — 265.00
- Six Pac Plus 64k — 255.00

BIZCOMP
- Intellimodem XL — 355.00
- Intellimodem XT — 355.00
- Intellimodem ST — 325.00

C ITOH
- Prowriter 8510 — 365.00
- Prowriter 1550 — 495.00
- Starwriter 20 CPS — 550.00

HAYES
- Smartmodem 1200B — 359.00
- Smartmodem 1200 — 389.00

HERCULES
- Graphic Card — 315.00
- Color Card — 165.00

OKIDATA
- Microline 82A — 325.00
- Microline 84A — 745.00
- Microline 92P — 419.00
- Microline 93P — 645.00

PARADISE
- Modular Graphics Card — 270.00
- 5 Pack (w/OK) — 159.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
- HX12 Color Monitor — 479.00
- Max 12 Amber — 185.00

TOSHIBA
- Toshiba 351 — 1330.00
- Toshiba 1340 — 529.00

IBM
- IBM PC–2 Drives–256k — 1749.00

PC JUNIOR
- Electric Desk — 179.00
- Wordstar — 99.00
- Home Accountant Plus — 57.00

Incredible Prices with Professional Support!

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCard
- No charge VISA, MasterCard, 2% American Express, $2.00 C.O.D.
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
- Free technical support

HOURS
Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); printers $25

TO ORDER CALL:
1 (800) 328-4473
1 (800) 231-6603 (CA)
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL:
1 (818) 705-1895 (CA)

6934 Canby Street Suite 104
Reseda, CA 91335

TERMS
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check / MO / Bank Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax. Call for return authorization. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately.

Circle 90 on reader service card

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get extra low prices and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price.

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.
COMPARABLE SAVINGS ON HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS ARE LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOG.

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
WORD PROCESSING			
WordStar 2000	$495	**$269**	$ 99
WordStar 2000 Plus	595	**299**	119
MicroSoft WORD	375	**239**	75
MultiMate	495	**249**	99
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	**159**	57
Volkswriter Scientific	495	**349**	99
Word Perfect 4.0	495	**249**	99
WordStar	375	**198**	75
WordStar Propak	495	**249**	99
Samna III	550	**349**	110
Samna Plus	700	**444**	140
DATABASE			
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	**269**	100
R:BASE 5000	695	**499**	139
R:BASE 4000	495	**269**	99
R:BASE Clout 2	245	**149**	49
R:Graph	295	**159**	59
dBASE II	495	**279**	99
dB Compiler	750	**549**	150
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler)	695	**589**	139
Quick Report	295	**159**	59
dBASE III	700	**379**	140
Quickcode III	295	**159**	59
PFS:Report	125	**89**	25
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	395	**219**	79
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	495	**299**	99
MicroSoft Project	250	**159**	50
SuperProject (Sorcim)	395	**219**	79
GRAPHICS			
Chart-Master	395	**249**	79
Sign-Master	245	**179**	49
ChartStar	395	**225**	79
PFS:Graph	140	**99**	28
MicroSoft Chart	250	**169**	50
Dr. HALO	100	**79**	20

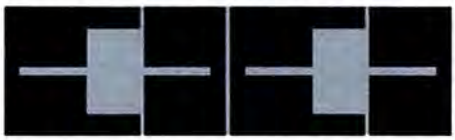
	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING			
BPI Systems	$595	**$369**	$119
IUS Business Acct.	595	**299**	119
Open Systems	695	**399**	139
Real Word/MBSI	695	**399**	139
In House Accountant	180	**129**	38
UTILITIES			
SuperKey (Borland)	95	**65**	19
Norton Util. 3.0	100	**59**	20
PROKEY 3.0	130	**79**	26
Sidekick (Borland)	85	**59**	17
COMMUNICATIONS			
Crosstalk XVI	195	**99**	39
Relay	149	**99**	30
Remote	195	**139**	39
PFS:Access	95	**76**	19
SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED			
ABILITY	495	**319**	99
ENABLE	699	**379**	140
MultiPlan (MicroSoft)	195	**144**	39
Desq	199	**159**	40
CPA PLUS	695	**549**	129
FRAMEWORK	700	**379**	140
Open Access	695	**399**	139
SuperCalc³	395	**219**	79
Electric Desk	345	**219**	69
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE			
Home Accountant +	150	**79**	30
Managing Your Money	199	**119**	40
Dollar & $ense w/Fore.	180	**129**	36
Desk Organizer	195	**129**	39
OTHER SOFTWARE			
SPSS/PC (XT Req'd.)	795	**636**	159
Think-Tank	195	**119**	39
Property Mgr. (Cont.)	495	**319**	99
Management Edge	250	**169**	50
Cdex Training	70	**47**	15

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
COMPILERS/LANGUAGES			
BASIC (MicroSoft)	$395	**$259**	$ 79
Morgan Prof. BASIC/8087	149	**99**	30
Cobol (MicroSoft)	700	**459**	140
FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	**239**	70
PASCAL (MicroSoft)	350	**229**	70
Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Borland)	70	**54**	15
Macro Assembler 1.27	100	**69**	20
Macro Assembler 3.0	150	**99**	30
C PROGRAMING			
C-86 Compiler (Comp.Innov)	395	**299**	79
Introducing C	100	**85**	20
Lattice C	500	**299**	100
C Compiler (MicroSoft) NEW	395	**299**	79
RUN/C Interpreter	150	**109**	30
Greenleaf Functions	185	**149**	37
Multi-HALO (Lifeboat)	250	**179**	50
C Food Smorgasbord	150	**119**	30
Lattice C Sprite	175	**139**	35
Lattice dB-C	250	**199**	50
C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)			
Building Blocks #1	149	**111**	30
Building Blocks #2	149	**111**	30
Communications	149	**111**	30
Data Base	399	**299**	80
Mathematics	99	**75**	20
Utilities	99	**75**	20
HARDWARE			
AST Advantage! (for AT)	595	**449**	
AST 6 Pack-0K	340	**229**	
AST 6 Pack-64K	395	**249**	
Hayes 1200	599	**399**	
Hayes 1200B	549	**369**	
Hayes 2400	899	**659**	
Toshiba P1340	995	**595**	
Leading Edge PC W.Mono. Ser.Par.Clock.DOS	1995	**1495**	

SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM • ORDERS OVER $500 SHIPPED UPS GROUND FREE
CALL FOR CORPORATE PRICES & TERMS. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800) 647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000



COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount.

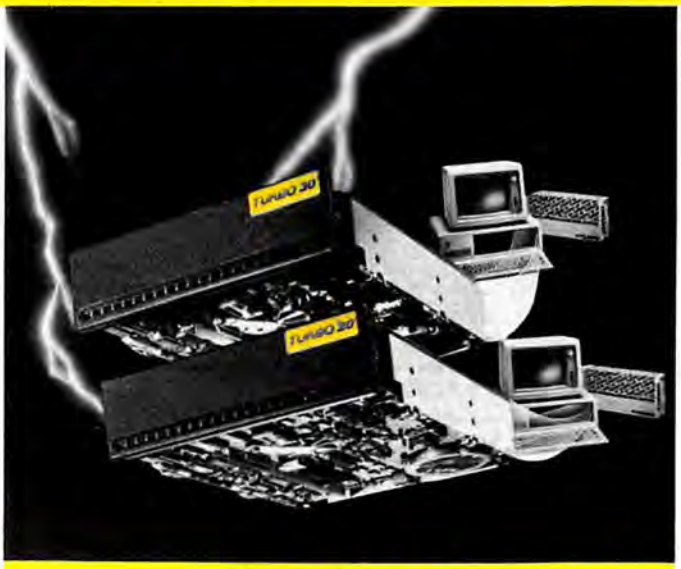
MasterCard VISA

University Technology Development Center, 4516 Henry Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Circle 951 on reader service card

Lightning strikes twice!

TURBO 20
AND
TURBO 30



We've Got it at

ALPHA OMEGA
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

- TURBO 20® and TURBO 30® are designed for the IBM PC®, PC/XT®, PC/AT® and compatibles. Both available internally or externally.
- Incredibly low power consumption requiring only 16 watts of continuous power.
- More Bytes for the Buck giving you 22 megabytes on the TURBO 20® and 33 megabytes on the TURBO 30®.
- With an interleave factor that is 300% faster than the standard PC/XT®, your programs will, in real time, run faster than you've ever thought possible.
- Ease and speed of installation and use. Documentation was written for the non-technical end user. Install and format in less than 45 minutes.
- 13 month defective warranty (exchange only).
- Speed, convenience, affordability, and reliability all in one package from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

Contact your local dealer, and ask for the TURBO 20® and 30®, or call:

MasterCard (818) 345-4422 VISA

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include $6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional $4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 930 on reader service card

program was run. Thus, to force *SideKick* to look to drive C:, I use the following commands:

```
copy sk.hlp c:
c:
a:sk
```

Bruce Niebuhr
Galveston, Texas

To default no:

```
A>debug b:turbo.com  < Enter >
-a2cee  < Enter >
xxxx:2CEE ret  < Enter >
xxxx:2CEF  < Enter >
-w  < Enter >
Writing 8E80 bytes
-q < Enter >
A>
```

To default yes:

```
A>debug b:turbo.com  < Enter >
-a2cee  < Enter >
xxxx:2CEE jmp 2d0b  < Enter >
xxxx:2CF0  < Enter >
-w < Enter >
Writing 8E80 bytes
-q < Enter >
A>
```

TURBOPAT: Patches to eliminate the 'Include error messages?' prompt

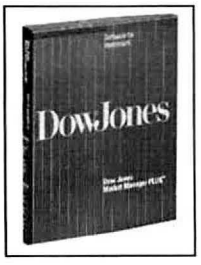
Turbo Tip

The patches in TURBOPAT eliminate the need to enter *Y* or *N* to the question 'Include error messages?' at the beginning of Turbo Pascal, version 2.0. To apply the patches, make a copy of TURBO.COM and place it in drive B:, then put DOS in drive A: and type in the lines as shown, replacing the CALL 01B4 instruction at address 2CEE with RETURN or JUMP, as appropriate.

(continues)

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

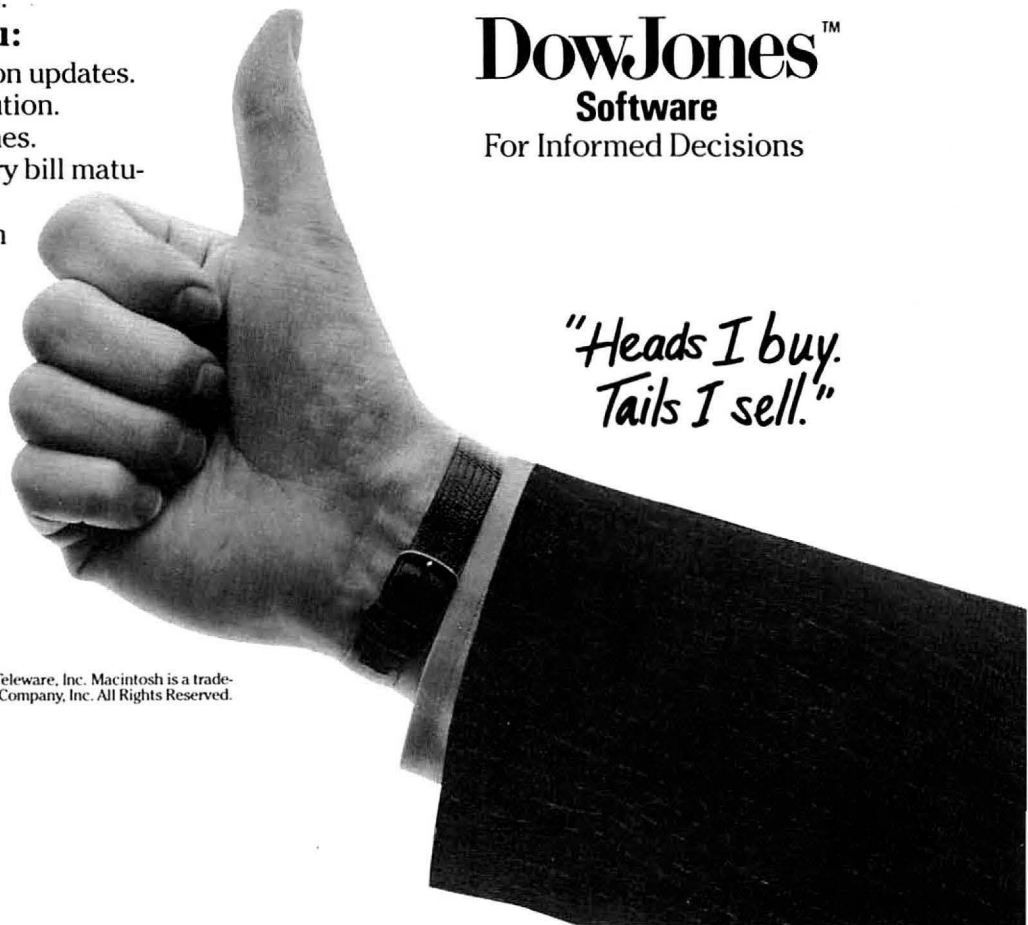
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now—Offer expires July 31, 1985.

*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM* PC, IBM XT and Apple* Macintosh.™

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and Teleware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

PC HARD DISKS

IS10	10 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$ 590
IS10R	10 Mbyte Removable Hard Disk Controller	$1295
IS20	20 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$ 790
IS30	30 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$ 995

All the above available for the **Tandy 1000**

TAPE BACKUP

MT10	10 Mbyte Micro Tape Backup "works like a floppy"	$ 525
MT45	45 Mbyte Streaming Tape Backup	$1195

AT HARD DISKS

AT20	20 Mbyte Hard Disk	$ 695
AT33	33 Mbyte Hard Disk	$ 995
AT120	120 Mbyte Hard Disk	CALL

SPECIAL SOFTWARE

COMMAND/ASSIST	DOS MANUAL ON DISK	$49.95
CACHE/ASSIST	SPEED UP DISK ACCESS	$49.95
FREE/ASSIST	*FREE SOFTWARE WITH ANY PC HARD DISK (COMES ON YOUR HARD DISK)	FREE

AND OTHER PC ACCESSORIES

FS20	FILE SERVER NETWORK:	CALL

"WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY PC HARD DISK"

***FREE**

SOFTWARE
5 MEGA BYTES

PROGRAMS INCLUDE:
100 GENERAL PURPOSE
100 DATA BASE II
20 PASCAL PROGRAMS
80 "C" PROGRAMS
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
FINANCIAL PROGRAMS
WORD PROCESSOR
VT100 EMULATOR
AND FOR CHILDREN:
90 GAMES
I.Q. BUILDER
WORD PROCESSING
MATH

— AND —
MUCH, MUCH MORE

ORDER LINE
OUTSIDE FLORIDA

1-800-228-0891

VISA
MASTERCARD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS

Micro Design International Inc.

6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 TELEX 332559 MDII ORL UD

Circle 761 on reader service card IBM is a Registered Trademark

CONFIDENCE

For the New Personal Computer User

The PC WORLD starter kit is brought to you by PC WORLD, *The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*, and D-COMP, the leader in value packed confidence building Starter Kits for personal computers.

D-COMP

Contact: D-Comp, Inc., 123 North Broad St. Lancaster, Ohio 43130; (614) 687-4657

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp. BASIC SHORTIES and PlaceSavers are trade marks of D-Comp, Inc. PC World is a trade mark of PC World Communications, Inc.

The Temptation to Peek

When learning to type, the temptation to peek at the keys is overwhelming. You can't learn to touch type if the computer beeps and displays every error you make, forcing you to play "keyboard peekaboo."

Typing Made Easy is different. You focus on what you are typing, not on your errors. It's the only computer-based typing course that teaches touch typing—typing without looking at the keys.

It runs on the IBM PC, PC AT, PC*jr*, all the compatibles, all the Apples and the Macintosh.

Free 15-Day Trial

Compare our course with any other. If it is not the best you've seen return it. Call 800-343-4848 (617-237-5656 in Mass.) for details about Typing Made Easy and our other tutorials.

We're QED, the computer industry's leader in classroom education, publishing, and training software.

QED Information Sciences, Inc.
QED Plaza, P.O. Box 181
Wellesley, MA 02181

**Also available from: DSI Micro, Eczel, J.L. Hammett, Moore Business Centers, Wayside Systems, Wright Line, & Technology Services, Inc.*

Circle 198 on reader service card


```
10 ' CMDFIX.BAS
20 ' Creates CMDFIX.COM
30 '
40 DRIVE$ = "C"
50 ADDR$ = "0939"
60 CLS : LOCATE 12,1,1
70 PRINT "Press any key to create CMDFIX.COM: ";
80 IF INPUT$(1) = CHR$(27) THEN END
90 OPEN "CMDFIX.COM" AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD 1,1 AS B$
100 LP=11 : GOSUB 170
110 A$=HEX$(ASC(DRIVE$)) : GOSUB 190
120 LP=2 : GOSUB 170
130 A$=RIGHT$(ADDR$,2) : GOSUB 190
140 A$=LEFT$(ADDR$,2) : GOSUB 190
150 LP=2 : GOSUB 170
160 CLOSE : PRINT : PRINT "CMDFIX.COM has been created." : END
170 FOR I=1 TO LP : GOSUB 180 : NEXT : RETURN
180 READ A$ : GOSUB 190 : RETURN
190 LSET B$=CHR$(VAL("&h"+A$)) : PUT 1 : RETURN
200 DATA 31,C0,8E,C0,26,A1,86,00,8E,C0,B0
210 DATA 26,A2
220 DATA CD,20
```

CMDFIX.BAS: Patch to make DOS look for COMMAND.COM on a different drive

Although I have tested these patches on my system, I can't guarantee that they do not cause any side effects, so don't modify your only copy of TURBO.COM.

Kenneth Leo
San Francisco, California

Command Redirection

If your PC has an add-on hard disk drive or a RAM disk, you may have wished for a way to make DOS reload COMMAND.COM from a disk other than the one used to boot the computer. One popular technique is to load a secondary copy of COMMAND.COM, but that wastes more than 17K of memory.

A better way is simply to tell DOS which drive to use. The program CMDFIX.BAS creates CMDFIX.COM, a program that does just that. As shown here, the program causes DOS to reload COMMAND.COM from drive C:, but you can change the letter in line 40 to refer to any drive you wish.

To create CMDFIX.COM, load BASIC, then type in CMDFIX.BAS. Make sure the drive letter in line 40 is the one you want, then type **RUN** and press **< Enter >**. To use CMDFIX.COM, simply execute it whenever you start the computer, and DOS will always look to the selected drive to find COMMAND.COM. (Remember to put a copy of COMMAND.COM in that drive.)

This version of CMDFIX works with PC-DOS, version 2.10. It may also work with other versions of MS-DOS, but I cannot guarantee it. The following steps—for readers

(continues)

IF ANY 3M, MAXELL, OR DYSAN FLOPPY DISK FAILS, WE'LL REPLACE IT WITH A NEW VERBATIM® DISK. FREE.

Most floppy disks come with a guarantee; if they ever fail, the manufacturer will send you a brand new one. But let's face it; if a particular brand of floppy disk ever loses your data, you might not want another one of theirs.

That's why Verbatim is offering a very special guarantee: If you buy a 3M, Maxell, or Dysan floppy disk — and it fails — we will replace it with a brand new Verbatim disk. Free. Why are we making this offer? Because we think it's time you use a floppy disk you can always count on. Verbatim.

© 1985 Verbatim Corporation

VERBATIM. YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

Mail your failed 8", 5¼", or 3½" disk in its original envelope, along with your name and address, and the brand and model of your computer system, to: Verbatim Offer, P. O. Box 7306, Clinton, IA 52736. Limit one refund per name and address. Offer limited to the first 100,000 3M, Maxell, or Dysan failed disks received. Offer expires October 1, 1985. Void where prohibited by law. Offer rights are not assignable or transferable.

Circle 584 on reader service card

CIA takes a Mega Bite out of Hard Disk Prices

Special Reduced Prices on all Internal Subsystems!

Reliance 10 Megabyte Internal	Was $1,165	Special	$725
Reliance 10 Megabyte External			$1,075
Reliance 20 Megabyte Internal	Was $1,650	Special	$1,000
Reliance 20 Megabyte External			$1,395
Reliance 40 Megabyte Internal	Was $2,270	Special	$1,495
Reliance 40 Megabyte External			$1,995
INTRODUCING! NEW! CIA RD-10 10MB REMOVABLE WINCHESTER DRIVE W/ONE REMOVABLE HARD DISK	**Was $1,595**	**Special**	**$1,355**
256K-150NS Chips		Special	$12 each
The New! Intel 8087-2 8MHz Mass Coprocessor	Was $295.	Special	$215

ALL DRIVES INCLUDE CONTROLLER CARDS AND CABLES
ALL HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE AS PART OF AT&T PC 6300 & UNIX* PC 7300 CONFIGURATIONS
IBM PC/AT FORMAT AVAILABLE

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

UNBEATABLE SUPPORT & SERVICE

Volume discounts available
Dealer inquiries invited

Free one year guarantee

Call for technical specifications, price lists or information on other CIA computer products and services.

CIA Computer Integration Associates

450 East Kennedy Blvd., Lakewood, NJ 08701 (201) 370-3900

Circle 990 on reader service card

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory?

SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

AT EXTENDED MEMORY
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE
SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
Easy to use communications software.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
($10 if communications upgrade)
Add $5 for shipping
Canada $10 Foreign $15
MasterCard VISA
Check or purchase order accepted.

FAMILY TIES
- **SPF/PC** is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- **SPF/PC** provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- **SPF/PC** works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

TO ORDER SPF/PC...

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611

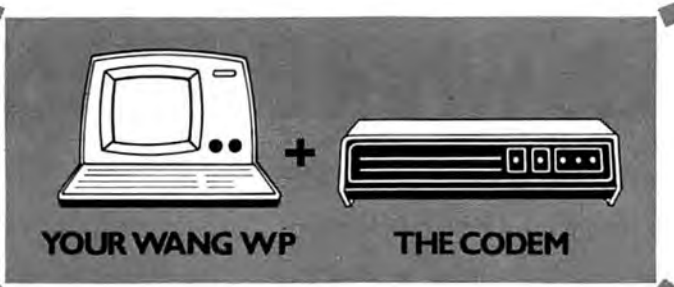
(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

Circle 879 on reader service card

TOTAL COMPATIBILITY

MULTIMATE

WORD STAR



See us at PC Expo Booth 3114.

NO CODEM:NO CONTACT

The Codem Text Exchange System provides total compatibility between previously incompatible PC's and WP's.

Don't let incompatibility inhibit the flow of your communications.

For more information, write or call: FormScan Inc., One Huntington Quadrangle, Suite 2C10, Melville, New York 11747. Tel: (516) 752-0032.

FORMSCAN
TEACHING SYSTEMS TO TALK

SAMNA

MASS 11

Codem is the regd trade mark of FormScan Corp. Multimate is the regd trade mark of Multimate Int. Samna is the regd trade mark of Samna Corp. Wang is the regd trade mark of Wang Laboratories Inc. Mass 11 is the regd trade mark of Microsystems Engineering Corp.

Circle 287 on reader service card

who are inclined to experiment at their own risk—describe how to modify the program for use with different versions of DOS.

First, start DEBUG, then enter the command **D0:86 L2 < Enter >**. DEBUG will display several values, including two that are 2 characters long and separated by a space. Those two values point to the DOS kernel. Write them down in reverse order; that is, write the second value first. For example, if the values are 63 and 25, write 2563.

Next, type the command **S***xxyy* **:0 FEF0"A:\COMMAND.COM" < Enter >**, where *xxyy* represents the 4-digit value you recorded in the previous step. Be sure to type the command exactly as shown, including using capital letters within the quotation marks.

DEBUG will respond with a list of memory addresses. The first line of the list is the address of the location to modify. Write down the last 4 digits of that address exactly as they appear. For example, if the first line reads 2563:0939, write 0939.

Substitute that number for the 4-digit value in line 50 of CMDFIX.BAS, then run the program to create your customized version of CMDFIX.COM.

Since this technique modifies DOS each time you start the computer, you can run a "pure" version of DOS anytime by just restarting the computer and not running CMDFIX.COM.

Eric Mintz
New York, New York

Editor's note: This patch is not necessary for DOS 3.00. SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM *works for this version of DOS.*

Printer Resets Removed

You may have noticed that when compiled BASIC programs run, they reset the printer to its power-on defaults. This is a real nuisance

Last year the experts tested the top-of-the-line Toshiba 3-in-One™ printer. Here's what they said.

"When Toshiba America called to see if there were problems testing their printers, I responded, 'You bet—I can't get the P1351 off Bill Machrone's desk long enough to get its picture taken!' It's that good."
(Bill Machrone is the editor of PC Magazine.)
PC Magazine
November 27, 1984

"It is setting new standards for quality and performance in the dot matrix arena."
Computers & Electronics Magazine
November 1984

Circle 285 on reader service card

when you want special printer settings to remain in effect while the compiled BASIC program executes.

The steps presented here describe how to eliminate those pesky printer reset commands from compiled BASIC programs. Remember to make a backup copy of each program before you try to modify it. Never modify your only copy of a program; you might not be able to restore it if you make a mistake.

First, copy the program onto a blank disk and rename it so that the extension is something other than .EXE. The command **COPY** *filename*.**EXE B:*.TMP** < **Enter** > will perform both actions at once.

Next, put a copy of the DEBUG program from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk into drive A:, and use it to load the renamed program with the command **DEBUG B:***filename*.**TMP** < **Enter** > . DEBUG will display a hyphen prompt when it starts.

Then use DEBUG to search for the offending instructions, MOV AH,01 and INT 17. To do this, type the command **S 100 FFFF B4 01 CD 17** < **Enter** > . DEBUG will display the location of the stored printer reset command.

To eliminate the printer reset command, type the command **E** *xxxx:yyyy* **B4 02** < **Enter** > , replacing *xxxx:yyyy* with the contents of the line displayed during the prior step. For example, if DEBUG had displayed 4356:3A27, you would type *E 4356:3A27 B4 02 <Enter>*.

Finally, save the modified program by typing **W** and then pressing < **Enter** > . Exit DEBUG by typing **Q** and pressing < **Enter** > , then rename the file so its extension is once again .EXE by issuing the command **REN B:***filename*.**TMP *.EXE.**

That's it. The program will never again reset the printer, so special printer features will remain

(continues)

Imagine what they will say about its successor.

The New Toshiba P351 3-in-One printer. They could say that inside the sleek new Toshiba P351 you'll find the ultimate 3-in-One printer. Because it offers a combination of:

Letter-quality printing. Perfectly translated graphics. And speed. (100 cps letter. And draft speed improved to 288 cps.)

They could say you'll appreciate the 24-pin dot matrix head that gives the P351 its exemplary letter and graphic quality.

They could say the new P351 gives you an almost unlimited number of ways to express yourself. With both downloadable software fonts and new plug-in font cartridges.

And they could say the new P351 is not only the best looking printer in the $1,000 to $2,000 range. But also the most reliable.

Of course, we're not putting words in their mouths. Just the ultimate 3-in-One printer in their hands. And yours.

For complete information call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.

Next Day Air Extra

FREE SHIPPING. NO SURCHARGE FOR MasterCard OR VISA.

Call for latest prices.

10, 20, 33 AND 44 MEG INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Microscience International Corporation

Quantity 1 / Quantity 10

	10 MEG	20 MEG	33 MEG	44 MEG
Internal	$529 / $519	$679 / $669	$1195 / $1095	$1495 / $1395
External	$729 / $719	$879 / $869	$1295 / $1195	$1595 / $1495

Externals mounted with independent power supply and fan. Fully DOS 2.1 or 3.0 compatible. Both Internals and Externals boot from Hard Disk. 33 and 44 Meg Internal Disks include extender power supply. The system comes complete and ready to install with the Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One Year Warranty.

10, 20, and 33 Meg Hard Disks are available with combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card for additional $75.

COMPAQ®

$2595

256K, 1/360K drive, 10 Meg Internal

Functional equivalent to a Compaq Plus.™

Now using 3½" shock-mounted Winchester drives. The same as used in the Compaq Plus™. Also available with 2 half-height drives and 10 MEG HD-**$2795.**

Quantities of **10** or more **$2395** each

Or upgrade your Compaq to a Compaq Plus™ equivalent with our 3½" shock-mounted Winchester disk kit. Includes Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, software, and Mounting Hardware. One year warranty.

Quantities of **10** or more **$545** each **$595**

COMPAQ®

It simply works better DESKPRO™

640K, One 360K Drive, One 10 Meg Internal Hard Drive Tape Backup Unit.

$3495

Includes Monitor

With 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive--$3641
With 33 Meg Internal Hard Drive--$4141
With 44 Meg Internal Hard Drive--$4541

Compaq is a registered trademark and Compaq Plus and Compaq Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

IBM AT™ CALL

IBM PC™ CALL

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Call us for competitive prices on larger quantities of RAM chips

64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

Quantities of 1-49 sets **$14** per set.

Quantities of 50-149 sets **$12** per set

Quantities of 150-299 sets **$10** per set

Quantities of 300 or more sets **$8** per set

256K RAM

Set of 9 chips

1-9 sets **$69** per set
10-49 sets **$59** per set
50 or more sets **$49** per set

AST SixPak Plus™

w/64K $249
w/384K $319

One Year Warranty

- Upgradable to 384k
- Clock/Calendar
- Software included

PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

w/OK $149
w/384K $233

Two Year Warranty

- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Optional Game Port, 125

DISK DRIVES

TEAC

55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD

$99

MITSUBISHI

(Japan's Best)

Half-Height, DS/DD

$89

10 or more $79

INTEL 8087 Math Co-processor

10 or more chips **$89** each

$99

SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.

XT™ POWER 135W

$95

Fully XT™ compatible.
One Year Warranty.
Directly Replaces Power Supply in PC™

10 or more $85

IBM PC AT™ PRODUCTS

128K RAM Set **$59**
20 MEG Internal Hard Disk **$649**
32 MEG Internal Hard Disk **$995**

Fully compatible w/IBM PC AT™ Disk Controller, DOS 3.0 or 3.1

These are high-performance disk drives, well-suited for the AT™.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

IRWIN™ MAGNETICS

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

$595

10 or more $495 each

- Uses Floppy Controller Card
- Half Height
- 10.55 Meg Formatted Capacity
- Low Power
- Used in Compaq Deskpro.

Irwin: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 3% surcharge for American Express.

Compaq, Microscience, TEAC, IBM, Irwin, Intel, and Mitsubishi are trademarks of their respective companies. All brand names are registered trademarks.

PC'S LIMITED

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-IBM-5150

7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752

All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323.

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

Try our own DS/DD Diskettes—ten for $14 with any other purchase.

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Ad number 307

Circle 34 on reader service card

MAKE THE CONNECTION . . .

Our **Connection** systems will solve your problem of trying to read and write diskettes or tapes from almost any computer system using your PC.

The **Diskette Connection** is a hardware system that enables the IBM PC or compatible to read and write most 8 inch, 5¼ inch, or 3½ inch diskettes.

With our **File Connection** software programs you can transfer data files between most computer systems, including CP/M, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, IBM 3740, S/1, S/3, S/23, S/32, S/34, S/36, and S/38.

Our **Word** and **Typesetting Connection** programs use IBM standard Document Content Architecture (DCA-RFT) to transfer document files between most word processing and typesetting systems, including Compugraphic MCS, CPT, Displaywriter, OS/6, Multiset, NBI, Quadex, Xerox, and Wang.

Our **Tape Connection** system will read and write IBM or ANSI standard ½ inch 1600 BPI magnetic tape. A full size 2400 foot tape can store a 45 MByte file and be written in 6 minutes.

Since 1982, we have supplied thousands of systems to customers around the world, including IBM, NASA, AT&T, Kodak, and General Motors.

Our specialty is conversion systems and we can provide a solution to your problem. Call us today to discuss your requirements.

This ad is one of a series featuring NASA missions. For a free poster, send us your written request.

Box 1970 Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-5187 Telex 705609

Circle 401 on reader service card

. . . FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Multimate*
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number: W275

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, ***here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.***

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, ***many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.***

How, she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date ***this ad gets to the newsstand over two months from today?***

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine *(yes we're in every one)* and track the prices on the most popular products. ***You will see that many drop with every issue.*** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and ***our members always pay the lower price.*** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, ***you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.*** You will be glad you did.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire/Oil Baron or Tycoon*	31.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	32.00*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	26.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	26.97*
Individual *Professor DOS*	32.50*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
► **Infocom** *Zork 1 or Witness*	20.50*
► **Infocom** *Deadline, or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$ 27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into A Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	23.00*
► **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp, Story Machine, Face Maker, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cool Book*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *Dbase III*	310.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *Framework*	310.00*
Borland *Side Kick (Protected)*	26.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	25.75*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	49.75*
Borland *Superkey*	34.75*
► **Central Point** *Copy II PC*	20.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	28.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	73.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics with Plotter Option*	235.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	34.00*
► **Harvard** *Harvard Project Manager*	185.00*
► **Hayes** *Smartcom II — New VT100 Emulator*	68.00*
► **Human Edge** *The Management Edge*	137.50*
► **Human Edge** *The Sales Edge*	137.50*
► **Human Edge** *Mind Prism*	26.75*
Lifetree *Volkswriter Delux*	135.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman*	245.00*
MicroRim *RBase 5000*	$360.00*
Micro Pro *Wordstar 2000*	222.00*
MicroRim *RBase 5000*	360.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
► **Microsoft** *Word — Latest Version 2.0*	205.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	102.00*
► **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	215.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	325.00* ea.
Powerbase *Powerbase*	222.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/I/N/V*	345.00* ea.
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	570.00*
► **Samna** *Samna III Word Processor*	227.00*
► **Satellite Software** *Word Perfect*	200.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET / X*	35.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, Write, Graph*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	160.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*
Xanarc *Ability*	260.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
► **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K*	$2,285.00*	*(49.35)*
Compaq *DeskPro/Tape Backup System w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	3,018.14*	*(65.20)*
DATA General *DG ONE 128K/1 Drive "The Real Portable"*	1,999.00*	*(43.20)*
► **IBM** *PC Base System/DSDD FDD/256K*	1,495.02*	*(32.55)*
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk*	1,686.82*	*(40.75)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Sayno *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	620.00*	*(13.39)*
Sayno *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	*(38.00)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

► **IOmega** *Bernoulli Box Dual 10MG Drives*	$2,275.00*	*(49.14)*
► **PC Network** *10MB INTERNAL ½ Height Autoboot Drive. New lower price. Drives by Shugart or Tandon*	459.00*	*(9.92)*
PC Network *10MB Internal Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro!*	475.00*	*(10.26)*
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	930.00*	*(20.30)*
Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive Part*	145.00*	*(3.10)*
► **PC Network** *Half Height Drives Our volume Lets us import these Brand Name Drives Directly from the Source*	77.50*	*(1.67)*
► **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
Taligrass *25MB External Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup*	2,375.00*	*(51.30)*
► **Teac** *FD 55-B half Height DSDD Drives*	90.00*	*(1.94)*
► **Teac** *1.2MB Half Height Disk Drive for AT*	110.00*	*(2.40)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

► **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** (9 chips)	$ 8.55*	*(1.00)*
► **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** (Each)	.95*	*(1.00)*
► **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** (Each)	5.00*	*(1.00)*
► **128K AT Mother Board Chips** (Each)	7.50*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII*	$ 230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
► **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400 LATEST IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY!*	568.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT100 Emulator*	320.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	361.25*	*(5.00)*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 External 100% Hayes Compatible*	279.00*	*(6.00)*
► **U.S. Robotics** *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS Modem!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
► **U.S. Robotics** *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	525.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	395.00*	*(8.53)*
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	*(9.83)*
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	*(10.48)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12E RGB/MONO*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	CALL	
► **Quadram** *Quadchrome II NEW 640x200 High Res "E" System Black Enhancer Mode IBM Color*	370.00*	*(8.21)*
► **Samsung** *12" TTL IBM Type Amber A great looking performing monitor from the manufacturer of IBM's own color monitor*	89.50*	*(5.00)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	380.00*	*(8.21)*
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	*(11.34)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *256K Memory Board with 64K*	$ 81.00*	*(1.75)*
Apparat *Combo II w/serial/parl/game/ clock/stwr*	115.00*	*(2.48)*
Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	136.00*	*(2.50)*
► **AST** *Six-Pack Plus with 64K*	222.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	120.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Advantage for AT*	375.00*	*(2.50)*
► **EVEREX Magic Card 64K** *Full Six Packs features — Game Port included Extra Software*	169.00*	*(3.50)*
► **ORCHID** *BLOSSOM W/64K*	200.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w/OK*	199.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Tecmar** *Captain Multifunction Card O/K*	146.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

► **Citizen** *MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	$ 280.00*	*(6.05)*
► **Citizen** *MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	399.00*	*(8.60)*
► **Citizen** *MSP-20 NEW 200CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	399.00*	*(8.60)*
► **Citizen** *MSP-25 NEW 200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	520.00*	*(11.23)*
C. Itoh F10/40 *Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
C. Itoh *Prowriter 8510 AP*	285.00*	*(6.16)*
Comrex *CR420 420 CPS DP/LQ Printer From the Epson Organization*	1,533.00*	*(33.12)*
► **Epson** *LQ 1500 Parallel 360CPS LQ Mode "New Model!"*	205.00*	*(4.44)*
► **Epson** *FX-80*	303.00*	*(6.54)*
► **Epson** *FX-100 +*	434.00*	*(9.37)*
Epson *LQ1500*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
► **NEC** *3500 3/80CPS LQ Parallel*	605.00*	*(13.06)*
► **NEC** *2050 200CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.06)*
► **NEC** *3530 3/80CPS LQ Parallel*	960.00*	*(20.74)*
► **NEC** *3550 3/80CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*	*(20.74)*
► **NEC** *8850 5/80CPS Printer*	1,330.00*	*(28.73)*
► **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS LQ Mode — IBM Graphics + more*	200.00*	*(4.34)*
► **Okidata** *ML 183 NEW Sheet Feeder 180CPS LQ Mode thru IBM Graphics*	340.00*	*(7.35)*
► **Okidata** *NEW! Color 2/4/8CPS 180 + Colors LQ Mode thru IBM Graphics + More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	*(2.35)*
Okidata *NEW! IBM Interface for Okimate color 20*	69.00*	*(1.50)*
Okidata *ML 84P 200CPS 132 Col*	620.00*	*(13.40)*
Okidata *ML 93P 160 CPS Wide Platen*	550.00*	*(11.88)*
Okidata *2410P Pacemark 350CPS*	1,540.00*	*(60.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/90 90CPS Letter Quality New! Fastest Daisywheel Out!*	CALL	
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Star Micronics *Powertype 18CPS LQ*	300.00*	*(6.48)*
► **Texas Instruments** *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	*(14.70)*
Toshiba *P-1340 80 Col Version of P-1351*	530.00*	*(11.45)*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$ 145.00*	*(3.20)*
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	273.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *New Modular Multidisplay Card*	244.00*	*(2.50)*
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	*(2.50)*
► **STB** *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	235.00*	*(5.00)*

*ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

► **Brand Name DSDD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life! Not Generic*	$ 14.00*	*(1.00)*
Curtiss *PC Pedestal II*	32.50*	*(2.50)*
► **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply — Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add-in tape drives (without need for a piggy-back unit) and large capacity disk drives*	90.00*	*(2.70)*
SMA *PC Docunate. Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBASE/Multimate and others (Each)*	9.99*	*(1.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2500 Sheets Microtne Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY — Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services — JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/MAC and CP/M Formats.** Hardware prices highlited by ► reflect recent major price reductions

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K — **$1,495.02*** *(32.55)*
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives
Your lowest cost starting point for the system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove *The NETWORK* can't be beat.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM — **$1,886.62*** *(40.75)*
IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/Half Height Disk Subsystem.
Half Height 10MB Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC!
1½ times faster than XT
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

Increase productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10MB hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. *The NETWORK's* buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in May, 1985 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.**

COMPAQ™ HARD DISK SYSTEMS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM
w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk — **$2,285.00*** *(49.35)*

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP
w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor — **$3,018.14*** *(65.20)*

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS ..... $ 8.55
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life. Quantity Discounts Available.*

INTERNAL PC 10MB HARD DISK 459.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot works on standard PC's. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware & instructions. Full one year warranty!
We use our clout with Brand Name suppliers like COGITO/MMI/Tandon/Fujitsu/Miniscribe/Shugart and others to bring you the best products at the Lowest Price in the Business! Call on the brand of your choice.

10MB PC/AT/COMPAQ TAPE BACKUP 475.00*
The same unit as used on COMPAQ's DeskPro! Configured for internal mounting.

IOMEGA *BERNOULLI BOX 20MEG* 2,275.00*

½ HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES 77.50*
Just like our hard disks featured above. The Network buy's direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI/Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices and Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT or Jr/or Compatible.

EPSON PRINTERS *Unbelievable Low Prices!!!*
LX-80 80COL/100CPS 205.00*
FX-80 80COL/160CPS 303.00*
FX-100 132COL/160CPS 434.00*

AST *SIX-PACK PLUS w/64K* 222.00*

EVEREX *MAGIC CARD/64K* 160.00*
Full six Pack Features—Game Port included Extra Software *Fantastic Price!!!*

HAYES 1200B 320.00*
with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator

TALLGRASS *TG-5025* 2,375.00*
25MG HARD DISK with 60 MG Tape Backup

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 14.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life Not Generic*

TANDON TM100-2 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE 93.00*

AMDEK V310A IBM TTL AMBER 130.00*

NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W275

TM—Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—**If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

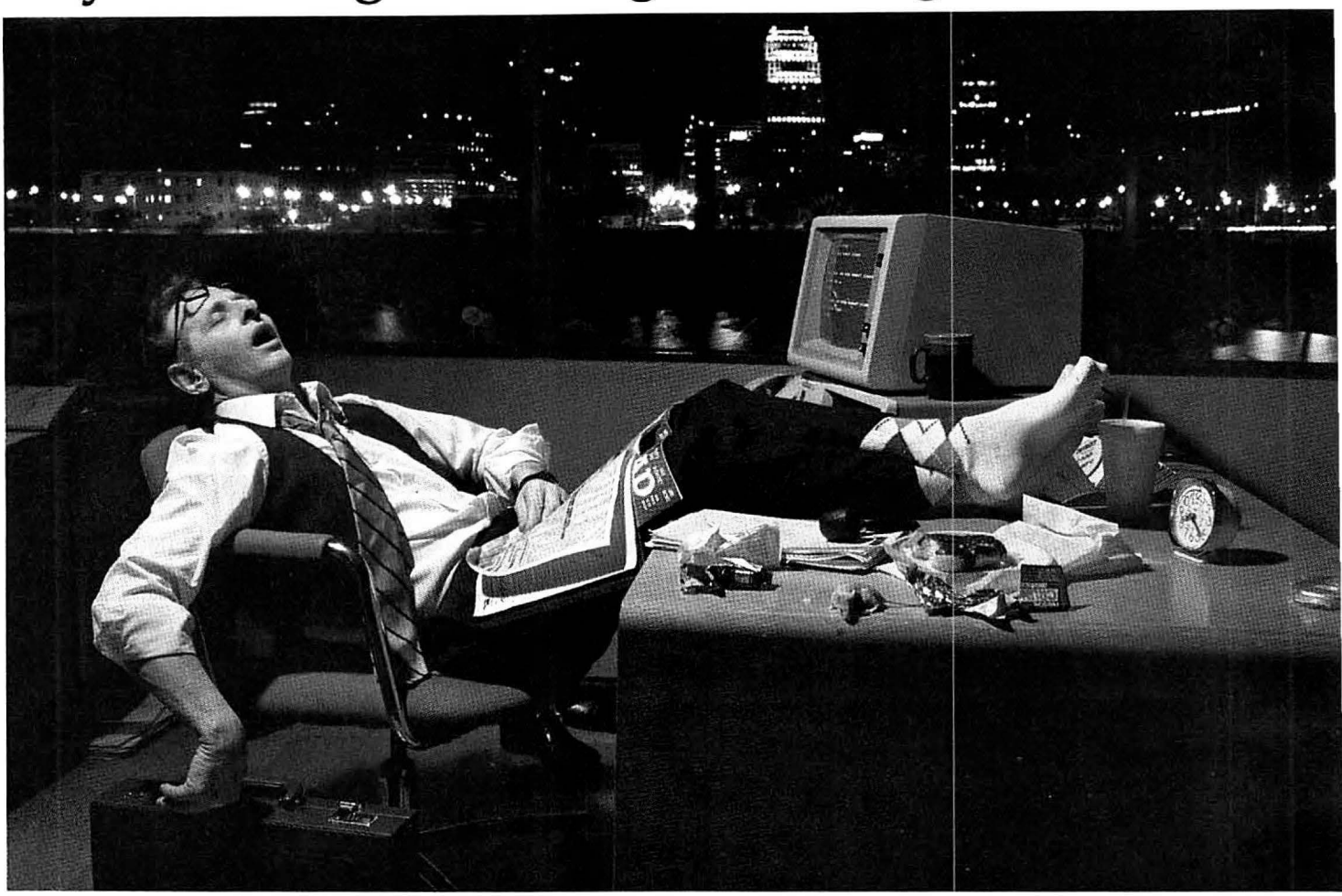
13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Circle 460 on reader service card

If you're tired of waiting, you're using the wrong file manager.



Be fast. Btrieve.™

If batch jobs and reports turn waiting time to nighttime, then wake up! You're using the wrong file manager.

Btrieve™ file management hates waiting as much as you do. It's written in assembly language especially for the IBM®PC. And based on b-tree file indexing, with automatic balancing for access speed that won't degrade as your database grows. With Btrieve, your applications always run fast. So you'll be out the door faster.

The standard for networking. When your application requires multi-user file sharing, Btrieve/N (network version) sets the standard for the industry's most popular LANs: IBM's PC Network, Netware™, Davong MultiLink™, Omninet™, PC Net™, Ether Series™, Nestar™, and NetOne™. Btrieve/N offers *safe* network file management that coordinates simultaneous updates and prevents lost data.

Automatic file recovery. Btrieve provides automatic file recovery after a system crash, so accidents and power failures don't turn into database disasters. Your Btrieve data always comes back intact.

Fully-relational data management. Using SoftCraft's entire family of products gives you a complete, fully-relational database management system. Rtrieve™ adds report writing capabilities for generating the reports you need. Xtrieve™ speeds users through database queries with interactive, on-screen menus—no command language or special syntax.

For professional programmers. Btrieve is the fast, reliable answer for all your application development. In any development language—BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, C, FORTRAN, and APL. With multikey access to records. Unlimited records per file. Duplicate, modifiable, and segmented keys. With Btrieve, you can develop better applications faster. And know they'll run—*fast*.

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, $245; Btrieve/N, $595; Xtrieve, $195; Xtrieve/N, $395; Rtrieve, $85; Rtrieve/N, $175. Requires PC-DOS or MS™-DOS 1.X, 2.X, or 3.X.

Btrieve, Xtrieve, and Rtrieve; IBM; Netware: Davong MultiLink; Omninet; PC Net; EtherSeries; Nestar; NetOne; and MS are trademarks of SoftCraft Inc.; International Business Machines; Novell Data Systems; Davong Systems Inc.; Corvus Systems; Orchid Technology; 3Com Corp.; Nestar Systems Inc.; Ungermann-Bass; and Microsoft Inc.

SoftCraft Inc.

P. O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

in effect until you decide to turn them off.

Michael Cook
Vilas, North Carolina

Editor's note: You can use the same technique to take care of almost any program that resets the printer, including BASIC and BASICA, versions 1.0 and 1.1. (BASIC 2.00 and later versions do not reset the printer.) This patch replaces the printer reset command with a request for printer status.

Format Fix Fixed

An error in the FORMATFIX2 patch for DOS 2.10 [*.*, *PCW*, March 1985] causes the program to return the message 'Invalid drive specification' regardless of the drive specified. The correct patch for the DOS 2.10 version of FORMAT.COM is E191 EB D8 90 90 90.

Bill Myers
Huntington Woods, Michigan

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World.

Thinking of... 8087, High-Speed Math Support?

THINK C-86

OPTIMIZING C86 FROM COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

The 8087/80287 Math Co-processor chips provide a major leap in the computing capability of the IBM family of personal computers. The fast, accurate, math computational ability provided by these chips not only speeds typical applications but opens a range of applications once reserved exclusively for mini and mainframe systems. The key question is HOW CAN THE C PROGRAMMER TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE 8087/80287's capabilities? The answer is C86 by Computer Innovations.

EXECUTION SPEED, ACCURACY, IN-LINE CODE

C86 has offered the highest level of 8087/80287 support **since the chips became available.** Specialized libraries make program development a snap. A math function library provides full trig, log and a wide variety of other functions.

But most important, C86 produces **IN-LINE** code. This means that math functions can be performed by the co-processor in immediate succession WITHOUT separate subroutine calls. This eliminates library call "overhead" and results in the highest execution speed attainable.

LIBRARY SOURCE PROVIDES CONFIDENCE - CONTROL

Library Source Code is INCLUDED. - It always has been with C86. This means you have total control over your development environment, and total control means better and faster code.

TECH SUPPORT - GET INTO 8087/80287 PAINLESSLY

Computer Innovations' experienced tech support team is available to get you through the rough spots and provide the assistance/advice/expertise required to get you into 8087/80287 quickly and efficiently. Plus you can take advantage of Computer Innovations' user newsletter, technical notes, and On-Line bulletin board. **No** other Compiler offers more.

CALL FOR FREE BULLETIN

To receive Computer Innovations' free bulletin entitled "How C86 Takes Advantage of Intel 8087/80827 Math Co-processors," or for more information about C86 Call:

800-922-0169

C86 for all PC-MSDOS computers. $395.00. Visa, Mastercard, personal check and corporate P.O.'s accepted.

COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.

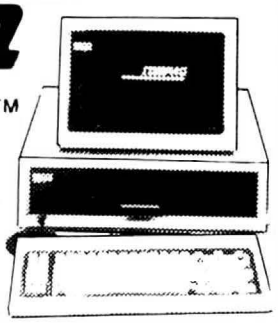
960 Shrewsbury Avenue • Tinton Falls, NJ 07724 • (201) 542-5920

Circle 406 on reader service card

HIGH TECH SYSTEMS . . .
AT REASONABLE PRICES!

COMPAQ DESKPRO™

Equivalent to Compaq Deskpro™ Model 4

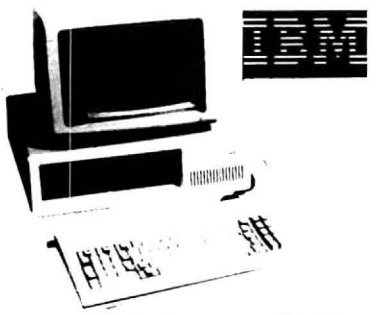


256K,1/360K Drive, 10 Meg Internal
Using 3½ Shock Mounted Rodime Hard Disk.
Same as used in Compaq Plus.
$2695

640K, 1/360K Drive, 10 Meg Internal Hard Drive, Tape Backup Unit
$3695

DESKPRO IV w/30MB Drive	$4295
DESKPRO IV w/40MB Drive	$4695

IBM PC



CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & Configurations

PC/AT . . . $CALL

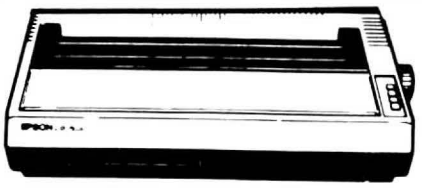
Micro Concepts Super System Upgrade Kits

- ★ **COMPAQ UPGRADE KIT** — 10 MB Rodime 3½" Shock Mounted Hard Disk Same as used in Compaq Plus — $695
- ★ **XT UPGRADE KIT** — One half height floppy and one half height tape — $745
- ★ **SUPER PC UPGRADE** — One half height 10 MB w/10 MB Tape Backup — $1159
- ★ **20 MB HARD DISK AT** — $575
- ★ **PC UPGRADE SUPER SPECIAL** — 10 MB Miniscribe Hard Disk Same as used in PC/XT — $559
- ★ **HIGH PERFORMANCE PC UPGRADE KIT** — One half height 20 MB Hard Disk w/10 MB Take Backup — $1395
- ★ **40 MB HARD DISK UPGRADE FOR AT** — Dual 20 MB Stack — $1195
- ★ **60 MB INTERNAL TAPE UNIT FOR PC, XT,** — $1095
- ★ **10 MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP** — $595

Includes appropriate controller, cables and software. One year warranty on Hard Disks.

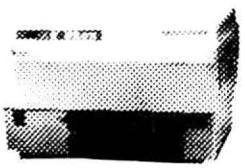
OKIDATA

92P.....$349
93P.....$549
84P.....$649



FX-80 + $339 FX-100 + .$489
LQ 1500 .....$949

LaserJet hp



$2695

★ **FREE SHIPPING & NO SURCHARGE ON MC/VISA** ★ **ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK** ★ **CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

San Antonio Texas

MicroConcepts

1-800-558-0093

In Texas Call 1-512-696-2583

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

Circle 32 on reader service card

BULLDOG'S RED HOT SUMMER SPECIALS

If you're not buying from Bulldog, you're barking up the wrong tree!

IBM PC

2 Drives 256 K
Amber or Green Monitor and
Video Display/Printer
Adaptor Card

$1995

IBM XT

256 K
1 Floppy
10 mb
Hard Disk

$2895

IBM XT

256 K
1 Floppy
20 mb
Hard Disk

$3095

Call For
Other Configurations!

BULLDOG'S SOFTWARE PRICES ARE HARD TO BEAT!

WORDSTAR 2000	$249
WORDSTAR 2000 Plus	299
WORDSTAR PROPACK	279
LOTUS 123	299
LOTUS SYMPHONY	429
D BASE II	279
D BASE III	359
FRAMEWORK	369
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	25
SUPERCALE III	195
LEADING EDGE NUTSHELL	85
VOLKSWRITER	1159

HARD DRIVES

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS
1 Year Warranty

10 mb w/controller	675
20 mb w/controller	875

MICROSCIENCE

10 mb w/controller	625
20 mb w/ controller	825

PRINTERS
The Pick of the Litter!

OKIDATA

ML 182 P	$239
ML 83 A	529
ML 84 P	649
ML 192 P	379
ML 92 P	359
ML 93 P	575

EPSONS

LX 80	229
RX 100	359
FX 80	359
FX 100	499
LQ 1500	899
Interface for 1500	75
JX 80	489

TOSHIBA

1340	589
351	1199

NEC

P 2	549
P 3	759
2050	669
3550	1049
8850	1475

BROTHER

DX 15	399
HR 25	649
HR 35	879

IBM PERIPHERALS

AST SIXPACK w/64 K	$249
AST ADVANTAGE BOARD FOR ATw/128 K	419
PARADISE Multi Display	299
PARADISE Modular Graphics	289
PARADISE 5 PACK	189
HERCULES Graphics	3319
HERCULES Color	169
EVEREX Graphics Edge	359
DCA IRMA BOARD	849
ORCHID PC TURBO 186 w/128 K	750

MODEMS

HAYES MODEM 300 B	159
HAYES MODEM 1200	399
HAYES MODEM 1200 B Comes w/ Smart Com	369
HAYES MODEM 2400	669

10 mb
TAPE
BACK
UP
External
$695
Internal
$595

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-438-6039 or 1-800-368-7689

IN GEORGIA 1-404-860-7364

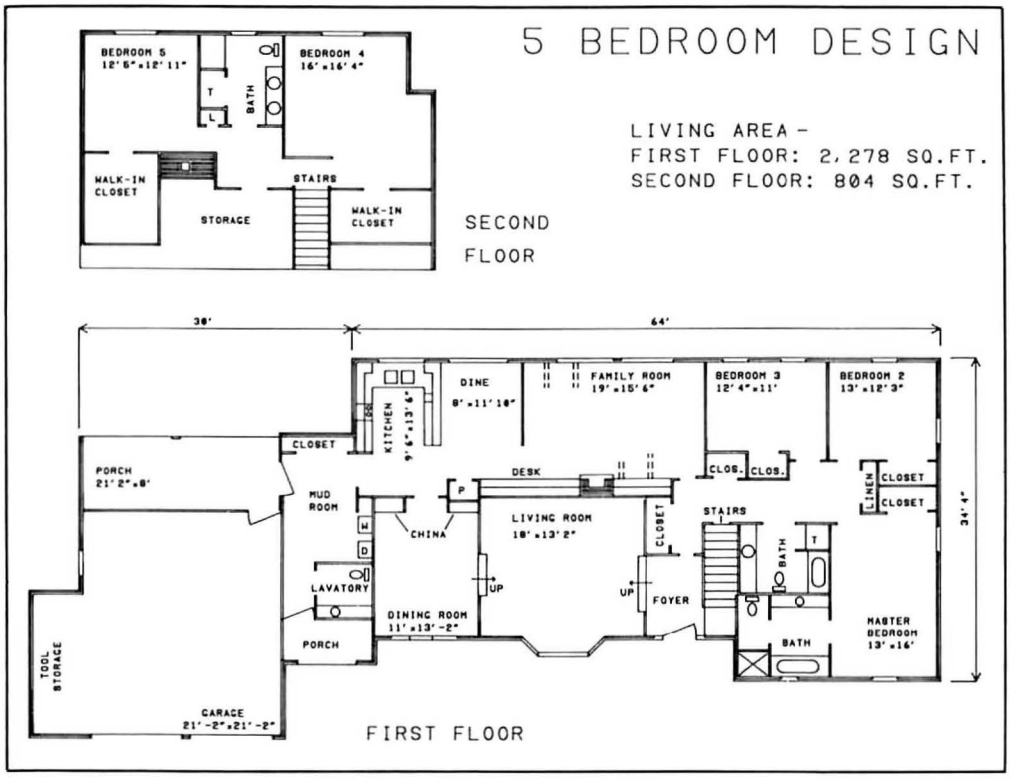
Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

3833-A Washington Road/Martinez, Georgia 30907

Circle 865 on reader service card

PRODESIGN II
Anybody Can Do It!



ProDesign II has disproved a comm misconception about computer softwa —you don't have to spend a lot of mon to get quality software. ProDesign II h the features of many Computer Aid Design (CAD) systems costing thousan of dollars! At $299, it is priced 70% to 8 below the popular CAD packages availab for microcomputers. AND PRODESIGN IS BETTER!

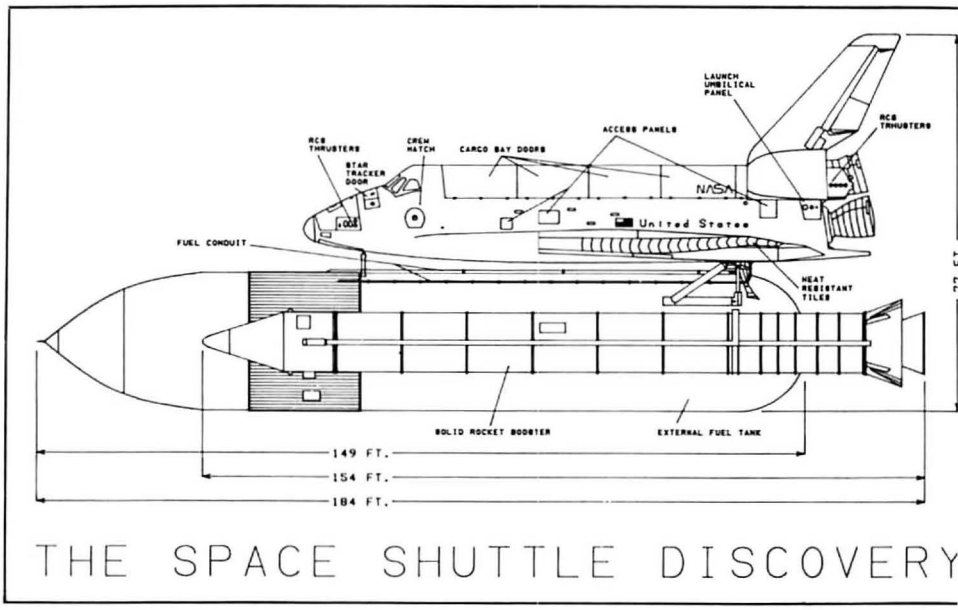
Besides saving money on the softwa you save on the hardware, too. W ProDesign II's exclusive "Virtual Scree you won't have to buy expensive monito and adapters to produce quality wo ProDesign II has all the features of c ventional CAD packages, and it runs your system!

With a standard IBM PC, 512K memory, and a color graphics adapter and monitor, you can produce drawings that were virtually impossible to do on your system before.

The best feature of ProDesign II, however, is not its low price. It's not its outstanding performance. It's not its extensive hardware compatability. The best feature of ProDesign II is its unprecedented ease of use! With easy-to-use single keystroke commands, clear documentation, and on-screen help, ProDesign II is truly the CAD system that anybody can use!

See Your Local Dealer or Contact Us!

Circle 543 on reader service card



American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK. 74361
(918) 825-4844

Listings

Example programs from the articles in this issue

```
2 ' WS-DOS.BAS
4 ' by Andrew Fluegelman
6 ' Copyright 1983, The Headlands Press, Inc.
8 '
10 DEFINT A-Z:ON ERROR GOTO 9000
15 A=0:A$="":L$=""
20 CRLF$=CHR$(13)+CHR$(10):HBLF$=CHR$(141)+CHR$(10)'hard & soft CR/LF
25 SP$=CHR$(32):TB$=CHR$(9)'space & tab
30 SH$=CHR$(31):PB$=CHR$(20)'soft hyphen & placebo
35 DT=19:DIM D$(19):FOR P=1 TO DT:READ D$(P):NEXT'read dot commands
40 EN=4:DIM EN(4),ENO$(4),ENC$(4),MRK(4)'dim & read enhancement symbols
45 FOR P=1 TO EN:READ EN(P),ENO$(P),ENC$(P):MRK(P)=0:NEXT
100 KEY OFF:CLS
105 PRINT"          ==== CONVERT ====
110 PRINT
115 PRINT"            1 - DOS to WS
117 PRINT"            2 - Double spaced DOS to WS
120 PRINT"            3 - WS to DOS
900 PRINT"            x - exit
905 PRINT
910 LOCATE ,10:PRINT"Choose:";
915 INPUT"",Q$:IF Q$="X" OR Q$="x" THEN SYSTEM
920 ON VAL(Q$) GOTO 1000,1000,2000
925 BEEP:GOTO 100
930 '
1000 CLS
1005 PRINT"           === DOS-to-WORDSTAR CONVERTER ==="
1010 PRINT
1015 PRINT"This routine will convert a standard DOS file into the format
1020 PRINT"  required by WordStar for paragraph reforming by converting
1025 PRINT"  'hard' carriage returns (ASCII 13) into 'soft' CRs (ASCII 141).
1030 PRINT"If the file contains blank lines between paragraphs or indented
1035 PRINT"   paragraphs, hard returns will preserved at each paragraph end.
1040 PRINT
1045 GOSUB 8000:IF FL$="" THEN 100
1050 PRINT:PRINT"Conversion in progress...";
1055 IF EOF(1) THEN 8045 ELSE LINE INPUT #1,L$
1060 IF EOF(1) THEN PRINT #2,L$+CRLF$;:GOTO 8045
1065 LINE INPUT #1,A$
1070 IF A$="" THEN 1086 'test for blank line
1075 BL=0':IF LEFT$(A$,2)=SP$+SP$ THEN 1090 'test for indent
1080 'IF LEFT$(A$,1)=TB$ THEN 1090 'also test for tab
1085 PRINT #2,L$+HBLF$;:L$=A$:GOTO 1060 'write line with soft CR
1086 IF VAL(Q$)=2 THEN BL=BL+1:IF BL<2 THEN 1060 'double spaced copy paragraphs
1090 PRINT #2,L$+CRLF$;:L$=A$:PRINT PB$;:GOTO 1060 'write line and hard CR
1095 '
2000 CLS
2005 PRINT"           === WORDSTAR-to-DOS CONVERTER ==="
2010 PRINT
2015 PRINT"This routine converts a WordStar 'document' file
2020 PRINT"  into standard DOS format.  All 'high-bit' characters
2025 PRINT"  are converted to their 'low-bit' equivalents.
2030 PRINT"All 'soft' hyphens are stripped, except that any hyphens
2035 PRINT"  at the ends of lines are retained.
2040 PRINT
2045 PRINT"You can either strip or retain lines that contain dot commands.
2050 PRINT"As another option, you can either strip all print enhancements
2055 PRINT"  or replace certain enhancement codes as follows:
2060 PRINT
2065 PRINT"    underline (^S) becomes  << ... >>
2070 PRINT"     boldface (^B) becomes <<< ... >>>
2075 PRINT"  superscript (^T) becomes  <^ ... ^>
2080 PRINT"    subscript (^V) becomes  <_ ... _>
2085 PRINT
2090 PRINT:INPUT"Strip or Retain dot commands (s/r):",Q$
2095 IF Q$="S" OR Q$="s" THEN STRIPDOT=-1 ELSE STRIPDOT=0
```

(continues)

Fraternizing With Framework
From page 206
WS-DOS.BAS

DISCOUNT MICRO SALES, INC.

We Welcome Corporate Accounts

We'll Beat Any Price!

In this magazine

* Free Shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-MICRO SL/1-800-642-7675

FEATURED SPECIALS

- BORLAND SIDEKICK $29
- MULTIMATE $249
- PFS: FILE, GRAPH, PLAN OR WRITE $82
- ENABLE $519
- MODEM: HAYES 1200B $329
- PRINTER: PANASONIC 1090-$199 1091-$299
- BOARDS: HERCULES, COLOR-$159 GRAPHICS $299

Software

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON TATE, dBase II	495	**CALL**
d Base III	695	**CALL**
Framework	695	**CALL**
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL		
Sidekick (Protected)	55	**29**
Sidekick (Non protected)	85	**48**
Turbo Pascal	55	**29**
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	80	**49**
BPI SYSTEMS, Job Cost Accounting	795	**485**
Gen'l Acctg., AR, AP or PR each	595	**365**
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	60	**39**
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode II or III	295	**159**
dGraph	295	**159**
HARVARD SOFTWARE		
Harvard Total Project Manager	495	**264**
HUMAN EDGE		
The Management Edge/Sales Edge	250	**154**
SORCIM/IUS, Easy Writer II	350	**240**
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV, each	595	**365**
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	295	**159**
LOTUS, 1-2-3	495	**289**
Symphony	695	**459**
MECA, Managing Your Money	200	**119**
MICROPRO, Wordstar 2000	495	**285**
Wordstar 2000 Plus	595	**315**
MICRORIM, R: Base 4000	495	**249**
Extended Report Writer	150	**79**
R: Base Clout II	195	**129**
MICROSOFT, Word	375	**229**
Word with Mouse	475	**279**
Multiplan	195	**119**
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	195	**94**
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	180	**104**
MULTIMATE, Multimate	495	**289**
PEACHTREE, All Systems	CALL	**CALL**
PETER NORTON, Utilities	99	**59**
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK Solver	399	**244**
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
PFS: Access or PFS: Proof each	95	**54**
PFS: Report	125	**74**
GAMES! GAMES! GAMES!	CALL	**CALL**
Flight Simulator, Sargon III, Trivia Fever, Much More	CALL	**CALL**

Hardware

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 310 A (Amber)	230	**154**
Color 300	349	**244**
AST, Megaplus II 64K	395	**259**
Six Pac Plus 64	395	**244**
All AST Products	CALL	**CALL**
CH PRODUCTS, Mach III w/Fire Button	54.95	**36**
EPSON, All Models	CALL	**CALL**
HAYES, Smartmodem 300	199	**149**
Smartmodem 1200	599	**419**
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	549	**379**
Smartmodem 2400	899	**599**
HERCULES, Graphics Card	499	**299**
Color Card	245	**159**
KOALA, Touch Tablet w/Software	150	**89**
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece	150	**95**
PC Saver Line Cord w/Filter	50	**34**
MICROSOFT, Mouse for PC	195	**129**
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	295	**165**
NEC, Spinwriter 2050	950	**669**
Spinwriter 3550	1895	**1349**
PANASONIC, KX-P1090	349	**209**
KX-P1091	449	**309**
All Others	CALL	**CALL**
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS		
Promodem 1200 Standalone	495	**329**
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only	375	**260**
Promodem 1200B w/Software	399	**285**
QUADRAM, Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/CC	395	**240**
Quadboard 384K, S/P/CC/G	795	**489**
Quadboard II, 64K, 2S/CC	395	**260**
Quadcolor I, Board w/4 Colors	275	**189**
Many Others	CALL	**CALL**
TOSHIBA, P 1340 (144 cps)	995	**720**
P 1351 (192 cps)	1895	**1370**
CPU's - IBM, APPLE AND COMPATIBLES	CALL	**CALL**

Call For Over One Thousand Additional Items

Products listed for IBM PC only. Call for Apple and other Micro Systems.

Low Prices, Fast and Friendly Service.

AD# C12

*Free UPS shipping on all orders over $700(printers and monitors may be extra, call for details)

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

•Prompt UPS service • No surcharge for credit cards • Visa, Mastercard and American Express orders processed same day • Price guarantee — We'll beat any price in this magazine with same terms — call toll free • Allow 2 to 3 weeks for checks to clear • Full guarantee against manufacturers defects • Prices may change • Authorized purchase orders and C.O.D. accepted

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours of Receipt

Discount Micro Sales, Inc.
6900 East Indian School Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

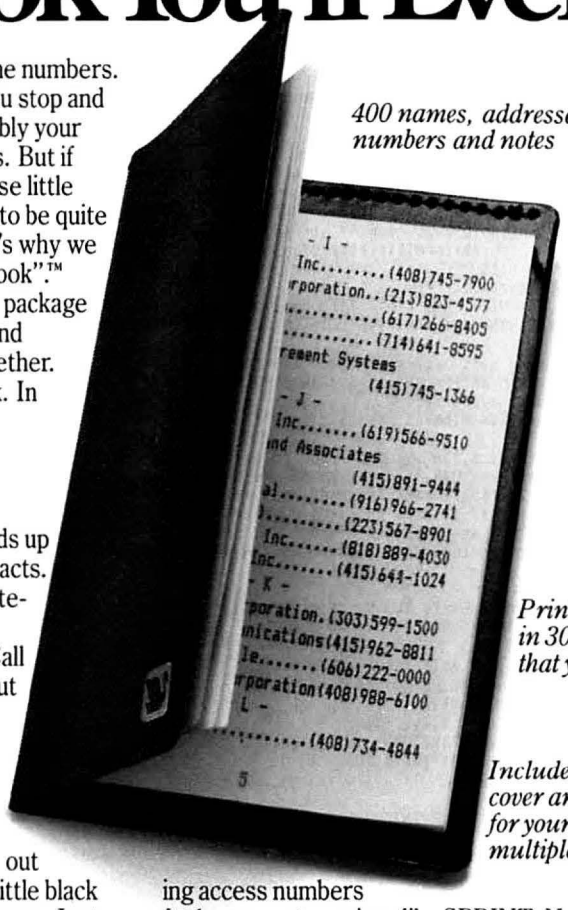
For Faster Service Call Toll Free
1-800-MICRO SL or 1-800-642-7675
Arizona Resident or for Customer Service Call 602-947-2808

Circle 330 on reader service card

Publish the Most Important Book You'll Ever Own.

Names. Addresses. Phone numbers. All those little notes... If you stop and think about it, they're probably your most valuable business tools. But if you're like most people, those little pieces of paper never seem to be quite where you need them. That's why we created "The Little Black Book".™

A practical little software package that takes all those names and numbers and puts them together. Then, prints them out quick. In little black book size.



400 names, addresses, numbers and notes

400 Entries. 30 Categories.

The Little Black Book holds up to 400 of your personal contacts. Create 30 different index categories (like sales offices, friends, customers, etc.). Call them whatever you want. Put 30 different entries in each index. Even all entries in multiple indexes. When you're finished, just tell us to print. A couple of quick keystrokes and bingo, out of your printer comes your little black book. On standard printer paper. Just cut along the dotted lines, staple to the heavy backing we provide and slip it into the cover. If you change a few numbers, or add a few addresses, print it again. The whole process only takes minutes.

The Little Black Book sorts and prints alphabetically. With or without addresses, notes or index categories, just names and phone numbers... you name it. So what you really get is personal white and yellow pages for your PC. And your pocket.

Pops in. Pops out. Even dials.

If all The Little Black Book did was print, it'd be a great value. But there's more. You're preparing a spreadsheet and you need to look up a phone number. Hit two keys and up pops your 30 most frequently used entries. Tap the two-digit index code, and there's the number. If you have a Hayes compatible modem, it's dialed automatically. Including access numbers for lower cost services like SPRINT. No Modem? Buy the Cygnet Accessory Dialer Board, or dial by hand. Either way, you've saved a little time. And probably a lot of money.

Bells. Whistles. And a Guarantee.

The Little Black Book also includes an Area Code Directory that pops in on demand (know the area, find the city and vice versa). And a "Screen Dialer" that actually finds a telephone number in other programs and dials automatically. All this pops in and out of virtually every PC-DOS program available.

Let Your PC Make 'em. And Make 'em.

Use your Little Black Book to keep track of sales prospects; to print different books for the office, the home and the road. You can even buy one program and print books for everyone in your company. There are thousands of reasons to buy The Little Black Book, but maybe one more might help. Try this. If for any reason you don't like the program, simply return it within 30 days. We'll return your money. No questions asked.

Call today: **1-800-621-4292**
1-800-331-9113 (in California)

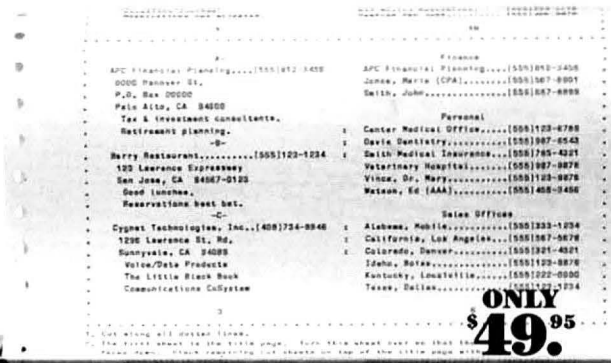
The Little Black Book ™

Prints entries in 30 categories that you create

Includes a handsome cover and materials for your PC to make multiple books

CYGNET®

Handy software for busy people.



Charge By Phone or Send in the Coupon Today. PCW685

☐ Please send me The Little Black Book for $49.95. If I don't like it, I'll send it back for a full refund.

☐ Also send the optional Cygnet Accessory Dialer Board for $69.95. Ditto on the refund.

$_____ is enclosed/authorized
(include $5.00 for shipping and handling)
(California residents add appropriate sales tax)
☐ Check or money order ☐ Visa or ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone _____

US funds only. Outside US add $10 for shipping and handling. Sorry, but no COD's or P.O.s. Corporate quantity discounts. Dealer inquiries invited (408)734-9946.

To: Cygnet Technologies, Inc.
1296 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Call Now: 1-800-621-4292
(in California) *1-800-331-9113*

Absolutely No Questions Asked 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The Little Black Book is a trademark and Cygnet is a registered trademark of Cygnet Technologies, Inc.
SPRINT is a trademark of SP Communications. The Little Black Book works with IBM PC's and 100% compatibles.
© 1985 Cygnet Technologies, Inc.

Circle 473 on reader service card

Fraternizing With Framework, From page 206, WS-DOS.BAS

```
2100 INPUT"Strip or Replace print enhancements (s/r):",Q$
2105 IF Q$="R" OR Q$="r" THEN ENHANCE=-1 ELSE ENHANCE=0
2110 GOSUB 8000:IF FL$="" THEN 100
2115 PRINT:PRINT"Conversion in progress...";
2120 L$=""
2125 IF EOF(1) THEN 8045 ELSE A$=INPUT$(1,#1):A=ASC(A$):IF A>30 AND A<128 THEN L$=L$+A$:
     GOTO 2125 'soft hyphen or normal ASCII, proceed
2130 IF A>127 THEN A=A-128:A$=CHR$(A) 'convert to low-bit character
2135 IF A>31 THEN L$=L$+A$:GOTO 2125 'now if normal ASCII, proceed
2140 IF A=13 THEN GOSUB 2170:A$=INPUT$(1,#1):GOTO 2120'eol, process & remove LF
2145 IF NOT ENHANCE THEN 2125
2150 ' deal with enhancements
2155 FOR P=1 TO EN:IF A<>EN(P) THEN 2165 'find special characters
2160 IF MRK(P) THEN L$=L$+ENC$(P):MRK(P)=0 ELSE L$=L$+ENO$(P):MRK(P)=-1'convert
2165 NEXT:GOTO 2125
2170 ' subroutine to strip soft hyphens and dot commands
2175 P=INSTR(L$,SH$):IF P=0 OR P>=LEN(L$)-1 THEN 2180 ELSE L$=LEFT$(L$,P-1)+RIGHT$(L$,LEN(L$)-P):
     GOTO 2175 'strip soft hyphens...
2180 IF RIGHT$(L$,1)=SH$ THEN MID$(L$,LEN(L$),1)="-" 'except at eol
2185 '
2190 IF STRIPDOT AND (LEFT$(L$,1)=".") THEN 2200 'possible dot command?
2195 PRINT #2,L$:PRINT PB$;:RETURN 'write line to disk
2200 B$=MID$(L$,2,1):A=ASC(B$):IF A>64 AND A<91 THEN A=A+32:B$=CHR$(A)
2205 C$=MID$(L$,3,1):A=ASC(C$):IF A>64 AND A<91 THEN A=A+32:C$=CHR$(A)
2210 DUMP=0:FOR P=1 TO DT:IF B$+C$=D$(P) THEN DUMP=-1 'search for dot cmds.
2215 NEXT:IF DUMP THEN RETURN ELSE GOTO 2195 'dump line if dot command
2220 '
8000 ' File specs
8005 INPUT"File to convert:",FL$:IF FL$="" THEN RETURN
8010 IF LEFT$(FL$,1)="?" THEN GOSUB 8035:GOTO 8005
8015 OPEN FL$ FOR INPUT AS #1
8020 INPUT"Convert to file:",FL$:IF FL$="" THEN 8005
8025 IF LEFT$(FL$,1)="?" THEN GOSUB 8035:GOTO 8020
8030 OPEN FL$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2:RETURN
8035 IF FL$>"?" THEN FL$=MID$(FL$,2,1)+":"
8040 PRINT:FILES FL$+"*.*":PRINT:RETURN
8045 CLOSE:BEEP:PRINT:PRINT"Done!":GOTO 105
8050 '
9000 ' Error Trapping
9005 IF ERL=8015 THEN CLOSE:BEEP:PRINT"===Filespec error===":RESUME 8005
9010 IF ERL=8030 THEN CLOSE 2:BEEP:PRINT"===Filespec error===":RESUME 8020
9015 IF ERL=8040 THEN CLOSE:BEEP:PRINT"===Disk Not Ready===":RESUME 8005
9020 ON ERROR GOTO 0
9025 '
10000 DATA bp,uj,po,cw,ig,cp,fc,fm,he,hm,lh,mb,mt,pa,op,pn,pc,sr,pl
10005 DATA 19,"<<",">>"
10010 DATA 2,"<<<",">>>"
10015 DATA 22,"< "," >"
10020 DATA 20,"<^","^>"
```

mbp COBOL for your IBM/PC

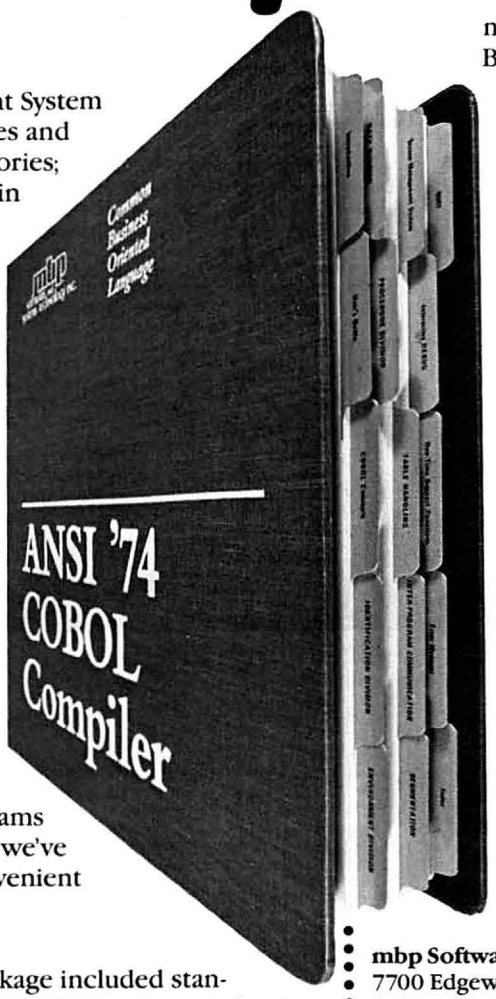
Now, more convenient... 4 (exclusive) ways.

Now, the mbp COBOL Compiler offers unrivaled convenience to go with its unmatched performance.

Here are the convenience features you've wished for:

1) an enhanced Screen Management System with program-controlled video attributes and color; **2)** support for PATH & sub-directories; **3)** DOS command execution from within a COBOL program; **4)** 'permanent' DEFAULT modification.

The new mbp Compiler has them all! And they're exclusives: you get them *only* with mbp.



GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)
Execution time ratio

mbp* COBOL	Level II* COBOL	R-M* COBOL	Microsoft* COBOL
1.00	4.08	5.98	6.18

*128K system with hard disk required. IBM PC & AT are IBM TMs. Netware is a Novell, Inc. TM. Level II is a Micro Focus TM. R-M is a Ryan-McFarland TM. Microsoft is a Microsoft TM.

Plus, it's 4 times faster.

Because the mbp COBOL Compiler generates native machine language object code, it executes programs *at least* 4 times faster (see chart). Now, we've made that performance even more convenient to use.

The complete COBOL.

An Interactive Symbolic Debug Package included standard; Multi-keyed ISAM structure; SORT & CHAIN; GSA certification to ANSI '74 Level II; IBM/PC-AT and TI Professional compatibility; with mbp, you get it all. Optional: Novell NetWare interface.

mbp COBOL: the choice of professionals.

It's no surprise more and more companies like Bechtel, Bank of America, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, Hughes Aircraft, McDonnell-Douglass, and Price-Waterhouse choose mbp COBOL.

Make it your choice, too. Just send the coupon, or call, for complete information. Today.

mbp COBOL. $1000

Please send complete mbp COBOL information to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

_____

PHONE _____

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

mbp®

Circle 100 on reader service card

What the world really needs is a 99 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers.

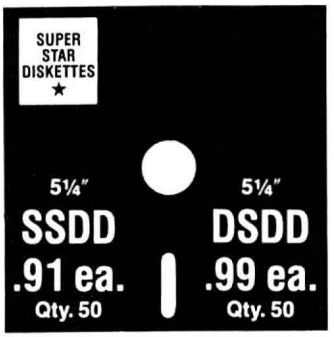
Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5¼" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years...and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.

And than we sell them to you.

Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Order 50 Super Star Diskettes and we'll be happy to sell you an Amaray Media-Mate 50 for only $8.75, shipping included...a lot less than the suggested retail price of $15.95.

Regular DISK WORLD! price: $10.95 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

PERFECTDATA DIAL 'N FILE
Terrific! Holds 10 5¼" diskettes. Just flip the lever and they all slide up for easy access and identification. Grey with smoked plastic front.
$2.75 Ea. + .35 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or Grey only.
$1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value
$11.95 ea. + $3.00 Shpng.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL: Our address is DISKWORLD. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5¼" & 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add additional $3.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00 or 20 diskettes.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

HOURS:
Human: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday
Answering Machine: 6PM-8AM, All Times
MCI MAIL: 24 hours a day.

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806
30 East Huron Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Circle 780 on reader service card

Find the right word

THE WORD FINDER
(Synonym Finder)

A Thesaurus for WordStar

Multimate, Word Perfect
Microsoft Word, Pfs-Write
WS 2000, IBM Writing Ass't.

Improve your writing by finding the *perfect* word. Put your cursor on a word and call up a list of words with similar meaning, from right inside your word processor! Pick one, and voila, your new word replaces your old word. It's so fast and easy you'll use it all the time. Works with WordStar (3.0, 3.3, 2000), Multimate, Word Perfect, MS Word, IBM Writing Ass't., and Pfs-Write. Specify word proc., computer, and operating system (MS/PC DOS or CP/M 80). New database has ½ more words than Random House and uses ½ less disk space. Easy to install and operate. Highly rated by dozens of reviewers and users groups. Special introductory offer, only **$79.95!** (Regularly $124.95). Add $2.50 shipping and NYS residents add sales tax.

Okay! My check is enclosed for $_____ (or charge my VISA/MC acct. # _____ expires _____/_____).

Writing Consultants
Suite 380, 11 Creek Bend Drive - Fairport, NY 14450
Orders only: 800-828-6293 Info: 716-377-0130
dealers and distributors please call or write

Circle 56 on reader service card

KEY-PATCH™ - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plug it in. It automatically locks your IBM keyboard into NUM-LOCK and places all control function keys conveniently at your fingertips without pressing NUM-LOCK.
KEY-PATCH™ plugs into your keyboard in minutes; requires no software. A must for spread-sheets; word processing; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

ONLY $84.95

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

Plus $2.50 Shipping
(Cal. Res Add 6% Sales Tax)
Visa; Master Card;
Check; Money Order

™ Patent Pending

Circle 78 on reader service card

9-TRACK ½" MAINFRAME TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT WITH FREE BACK-UP

MAG TAPE

- Worldwide data interchange
- Automatic tape loading
- High-speed hard disk back-up FREE
- Dual density at 800 or 1600 BPI
- Allows direct tape access under any language supported by DOS 2.0

(A Telebyte exclusive)

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC.
270 E. Pulaski Road *A Public Company*
Greenlawn, NY 11740 TWX 510-226-0449
(800) 835-3298
(516) 423-3232

Circle 262 on reader service card

IBM COPY PROTECTION

MultiGuard provides maximum protection for your PC software at a reasonable price. Ten disks or thousands—formatted or fully duplicated. Call today for complete information.

DISK COPYING

Whether you need 50 disks or thousands, we have years of experience in creating the highest quality copies. Reasonable prices—fast turnaround. Call today for our free booklet on software duplication and packaging.

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado (303) 234-0871

ALF Products • Denver, CO

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH
ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC OR AT Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC OR AT Monitor	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Drive	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Mon/Dr Comb. 1 pc.	28.00
IBM PC OR AT Ky/M/D Comb. 1 pc.	38.00
IBM Graphics, FX 80, Oki 82,92	16.00
Epson FX 100, Okidata 83,93	18.00

OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE
Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

© 1984
ComputerAid
P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

IBM PC/VT100

EM100 for IBM PC, XT, AT, JR.

- *VT102 emulation*
- *File Transfer*
- *132 Column modes*
- *Color Support*

■ **EM100-4010**

- *Tektronix 4010 emulation*
- *VT102 emulation*
- *Picture files*
- *High resolution hardcopy*
- *Supports IBM, IBM Enhanced,*
- *Hercules and Tecmar graphics cards.*

Multicopy discounts

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
100 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 447-9251

Trademarks: VT100 — Digital Equipment; IBM PC, XT — IBM Corp. Hercules — Hercules Computer Technology

Circle 199 on reader service card

IBM AT 3Mb COMBO CARD
WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY*

The AT Multifunction Card that can give you up to 3Mb of added memory plus added I/O features.
Expandable from 128K to 3Mb. Add memory as you need it. • IBM AT Compatible • Parallel Port • Serial Port • Spooler • Supports IBM VDISK • User Upgradable • Parity Checking Standard • Split Memory Addressing.

Complete with 128K RAM, Serial and Parallel Port **$449**
AT RAM Expansion Card (0K) **$129**
Additional RAM available at our low prices. **OTHER ADD ONS** 384K RAM/ Clock, 512K RAM Card, Spoolers, RAM Cards for PPCs and more.

Apparat, Inc.
ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON
4401 So. Tamarac Parkway / Denver, CO 80237 / 303/741-1778
ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION
800/525-7674
Stores in Denver & Chicago / *On all cards sold after June 1, 1984

Circle 10 on reader service card

FLOWCHARTER

Interactive EasyFlow is a full-blown, on-screen flowchart processor with advanced features. This is a program dedicated to flowcharts & organization charts, not a general-purpose graphics program that makes you do most of the work.

• automatic line routing • automatic text centering within shapes • charts up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high • three levels of zoom (close-up, normal, wide-angle) • horizontal & vertical scrolling within the chart • 18 standard flowcharting shapes included • user defined shapes easily added • wide charts can be printed in strips • complete, well written manual • works with all printers • requires a PC-DOS or MS-DOS machine with IBM compatible graphics adapter & 256K.

Only **$149.95** + $2.00 s & h.

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-C
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 542-7270 Extension 81

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

ADD 640 Kbyte TO PC/XT 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD CONSUME NO EXPANSION SLOTS: $104.00

8087-3	MATH		$117.00
8087-2	COPROCESSORS		162.00
	DYNAMIC RAM		
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	$ 5.90
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	4.65
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.36
	EPROM		
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	$19.99
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	10.99
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	4.48
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	7.85
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	2.95
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	3.95
	STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$6.79
6116LP-3	2Kx8	150 ns	2.24

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SOON NO EXTRA COST ON F.EX SAT. DELIVERY

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 S. Peoria Ave. · BEGGS, OK. 74421 **(918) 267-4961**

Prices shown above are for May 13, 1985
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.00, or Priority One @ $11.50!

Circle 103 on reader service card

SoftEase

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

The world's **easiest-to-use** software for IBM PC's & compatibles

5 integrated modules available:
GENERAL LEDGER—ORDER ENTRY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/JOB COSTING
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—PAYROLL

Totally menu-driven...simple screen-entry format...easy-to-read, self-instructing manual...easy inventory control...automatic billing...produces distributed by job or project...all costs are **automatically** easy-to-read reports...handles **thousands** of accounts & line items...easy screen editing...form generator prints checks, invoices & statements...multiple Operating System capability: PC-Dos, MS-Dos, Xenix, MPM, CPM, and Apple Compatibles.

Only $89. per module—all 5 for $395.
Order by phone COLLECT: (415) 934-6869
C.O.D. or VISA—MASTERCARD
Dealer inquiries welcome

Softease, Inc.
6808 Waverly Rd.
Martinez, CA 94553

Circle 280 on reader service card

HOME ACCOUNTING . . .

Keep track of all your Assets, Liabilities and Net Worth plus your personal Expenses and Income with the new **"ELECTRIC ACCOUNTANT I"** program.

Keep track of **ANY** accounts that fit **YOUR** needs–Not just accounts someone else says.

- Get print out of your Balance Sheet and Income & Expense statements any time.
- Separates tax deductible expenses and tax free income from taxable ones.
- View on your screen or print out in detail **ANY** account you want to see or analyze, including your Checking Account.
- Double Entry bookkeeping system written by an accountant. Your books will balance.
- All menu driven and simple to use.
- Keeps track of Credit Card spending.
- Records 24 hour teller bank actions.
- No budget to mess with–just accurate record keeping showing all changes in your Balance Sheet, Net Worth, etc.
- Also excellent for small businesses.
- LOW PRICED for all it does. ONLY $149.00.
- Immediate delivery–we ship same day.
- REQUIREMENTS. 128 K MS-DOS MS-BASIC Two disk drives and printer.

ORBIT SOFTWARE, INC.
Atrium Plaza Building
11315 Chicago Circle
Omaha, NE 68154 • Phone (402) 334-2802

Circle 711 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixPakPlus (64k)	$259
SixPakPlus (384k)	$339
MegaPlus (64k)	$269
Advantage (128k)	$419
I/O Plus	$129
PCnet - starter kit	$809
Quadboard (64k)	$245
Quadboard (384k)	$319
Quadmeg-AT (128k)	$319
Quadport-AT	$105
HERCULES graphics board	$319
Color Card with PP	$159
HAYES Modems. 2400	$call
Smartmodem 1200	$409
Smartmodem 1200B	$379
Set of 9 chips (64k)	$15
256k chips (each)	$6
8087 chip	$119
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal Hard Disks from	$679
MaynStream tape backup from	$979
Qume 142A	$129
Teac FD55B	$129
Tandon TM100-2	$129
CDC 9409	$129
Verbatim Datalife disks (10)	$25

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

OPT-TECH SORT™

SORT/MERGE Program for the IBM-PC, XT, AT & Compatibles
Btrieve Files Now Supported

- Written in assembly language for **high performance** Example: 4,000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key & pointer file in 30 seconds. **COMPARE!**
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Supports many file structures & data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Output file can be full records, keys or pointers
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a subroutine to many languages
- Easy to use — Fully documented
- **$99** — VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO Quantity discounts and OEM licensing available

To order or to receive additional information write or call

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428

Circle 950 on reader service card

IBM PC=HP TERMINAL?

? ? ?

YES!

Now your PC can access your HP minicomputer.

For only $200.00

CALL NOW!

Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Your company P.O. accepted

Circle 624 on reader service card

Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:

- Lotus Programs
- Lotus Enhancement Software
- Books and Training Aids
- Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD
P.O. Box 22657
Dept. A-101
Santa Barbara, CA 93121
(800) 524-5678 Toll Free
(805) 564-2424 In California

456 WORLD™

Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

Circle 854 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

OH→WINDOWS for (C)

OH→WINDOWS is a complete program library of window presentation and manipulation functions for use in C programs.

- Over 60 powerful primitives available to create, fill, move, save and print windows with single calls as simple as using Printf and Scanf
- Full color control and conversion for B&W displays
- 65 windows on four pages
- Detailed manual which fully describes all of the available functions (examples provided)
- Runs on IBM, PC, XT, AT and all Compaq models under DOS.1.1, 2.X, and 3.0
- Minimum system overhead (4K-10K bytes)
- Works with Microsoft, Lattice, and C86 C compilers.

$74.95 (Visa, MC accepted)
Demo available $5.00

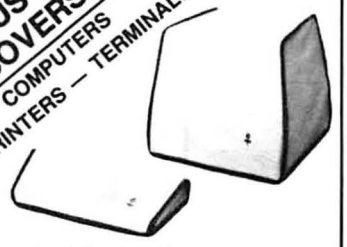
Call or Write **SofTron, Inc.**
109 E. Scenic Dr.
Pass Christian, MS 39571
(800) 824-3609

Developed by
CAB Concepts

Circle 250 on reader service card

DUST COVERS

COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- **100% Cotton Canvas.**
- **Beige with Grey Trim.**
- **Embroidered Emblem. Custom logo in quantity!**

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Compaq, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466
Dealer inquiries Welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

Scroll & Recall™

Screen and Keyboard Enhancement
for the IBM-PC XT AT & Compatibles

Allows you to conveniently scroll back through data that has gone off the top of your display screen. Up to 27 pages of data can be recalled or written to a disk file.

Allows you to recall, edit and re-enter your previously entered DOS commands and data lines, without retyping.

Very easy to use, fully documented. Compatible with all versions of DOS. monochrome & graphic displays.

***$69** - Visa, M C, Check, COD, POs*

Make Your Work Easier!

To Order or to Receive Additional Information, Write or Call:
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 2167 • Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428
Dealer Inquires Welcome

Circle 894 on reader service card

NEW! Give Your IBM* an ADVENTURE

*and compatibles

only **$29.95**
each plus $2.00 shipping/handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

OUR POPULAR HI-RES COLOR GRAPHIC ADVENTURES
Calixto Island • Black Sanctum Shenanigans • Sea Search • Trekboer are now available for the IBM to challenge and entertain you.

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
Drives, Monitors, Supplies, etc.

MD Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway, #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

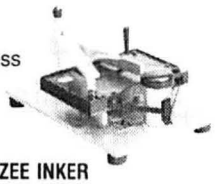
Circle 989 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable



E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.

IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY

Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Full emulation of IBM PC graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)
- Many other features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

Copies everything

personal Copier™

Our monthly trade-in plan *guarantees* you can *always* copy *everything!*

Personal Copier makes sure you're always up-to-date with the new and everchanging protection methods. You won't find an easier system. It's fully automatic, with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions. Anyone can use it . . . every IBM PC user should have one. Order your Personal Copier today. $39.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

personal Copier™ from

DISK-TECH

P.O. Box 162 · Wasco, IL 60183

MasterCard · 312/365-2803 · VISA

Circle 343 on reader service card

DYNAMIC RAMS				STATIC RAMS			
41256	256K x 1	120 ns	$ 4.95	6264LP	8K x 8	120 ns	$ 8.50
		150 ns	$ 4.25			150 ns	$ 7.25
4164	64K x 1	120 ns	$ 1.50	6116P	2K x 8	120 ns	$ 2.60
		150 ns	$ 1.10			150 ns	$ 2.35
		200 ns	$ 1.15	5514	1K x 4	200 ns	$ 4.95
E. PROMS						300 ns	$ 4.45
27256	32K x 8	250 ns	$12.00	8000's			
27128	16K x 8	250 ns	$ 4.95	7201	$ 7.25	8253-5	$ 3.75
27C64	8K x 8	200 ns	$ 7.75	765A	$ 7.25	8255A-5	$ 3.75
2764	8K x 8	200 ns	$ 4.10	8085A	$ 3.95	8748	$12.25
		250 ns	$ 3.40	8088	$ 8.75	8749HD	$15.50
		450 ns	$ 3.20	8155	$ 3.25	8755A	$16.75
2732A	4K x 8	200 ns	$ 3.95	8251A	$ 3.50	*For more parts not listed here. Please call	
		250 ns	$ 3.75	• SPECIAL ITEMS			
2732	4K x 8	450 ns	$ 3.25	8087-2		$130.00	
2532	4K x 8	450 ns	$ 4.95	8087-3		$105.00	
2716	2K x 8	450 ns	$ 2.65	80287-3		$225.00	

PRINTERS AND KEYBOARDS		
*Made in Japan, high quality product with one year warrantee.		
SX-100 cps	PRINTER	$189.00
SX-130 cps	PRINTER (IBM Compatible)	$199.00
SFK-201B	KEYBOARD (IBM Compatible•Capacity Type)	$119.00

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Boulevard, City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri · 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-892-8889 · 800-882-8181

EXCEPT FROM CALIFORNIA — CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ONLY

Call for current prices & volume discounts. Prices are subject to change.
TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. California residents must add 6.5% sales tax.
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $3.00, UPS Air $5.00 (under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

Circle 684 on reader service card

COMPUTER DILEMMAS!

How do I sell the equipment I already have?
Contact:
COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE!

How do I save money on a first time buy?
Contact:
COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE!

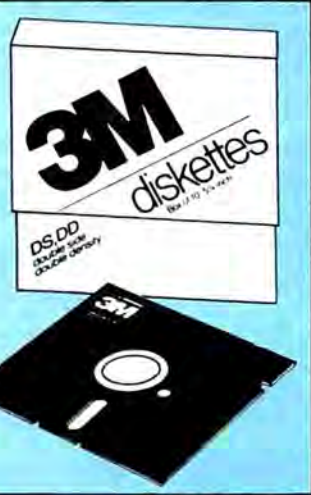
How do I upgrade or downgrade when I need to?
Contact:
COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE!

A Division of: *Automated Resource Management, Inc.*
P.O. Box 51211 Raleigh, N.C. 27609

Circle 496 on reader service card

LOOK NEW PRICES!

3M



- **Lifetime Warranty**
- **100% Error-Free**

5¼" Single Sided/ Double Density **$1.39**

5¼" Double Sided/ Double Density **$1.79**

Minimum Order 50 Diskettes.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-USA-FLEX
IN ILLINOIS 1-312-351-9700

Please mention this ad when calling in your order. Master Card, Visa, C.O.D. or net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over $200.00. Prices subject to change without notice.

COMARK

COMARK, INC.
135 N. Brandon
Glendale Hts., IL 60139

Circle 613 on reader service card

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $891 ($297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1500 ($250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Covers

Computer Cozies?
Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, & rust. Prices from $20. Send for free color brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays
Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & most compatibles. State model & color: black or IBM grey, $21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, DisplayWrite2, *WordStar, 1-2-3,* & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. $6.95-$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517*

Keytabs & Printer Bases
Emulation keytabs display IBM 5251 nomenclature on the front or top of IBM PC keys. $7.95/set of 30. Printer bases at wholesale prices in 80, 96, & 132 column sizes. The 80 column base is constructed from smoked acrylic plastic with attractive curved front. 80 column $33.95, 96 col. $39.95, 132 col. $44.95. *Datacover Inc., 3657 HiDale, Lake Orion, MI 48035, 313/332-7997*

• Computer Paper •
BUY warehouse direct and SAVE$$$. Over 100 types of fanfold paper & labels shipped NEXT DAY from 37 warehouses nationwide. Free price list & samples.
PC World 7/85 SPECIAL
Smooth-Edge White Bond
9½ × 11"–20 lb–1000 sheets
Regular price: $19.35
With this ad: $15.95 Includes shipping via UPS.
A-1 Computer Paper Co., 405 E. Third A-206, Long Beach, CA 90802, 800/628-8736, 213/804-1270 (CA)

Books

The Secret WORD
Tap the potential of Microsoft WORD! This step-by-step guide tells you what the manual doesn't & goes beyond to describe many applications for WORD's features, such as windows, style sheets, glossary & merge. Written by users with special emphasis on troubleshooting. Order "The Secret WORD" now for $17.95. *TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, DC 20036, 202/293-0909*

KMan Advanced Tutorial
Book on Mastering KnowledgeMan data base. Over 200 example procedures! KMenu—Menu system allows you to create std. menus for your applications & to JUMP menus. Date procds. Color support. Sample Applications include Limo Co., Leasing Co., Finances, Invoices, Memo reminder, Rolodexes, + + source code & disks included. $75. *DCI, 505 S. Carrollton Ave., New Orleans, LA 70118, 504/866-2108*

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company looking to establish new dealers. Franchises will include exclusive territory, source code, system documentation, advertising material & testimonials from end users. Over 200 end users nationwide. End user cost: $4500-$5000. Franchise cost $10,000-$25,000 plus a $100 royalty per system. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Software Developers
We are interested in receiving your completed packaged & business plan. Hammer Computer Systems, Inc. is in the software publishing business. Please send inquiries & complete portfolio to: *Thomas A. Horvath, Vice President of Sales and Marketing, Hammer Computer Systems, Inc., 700 Larkspur Landing Circle #285, Larkspur, CA 94939, 415/461-7633*

Computer Repair

IBM Circuit Board
Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

IBM/COMPAQ
For years Computer Systems Repair (CSR) has specialized in IBM PC, XT & COMPAQ (Corp.) computer repairs. Our "State of the Art" automated test equipment makes CSR the leading third party repair source in the industry. Best of all, CSR offers quality repairs, 3-day turn around time & a 9 month warranty at a low cost. *Computer Systems Repair (CSR), Meadowlands Corporate Center, 205 Chubb Ave., Lyndhurst, NJ 07071, 201/460-1160*

Consultants

California

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

dBASE Consultants
We're the experts!
- We write custom software
- Specialists in order entry, accounting, mailing list mgmt.
- Write for a catalog of *dBASE* utilities

Call or Write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated–but never duplicated. What sets us apart from the crowd is the feeling you'll get that Allenbach is working exclusively for you. Whether you need 100,000 copies or just 100, we're here to serve you. Give us a call today & experience the confidence in dealing with the leader. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 5957 Landau Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, in CA call 800/468-2627*

Western Transdata, Inc.
Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when *our* equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and *fast*, personalized service. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383 (collect)*

9 Track Tapes to IBM PC
Convert mailing lists or other mainframe data on 1600 BPI 9-track tapes to PC-DOS 5¼" disks. New automated process guarantees data verification. Easy instructions for loading to your data base (*dBASE III, R:base 4000*, etc.) or hard disk. Only $60 per million chars ($95 min). Bernoulli box $30/M. *A.S.I. Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Perfection Is Tough
Perfectly duplicated disks begin with perfectly made disks. That's why we use our SPECTRUM® disks for your copies. We're fast, priced competitively & understand your demand for customized packaging, labeling & serialization. We sample test your finished lot. All 5¼" & 8" formats, the result is the same. Perfection in. Perfection out. All the time. *Memory Media Products, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 800/228-0438 (nat), 800/228-9699, 714/863-1101 (CA)*

Duplication Solutions
The answer to software duplication needs, no matter what the vol. Choose control of duplication–your facility, ours, or both. We supply autoloaders, desk-top copy equip., disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance w/copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; pkg. assembly, shrink wrapping & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628 (NJ)*

BLANKET SERVICES
- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER *with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*
- 48 hour delivery
- PROLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Disks

Bulk Disks DS/DD 95¢
SS/DD 90 cents. In multiples of 100. All disks are 5¼" & are made by Sentinel. Disks include LIFETIME WARRANTY & come with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs & write-protect tabs. Shipping $3 per each 100 or fewer disks. NY state res. add sales tax. Chk/MO. Visa/Mc add 3%, AmEx 4% surcharge. Call for boxed disks & hardware prices. Limited offer. *Computer Brokerage International, P.O. Box 2100, Dept. PW-AO5, New York, NY 10185, 718/263-9500*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

µP/Pal/Prom Programmer
PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 6802 NW 20th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305/975-9515*

No Slot Memory Upgrade
Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING PC1 SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K, $335 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC, $75.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K–RAMS ($2.50 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

$400 Per Megabyte
Memory expansion for your IBM PC, XT, or AT at $400 per megabyte. All the memory you've dreamed of at a price you can live with. JRAM-2 & JRAM-AT hold up to 2 megabytes per board with Ser/Par/Clks also available. Megamemory & I/O ports all in one slot! *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot
FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.00/2.10 req. specify controller model with order. $80–$95 + $3 shpg. + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.) *Golden Bow Systems, Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

1.2M PC-AT Disk Drives
AT your PC by replacing your diskette controller & adding a high density disk drive. JDISKETTE handles 1 to 4 diskette drives plus an I/O module. $249 for JDISKETTE-SA; $250 for Teac 55GF (1.2M); $200 for Teac 55B (360K); $180 for Ser/Par/Clk module. *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Storage Devices

Disk & Storage Devices
• IBM Mainframe Compatible 9 Track Tape System • The PC-SLAVE up to 32 users on a PC! • Disk & ¼ inches Tape Subsystems • Move up to AT Performance with the BULLET-286, 6.6 × faster than XT • Products include 1 year, 48 hour HotSpare Warranty. ALLOY Distributors. *DSM & Associates, 31332 Via Colinas #112, Westlake Village, CA 91301, 818/991-9901*

Insurance

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm

Mon. thru Friday. Sat. 9am to 5pm. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental

Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists

Now over 855,000 micro owners: 219M Apple, 179M IBM PC, 156M TRS-80, 80M Commodore & more! 9 phone-verified reseller lists including 6,211 stores, VARs, chains & more! 14,000 computer firms. Modem owners. UNIX users. Over 75 different micro lists. Call/write for FREE catalog. Include phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

On-Line Services

Electronic Buying Group

GO FOR THE G.O.L.D.–ELECTRONIC ORDER PROCESSING for Computer Hardware/Software, Copier/Office Supplies; Furniture & Equipment. Gold Members receive SPECIAL PRICING, Promotional Points & Volume Rebates. One-time member fee $12.50. Shipments within 24 hrs. of credit approval. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk/MO. *GraphaCom On-Line Distributors, 3400-A Oakcliff Rd. #8B, Atlanta, GA 30340, 404/457-6656*

Publications

The Quarterly Report

A word processing consultant at your door! A newsletter of high standard published for all persons interested in using their w.p. software, equipment, tools to their fullest potential. Keeps you abreast of important current issues. Your knowledge, efficiency, & enjoyment of word processing will increase–we promise! Intro. rate $30/yr. *The Quarterly Report, Janet R. Wilson, Editor, P.O. Box 1060, Mercer Island, WA 98040*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

CPA Review

IBM PC takes the work out of preparing for the exam. AICPA questions with referenced solutions are random-generated by exam weights. Study single, multiple or all categories with or without solutions. Scores, creates results table & updates data base for future study. Sold by section. *Micro-Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 800/642-2677 (W. VA)*

Joe Lynn's Payroll

Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. $49.95 + $3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 815/436-4477*

Practicing Accountants

"Big 8s" and small practices alike use *Accountants Microsystems Inc.'s* revenue generating software. DATAWRITE™ client accounting gives custom reports, packs mainframe power onto your micro. Further expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management & The TAX MACHINE™. Nationwide Training/Support. *Accountants Microsystems Inc., 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050*

Custom Payroll

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC BASIC with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $695 for basic system and manual. *DATASMITH, Inc., Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, 913/381-9118*

Open Systems, Inc.

BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE–fast becoming #1 with 60,000 businesses installed. Superior products plus superior service. • Accounts Payable • Accounts Rec. • Fixed Assets • General Ledger • Human Resource Mgt. • Materials Mgt. • Payroll • Purchase Order • Sales Order • Report Writer. *Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Pkwy., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. *PRICE-IT* ($595) is a feed-pricing & inventory program. *MIXIT-4* ($1895) is a complete & integrated feed formulation, pricing & inventory package for a feed mill. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937, Telex 757375*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Cross Assemblers

Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, relocatable assemblers are:

- Intel compatible for 8080,86,186,286,80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800
- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
- Relocatable meta assemblers

Full product line includes linkers, librarians. $600-$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Backup Restore

10 Megabytes/8 Minutes

That's how fast FASTBACK™ can back up your hard disk. Makes a fully file-oriented backup of ANY PC/XT/AT compatible hard disk on your present 5¼" disk drive! 10 day unconditional guarantee. $149 Visa/MC/chk/MO/COD. Free literature. *Fifth Generation Systems, 7942 Picardy #B-350, Baton Rouge, LA 70809, 504/767-0075*

Banners/Signs

FLAG for Super Banners

4 Heights 4-13 inches, 6 widths 3-9 inches, 3 Spaces, (72 Combos) & Var. Margins (super/sub scripting). Split print for all sizes; req. for 13 inches on 80 char. printer. DOS-Printer-128K min. req. Menu-driven & many more features. Free brochure with all details. $44.50 chk/MO. Free bonus charting program. *Schopper's Software, 9400 Woodman Ave., Pacioma, CA 91331, 818/892-4402*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg
Commercial Grade—Integrated
- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtg, where used, fcst-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

M & D Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 45 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to *LP88*. Requires 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC.
Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

Martin Marietta
The ITSoftware series of 13 business applications can turn your IBM PC into a total information center. Our TryIT demo kit lets you sample the core elements of the series for $15.95. With your order, you'll receive detailed information on CalcIT, WritIT, KeepIT, AskIT, ShowIT, LinkIT, PassIT, CallIT, EditIT, MailIT, ShareIT, SortIT & StatIT. *TryIT/Martin Marietta Data Systems, 6303 Ivy Lane, Greenbelt, MD 20770, 800/MERIT-99 (637-4899)*

Personal < Micro-Track >™
Meet I.R.S. Reg's; bill clients for PC time! Easy to use home/prof. office version of tested corporate software sold since Nov. 1983. Documents use of PC, XT, AT. LOGON records date, time, user, acct. code & any details you wish to track. Sophisticated report facility for graphic & detail reports. Only $59.95 (MA res. + 5% tax).
Westford Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 26, Still River, MA 01467, 617/692-6500

PROFILE pc . . . only $30
Increase your income by getting your business contacts under your control. PROFILE PC tracks every scrap of contact info. Friendly, fast, & economical. You customize its broad search "rules." Full range of output formats. Complete contact/prospect/client profiles. IBM PC & compatibles. Visa/MC. *CINCH Software, 328 Sandpiper Dr., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464, 803/881-0186*

dBASE II/III Software
- GENERAL LEDGER
  Integrates w/dInvoicer
- dINVOICER
  Billing & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
  Works with dInvoicer
- JOB COSTING
  for Contractors
- JOB ESTIMATING
  Works with Job Cost

ONLY $99 each including source code. MC/Visa/Chk/COD. *dATAMAR Systems, 3550 Camino Del Rio North #208, San Diego, CA 92108, 619/584-2727*

Small Business Tools
BUDGET FORECAST $49.95
Plan, forecast & control your budget. 192K
GRAPHICS UTILITY $39.95
Business graphics from data or *CalcStar* files. 192K Sanyo
ACCESS FIVE $69.95
Flexible data base for inquiries, orders, etc. Print records, labels, reformat too. 192K
GENERAL LEDGER $79.95
Requires *InfoStar*. 128K
BGW Systems Inc., 16714 S. Meridian #200, Puyallup, WA 98373, 206/845-7845

Business/Home

Users Group Shareware
Our Users Group Library features a wide selection of Shareware for your PC/PCjr. Order programs from us, then register w/authors if you find them useful. • SAMPLER DISK–One get-acquainted disk, $9.95. • SHAREWARE SIX-PAC–Includes *PC-File III* v2, *PC-Write*, *PC-Calc*, *PC-Dial*, *PC-Code* & *Personal Finance Mgr.*, $49.95. Catalog incl. Catalog alone $4. Add $2 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Central California Users Group, P.O. Box 8404, Santa Cruz, CA 95061*

MY-T-MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3x5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. $30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

LEDGER DOMAIN™
Super! Feature-packed, Menu-driven Checkbook System for *1-2-3*. Prints checks, one-key entry of recurring bills, auto statement reconciling. Access to data functions through menus: extract by dates, check numbers, categories, etc.; print any result. Tutorial & Utilities. Simple, intuitive, flexible. Req. *1-2-3* ver. 1a, 256K. $45 ppd. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington Ave., St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001, 314/768-0448*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. with or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files, + much more. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo avail.
DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds 2000+ items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT or similar (128K-DOS 2.00, 2.10). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

HardWire@ Moves Files
Menu-driven program moves files between IBM PC or PC compatibles & lap computers from NEC, Epson, Radio Shack, others. CP/M version also available. With both, move files between MS-DOS & CP/M computers. Also trans-

lates among *WordStar*, *Perfect Writer*, TEXT. $39.95 each; two for $59.95. MC/Visa. *Pomerleau Computing Systems of Hyde Park, 5634 S. Maryland Ave., Chicago, IL 60637, 312/667-2075*

Compilers

Professional Pascal

Serious software developers:

- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation
- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
- Five memory models
- Produces ROMable code

$895. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Construction

Construction System

Offers fully integrated Job Cost, GL, AP, PY & AR accounting for the XT & AT. Getting Started book, audiocassette, HELP, online slideshow, & sample company tutorials for the first-time user. Complete manuals to help set up your books on each application. Options: network & Lotus interface. *Software Shop Systems, P.O. Box 728, Farmingdale, NJ 07727, 800/554-9865*

Culinary Arts

Diskette Cookbook Series

ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA is redefining the meaning of software publishing. Twenty-five outstanding cookbooks, each contained on a separate disk. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available in the Series' cookbooks. Powerful, yet simple; no user manual needed. Software $40; cookbooks $12 & up. Send for free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953*

MICRO-GOURMET™

A complete culinary guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal recipe library, shopping list, create portion to portion comparisons. *Micro-Gourmet* has over 90 continental recipes, culinary terms, calorie guide, herbs & spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, Disk Drive. Check or money order. $40. *DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766*

Data Base

Call Costing Data Base

Customized data base for call costing. Intra & inter-lata, interstate, & international based on Federal & State tariffs & V&H coordinate system. Utilities included to create special rate tables. First year updates free. Complete data base $595. OEM discounts. Demo sample $49. *JCL Associates, P.O. Box 335, Contoocook, NH 03229, 603/746-4865*

100 Economic Time Series

Historical & Current Monthly & Quarterly Data sent to you monthly on diskette for a year. Includes RETRIEVE spreadsheet software–displays, graphs, forecasts & creates data files for other software. Call or write *today*. A year's subscription is only $99. *Key Data, 4415 Cowell Rd. #2000, Concord, CA 94518, 415/671-2771*

Data Entry

Radar-II

RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. $995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

RODE/PC Data Entry

RODE/PC is unmatched for power & ease of use. Menu-driven; pop-up help; heads-down speed; extensive input validation; automatic reformatting; conditional processing; operator stats; user exits; 029 keyboard & barcode options, much more. $40 demo. $595 first license, $395 each additional. Volume discounts. *DPX Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 656, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

Data Entry System

Heads-down data entry for the PC will allow fast & accurate preparation of data files for your mainframe. Features: Auto dup, verification, auto format change, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, dup key, record insert, & much more. Ask us about our free 30 day trial period. Only $395. *Computer Keyes, 6519 193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443*

Data Management

PC-FILE III™

New for 1985, version 3.00 is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with *1-2-3*, *Word*, *WordStar*, etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-File* in use. Printed manual. $49 chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hour order line: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

LETUS A-B-C™

Data base containing ABSTRACTS of articles, Letters to Editors, Questions & Answers from ALL of the MAGAZINES about the IBM PC. Designed to be used with *PC-File III*, one easily searches on any subject, title, author, string, or "keyword". $75/6 disks/1982–2nd Qtr 1984. Updated quarterly $30/2 disks. Printed manual included. Check or company P.O. *Letus A-B-C, Dept. W, 3790 El Camino Real #2006, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/493-4306*

GOLDATAbase

GOLDATAbase is an easy to use DBMS for the IBM PC/XT. Data bases & reports are painted on the screen. Selection is by English-like commands. Procedures & a W/P interface are included. A BASIC Programmers Interface is available. With it, programs are written in BASIC that access *GOLDATAbase*. *Goldata Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 215/525-1036*

askSam

A simple–yet powerful–end user text oriented dbms. Retrieve on any combo of words, parts of words and/or field values. Sort output to printer, screen, or disk. Update with full screen text editor or batch operations. For IBM PC, PCjr, AT, XT, & compatibles with PC-DOS 2.00 or later, 128K min. $149.95. *Seaside Software, 538 Parade, Corpus Christi, TX 78412, 512/991-2019*

TRAK I DBMS

New for 1985, for IBM PC/XT/AT, 128K, compatibles. Easy to use, on-line help everywhere. Hardly any documentation. Prints all types & sizes of labels. High speed 10 level search & sort, 100,000 record capacity, 100 fields/record, 1676 char./field. Up to 5 report formats per file, stat. fctns., import/export capability. Many other signif. features. $129. *AIQR, Computer Software Div., 1494 Hamilton Ave., #104, San Jose, CA 95125, call collect: 800/621-0854 Ext. 290*

Data Security

N-CODE™ Data Security

Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. *N-CODE* protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file or entire directory. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. Demo disk $10. Uses DOS 2.X/3.X, 192K. $79.95 postpd. Visa/MC/chk. *K + L Software, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 301/564-8669*

Protected by the CIA!!!
Controlled Information Access–a complete security system with multiple levels. Hide/encrypt files; protect entire diskettes with passwords, personal security codes, copy protection. Use any or all 5 methods on every system/data disk. 64K (DOS 1.X) 128K (DOS 2.X). $49. Visa/MC. *Micro-Research Software, 9758 Longview Dr., Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/465-8115*

Development Tools

For BASIC Programmers
*F*I*F* (Fill-In-Formats) saves time! Easily create input screens, menus w/all options. A generated compact BASIC source code subroutine, compilable, handles entire input session w/user. One GOSUB gets you edited, formatted data. Price $49.95. Visa. PCjr, PC, 128K, 80 col. monitor. Manual, demos. *Siskiyou Software, 830 Garden Way, Ashland, OR 97520, 503/482-1908*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. $125 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. MC/Visa. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

PQfEDIT
Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. $45 + $2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669*

Super Screen Editor
(SSE) is a full-featured screen editor including split-screens, 4 way scrolling, definable keyboard, macros copy/move/delete blocks of data (by line or column), file backup, line numbering, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: $99 + shipping. *Binary Corporation, 4091 126 Dr. N, Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, word-wrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507.*

Teacher Turned Author!
Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming! Mix text, color graphics & questions on any page. Built-in drawing system or optional graphics tablet. Student recordkeeping, instant editing, & page playback. No royalties–produce unlimited courseware. PC & XT, $699. Demo disk, $15. *Raster Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 305/862-2859*

TYPIST™–Teach, test
Unique touch typing tutor. Rapid advances in skill & speed. Experienced & beginner typists. Test & practice are analyzed with standard typing evaluation. Multilevel game. User prepared drills. Many options. Home, school, business. $49.95 + $3 ship. PC, XT, AT, PCjr. PC-DOS, 128K. *Choice Software, P.O. Box 726, Centerville, UT 84014, 801/292-7424*

Engineering

Structural Design
NEW–Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format–BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration diskette to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/846-2340, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK®
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3-D wire frame & more! $195 each. Both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)*

Thermal & Flow Analysis
For the power & process engineer, 8 complete, rigorous, interactive programs to analyze Exchangers, Combustion, Pressure Drop, Cogeneration, Condensers, Pipe Networks, Cooling Towers, Steam Heaters. Set of 8, $189. IBM PC-DOS. Industrial Power Plant Heat Balance Program, $349. *Thermal Analysis Systems, 725 Parkview Circle, Elk Grove, IL 60007, 312/439-5429*

Financial

IRA Money Maker
How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds & Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now be Yours. *IRA Money Maker*, ONLY $39.95. IBM PC, 64K. Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. *Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692*

Business Library
A collection of fifteen valuable programs. Library includes Mortgages, Loans, Depreciation, Rule of 78, True Interest, Accelerated Cost Recovery, alternate ACRS, Present Values, Annuities, Rate of Return, & Auditing. Flexible & easy to use. Excellent documentation. $495 all fifteen programs. Write or call for brochure & license. *Advanced Management Systems, 2432 W. Peoria #1280, Phoenix, AZ 85029, 602/944-5594*

Bookkeeping Made Easy
Fast, single-entry checkbook accounting system in "C". Allows multiple checkbooks, charge cards, & departments. Option to print checks, bank reconciliation, flexible sorting & reporting. Exports to Lotus format or dBASE format. MICRO-ONE-WRITE demo $10, complete program $95. Lotus tax template $75. *Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd. Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

Forecasting

1,2,3 FORECAST!
Menu-driven template programmed in Lotus *1-2-3* macros. Forecasts time series data in existing *1-2-3* files. Fast & easy with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal indices, diagnostics, more. 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. $75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-8314*

Games

Star Fleet 1
"The world's most elaborate star battles game," (J. Pournelle–*Byte*-Sept. '84). Features color animation of battles, music, promotions. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98 pg. manual. PC/PCjr/AT. Req. 128K, 1 drive, 80 cols. $49.95 + $2 s/h. Also TI PC. *CYGNUS, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598, 800/622-4070 (Nat.), 800/942-7317 (IL)*

Scatter
A challenging black box logic game. Using your reasoning powers, locate the hidden atoms by firing the laser into the box & deciphering the clues that come out. The sharper your deductive skills, the higher your score. A new puzzle each time–you choose the level of difficulty. $22. Visa/MC/chk. *SoftStart, P.O. Box 803, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/620-8315*

Wizzardz & War Lordz
At last–A new challenge! Lead your party of 6 adventurers thru the depths of a 15-level dungeon in 3-D graphics! Can they defeat in mortal combat the dreaded VYLGAR, & his henchmen? W & W gives new meaning to the word adventure. IF YOU DARE ... $49.95 + $2 p/h. IN 5% tax, 128K, DOS. Dealers inquire. *Ram-Tek Co., 6752(B) Covington Creek Trail, Fort Wayne, IN 46804, 219/432-2455*

Gas Stations

Station Master
Complete integrated bookkeeping system for gas stations. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inventory control, accounts receivable, payroll, P/L statement, & many other features. Great vertical marketing opportunity for dealers. *Small Business Computer Systems, Inc., 313 Llewellyn Rd., Ambler, PA 19002, 215/542-9639*

Genealogy

Family Reunion III
For IBM PC, XT, PCjr or compatibles. Keeps track of living relatives as well as geneological data. Produces pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, address labels, birthday lists, text data, & much more! Price $159.95. Requires 128K & PC DOS 1.10, 2.x or 3.x. Supports monochrome or color. Any printer. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD. Add $5 S&H. *Personal Software Co., 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™
Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2452 Embarcadero Way, Ste. B, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/493-2184*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.10, 3.20) IBM 2.00; ss, Prof. FORT callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Try *Plotmatic* for complete plotter capabilities. Use with *Grafmatic*. $135. Both, $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

HALO
The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Dr. HALO
An easy to use icon driven paint program. Draw, cut & paste, paint, rotate, store & create images & symbols & use 8 flexible fonts. Internal grab & show programs let you edit images from other packages & prepare presentations. Runs on many graphics cards, input & output devices. $99.95. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

PLOTOGRAPHY™
Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only $49.95. *Cactus Software Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

Graphic Printer Support
Use the PrtSc key to produce B&W or color scaled reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Datasouth, TI, HP, Toshiba, NEC, C. Itoh, etc. Supports IBM, Tecmar, or Hercules graphics cards. $49.95. Visa/MC. *Jewell Technologies, Inc., 4451 53rd Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081*

Flowcharter
EasyFlow is a computer aided flow chart generation tool. Charts up to 5 by 11 shapes in size, automatic line routing, automatic text centering within shapes, 100 pg. manual plus many more features than we can mention here. Runs with all printers on any MS-DOS or PC-DOS machine. $49.95 U.S. *HavenTree Software Ltd., RR 1, Box 105, Seeley's Bay, Ontario KOH 2NO Canada, 613/542-7270, ext. 45*

Art Organizer:
Most powerful CAD/GRAPHIC EDITOR of its kind. Line, circle, ellipse, arc, copy, paint, undo, symbol library, hardcopy & 40 more extensive functions. Guaranteed to save 10 times more file space than most graphic tools. Pictures can be read back by BASIC programs. $89.95. Requires: 128K, color card, 1 drive, PC/XT/AT. *Rosa Software, 14245 SW Walker #22, Beaverton, OR 97006, 503/643-7964*

Executive Picture Show
Easily the most powerful & distinctive free-form drawing & presentation graphics package, with its ability to create menu-driven presentations using literally hundreds of animated drawings, graphs, etc. Ideal for slides, displays, hard copies. IBM PC & compatibles. TRY IT OUT FOR ONLY $15! Retail $245. *PCsoftware, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981*

MetaWINDOW™
Advanced graphics toolkit provides Xerox Star/Apple Macintosh style graphics on your IBM PC. Supports most popular graphics cards. Create pop-up menus, windows & icons; use proportionally spaced fonts; rubberband & drag lines, text or bitmap images; supports mouse/cursor tracking. Tightly optimized for use w/Turbo Pascal, IBM Pascal, C, Fortran & BASIC. *Metagraphics Software Corp., 444 Castro St. #400, Mountain View, CA 94041, 415/964-1334, Telex: 4998586 METAGRAF*

Fast, Free-form Graphics
MONOGRAFX™ FOR PCs WITH OR WITHOUT GRAPHICS BOARDS! Quickly draw forms, org/bar/flow/Gantt charts, block diagrams & much more. Freely mix text & graphics on 8.5 × 11" page. PULL-DOWN MENUS. UNDO. FULL-SCREEN EDITOR. Drivers to print what you see on 50 printers. RAVE REVIEWS. $49.95. 14-day money-back guarantee! MC/Visa. *Analytics International Inc., 17 Oakland Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-0400*

Home Use

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart
- COUPONOMIZER–Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER–Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K.

Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure.
Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $20. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II
Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

dFeller Inventory
A business inventory program written in *dBASE II* source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, $150. Requires *dBASE II* or *dBASE III. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Investment

Rental Property
Considering an investment in real estate? Lets you build financial projections. Shows before & after tax Cash Flows, Profits, Internal Rate of Returns, & such. Assumptions can be changed for each year. SIMPLE menu-driven, & yet sophisticated. Template–you must have a spreadsheet. Specify *Multiplan* or Lotus1. $29.95. *TimeSaver Software, 4470 Chamblee-Dunwoody Rd. #315, Marketing Dept., Atlanta, GA 30338*

Labels

¢heapware™
Type up to 5 lines of text in any of 3 type faces & 4 fonts on 1 x 2¼" labels. Program can insert a serial number or text from a sequential file on labels. Dot matrix printer & HiRes color monitor req'd. Program diskette, instruction booklet & box of 3,000 labels only $45 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware sales/support. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/642-6524, 314/621-7618(MO)*

Languages

BetterBASIC
- Structured language with BASIC syntax
- Extensible-create own keywords
- Modular-procedures can be grouped together into library modules
- Utilizes full PC memory capacity (640K)
- Full screen editor w/multi-window display capability
- Full support for graphics, comm. screen format./$199.

Summit Software Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157, 617/235-0729

muLISP-83
An integrated environment for AI software development. Includes a high-performance, pseudo-code LISP compiler; a resident, screen-oriented editor & debugging system; interactive LISP programming lessons; & a detailed reference manual. $250. Also available, the muMATH Symbolic Math System, $300. *Soft Warehouse, Inc., P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video time-slip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Lotus

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from *1-2-3*; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $99. *StatSoft, 2831 East 10th St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer
This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Label Master
Organizes client lists. Prints mailing labels. Ideal for law firms, medical offices, retail stores, any small to medium-size business. 65,000 record capacity. Sorts by last name, zip code, or user-defined criteria. Many powerful utility programs; e.g., word processor interface. Fast, easy to use. $49. Free fact sheet. *RKS Associates, 3820 N. Dittmar Rd., Arlington, VA 22207, 703/532-1877*

Lynn's E-Z Mail

Menu-driven/fast/all machine code/multipurpose/EZ to edit, search, delete records. Sort or search records by name, city, state, zip, phone #, data line. Print labels 1, 2, 3, 4 across. Print alphabetical phone directory. Interfaces with *1-2-3*. For IBM PC & compatibles. Visa/MC/chk. Only $49.95. *Lynn Computer Service, 6831 W. 157 St., Tinley Park, IL 60477, 312/429-1915*

Single/Multiuser

LISTRIEVE: PROF'L LIST MGR. Capacity: 99 lists/99 formats. 20 fields/32K recs/8 indexes per list. Features: B+Tree Access–NO SORTING NEC., Mult. select print, 10 across, Cond. change, browse by key, ASCII in, ASCII/MM/Wperf out, more. Single user $275, Multiuser Network (3Com, Novell, Omni, 4 others) $595. *Michalus Systems, 250 Burtis Ave., Rockville Centre, NY 11570, 516/764-7020*

FlowMail

Special Offer! — $49
Add, Update, Delete records. Create/name multiple files. Merge files. List a file to screen or printer. Sort by company name or zip code. Eliminate duplicates. Menu & prompt driven. We also do customized programming. Call or Write TODAY for more info. *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/433-3590*

Manufacturing

CONCEPT Software

CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system with mainframe capabilities. CONCEPT, written in RM/COBOL, runs on such micros as the IBM AT, Altos & AT&T systems; & mini's including the NCR 8200 series & IBM 36. The system includes: Bill of Material, Inventory Control, Order Entry, Purchasing/Receiving, Product Cost, Capacity Planning, Shop Floor Control. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

Manufacturing Inventory

Designed with the small to medium sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only $995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Multiuser versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

Twin Oaks mrp2

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multiuser
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294*

Production Planning

MANCOMP introduces the menu-driven & integrated Aggregate Production Plan & Rough-Cut Capacity Plan. Utilizes variable planning parameters. Develops multiple "what if" plans. Applicable to small & large manufacturers. IBM PC (256K) & *1-2-3*. Visa/MC. $150 with 30 day refund policy. *MANCOMP Planning Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 6768, Athens, GA 30604, 404/546-9067*

Stat Process Control

Statistical Process Control is now available with THE CONTROLLER™. This is the only software package that not only generates the traditional control charts but also accepts observations about the process in a special comment section. Dump or load data to *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, *VisiCalc* etc. $250 complete with tutorial manual. *Management Institute of Chicago, Inc., P.O. Box 713, LaGrange, IL 60525, 312/579-1488*

Mathematics

Mega Math II

A library of over 40 assembly language subroutines for fast numeric calculations on IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Includes matrix & vector routines, Fast Fourier Transform, convolution, solution of linear equations. Links to Microsoft Fortran, BASIC, C & Pascal compilers. Also IBM professional Fortran or Macro Assemblers. $299 (U.S.). Visa/MC/AmEx. *Micray Electronics Ltd., Bay 1, 4001A-19th St. N.E., Calgary, Alberta T2E 6X8 Canada, 403/250-1437*

Optimization

MAXMIN is a nonlinear optimization program useful for locating extrema of functions, financial & process modeling, curve-fitting, etc. Supplied with explanation of mathematical techniques & illustrative examples of constrained & unconstrained problems (FORTRAN 2, Pascal 2, or APL). $100 U.S. *Nexus Scientific Software Corp., 4419 Dalgetty Hill, NW, Calgary, Alberta T3A 1J6 Canada, 403/288-5791*

Medical

Threshold

Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $3,995. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

PC*CLAIM

Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk $229.95. $-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)*

Threshold* ™

Basic accounts receivable, patient billing, insurance preparation/electronic claims to Blue Shield & Medicare. Add-on modules available. Completely upgradable from *PC*Claim*. IBM PC/XT. $1995. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 800/428-3515 (Nat), 800/792-3525 (IN), 317/248-0357*

CYBERLOG

The Quarterly of Applied Medical Software. A medical publication to increase professional effectiveness. 50 pg. text, 2-4 disks, one medical process per issue, 4 issues/year. Physician authored. Tutorials, case studies, & more. Charter subscription $525. Demo disk $25. Bill/Visa/MC/AmerEx. *Cardinal Health Systems, Inc., 7562 Market Place Dr., Minneapolis, MN 55344, 800/328-0180, 612/941-5170*

Menu Systems

Screen Development Aid

For Compiled & Interp BASIC. A full screen editor & powerful assembler subroutine support monochrome & graphics.

- Create & Test Screens 40/80
- Automate Screen I/O
- Generate Color
- Display Help Screens
- Perform Field Edits

PC, XT & compatibles, 96K, 1dd, IBM & MS BASIC, DOS 1.10-3.00. $79. MC/Visa. *Dependable Systems, P.O. Box 191090, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/287-3391*

Menu System for XT/AT
Unlimited no. of user defined menus. Single keystroke choices. Written in C. Fast. Screen saver function. Color or B & W. Menus changed with your word processor. Detailed manual shows easy & complicated tasks. Price $39.95. Dlr./Qty. disc. available. Req. DOS 2.0+, 64K, 1 disk drive. MC/Visa/PO. *Cottage Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 176, 407 Gordon, Liberty, MO 64068, 816/792-1550*

K-QUAL Menu Manager
Easily execute programs on XT, AT, or compatibles. One stroke selects application, second selects program. Windows, custom menus, online help, password security, DOS interface + directory search. Runtime prompts, hardware analysis, displays time, backup, restore, & print utilities. Req. hard disk, 64K, DOS 2.0+. $49.95 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa/AmEx. *Superior Consultants, 6711 7th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11220, 718/372-6512*

Menu System Manager
Professional system management via USER CREATED MENUS. Invoke any DOS command or file (.EXE .COM .BAT) with PASSWORD SECURITY. AUTOMATIC LOG for any menu entry stores Date, Time, User ID, Command Invoked, Purpose of Access. Menus contain no commercial information (makes YOU look good). $129. MC/Visa/chk. *Gurdak Software Development, 158-B Mereline Ave., West Paterson, NJ 07424, 201/785-2498*

Music

TuneSmith/PC™
Make GOOD Music on any IBM PC or compatible! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System. There's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you + a HELP screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special Full-Screen Music EDITOR; 10 Sample TUNES to entertain & educate! Req. 96K, 1 drive, 80-col display. $49.95 + $5 s/h. Visa/MC/AMEX. *Blackhawk Data Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave. Dept 3A, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/328-5727 ext. 132, 800/742-5785 ext. 132 (MN)*

Nutrition

Diet and Health
Our software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Includes data base of 15 nutrients & 800 foods + 100 pg. user & nutrition guide. PC/MS-DOS, AP/DOS, CP/M. Professional Pkg. $120-$349. Personal Pkg. $40-$120. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Nutrition Manager
Professional nutrition analysis program. Used by hospitals, universities, & food firms. • Menu-driven • USDA data base with string search • Calculates nutrition & cost analysis for recipes, meals & daily feeding. Basic program w/720 food items only $149.95 • Add $59.95 for a larger data base w/1600 items. *P & B Computer Services, Inc., 13701 Bel-Red Rd., Bellevue, WA 98005, 206/641-7390*

Printers

PrinScil
PrinScil is a user-friendly, menu-driven system which enables users to quickly tailor the appearance of their output on IBM, Epson, & other dot matrix printers without knowledge of printer codes. User selections can be saved for later use without having to go back into the menu system. $29.95 for single printer version. Visa/MC. *SofScil™, P.O. Box 5712, Kent, WA 98064-5712, 206/631-4212*

Protection

Software Sentinel
A hardware key that prohibits unauthorized execution. Its benefits: Unlimited backup copies; longer product/revenue life cycle because it's unbreakable; controlled site licensing & rentals/trials; no floppy required with hard disk; transportable; transparent, pocketsize. Evaluation kit available. *Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. E, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0228*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $675. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395, for apts., offices... Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Sales/Marketing

Sales Forecasting Software
CompuCast is a common sense, graphically oriented *1-2-3* template designed to aid in making sales forecasts & tracking sales results. An extensive background in statistics or mathematics is not required! Standard version: $49.95. Enhanced version: $89.95. *CompuCast Software, 5328 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94121*

Personal Sales Manager
A MUST for every Salesperson! Manages prospect/customer data. Keeps over 60 data fields per prospect. Rolodex & Telemarketing features. Tickler Reports. Communication log. Does Sales Forecasts. Makes labels, *MailMerge* files. Design your own reports. Onscreen Help at every data field. Only $90. MC/Visa. *Computer Software Corp., 19102 Detroit Rd., Cleveland, OH 44116, 216/333-9080*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Spreadsheet

THE FIX for Lotus!
Run *1-2-3* & *Symphony* on your IBM XT, AT, TI Professional or compatible hard disk system without using your Lotus System disk in the A: drive. THE FIX protects your valuable Lotus System floppy disk & loads *1-2-3* faster; PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.00 AND 1.00. $24.95 + $3 shipping & handling. *Blue Heron Publishing Co., 8350 Lincoln Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/676-1080*

Integrated Env.–$49.95

AnalytiCalc offers 3D spreadsheet, equation solving, data base, WP integration, graphics, matrix math, more. Virtual memory techniques manage 2M. Over 150 funct/cmds. Every cell programmable. Requires 256K, PC-DOS 2.00, DSDD disk, or order 320K version with area naming. Not copy prot. $49.95 + $5 s/h. NJ add 6% tax. *General Cybernetic Engineering, P.O. Box 748, Mt. Holly, NJ 08060*

Easy Color™ for 1-2-3

Customize your Lotus *1-2-3* screen display with vivid colors. Easy Color™ lets you control color of foreground/background, protected cells, borders, help screens, graphs, etc. Requires IBM PC or XT, color monitor & Lotus *1-2-3* ver. 1A. $19.95 + $2 ship. *The Binary Workshop, Dept. 201, P.O. Box 694, Urbana, IL 61801*

Introducing WORKLOAD

Load all or part of any length report ERROR-FREE into a spreadsheet format on your IBM PC/XT or compatible AUTOMATICALLY. Formats for *1-2-3, Symphony, MultiPlan, SuperCalc3* & more! Save your file specs to reuse. Learn in only 15 minutes with our DEMO/Tutorial! DEMO Diskette $10. Complete WORKLOAD $195. *MSA, 5100 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15232, Hotline: 800/MSA-INFO; 412/683-9533(PA)*

The Spreadsheet Auditor

The most powerful checking tool you can buy. Works w/*1-2-3, Symphony* & *SuperCalc. All new version offers:*

- Named/Special Ranges Listing
- Cell Cross Referencing
- Circular Referencing
- Formulas Displayed
- Macro Analysis
- Worksheet Map
- Sideprint™

$149. Visa/MC/chk. *Consumers Software Inc., 8315 Monterey St., Gilroy, CA 95020. TO ORDER: 800/645-5501; INFO: 408/848-3385*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00

A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $255. *The Matrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDPC

BMDPC Statistical Software is a comprehensive package of programs that provide researchers with numerous statistical methods, ranging from simple data display & description to advanced statistical techniques. BMDPC programs are designed for ease of use & to handle all steps in an analysis. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

GAUSS™

GAUSS is a HIGH PERFORMANCE, FULL-FEATURED matrix programming language for IBM PC. Uses the 8087. EXTREMELY FAST–10 to 15x faster than IBM APL. STATE-OF-THE-ART numerical routines. EASY TO LEARN–uses standard mathematical syntax. INTRODUCTORY PRICE–$250, with 30 day money back guarantee. *Applied Technical Systems, P.O. Box 6487, Kent, WA 98064, 206/631-6679*

P-STAT

P-STAT combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. P-STAT is used internationally for a variety of applications. P-STAT runs on the PC/XT & PC/AT. Multiple copy discounts & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

SL-MICRO

The Statistical Language for Microcomputers can quickly process large data bases. It has Frequencies, Descriptive Statistics, Crosstabs, Pearson Correlation, Anova & Multiple Regression. Data Editor & Data Transformations. Runs on IBM PC, XT & compatibles. $250. Manual $15. Free Info. *Questionnaire Service Company, Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48823, 517/641-4428*

RATS!

RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: $200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690*

Stock Market

Winning on Wall Street

Fast, easy, sophisticated system for making money in the market. *Trader's Data Manager,* data base for all securities. Auto download. *Trader's Forecaster,* technical analysis. Charting. *Trader's Accountant,* 10 Reports. Simulations. *Winning on Wall Street-The Complete System,* integrates all three. $15 DEMO. *Summa Software, P.O. Box 2046, Beaverton, OR 97075, 800/792-2211, 503/644-3212 (OR)*

COMPUSTOCK™

Fundamental Stock Analysis Program • Projects Earnings & Dividend Growth • Buy & Sell Signals • Calculates Return • Establishes Risk-Return Relationships • Flexible Input • Real Stock Examples. IBM XT, PC, PCjr, 128K, Color Monitor, DOS 2.00 • Demo disk $20, Program $95. *A.S. Gibson & Sons, P.O. Box 130, Bountiful, UT 84010, 801/298-4578*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC

People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Assoc., 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multitasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #336, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

Taxes

TAXTIME for *1-2-3*

IRS & State approved. Used by many CPAs. Detailed catalog.

Indiv. 1040	(320K)	$95/$45
Calif. 540	(256K)	$95/$45
Corp. 1120	(320K)	$195/$75
P'ship. 1065	(256K)	$195/$75

NEW 5-yr planners INCLUDE States & mid-1985 revisions.

5 Yr. 1040	(320K)	$195/$75
5 Yr. 1120	(512K)	$295/$95

Austin Scientific Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 800/227-3900; 800/632-2122 (CA)

Business or Pleasure?

If you claim PC expenses on your tax return, you need SYSLOG, the System Log Utility. With SYSLOG all of your computer time is recorded, saved and categorized. Reports printed for tax purposes or for

monitoring PC usage. Business or pleasure? No sweat. When the IRS asks, give them your log. Only $29.95 + s/h. Visa/MC. *APEX Resource, 23 Christine Court, Stormville, NY 12582, 914/221-2611*

AccuTrax™
- Tax Planning Software
- Records Checks & Receipts
- Written in C. It's fast.
- 64 Accnts(Displayed on Scrn)
- Print reports by accounts, months, & more.
- Automatic search & matching of checks to receipts
- Searches & sorts by 7 fields
- Manual Incld. Tax Deductible
- Cost $59.95. Visa/MC/chk

Chase Systems, 2445 Ashborne, Toledo, OH 43606, 800/235-6646, ext. 623; in CA, 800/235-6647, ext. 623

Telephone Directory

Computerized Rolodex
Format & print your records on either 2¼ × 4" or 3 × 5" cards. Print all or only selected cards. Easy to follow program to computerize your Rolodex. Included are program, Rolodex cards, & file box. For IBM PC, 2 disk drives needed. Only $29.95. *Lynn Computer Service, 6831 W. 157th St., Tinley Park, IL 60477, 312/429-1915*

Templates

1-2-3/Symphony Templates
Make Instant Use of Your Lotus Spreadsheet Practical Applications
1. 1985 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$35 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $30 ea. Visa/MC. 30 day money back guarantee.

Easy-As . . . Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540

1-2-3 and Multiplan
Make use of your spreadsheets without the time & hassle of template design. We have many extensive templates, including:
- 1984 Tax return–free updates next year
- Small Business Master Budget–10 schedules
- Investment Portfolio Manager
- Property Management
- Small Business Accounting
- Others

Send $19.95, ea. in chk/MO to: *KENSA Group, 1950 S. York #204, Denver, CO 80210, 303/698-9647*

Terminal Emulation

VT100 on PC, PCjr, AT
ZSTEMpc-VT100 Smart Terminal Emulator. 132 columns by windowing–no addit. hardware. Double high/wide chars. Full VT100 line graphics & smooth scrolling. 2-way file transfers incl. Xmodem. Full keyboard softkeys/macros. Speeds to 38.4K. $150. Quantity discounts avail. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa. *KEA Systems Ltd. #412-2150 W. Broadway, Vancouver, BC V6K 4L9 Canada, Support 604/732-7411, Orders 800/663-8702*

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation
PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From $89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

HP/DEC
PC 2622 workstation management system provides HP 2622 block mode & VT 102 terminal emulation; file transfer software for HP 3000 & DEC VAX along with X modem support & powerful command language. Available for WANG, IBM, HP, DEC, TANDY & DATA GENERAL ONE computers, $295 or $395 depending on version. *Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc., 1914 North 34th #201, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/634-0503*

Tools

Zentools
Intuitive, elegant & powerful. Word processor, spelling checker, & spreadsheet software tools for your IBM PC or compatible, by author of well-known high ticket packages. Integrated: learn one & learn all. $29.95 each includes professional documentation & templates. Visa/MC. *Knowledge Engineering, Inc., P.O. Box 3138 #231, Austin, TX 78764, 512/328-0100*

Pascal-to-C Translator
Convert UCSD Pascal, MT + Pascal, & others to K&R C. Handles nested procedures, intrinsic functions, separately compiled units & modules, all data types including long integers. Requires 256K IBM PC/XT/AT. Send for free samples or send us up to 500 lines of Pascal & we will convert it for you for FREE. Licensed source & executable code $5000, conversions 25 cents/line. *TGL Inc., 4400 Sulphur Springs Rd., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/745-7476*

Typesetting

Font Editor and Fonts
Fonts for the Corona Laser Printer, design your own or use ours. Use FontGen to edit or design fonts. *VS* also offers a wide variety of fonts including Helvetica, Cooper, Old English, Bauhaus, & many others. Sizes: 6 pt. to 24 pt.; weight: Light or Extra Bold. FontGen, $250. Fonts sold separately. *VS Software, 2101 S. Broadway, Little Rock, AR 72206, 501/376-2083*

Utilities

PEEKS 'N POKES!
Our customers say, "Opened up new programming doors for me." "Couldn't live without it!" Learn how to access/modify PC status; perform DOS/BIOS function calls from BASIC/Pascal; find peeks/pokes; & MUCH more! PEEKS 'N POKES disk (58 progs. w/source) & manual $30. Add speed & control with THE INSIDE TRACK $45. $2.50/ship. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860, 800/722-7006*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/ 2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

DOSshell
Fixed Disk Users: No time to organize your fixed disk or learn confusing DOS commands? *DOSshell* is the original disk organizer that works with DOS version 2.00 or 3.00. The directory structure, menus, function key assignments & utilities give you an organized base to grow with as your system & needs grow. Do it yourself manual: $14.95. Disk & manual: $35. Demo Disk: $1. Visa/MC. *XTC Software, 789 Casiano, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Simple Text Formatting

Easy menu setup for creating BROCHURES, BOOKLETS, GREETING CARDS & more. DigiCon Print Package for graphics printers sections text files for printing. Choose character style, size, margins, etc. Prints sideways too. Includes interactive char. editor to create your own fonts. $49.95 (PA + 6%), chk/MO. *Digital Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 8345, Dept. C, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314*

Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT

Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only $90. Visa/MC. *Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581*

Copy II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. *Copy II PC* makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for current list.) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple //, Mac, C64. $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

OH-Windows for C

Powerful window function library as easy to use as printf. Color, B & W, Mono. 65 windows on 4 pages. Overlay, disk save/restore, print, titles, borders, line or page scrolling. Detailed manual w/application. Minimum system overhead. MS C, Lattice C, C86. $74.95. Demo $5. PC/XT. MC/Visa. *CAB Concepts, 125 Main St., Ste. F, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520, 800/824-3609*

ParseGen and XREF

ParseGen LALR(1) parser table generator accepts large grammars. Source & object code for the parser provided. $200. XREF produces multi-file cross-references. MS-BASIC, MS-FORTRAN, MS-Pascal, & Turbo Pascal source files are accepted. The listing shows assignments, definition points, etc. $50. *Arrow Software, 2393 Ralston Ct., San Jose, CA 95148, 408/238-5373*

PIK'r

Fast Formatting Tool: PIK'r selectively moves mainframe data (or any report) into spreadsheet & data bases without rekeying. Supports *1-2-3, dBASE II & III*, DIF, *Multiplan*, word processors. Powerful editing features. Comprehensive manual, extensive on-line help. Mouse support. $95 MC/Visa. *SAMKHYA Corp., 47 Sixth St. Box 142, Petaluma, CA 94953, 800/442-0012, 800/442-5544 (CA)*

Fast, Smart XT Backup

BAKUP™ does daily backups in less than 5 min; a full (10M) backup in less than 30 min. Uses floppy disks, cartridge disks, etc. on XT, AT or compatible. Unique catalog of backed-up files speeds restoration & prints backup reports. Includes 50 diskette labels. 30-day money-back guarantee. $149.95; Visa/MC/PO/COD. *InfoTools, Inc., for more info: 408/725-1151; to order: 800/538-8157, ext 801 (USA), 800/672-3470, ext 801 (CA)*

dWINDOW©

8K assembly language program adding 20 NEW WINDOWING SYNTAX statements to *dBASE II*—User defined in-memory & disk-based, tree-structured WINDOW files • Executable DOS command at .prompt • CAPTURE full/part screen • Create Menus w/ READ BAR capable • Fully compatible w/dBII .PRG files. Spec: IBM PC, XT, AT; dBII (2.40 or 2.41). $135 ($3.50 ship), chk/MC/Visa. *Liberty Bell Publishing, P.O. Box 69306, Dept. E, Portland, OR 97201, 503/241-2211*

EZ-DOS Utility

Accomplish virtually any DOS task without learning or even typing a single command! 100% menu-driven with 100K on line help. Runs on any DOS 2.00 thru 3.10 IBM PC, PCjr, or compatible. 10-time trial: $10. Money back guarantee & postage paid. Unlimited EZ-DOS $99.95. Visa/MC. *EZ-Software Company, 1901 A Oak Creek Lane, Dept. 678, Bedford, TX 76022, 817/267-0069*

How $19 can SAVE time

ORGANIZE NOW! BUY these FIRST-RATE Utilities!

- MENU ONE $19: a FAST menu for floppy systems
- MENU TWO $39: a MULTILEVEL menu for hard disk
- DRAW ONE $39: a POWERFUL MONO drawing tool
- DOS ONE $19: an EASY way to do DOS commands
- KEY ONE $29: a CHOICE keyboard MACRO helper
- MC/Visa/chk, TX + 5 1/8%

National Software Associates, 4500 Larner, The Colony, TX 75056, 214/370-7158

BASIC programming

Our Subroutines (in BASIC) merge with your program & let you create Menus & Input screens that seemed possible only in assembly language. Upgrade your BASIC programs in minutes. Input screens like in *dBASE*. Menus like in Lotus. You supply 2 lines (instructions included). Subroutines do the rest. $30. MC/Visa. *Computer-Guru, 40 Wagner Ave., Piscataway, NJ 08854, 201/356-6477*

TurboPower Utilities

Nine Powerful Tools for Turbo Pascal users on PC/XT/AT & compatibles–Pretty Printer; Structure Analyzer; Execution Timer & Profiler; Pattern Replacer; File Differencer; Command Repeater & more. See ads in *Byte* & *Dr. Dobbs* for more info. DSDD disk & 130-pg. manual: $55 complete. With source code & theory: $95. *TurboPower Software, 478 W. Hamilton Ave. #196, Campbell, CA 95008, 800/538-8157, ext. 830; 800/672-3470 (CA)*

MASTERFILE

With the exclusive EMPIRE EDITOR™. The professional way to display, edit & print files, display directories, & perform vital directory/file management functions. The powerful, state-of-the-art EMPIRE EDITOR™ features 47 command functions for easy file editing. Avail. for IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles, TIPC, TI Business Pro. $99.95. Visa/MC. *AVS Development, P.O. Box 741, Cypress, TX 77429, 713/550-1600*

IBM Uses CP/M Disks!

UniForm lets you use CP/M disks in your IBM while running any PC/MS-DOS program. Read & write to the CP/M disk directly or transfer files to IBM format. 100 formats, also 8" and 96 TPI. IBM PC, XT, AT. Next day shipping. Dealers invited. *UniForm* by Micro Solutions. $59.95 plus $3 s/h. The BEST! *Blue Heron Publishing Co., RR 1, Box 128E, Maple Park, IL 60151, 815/895-5602*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ 2.30
Fast, friendly, flexible. On screen, justify, page break. Fast scroll, save, search. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnote. Standard files. Tutorial, 120 page manual, 9 help screens. Software, manual on disk $10. Register for bound manual, support $75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $25!
Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832*

Word Processor Link
Create a letter *and* envelope in as little as 25 seconds using PenPal and *your own* WP software. Print labels. Store forms. Do mass mailings with *built-in mail merge.* Use PenPal and WP without exiting to operating system. Includes: file manager and address book. $179. *Raytec Computer Services, 9560 Black-Mountain Rd. #132, San Diego, CA 92126, 800/621-0852, ext. 939*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
ZENITH	APPLE
TELEVIDEO	MORROW
ALTOS	KAYPRO
MACINTOSH	XEROX
NORTHSTAR	TRS80

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion avail. on 200 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Data Conversion
The DATA CONVERSION CO., will quickly & accurately convert your data from/to *9-track tape/cards/5¼" or 8" diskettes or disks* for a minimum of *$35. DCCO* has been doing unique & special requests at the same location for *14 years.* It's as easy as dialing *800/223-8348, or in CA, 800/328-3266. DCCO, a division of W E Data Services Inc., 119 North Belmont, Los Angeles, CA 90026*

Tape or Disk to DOS
We copy from 9-Track Reel Tape, 800/1600 BPI, ASCII/EBCDIC, AND from virtually any Soft-Sectored 5¼" or 8" CP/M diskette to PC-DOS or MS-DOS 5¼" 1.X or 2.X or 8" diskette. We can copy from PC-DOS/MS-DOS also. Apple II, II+, IIe with DOS, CP/M or Pascal & IBM 8" as source/target is also our forte. *Professional Data Services, 385 Woodley Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-6993, 9:30 to 5:30 PST*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text via toll-free lines to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per K characters with a $5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send $15 + $3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics Inc., 106 South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342, or 703/683-9414 in DC area.*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

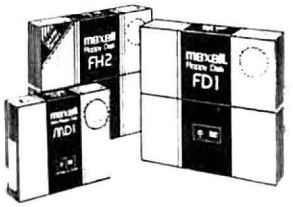
Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $891 ($297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1500 ($250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

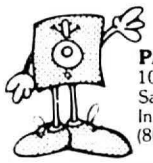
DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 576 on reader service card

dy/an Dysan CORPORATION

THE FINEST QUALITY DISKETTES **AVAILABLE**

ORDER TOLL FREE!
1-800-523-1238
In California: (408) 252-4210
Mon-Fri, 8:00am-5:00pm Pacific Time

Select from our complete line of computer supplies — utilize reader service, write or call for our **FREE CATALOG**

GAAN
Computer Supplies
1741 Saratoga Avenue #100 San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 252-4210

Circle 125 on reader service card

aha!
(408) 458-9119 does it all!

CALL! Sampler Pack of Project Management Software on its way in 24 hours!

The wisest phone call you'll ever make! Includes: PMS-II, RMS-II, MMS-II, HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER, PERTMASTER, HORNET, TIMELINE, SORCIM SUPER PROJECT, MORE. PLUS! Staff of Project Managers & Microcomputer pros provide CUSTOMER SUPPORT! One call does it all!

Aha!, Inc. P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405

Circle 41 on reader service card

DISK WORLD!
is pleased to announce the *lowest*-prices ever on brand name diskettes!

You've seen ads for lower priced diskettes.

But did you ever notice that they usuallly don't carry or list a brand name. There's a reason for that: there is no brand name to be listed, since these low-cost "generic" diskettes are politely called garbage within the diskette industry.

One or two individuals buy reject product from lower-quality manufacturers and put it out in the market place without a label...and without any meaningful guaranty that you're getting good product.

But not at DISK WORLD!.

We deal only with **branded** merchandise...with diskettes made by people who are proud to have their name known.

3M: Almost every diskette you buy has a little 3M in it. 3M manufactures more blank diskette media than anyone else...and probably produces more computer media in all forms than any other manufacturer. This is factory- fresh 3M product, boxed in 10's, reinforced hubs, user ID labels, write - protect tabs and a **100% LIFETIME WARRANTY.**

5.25" SSDD w/ **FREE** Flip 'n File 15.....$ 1.42 ea.
5.25" DSDD w/ **FREE** Flip 'n File 15.....$ 1.74 ea.
(Above FREE offers subject to limited availability.)
5.25" SSDD-96TPI.....$ 2.06 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI.....$ 2.57 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD for IBM PC/AT.....$ 3.93 ea.
3.50" SSDD-135TPI for Mac and others.....$ 2.86 ea.

BASF: Exceptional value from one of the world's largest companies. Except where indicated, BASF diskettes are packaged in cardboard boxes of 10, reinforced hubs, Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write - protect labels. Of course, there's a **100% LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all BASF product.

5.25" SSDD.....$ 1.14 ea.
5.25" DSDD.....$ 1.31 ea.
5.25 DSDD-HD for IBM PC/AT.....$ 3.14 ea.
5.25 SSDD in Bulk Packs of 50.....$ .89 ea.
5.25" DSDD in Bulk Packs of 50.....$ 1.12 ea.
5.25" "FLIPPY" diskettes ub Bulk Packs of 50.....$ 1.20 ea.
3.50" SSDD-135 MICROFLOPPY for Macintosh, others.....$ 2.34 ea.

ATHANA: The diskette you've used hundreds of times...without knowing it. ATHANA ecializes in producing top-of-the-line diskettes for software ea.manufacturers . ComS ples with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels, reinforced hubs and write-protect tabs. **100% LIFETIME WARRANTY.**

5.25" iSSDDn Bulk Packs of 50.....$ .97
5.25 DSDD in Bulk Packs of 50.....$ 1.01 ea.

NASHUA: One of the largest diskette manufacturers in the nation.....and the leader ir rigid disk packs for mainframes. . Of course, there's a **100% LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all NASHUA products.Tyves sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write - protect tabs are incliuded.

5.25" SSDD Bulk Pack in 50's.....$ .97 ea.
5.25 DSDD Bulk Pack in 50's.....$ 1.07 ea.

MEMOREX: Is it real or is it Memorex? It's Memorex, packaged as shown, complete with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write - protect †abs. And , of course, a **100% LIFETIME WARRANTY>**

5.25" SSDD in boxes of 10.....$ 1.27 ea.
5.25" DSDD in boxes of 10.....$ 1.69 ea.
5.25" SSDD "FLIPPY" diskettes in boxes of 10.....$ 1.59 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD for IBM PC/AT in boxes of 10.....$ 3.86 ea.
3.50 SSDD-135TPI MICROFLOPPY in boxes of 10.....$ 2.42 ea.

SONY: The company that invented the 3.50" drive...and licenses it to every other manufacturer. Boxed in 10's with user ID labels. (There's no need for write-protect tabs or Tyvec sleeves.

3.50" SSDD for the Macintosh.....$ 2.55 ea.
5.25" DSDD for Data General/One and HP.....$ 3.89 ea.

RIBBONS:

Epson MX-70/80.....$ 3.65 ea.
Epson MX/FX-100.$ 4.95 ea.
Okidata Micro83.....$ 1.51 ea
Okidata Micro84.....$ 3.73 ea.
Add .25 each ribbon for shpng.

DISKETTE STORAGE:

Amaray 50.....$ 9.69 ea. + $ 3.00 Shpng.
Amaray 30.....$ 9.22 ea., +$ 2.00 Shpng.
Diskette 70.....$ 9.95. + $ 3.00 Shpng.
Disk Kaddies....$ 1.65 ea. + .25 Shpng.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Add $ 3.00 shipping per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. All other items, add shipping as shown. VISA, MASTERCARD AND PREPAID orders accepted. COD orders, add $ 5.00 Special handling fee. APO, FPO, HI, AK and PR orders, add 5% to cover Parcel post shipping. No foreign orders. Ill. residents, add 7% sales tax. MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00 or 30 diskettes.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
(In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)

TOLL FREE: 1-800-621-6827
629 Green Bay Rd. Willmette, Illinois, 60091

Circle 780 on reader service card

Preserving your data is vitally important. Lose it and you've lost both time and money. That's why Verbatim Datalife Diskettes have 6 data-shielding improvements for greater disk durability and longer life. They come standard with the 5 year warranty that's 5 times longer than the industry standard—it guarantees trouble-free recording, storage, and retrieval. And to help introduce you to the Verbatim quality standard we're running a special on many of their products, including—

Datalife and Verex Diskettes
Cleaning Kits • Disk Drive Analyzers

PLUS! Specials on many other products in our full range discount catalog of computer supplies. Call, write, or utilize reader service to obtain your FREE catalog with special offer coupon encosed.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48083 • Phone (313) 589-3440
Simply #1 in service and reliability.

DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE
THE WARRANTY IS THE PROOF

Circle 942 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. PCW52100

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		
18	AST Research, Inc.,	22
19	AST Research, Inc.,	6-7
944	Advanced Digital Corp.,	IFC
41	Aha, Inc.,	305
—	Alf Products, Inc.,	287
930	Alpha Omega,	262
492	Alpha Omega,	58
6	Alpha Software Corp.,	10
543	American Small Business Computers, Inc.,	280
7	American Training International,	69
10	Apparat, Inc.,	288
205	Applied Computer Products,	80-84
12	Applied Software Technology,	255
594	Ark Electronic Products, Inc.,	234
825	Arlington Computer Products,	252
28	Autodesk, Inc.,	8-9
496	Automated Resource Management,	290
539	BMDPC Statistical Software,	108
721	Borg Industries,	289
760	Borland International,	43
955	Borland International,	45
954	Borland International,	47
808	Brother International Corp.,	191
865	Bulldog Computer Products,	279
397	CXI, Inc.,	90
291	California Network Systems,	53
31	Central Point Software,	88
935	Chorus Data Systems, Inc.,	178
—	Codex Corporation,	181
166	Coefficient Systems,	112
613	Comark, Inc.,	290
879	Command Technology Corp.,	269
90	Compuclassics,	260
803	Compumail,	310
856	CompuServe,	237
158	Computer Hut of New England,	241
406	Computer Innovations, Inc.,	277
990	Computer Integration Assoc.,	268
951	Computer Inventory Control, Inc.,	261
420	Computer Mail Order,	311
210	Computer Plus,	18
146	ComputerAid, Inc.,	288
554	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.,	114-115
276	Contemporary Computerwear,	289
49	Corvus Systems, Inc.,	60
110	Creative Microsales,	250
473	Cygnet Technologies, Inc.,	283
33	Dac Software, Inc.,	17
973	Dayna Communications,	36-37
58	Diamond Software,	313
62	Digital Research, Inc.,	27
30	Digital Research, Inc.,	39-41
—	Direct Net,	315
880	Discount Computer Center,	319
330	Discount Micro Sales,	282
780	Disk World, Inc.,	286, 305
343	Disk-Tech,	290
199	Diversified Computer Systems,	288
176	Dow Jones & Company, Inc.,	247
	Dow Jones & Company, Inc.,	263
214	800-Software, Inc.,	314
493	Ecosoft, Inc.,	18
895	Electronic Protection Devices,	77
699	Everex Systems, Inc.,	15
854	4·5·6 World,	289
159	First Class Peripherals,	251
401	Flagstaff Engineering,	273
287	FormScan Corp.,	269
532	Futures Group,	289
125	Gaan Computer Supply,	305
251	General Electric Co.,	179
877	General Parametrics,	59
78	Genest Technologies, Inc.,	287
994	Genoa Systems Corp.,	232
891	H & E Computronics, Inc.,	31
689	Harvard Software, Inc.,	194
—	HavenTree Software Ltd.,	288
77	Hercules,	49, 100
684	I.C. Express,	290
781	IBM,	12
200	IDEAssociates,	13
947	Imperial Technology, Inc.,	85
949	Infocom, Inc.,	32-33
215	Inmac,	42
624	Inner Loop Software,	289

PC WORLD

Get more data on products you're interested in—simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

_____
Name

_____
Company

_____
Address

_____
City, State, Zip *(Zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

_____
Phone: Area code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *PC World*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- ☐ (1) Less than $2500
- ☐ (2) $2500-$4999
- ☐ (3) $5000-$9999
- ☐ (4) $10,000 or more

☐ Please bill me $23.75 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

Valid through 10/1/85 July 1985

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336

337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672

672	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	772	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	872	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
972	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	9991000									

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

W

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

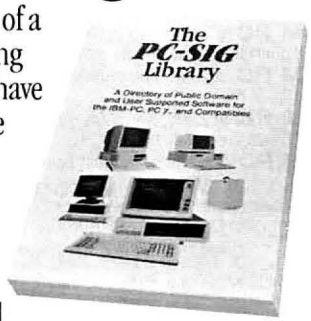
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

Reader Service Number	
788	Innovative Software, Inc., 243
300	Intel, 196-197
294	Interface, Inc., 88
981	Interface Technologies, Inc., 111
5	Irwin Magnetics, 70
—	Jeden, 116
683	Kamerman Labs, 1
941	Kimtron, 44
14	Kustom Electronics, Inc., 180
93	Lifetree Software, Inc., 254
995	Logicsoft, 256
—	Lotus Development Corp., 74-75
942	Lyben Computer Products, 306
100	MBP Software, 285
793	MC-P Applications, 312
—	Macworld Exposition, 316-317
989	Mark Data Products, 289
81	Martin Marietta Data Systems/ITSoftware, 61
98	Maynard Electronics, 5
632	Micro Computer Business Services, 46
761	Micro Design International, 264
223	Micro Direct International, 76
791	Micro Manufacturing Systems, 38
32	MicroConcepts, 278
108	MicroFlash Computer Systems, Inc., 322
112	MicroMart, 320-321
382	MicroPro, 193, 195
118	MicroWay, 253
40	Micrografx, Inc., 50
939	Micromission, 242
103	Microprocessors Unlimited, 288
—	Microsoft Corporation, 34
275	Microstuf, Inc., 52
370	Microsystems Engineering Corp., 177
4	Mosaic Software, Inc., 30
834	NCR Corporation, 54-55
273	Okidata, 244-245
950	Opt-Tech Data Processing, 288
894	Opt-Tech Data Processing, 289
711	Orbit Software, 288
133	Orchid Technology, 113
136	PC Connection, 139-143
460	PC Network, 274-275
293	PC Software Interest Group, 307
34	PC's Limited, 272
576	Pacific Exchanges, 305
—	Paperback Software, 248
—	Paradise Systems, Inc., 192
716	Peachtree Technology, Inc., 28
645	Penman Products Corp., 26
142	Persoft, Inc., 71
574	PreCursor, 29
—	Primavera Systems, 14

Reader Service Number	
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107
68	Progressive Micro Distributors, 308-309
688	Prometheus Products, Inc., 104
198	QED Information Sciences, Inc., 266
983	QIC Research, 176
226	Quadram, 109
195	Quadram, 120
775	Quadram, 182
149	Quadram, 19
—	Quaid Software Limited, 259
905	Qubie', 72
907	Qubie', 96-97
937	Racore Corporation, 189
328	Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 289
585	Relational Database Systems, Inc., 102
162	RoseSoft, 79
431	SBT Corporation, 246
844	SPSS, Inc., 89
165	SSI Software, 16
281	Samna Corporation, 92-93
—	Scitor Corporation, 24-25
225	Sigma Designs, 20-21
—	Simon & Schuster, 235
250	SofTron, Inc.,:289
—	SoftCraft, Inc., 276
280	SoftEase, Inc., 288
587	SoftStyle, Inc., 42
862	Software Bottling Co., 121
526	The Software Link, Inc., 238
823	Sorcim/IUS, 98
308	SubLogic Corporation, 233
890	Summit Software Technology, 94
188	Tallgrass Technologies, 86-87
190	Tecmar, IBC
921	Telasoft, 78
262	Telebyte Technology, Inc., 287
219	Third Floor Systems, 110
285	Toshiba America, 270-271
707	Tseng Laboratories, Inc., 117
261	Univation, 236
932	Unlimited Processing, 118-119
—	VLM Computer Electronics, 288
193	Ven-Tel, Inc., BC
584	Verbatim Corp., 267
196	Warner Software, Inc., 249
45	Watcom Products, Inc., 190
56	Writing Consultants, 287
915	Xanaro Technologies, Inc., 56-57

Curl up with a Thriller Tonight!

You don't ordinarily think of a software directory as a thrilling piece of literature, but if you have an IBM PC or compatible, the PC Software Interest Group's directory, *PC-SIG Library,* may leave you exhilarated.



In PC-SIG's library:

- Topically arranged, annotated lists of PC software from PC-SIG's 300+ diskette library.
- Software packages for public domain spreadsheets, word processors, and database managers at very low prices.
- Subroutines and programs that run under DOS, BASIC, Pascal and C that will satisfy every kind of user.
- Games that rival arcade quality in action, challenge, and fun.
- Source for direct-marketed, user-supported, fully documented software products that ask a donation from satisfied users.

Try a Sneak Preview! Why wait for the book? You can try out some of the software now from the list below. Just check the items you want and use this as an order form.

☐ **Printed Directory** ISBN-0-915835-02-9	**$8.95**
☐ **Set of 5 Introductory Diskettes and Directory.** (Includes word processing, filing system, utilities, games, and printed directory)	**$36**
☐ **Set of 4 Financial Diskettes** (Personal general ledger, spreadsheet, stock trading)	**$24**
☐ **Set of 8 Lotus Worksheet Diskettes**	**$48**
☐ **Set of 8 Symphony Utilities**	**$48**
☐ **Set of 5 Language Diskettes** (Assembler/tutorial, Logo, XLISP, Forth)	**$30**
☐ **Set of 4 Educational Diskettes** ('Typing tutor, history, BASIC instructor, math tutor)	**$24**
☐ **Set of 3 Utility Diskettes** (Disk cataloging program, file modify and restore utilities)	**$18**
☐ **Set of 4 Top Arcade Game Diskettes** (Arcade quality games, several on each diskette)	**$24**
☐ **2 Genealogy Programs** (2 disks)	**$12**
☐ **Unprotect Popular Software** (2 disks)	**$12**
☐ **PC-SIG Library Directory** (3 disks)	**$18**
☐ **One-Year Membership in PC-SIG** (Receive all PC-SIG publications-directory, newsletters, and diskette discounts)	**$15**

Save 30%-Software thrill of a lifetime.

☐ **Complete PC-SIG Library** 306 disks and 1 year membership in PC-SIG	**$1250**

Postage and handling on disk orders-$4, directory-$1.50. California residents must add state sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ ☐Check ☐Visa ☐MC Card No. _____

Exp. date_____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State _____ Zip _____

PC-SIG **PC Software Interest Group**
1030 East Duane Avenue, Suite J Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-9291

To order, call: 800-235-6646 x35

In California: 800-235-6647 x35

Circle 293 on reader service card

HOW TO LOAD

PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, monochrome/printer adapter, monochrome monitor $2195
IBM PC w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, color/graphics adapter, hi res color monitor $2495
IBM PC w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, 10MB internal hard disk drive w/auto boot $2795
IBM PC AT with or without hard disk. Many configurations .. *
AT&T 6300 & 7300 Many configurations ..... *
These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for ninety days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!

SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

200 & 400 Watt Power Back-Ups for your PC/XT/AT ..... *
Surge Protectors (4 & 8 outlets) $49/69
Kensington Masterpiece Console $129
Curtis System Accessories (full line) ..... *

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-80+ (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $395
FX-100+ (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $525
LX-80 (100 cps, near LQ, select type controls) $275
RX-100 (100 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $425
JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) $575
LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ parallel interface) $1050

OKIDATA
ML 92 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $425
ML 93 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $625
ML 84 (200 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $725
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $1995

DATAPRODUCTS
8010, 8020, 8050, 8070 (with or without color) ..... *

TOSHIBA
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $745
P-1351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix) $1295
P-351 (Toshiba's new three-in-one printer) ..... *

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $699

BROTHER
HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) $395
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) $650
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) $895
2024L (New high speed dot matrix) ..... *

C.ITOH
Starwriter (40 cps letter quality) ..... *
Printmaster (55 cps letter quality) ..... *
Ask about C. ITOH's Hot New Line at New Prices!

DIABLO
630 API & ECS ..... *

NEC
Pinwriter P-2 & P-3 ..... *
Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... *

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

LQ Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC, DIABLO, C. ITOH ..... *
Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer (P/P, P/S, S/P, S/S, 8K & up) from $135
2 Way & 4 Way Switch Boxes (serial or parallel) ..... *
IBM Parallel Printer Cable $25
Ring King Printer Stands ..... *
Special Make Printer Cables $35
Ribbons & Printwheels for most printers ..... *

INPUT DEVICES

Mouse Systems Optical PC Mouse (w/Paint) $155
Microsoft Mouse (serial or bus w/software) ..... *
Keytronic KB 5151 Keyboard (w/separate cursor keys) $195
Touchstone Technology Touchstone 1 (Num/cursor key pad) ..... *

PLOTTERS

AMDEK
Amplot II (6 pen Lotus compatible plotter) $595

HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP-7470 & 7475 (2 pens/6 pens) ..... *

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 29, 40, 40-2, 41, 42, 51, 52 in stock ..... *

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
CONTROL DATA (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
HALF-HEIGHT (PC/XT/AT/PORTABLE compatible double sided/double density)
CHOOSE FROM NAMES LIKE SHUGART, TEAC, PANASONIC.... from $119

Call for daily overstock specials.

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS
P-10i/e (10MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) $695/795
P-20i/e/AT (20MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) ..... *
P-30 AT (30MB internal AT compatible hard disk) ..... *

EMERALD SYSTEMS
PC & AT compatible, up to 280MB, with or without tape back-up .... *

SYSGEN
Quickfile 60MB Streaming Tape Back-Up ..... *
Image XT cassette tape back-up $745
IIG/10 (External 10MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2395
IIG/20 (External 20MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2795
XL (External 20 MB hard disk w/GOMB tape back-up) ..... *

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY
20MB removable media subsystems $2695

DISKETTES

VERBATIM
Single sided/Single density: ..... 10/$24 100/$199
Double sided/Double density: ..... 10/$29 100/$249

DYSAN
Double sided/double density: ..... 10/$29 100/$249
High-density AT diskettes ..... 10/$59

MAXELL
High-density AT diskettes ..... 10/$59

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Advantage (AT compatible memory expansion with options) ..... *
Six Pak w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. game) $259
MegaPlus w/64K (64-512K*, parallel, C/C, opt. p,s,g) ..... from $259
I/O Plus II (Serial, C/C, opt. serial, parallel, game) ..... from $135

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. PC Net) $259
Orchid PC Turbo (adds 8 mhz processor, multitasking to PC) $825

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, game, C/C, bracket) $259
QuadMeg (AT memory expansion up to 4MB) ..... *
QuadPort (AT serial and parallel, opt. 4 more serial) ..... *

MICROLOG
Baby Blue II w/64K (64-384K, Z80, 2 serial, parallel, C/C) $429
Little Red Ram (0-256K memory expansion) ..... *

TALLTREE J-RAM II Memory Expansion Card ..... *

CHIPS

64K (nine chips) $30
8087 (coprocessor) ... $159
128K (AT RAM) ..... *
256K (jr & AT boards) *

Call for quantity pricing!

OUR POLICY

1. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

*Call for current price.

UP FOR LESS.

GRAPHICS CARDS

TSENG LABS
UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, serial, parallel, C/C) $439
UltraRAM, UltraDISK, UltraSERIAL (options for UltraPAK) ..... *
ColorPAK (Ultra hi res color graphics) ..... *

PERSYST
BoB Board (beautifully clear text on a color monitor) ..... *

HERCULES
Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) $319
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/parallel) $179

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card ..... from $299

AST
MonoGraphPlus (Monochrome Lotus graphs, parallel, C/C) $369

STB
Graphics Plus II (Monochrome & color w/ parallel, software) $299

QUADRAM
Quadcolor I & II (Upgradeable color cards) ..... from $189

TECMAR
Graphics Master (Hi res Lotus compatible color & mono) ..... *

POLAROID
Palette (makes color slides from your PC's screen) $1395

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

AST RESEARCH
PCOX, 5251, 3780, BSC, SNA ..... *

DCA
Irma (3278 Terminal Emulation) $895
Irmaline, Irmalette, Irmaprint, Irmacom ..... *

TECHLAND
Blue Lynx 5251 model 12 & 3276 ..... *
Call our experts for all your Micro-to-Mainframe needs!

MONITORS

AMDEK
300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors) $129/139
310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $169
COLOR 600 (13" 640 X 240 RGB w/text button, audio) $425
COLOR 700 (13" 720 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) $475
COLOR 710 (13" 720 X 480 RGB, non-glare, non-flicker) $575

QUADRAM
Amberchrome (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ..... *
Quadchrome HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $189
PGS HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) $449
PGS SR-12 (690 X 480 non-interlaced RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

TAXAN
RGBvision 420 & 440 ..... *
Ask us to find the right monitor/graphics card combo for your application!

MODEMS

HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (external 300 baud, auto answer/dial) $199
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) $419
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) $379
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 (external 2400 baud) ..... *

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Mark XII (300/1200 baud at 300 baud price) $259

AST
Reach (Short-slot 300/1200 baud w/CROSSTALK, self-test) ..... $ *

POPCOM (internal & external) ..... *

RIXON
300/1200, 2400, and 4800 baud modems ..... *

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including AST RESEARCH and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office!

Call for product information and ask to be on our mailing list.

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED AND RELATED PACKAGES
ENABLE(Reviewed as "the Package Symphony should have been") ... *
ASHTON-TATE Framework $345
LOTUS Symphony ..... *
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Pfs Write, File, Graph, Report ..... from $79

WORD PROCESSING
SAMNA WORD III & PLUS ..... *
MULTIMATE comes w/spelling checker and tutorial $259
MICROPRO WordStar 2000 & 2000 plus $245/295
MICROSOFT Word Version 2.0 ..... *
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge $169
SSI WordPerfect ..... *
LEADING EDGE Word Processor $65

SPREADSHEETS
LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... *
SORCIM/IUS Supercalc 3 ..... $195
MICROSOFT Multiplan w/templates $139

DATABASE MANAGERS
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III $295/375
MICRORIM 4000 & 6000, w/Report Writer & Clout ..... *
GMS SYSTEMS Power-base $259
DAYFLO (Free-form database with opt Reportflo) ..... *
CIP Concentric Information Processor ..... *
MICROSTUF Infoscope ..... *
LEADING EDGE Nutshell $95

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PERSOFT SmarTerm 100, 125, 400 ..... *
HAYES SmartCom II $95
SOURCE The Source ..... *
DOW JONES All products ..... *

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules ..... from $289
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules ..... *
REAL WORLD Accounting ..... *
OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting ..... *
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense w/Forecasting $139

GRAPHICS AND CAD PACKAGES
DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster $179/249
BPS Business Graphics $259
AUTODESK AutoCAD with or without extensions ..... *
IMSI PC Paint Brush $95

PLANNING PACKAGES
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money $129
HARVARD Total Project Manager ..... *
MICROSOFT Project ..... *

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox ..... ea $39
MICROSOFT All products ..... *
DIGITAL RESEARCH All products ..... *
WORDTECH dBASE COMPILER ..... *
LIFEBOAT Lattice C compiler and C-food Smorgasborg $299/*

UTILITY PROGRAMS
BORLAND Sidekick & Superkey $39
PRINTWORKS by Softstyle ..... *
NORTON Utilities (by Peter Norton) $59
QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk ..... *
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies protected software $35
ATI Training (for many popular packages) $55

FOR ORDERS ONLY

* 1-800-446-7995

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

* 1-404-446-7995

HRS: 9AM - 9PM EST, SAT & SUN 12N - 5PM EST.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Circle 68 on reader service card

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80 + ...$349 **FX-100 +** ...$479
LQ-1500 Parallel .....$939 **Serial** $989
JX-80 160 cps, dot-matrix/7 color graphics $479
HI-80 4 Pen Plotter $369
LX-80 draft (100 cps) & NLQ modes $239

OKIDATA 92P/92-IBM.....$339
93-P/93-IBM .....$549 **84-P/84-IBM** $649
OKIMATE 20-IBM Parallel with Plug & Print $219
182-IBM Parallel Personal Printer $239
92 Tractor .....$70 **84 Sheet Feeder** $390

TOSHIBA 1340P (80 column) $549
TOSHIBA 351P (132 column) $1149
Tractor.....$170 **Sheet Feeder**.....$799

JUKI 6100 (18 cps), 13" wide $379
JUKI 6300 (40 cps), 16" wide $699
Tractor 6100/6300 .....$130/$140

BROTHER HR-15 XL (20 CPS) ..... ↓ ~~$349~~
HR-15 Tractor/Keyboard/Sheet Fdr....$110/$160/$190
HR-25 (23 CPS) ....$559 **HR-35** (36 CPS) $769
Tractor/Sheet Feeder for HR-25/35 .....$120/$200
TWINRITER 5 .....CALL
2024L LQ/Graphics - 24 pin, 160/80 cps $999
2024L Cutsheet Feeders - Narrow ..$220 Wide ..$290

C. ITOH 8510-BPI....$299 **8510-SEP**....$369
8510-SCEP.....$429 **1550-EP** $419
1550-P .....$429 **1550-SEP**.....$509
Y10-20-P .....$409 **A10-30-P** $459
F-10-40-P.....$849 **F-10-55-P**.....$999

QUME LETTERPRO 20P - 20 cps $399
20P Tractor/Sheet Feeder .....$140/$380
SPRINT 1140 + ..$1299 **SPRINT 1155 +** ..$1419
INTERFACE MODULE IBM Parallel $80
SPRINT Tractor/Sheet Feeder .....$210/$690

PANASONIC KX-P3151 LQ 22 cps $479
KX-P1090/91/92/93 .....$199/$269/$399/$589

STAR MICRONICS NEW 10" & 15" MODELS
SG-10/15 120 CPS.....$229/$379
SD-10/15 160 CPS.....$339/$449
SR-10/15 200 CPS.....$489/$599

NEC P-2 .....$499 **P-3** $699
NEW ELF 360 (19 CPS) $449
2050.....$649 **3550**.....$999 **8850**.....$1399
Spinwriter Tractor/Sheet Feeder .....$190/$790

DIABLO 630 ECS/IBM..$1699 **630 API**..$1529
Advantage D-25 .....$549 **Series 36** $1199

DATA PRODUCTS Makers of IBM color printer
SPG 8051 (Same as IBM Color Printer) $1349
SPG 8071 (Same as 8051 at twice the speed) $1699

DISPLAY CARDS

EVEREX Graphics Edge.....Best Price Ever

AST Monograph Plus w/clock, Par & Ser Ports $399

PERSYST BoB Board.....CALL ↓ ~~$379~~
Short-Port Color ....$159 **Mini-Mono**.....CALL
Color Combo: Multifunction & Color Adapter .... from $349
Mono Combo: Multifunction & Mono Adapter ... from $349

MYLEX Chairman $429

PARADISE Modular Brd ..$259 **Modules** ..CALL

INTELLIGENT B-450 Mono/Color/printer $249

TECMAR Graphics Master w/PC Paintbrush....$449

HERCULES MonoGraphics ...$289 **Color** ...$149

GENOA Spectrum Multi Display Card.....CALL

IBM Color Card .....$229 **Generic** $129

QUADRAM QuadColor I or II..$199 **Both**..$390

EXCLUSIVELY FOR IBM PC

CALL FOR LATEST SYSTEM PRICES

FLOPPY/HARD DISKS

TEAC Half Ht FD 55B - DSDD ..... ↓ ~~$95~~
(Warranteed for IBM PC only) 10 + ... ↓ ~~$90~~

TANDON 100-2 Full Ht - DSDD ..... ↓ ~~$109~~

IBM Full Ht - DSDD $129

HARD DISKS/BACKUP for IBM PC
10 MB HD Int w/Controller $489
20 MB HD Int w/Controller ..... ↓ CALL
Call for larger size Hard Disk/Backup

TALL GRASS NEW PC/T FORMAT DRIVES/BACKUP
25 MB w/60 MB ...$2699 **35 MB** w/45 MB ...$3499
50 MB w/60 MB ...$4399 **80 MB** w/60 MB ...$5599
Controller .....$140 **Cartridge**(60 MB)....$35

QUBIE 10/20 MB Internal or External .....CALL
All Qubie Hard Drives include 1 Dir software

MAYNARD 10MB/WS-1 $799 **10MB/WS-2** $899
20MB/WS-1 .....$1099 **20MB/WS-2** $1199
30MB/WS-1 .....$1699 **30MB/WS-2** $1779
Gemini WS-1 ....$1019 **Gemini WS-2** $1129
The "Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. floppy
MaynStream System 20 $999 **Data Cassette 20** $30
MaynStream System 60 .$1299 **Cartridge 600** .$50

EVEREX 10MB Int ...$599 **20 MB Int** ...$799
EXCEL 4500-PC Internal 45MB Tape Backup $949
EXCEL 4500 External 45MB Tape Backup $999

IRWIN MAGNETICS
10 MB Internal Tape Backup $569
10 MB External Tape Backup .....CALL

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

$1000 + SINGLE ORDER ENTITLES YOU TO THESE SPECIAL PRICES

JUKI 6100/6300 .....$369/$679
OKIDATA 92P/93P/84P .....$329/$535/$635
BROTHER HR-15/25/35 .....$329/$539/$749
PGS MAX-12E .....$159 **HX-12** $399
HAYES 1200B w/sft ....$335 **1200 Ext** $365
PROMETHEUS 1200B/1200 Ext ....$249/$279
TECMAR Graphics Master w/PC Paintbrush....$429
AST SIXPAK 384k ..$309 **QUADBOARD** 384k ..$293
ORCHID Blossom 384K .$259 **BT 6 Plus** 384k .$269
PARADISE 5-Pk 384K .$233 **TECMAR** Captain 384k .$253

COMPANY POLICY: Min. order $100. Prices & availability subject to change. We ship UPS only. Shipping/handling charges vary. COD requires cashiers check. All merchandise sold is new and all sales are final. Products shipped in factory cartons come with manufacturer's warranty. For others, including IBM PC, call tech. support for return auth.# for warranty repair. Non-defective items returned as defective subject to 10% service charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for hardware or software compatibility of any product. No open acct. PO's or foreign orders. No showroom, demonstrations or walk-in sales. For advance payment (personal/company checks take 3 weeks to clear) or PICKUP: Please call first for workorder #.

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

COD NO SURCHARGE: VISA & MC 3%, AMEX 5%

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA-2 Int. w/sft $339
HAYES 1200 B Internal w/software.....$345
1200 Standalone w/o software.....$375
NEW 2400 Baud Ext.....CALL

POPCOM C-100/X-100 .....Special Low Prices

PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Ext $285
PROMODEM 1200 B Internal w/software $255

NOVATION SmartCat w/sft - Int or Ext $365

QUBIE Standalone .....$309 **Internal** $279

Ven-Tel Half Card w/Crosstalk XVI $359
1200 Plus External w/o software $329

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12E...$169 **HX-12** $429
SR-12.....$599 **Scan Dblr** .....CALL

TAXAN COMPOSIT 115 Green/116 Amber ...$129
MONO 121 Green/122 Amber (1000x360) .$139
COLOR 411 (510x260)..$349 **425** (640x262)..$449
COLOR 440 (720x400) .$529 **W/Persyst BoB Brd** ~~$899~~ ↓

SAKATA SG 1000 Green Composit $119
COLOR MONITORS .....CALL

AMDEK 300G/300A/310A (M) .$139/$149/CALL
COLOR 600 (640x240)..$429 **710** (720x480)..$539

QUADRAM AMBERCHROME (720x350) ...CALL
QUADCHROME II (640x240) Color Graphics & Text $429

TECMAR Color Monitor.....$529

ROLAND MB-142 14" Mono B/W .....CALL

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST SIXPAK w/64k ....$239 **Exp to 384k** $329

QUADBOARD 0-k ..$209 **Exp to 384k** ..$313

ORCHID Blossom 0-k ..$175 **Exp to 384k** ..$279

BT 6 PLUS w/64k .....$199 **Exp to 384k** $289

IDS B-512 0-k .....$199 **Exp to 512k** $339
P/S/G/ Ports, Clock/Cal, disk emulation & Sockets for 512k

PARADISE 5-Pack 0-k .$149 **Exp to 384k** .$253

TECMAR Captain 0-k ....$169 **Exp to 384k** $273

PERSYST Display & Multifunction Brds..from $349

MISC. ADD ONS

64K RAM Set .$14 **10 +** Sets .$13 **50 +** .$12

8087-3/8087-6 .....$125/$95

ORCHID PCturbo w/128k....$699 **640k**....$999

QUADRAM QUADsprint.....$499

CABLE Parallel, 6 ft....$20 **Parallel**, 8 ft.....$25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft. ...$10 **Serial**, 6 ft. ...$25

MAXELL MD-1 SSDD Box..$20 **10 + Boxes**..$17
(10 per box) **MD-2** DSDD Box...$25 **10 + Boxes**...$22

IBM Floppy Controller .....$115 **Generic** $75

PC Mouse & Micro Systems Mouse .....CALL

QUBIE Keyboard 5150.....$119 **5151**.....$149

KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard KB 5151 ...$165

QUADRAM Microfazer 8k to 384k .....CALL

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P2 (5) $99
POWER DIRECTOR P22 (4) ....$75 **P12** (6) $139

KENSINGTON Master Piece (5 Outlets).....$89

PC Keyboard Storage Drawer **$89**

STANDBY PWR SUPPLY w/surge protection
200 Watts .$279 **300 Watts** .$379 **800 Watts** .$779

KOALA Touch Tablet w/software $79

KENSINGTON Universal Stand $20

CURTIS Surge Protectors & Accessories.....CALL

TILT/SWIVEL Monitor Pedestal $30

COMPUMAIL 805-987-7015

406-C CONSTITUTION AVE., CAMARILLO, CA 93010 WHEN ORDERING PLEASE REFER TO AD #W799

Circle 803 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAILORDER

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	$349.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	$499.00
MSP-20 (80 col.)	$489.00
MSP-25 (132 col.)	$679.00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 8510P	$299.00
Prowriter 8510 NLQ	$329.00
F10-40P Starwriter	$869.00
F10-55 Printmaster	$1049.00

COMREX

ComWriterII Letter Quality	$399.00

corona

Lazer LP-300	$2799.00

DIABLO

D25 Letter Quality	$599.00
630-109	$1749.00

daisywriter

2000	$749.00

EPSON

RX-80, RX-100, LX-80, JX-80	CALL
FX-80+, FX-100+	CALL
LQ 1500, Homewriter 10	CALL

JUKI

6100	CALL
6300	CALL

MANNESMANN TALLY

Spirit 80	$219.00

NEC

8027 Transportable	$299.00
2000 Series	$699.00
3000 Series	$1099.00
8000 Series	$1499.00
ELF 360	$449.00
PR103A - Trimode	$289.00
LQ15 - Letter Quality	$359.00
8025 - Wide Carriage	$469.00

OKIDATA

92, 93, 182, 192, 193, 2410	CALL
Okimate 20	CALL

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$329.00
Compact RO	$339.00
Compact 2	$369.00

Panasonic

KX1090	$199.00
KX1091	$279.00
KX1092	$409.00
KX1093	$599.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$749.00

SILVER-REED

550 Letter Quality	$419.00
770 Letter Quality	$759.00

star

SG10 (120 cps)	$239.00
SG15 (120 cps)	$399.00
SD10 (160 cps)	$359.00
SD15 (160 cps)	$479.00
SR10 (200 cps)	$499.00
SR15 (200 cps)	$639.00
Powertype Letter Quality	$319.00
SB10 (NEW!)	CALL

TOSHIBA

1340 (80 Column)	$599.00
P351 (132 Column)	$1299.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST

Six Pack Plus	$239.00
Mega Plus II	$269.00
I/O Plus II	$139.00
Memory MBII	$249.00
Advantage-AT	$399.00
Preview Monograph	$299.00
Graph Pak Mono/64K	$599.00
MonoGraph Plus	$399.00
5251/11	$799.00
5251/12	$579.00
3780	$639.00
BSC	$499.00

dca

IRMA 3270	$899.00
IRMA Print	$999.00

EAGLE

Color Card	$199.00
Mono Card	$149.00

EVEREX

Color Card (Graphics Edge)	$299.00
Magic Card	$199.00

HERCULES

Graphics	$319.00
Color	$169.00

IDEAssociates

IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P	$229.00
IDEAmini - YPR, C, S, P	$189.00
IDEAminimax - MPR 128K	$229.00
IDEAshare Software	$219.00
IDEA 5251	$699.00

MYLEX

The Chairman	$489.00

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card	$279.00
Multi Display Card	$299.00
Five Pack C, S	$159.00

PLANTRONICS

Color Plus	$369.00

TECMAR

Captain - 64	$239.00
Captain Jr. 128K	$339.00
Graphics Master	$469.00

QUADRAM

Quadboard II	$229.00
Expanded Quadboard	$239.00
Quad 512+	$249.00
Quad 2 Meg	$879.00
Memory Board	$229.00
QuadJr Exp. Chassis	$499.00
QuadJr Exp. Memory	$219.00
QuadMemJr	$229.00
Chronograph	$89.99
Parallel Card	$69.99
Quadcolor I	$219.00
Quadgraph	$379.00

BEST PRICE SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$299.00
WORD PERFECT	$239.00
CHARTMASTER	$239.00
ASHTON-TATE dBase III	$369.00
THINK TANK	$109.00
INTUIT Intergrated	$69.99

PC COMPATABLES

IBM PC SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for Best Price!

PC Compatibles from: Columbia Data, Sanyo, Eagle, Zenith, and Corona

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	$169.00
Color 300 Composite	$239.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB	$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$399.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$579.00

NAP

12" Amber/Green TTL	(ea.) $119.00

NEC

JB 1260 Green	$59.99
JB 1201/1205	$99.99
JB 1280 G TTL	$149.00
JB 1285 A TTL	$149.00
JC 1215 Color	$219.00
JC 1216 RGB	$379.00
JC 1460 Color	$269.00
JC 1410 RGB	$669.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12 Amber	$189.00
HX-12 RGB	$469.00
SR-12 RGB	$629.00
Scan Doubler	$199.00

TAXAN

121 Green TTL	$139.00
122 Amber TTL	$149.00
210 Color RGB	$239.00
400 Med-Res RGB	$299.00
410 Hi-Res RGB	$339.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)	$429.00
440 Ultra Hi-Res RGB	$589.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	$469.00
8420 Amberchrome	$179.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	$89.99
ZVM 123 Green	$89.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 131 Color	$299.00
ZVM 133 RGB	$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color	$459.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color	$599.00

SPECIAL

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

Novation

Smart Cat Plus Modem 1200 Baud $289.00

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950

In PA 1-800-242-4215

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND TECH SUPPORT

1-717-327-1450

Dept. B207

MAILING ADDRESS

EAST

Dept. B207, 477 E. Third St.
Williamsport, PA 17701

WEST

Dept. B207, P.O. Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Diners Club

SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

DRIVES

ALLOY	CALL
EVEREX	CALL
IDEASSOCIATES	CALL
IOMEGA	CALL
RANA 10	$699.00
TALLGRASS	CALL
TANDON TM-100-2	$129.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem XII	$189.99
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial)	$99.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$259.00

Novation

Smart Cat Plus	$319.00
Smart Cat 103	$169.00
Smart Cat 103/212	$369.00
Smart Cat 2400	CALL

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$145.00
Smartmodem 1200	$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$359.00
Smartmodem 2400	$699.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card	$399.00

TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

Circle 401 on reader service card.

NEW COMPUTER PRODUCTS & PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

ULTRA PAK™

The one board that does it all for your PC:
• Lotus 1-2-3 • Graphics • 132 Column Spreadsheet • User-Expandable Memory • Disk Controller and much more.

* PURCHASING MANAGERS
* Phone Bob Hamirani
* Corporate Sales Manager

$550

The SOFTEASE Family of Products

Productivity Software for Customized Solutions

The SOFTEASE Family of Products includes
• DATA EASE • WORD EASE
• GRAPHEASE • DOSEASE

Now You Can Customize To Your Specific Needs

No Mail Order

PROFESSIONAL DESK ORGANIZER PROGRAMS

Increase your office efficiency with the latest in desk organizations

• **SPOTLIGHT** • **DESK ORGANIZER**
• **SIDEKICK** • **MYDESK**

COMPAQ™ COMPUTERS

COMPAQ PORTABLE
2DD, 256K, DOS 2.1

$2,099

Call for DeskPro Prices

apple computer

APPLE MacIntosh

$1,849

Includes 128K, 2DD, monitor, McWrite & McPaint

CYMA PROFESSIONAL APPLICATION PACKAGES

No mail order

Designed to Automate your Accounting and day to day tasks
• Medical • Dental • Orthodontic
• Shoebox Account • Accounting • Manufacturing

SOFTWARE

Framework	$345
Enable	$295
Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Lotus Symphony	$399
dBase III	$345
Multiplan (IBM/MAC)	$135
Word Perfect (4.0)	$265
Multimate (3.3)	$275
PFS Series	$79/Ea
Knowledgeman (1.07)	$275

RETAIL OUTLETS

Pick 'N Pay Software
San Jose, CA
Telephone (408) 293-3360
Phoenix, AZ
Telephone (602) 285-1700

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. Payment by cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Please allow approximately one week shipping delay for clearance of personal or company checks. California residents add sales tax. For non-cash sales, please add 3% handling charge.

SHIPPING: Add $5 per item for UPS Surface, $10 for UPS Blue Label. For Monitors add $20 and Printers $25 for shipment within continental U.S.A.

HARDWARE

Printers (Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, NEC)	Call
Hercules Monochrome/Color	$305/$165
AST 6-Pak (64K)	$255
M.A. Systems Pro Kit for PC Juniors	Call
Plantronics Color	$389
Irma Card	$895
Miniscribe 10MB Drive w/DTC Controller Card	$695
Bernuli Box 20 MB	$2,495
PC Net	$345

MC-P APPLICATIONS

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

1630 Oakland Rd., Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 293-3360

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

Circle 793 on reader service card

Diamond Software has the most complete inventory going, and can deliver whatever you want, whenever you want.

In supplying corporations with quality software, we provide something our competition doesn't.

Everything.

The most complete selection of major business applications software packages and peripheral hardware from top manufacturers.

An experienced team of salespeople and technicians whose training and focus is business-oriented.

A pricing structure that's not only competitive, but one that incorporates quantity incentives and cumulative volume discounts to qualified accounts.

And much more. Please call us and see.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

WordStar 2000/Lotus 123 $call
WordStar 2000 + /Lotus 123/dBase III $call
Microsoft Word w/Mouse $349
AST 6 Pak 384K/Sidekick $329
R:Base 5000/Clout/Extnd. Rpt. Wtr. $559

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PRODUCTS

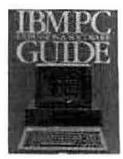
WordStar 2000/2000 +	$call	Lotus 123	$call
Multimate	$249	dBase III	$call
R:Base 5000	$359	Volkswriter Dlx	$159
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	$259	Crosstalk	$95

CPM is a trademark of Digital Research
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 58 on reader service card

	List	Sale
Alpha Software®		
Data Base Manager II	$295	**$call**
Electric Desk	$345	**$219**
Ashton-Tate®		
dBase II	$495	**$289**
Framework	$695	**$call**
Friday	$295	**$159**
Borland International®		
Turbo Pascal (3.0)	$ 69	**$ 42**
Sidekick (non-protected)	$ 85	**$ 47**
Superkey	$ 69	**$ 42**
Decision Resources®		
Chartmaster	$345	**$249**
Signmaster	$245	**$169**
Digital Research®		
Concurrent PC DOS	$350	**$call**
CP/M 86	$100	**$ 65**
All Other Products		**$call**
Fox & Geller®		
Quickcode	$295	**$159**
Quickreport	$295	**$159**
dGraph	$295	**$159**
dUtil	$ 99	**$ 59**
Harvard Software®		
Harvard Project Mgr.	$395	**$239**
IBM Software®		
DOS 2.1/3.1	$ 65	**$ 55**
Displaywrite III	$349	**$295**
All Other Products		**$call**
Lifeboat®		
Lattice C Compiler	$595	**$309**
All Other Products		**$call**
Living Video Text®		
Thinktank	$195	**$109**
MicroPro®		
WordStar	$350	**$179**
WordStar Pro Pack	$495	**$259**
MailMerge	$ 99	**$ 55**
CorrectStar	$145	**$ 79**
InfoStar/StarBurst	$295	**$149**
Pro Option Pack	$195	**$ 99**
Microrim®		
Clout	$250	**$129**
Extnd. Rep. Wtr.	$150	**$ 89**
Upgrade Kit to R:Base 5000	$245	**$129**
Microsoft®		
Mouse	$195	**$139**
Word	$375	**$239**
Multiplan	$195	**$129**
Pascal Compiler	$300	**$199**
Fortran	$350	**$229**
C Compiler	$395	**$249**

	List	Sale
Microsoft®		
Chart	$250	**$155**
Project	$250	**$155**
Peter Norton®		
Norton Utilities (version 3.0)	$ 99	**$ 59**
Powerbase Systems®		
Powerbase	$595	**$call**
Rosesoft®		
Prokey	$129	**$ 89**
Samna®		
Word Plus	$695	**$389**
Satellite Software®		
Word Perfect	$495	**$249**
Software Publishing®		
pfs Report	$125	**$ 75**
pfs File	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Graph	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Write	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Plan	$140	**$ 85**
Sorcim/I.U.S.®		
General Ledger	$595	**$call**
Accounts Payable	$595	**$call**
Accounts Receivable	$595	**$call**
Inventory Control	$595	**$call**
Easywriter II System	$395	**$195**
Supercalc 3	$395	**$195**
Superproject	$395	**$199**
The Software Group®		
Enable	$695	**$399**
AST Research®		
Advantage	$895	**$call**
6 Pak Plus-64K	$395	**$259**
Reach Modem	$549	**$call**
All Other Products		**$call**
Hayes®		
Smartmodem 1200	$599	**$419**
Smartmodem 1200B	$549	**$369**
Smartmodem 2400	$895	**$call**
Hercules®		
Graphics Card	$499	**$319**
Color Card	$245	**$169**
Orchid Technology®		**$call**
Quadram®		
Quadboard Exp. to 384K	$395	**$259**
All Other Products		**$call**
Tecmar®		**$call**
Memory (64K)		**$ 22**



Get Que's New 5th Edition of the IBM PC Expansion & Software Guide, compliments of Diamond Software, with any purchase over $500.00

To order call toll free 1-800-227-0545

(In California call 415/633-2588) · Technical Department 415/633-2589 · International Telex 338139 (attn: 149) · Software Specialists for the IBM PC

Special Corporate Incentives · IBM®, CPM®, Apple® Formats
Same Day Shipment · Visa, M/C, American Express
Overnight Delivery Available · Free UPS Service With Prepaid Check
Purchase Orders Accepted from Qualified Organizations

Diamond Software

Whatever you want, whenever you want it.

7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

HOW TO BUY SOFTWARE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME.

We know it's hard to choose a software house. All the ads say the same thing—"Lowest prices," "fastest delivery," "best support," "biggest inventory."

Trouble is, although the claims are the same, the companies are very different. Which is why we want you to know some important facts about *us:*

1. 800-SOFTWARE is one of the oldest and most reputable firms in the industry. Our customers include Coca-Cola, GE, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, AT&T, and thousands of other satisfied buyers.

2. Our National Accounts Program offers volume discounts and valuable services to large software users. We offer *incredibly* low prices on large bids!

3. We have a giant, $1,000,000 inventory. Which means we can offer next-day delivery if needed.

4. With every product you get friendly, expert technical support. Have a question? You'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE!

5. We'll match our competitors' prices on most products. We *never* cut service.

6. We never charge extra for credit card purchases, nor do we process for payment until the product is shipped. (Our competitors don't make this claim!)

7. You'll automatically receive our Technical Support Newsletter—a great way to stay up-to-date.

8. We are members of the Better Business Bureau and the Direct Marketing Association.

9. We want your business. *And* your repeat business. Which is why we work so hard to keep you happy. Give us a call and let us *prove* it!

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE PRICES:

Wordstar 2000/2000 Plus CALL	**PFS File/Graph/Write $84**	**Okidata 92/93 $399/$649**	**Epson Printers CALL**
RBase 4000 $259	**SuperCalc 2/3 $159/$195**	**Hercules Color/Graphic Card $199/$325**	**IUS Accounting $299/mod.**

SOFTWARE	
BORLAND SOFTWARE™	
Sidekick	CALL
Turbo Pascal/8087	$49/$75
BOURBAKI™ 1Dir	$ 79
DECISION RESOURCES®	
Chartmaster	$249
Signmaster	$189
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	CALL
FOX & GELLER™	CALL
FUNK SOFTWARE™ Sideways	$ 49
HARVARD SOFTWARE™	
Harvard Project Manager	$289
IMSI™ PC Paintbrush	$ 99
LATTICE C-COMPILER™	$359
LIFETREE™ Volkswriter Deluxe	$179
MICROPRO®	
WordStar	$209
WordStar 2000/2000 Plus	CALL
WordStar Pro Package/P.P. Plus	$259/$359
InfoStar	CALL
All Other Products	CALL

MICRORIM™ RBase 4000	$259
MICROSOFT®	
Multiplan	$125
Fortran	$269
All Other Products	CALL
MICROSTUF™ Crosstalk	$ 95
MULTIMATE™	$255
ROSESOFT™ Pro Key	$ 99
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™	
PFS File/Graph/Write	$ 84
PFS Report	$ 75
SORCIM/IUS™	
SuperCalc 2/3	$159/$195
EasyWriter II System	$185
IUS Easy Business Accounting	$299/mod.
Super Project	$209
All Other Products	CALL

HARDWARE, ETC	
AMDEK™ Monitors	CALL
AST™ Products	CALL
ATI™ & CDEX™ TRAINING	CALL
CODE-A-PHONE Tel-A-Modem	$479
EPSON™ PRINTERS	
FX 80, FX 100 & LQ 1500	CALL
HAYES™	
Smartmodems 1200/1200B	CALL
HERCULES™	
Color Card	$199
Graphic Card	$325
MAXELL™ & MEMOREX™ DISKETTES	CALL
MEMORY CHIPS	CALL
OKIDATA™ PRINTERS	
92 IBM	$399
93 IBM	$649
PRINCETON GRAPHICS™ MONITORS	CALL
QUADRAM™	CALL
WESTERN UNION EASY LINK®	FREE

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM-PC® AND COMPATIBLES, MACINTOSH®, APPLE II® AND CP/M®!

VISA
MasterCard
American Express

800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way
Berkeley, CA 94710

800-SOFTWARE

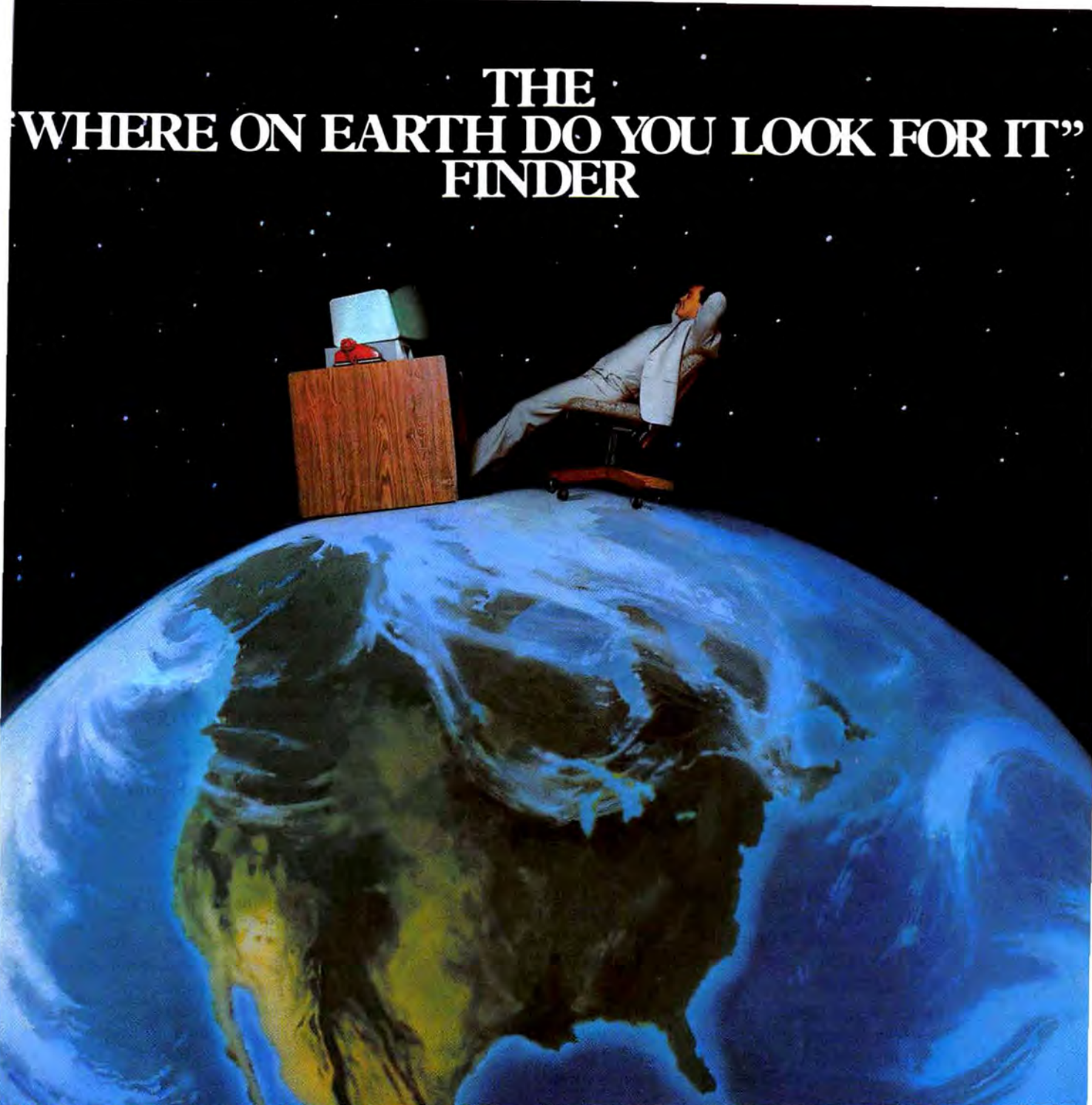
To order call toll-free:
800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800 SOFTWARE UD.
- ☐ All returnable products subject to a minor restocking charge.

© Copyright 1985, 800-Software, Inc.

Circle 214 on reader service card

THE "WHERE ON EARTH DO YOU LOOK FOR IT" FINDER



Where on earth do you look for that product? The answer is DIRECT NET. If it exists, chances are you'll find it under one of our listings.

We offer, through your modem, software and hardware product information. We offer manufacturer information, PC World subscription and program listings . . . even electronic mail and bulletin boards. And we're thorough. For instance, you want to find that product but you only have a description. Our product information menu can find that product by name, category, manufacturer, description, or our exclusive multiple parameters method.

After you've found it, we can tell you all you want to know about it, give you a demonstration . . . and even order it for you. That's because we're DIRECT NET, the "where on earth do you look for it" finder. And after you've found us, you'll be sitting on top of the world.

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of $50. There is no initial contact fee—connect time charges are $10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for $10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

Nationwide: 800-223-0822
(In California: 800-824-5526)
MasterCard Visa orders through 800#.

☐ $50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual
☐ $10.00 Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies toward membership)
plus 6% sales tax for California Residents only

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone Number ( ) _____

DIRECT·NET

31220 La Baya Dr., Suite 110
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Announcing the only
devoted entirely to

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, August 21-23, 1985, Bayside Exposition Center, Boston

The second standard in business computing has arrived, and it's called the Macintosh Office. The power, flexibility, and ease of use of the Macintosh offer you the alternative you've been waiting for. And the introduction of the Macintosh Office provides all levels of business with a choice.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place–software, hardware, and peripherals developed for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier, and smarter.

All of the elements of the Macintosh Office will be on display. The 512K Macintosh, the LaserWriter, and AppleTalk™, as well as *Jazz*™ from Lotus, are just a few of the products you'll get to see.

The Macworld Exposition has a targeted schedule designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

Who should attend?

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs
Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners
Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants
Education: Administrators, faculty, students

Here's a look at some of the conference sessions designed for you:

- The Outlook for the Mac in the Office
- Developing Software for the Macintosh
- How to Start and Survive in Business with a Macintosh
- Maximizing MacPaint®
- The Mac Clinic
- A Guide to Better Business Graphics
- Maximizing MacWrite®
- Database Management on the Macintosh
- Getting the Most out of Spreadsheet Programs
- How to Get Your Programs Published
- What's Available in Mac Software
- File Management Tips and Techniques
- Maximizing Macintosh Disk Storage
- The Mac in the Classroom
- The Mac in Higher Education
- Developing University Courseware with a Macintosh

:omputer show
:he Macintosh™

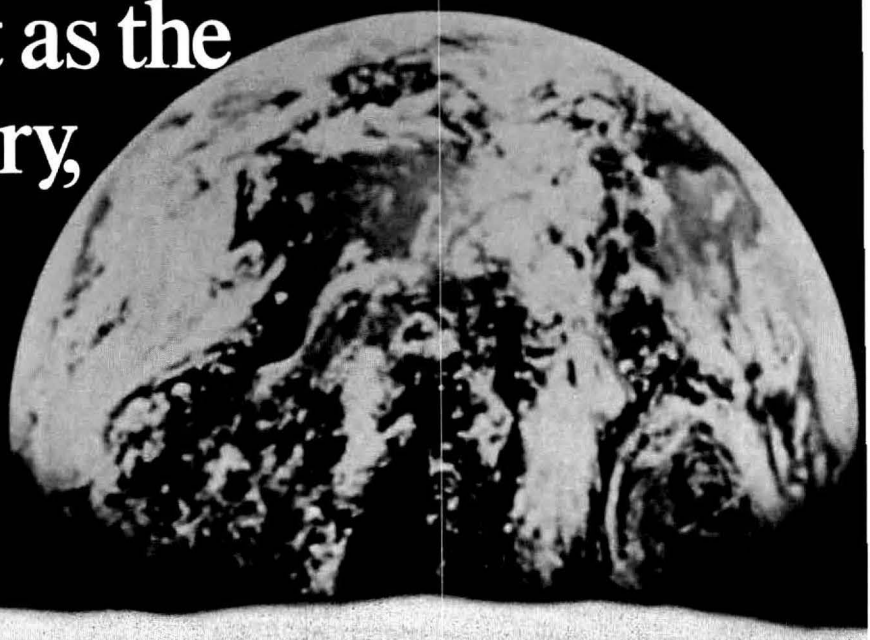
Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:

Advanced Logic Systems
Aegis Development
Ann Arbor Softworks
A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Applied Logic Systems
Apropos Software, Inc.
Artline Industries
Assimilation, Inc.
Blue Chip Software
Boston Software
Brain Power, Inc.
Cadmus Computer Systems
The Cobb Group
Communications Packaging Corp.
Computer Additions
Computer Identics
Computer Learning Systems
Computer Shopper
Computer Software Designs, Inc.
The Computer Store
Corvus Systems, Inc.
Consulair Corporation/ T/Maker
Creighton Development, Inc.
Diablo Valley Design
Diversions, Inc.
EDP Supply North
Enterset
Esoft Enterprises
ExperTelligence
Express Computer Supplies
First Byte, Inc.
Forethought, Inc.
Frontrunner Computer Industries
Future Design Software
General Computer Company
Haba Systems
Hayden Book Company
Hayden Software
Hayes Microcomputer Products
Hippopotamus Software
Icon Publishing
ICON Review/Mindwork
Infosphere, Inc.
InfoWorld
Innovative Technologies/ Communications
Intermatrix, Inc.
Intersol
Iomega Corp.
The Kette Group
I/O Video
Kraft Systems
Layered, Inc.
Living Videotext, Inc.
Loki Engineering, Inc.
Lotus Development Corp.
Mac Packs, Inc.
MacTutor
MACWORLD
Micro Design
Micro Marketworld
Miles Computing, Inc.
Microsoft
MPH Computer Products
Mycroft Labs, Inc.
New Line 7
Odesta Corporation
Optimum Computer Luggage
Organizational Software Corp.
Palantir Software
Paradise Systems, Inc.
PBI, Inc.
Peripheral Computers & Supplies
Peripheral Systems
Personal Computer Peripherals
Prometheus Products, Inc.
ProVUE Development Corp.
Queue, Inc.
Scott, Foresman & Co.
Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.
Sierra Information Systems
Silicon Beach Software
Small Business Computers of New England
SofTech Microsystems
SoftIdea
Software Arts, Inc.
SoftWeave
Softworks Limited
Stoneware
Sunol Systems
Systems Control
Tecmar, Inc.
Telos Software Products
Video 7
Warner Software

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. AppleTalk, *MacPaint*, and *MacWrite* are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BOSTON

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.



And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 kneetop portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of the computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all the computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications Inc.—the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month, over 9,000,000 people read one or more of our publications

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish three computer/business journals. Micro Marketworld, for businesses selling small computers and software. On Communications, the monthly publication covering the evolving communications scene. And Computerworld, the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized business publication of any kind in this country.

We also offer seven personal computer publications. InfoWorld, the personal computer weekly, is general interest magazine for all personal computer users.

The other six are monthly magazines that concen trate on specific microcomputer systems. PC World the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computer and compatibles. inCider, the Apple II journal. Macworld, the Macintosh magazine. 80 Micro, the magazine for TRS-80 users. HOT CoCo, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer and MC-10 users. And RUN, the Commodore 64 & VIC-20 magazine

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network of mor than 55 periodicals serves 25 countries. Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finlan France, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Southeast Asia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom, United States, an West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we'll make it easy for you to reach your target audience—and for them to reach you. C today for more information. You'll find the number below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! **800-631-0962**

(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) **800-521-6162**

Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 559-6555

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

EPSON all models! RX,FX and LQ1500 also **NEW** JX80 (7 colors)
PRINTER SALE!!! models 82/83/84 and 92/93!! also 2410 (350 cps!)
OKIDATA

IBM PC or 2 drives/256K, 10 mg hard disk **$1650** 2 drvs 256K
$2295 10 mg. hard disk 256K, 1-360Kb drive only **$3395** **IBM XT**

new models!! **HR-15 XL $359**
BROTHER
$799 **LETTER QUALITY** · High Speed 36 cps · 7K Buffer **HR-35**

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT	See special above!!!
PC with 1 drive/64K	1395
PC with 2 drives/256K	1650
XT with 10 mg HD/128K	3350
XT with 2 drives/10MG	3475
Call for details – Compatible brand portables and desktops	
	NOW IN STOCK

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME	249
COLOR	569
AMDEK 300G	135
300A	145
310A	165
COLOR 600	419
COLOR 710 NEW	515
TAXAN 12" Green	114
12" Amber	117
420 RGB	439
PRINCETON HX-12	459
SR-12	649
MAX-12	168
ZENITH 122 – 12" G	93
12" A	93
124 MONO – IBM	169
135 RGB/COMP	475
POLO 16 COLOR RGB!!	350

MODEMS

HAYES 300	195
1200	459
1200B IBM INTERNAL	389
MICROMODEM II E	209
ANCHOR MARK XII	244

AST $229 SIX PAK PLUS w/64K RAM **$249**

PRINTERS

****DOT MATRIX****	
EPSON RX 80 100 cps	235
RX 80 F/T 100 cps	279
RX 100 100 cps, 132 col.	399
FX 80 or JX 80	best price
FX 100 160 cps, 132 col.	in
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW!	magazine
OKIDATA 82A/83/84	Save
92P	All
93P	Models
2410	Drastically Reduced!!
GEMINI 10-X	239
15-X	349
DELTA 10 or 15	Special
RADIX 10 or 15	$Call
****DAISY WHEEL****	
PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER/PARR	1395
w/Cut Sheet Feeder	1695
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL	
HR-15 XL	359
HR-25	599
HR-35 (36 cps)	799
JUKI 6100	389
JUKI 6300	724
DIABLO 620	829
36	1276
630	1689
DYNAX DX-15	359
NEC all models	$Call
QUME all models	$Call

DRIVES

IBM 360 KB	219
TANDON 100-2 360KB	165
APPLE DRIVES Sale	135

10 MG ½ Hi Internal HARD DISK $665 *****SPECIAL***** w/controller card and cables!!! **$1099** 20 MG ½ Hi Internal

TEAC ½ HI-360 KB	119
SHUGART ½ HI-360 KB	109
COGITO 10 MG H.D. W/CONTRL	665
ATARI INDUS GT	349

IBM SOFTWARE

*****SPREADSHEET*****	
FRAMEWORK Monthly Special	355
FRIDAY	195
SUPERCALC 3	228
MULTIPLAN	136
IBM WORDPROCESSORS	
WORDSTAR PRO PACK	249
PFS WRITE	84
MULTIMATE	249
WORD W/MOUSE	269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	159
PFS PROOF	84
IBM DATA BASE	
dBASE II	284
dBASE III	355
PFS FILE	84
CONDOR III	249
R-BASE 4000	279
R-BASE CLOUT	129
IBM MISC	
SIDEKICK	39
COPY II PC	29
THINKTANK	129
PROKEY 3.0	79
HARVARD PROJECT MGR	245
SIDEWAYS	45
NORTON UTILITIES	55
PFS REPORT	79
DOW JONES ANALYST	219
SET FX +	47
IBM GAMES	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34

WORDSTAR 2000
- All new-easy to use
- "Windows"
- Footnotes
- Spell Checker
- Much, much more

$259

PINBALL	39
MATHBLASTER	45
FROGGER	28
ULTIMA III	35
ZAXXON	35
GATO SUB SIMULATOR	35

IBM – BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS	305
HERCULES COLOR New!	165
AST SIX PAK W/64K	249
MEGAPLUS	259
STB GRAPHIX PLUS	309
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE	379
H.D. CONTROLLER	299
MAGIC CARD	199
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W/64K	269
QUADLINK	449
IBM MONOCHROME	249
COLOR GRAPHICS	219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	375
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	475
PARADISE COLOR	279

IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns	35
150ns	35
IBM KEYBOARDS	159
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW!	179
5150	159
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE	129
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE	124
KOALA PAD	85
JOYSTICKS – KRAFT/HAYES	45

mouse systems' w/PC PAINT **$124** **MOUSE** **$129** micro-soft

APPLE – BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER +	113
BUFFERED w 64K	168
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX	99
VIEWMAX 80	139
VIEWMAX 80E W/64K	189
MAC DISKETTES	48
IIc PRINTER INTERFACE	59
SUPER COOLING FAN	49

ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes	Low!!!
64K RAM chips SALE	35
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes	21
DS/DD diskettes	27
DYSAN SS/DD diskettes	26
DS/DD diskettes	34
DISK MINDER-PLEXI (75)	19
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100)	24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard	59
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w	275
300 w	355
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON all models	48
PRINTER DUST COVER all models	10
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands	19
COMPUTER PAPER all makes	Low!!!
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass	29/39
SURGE PROTECTORS	$Call

ATARI/C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low	CALL!!
C-64 CARDCO +G	79
ATARI MP1150	94
APE FACE	69
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE	99

Color graphics card **$165** **HERCULES** **$309** Mono graphics card

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • **DELIVERY** We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% (5% min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge. • **PAYMENT** Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted. (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear). **WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS!** C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order. • **WARRANTY** All items shipped are new, include **FACTORY WARRANTY** and are **GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC** is an **AUTHORIZED DEALER** and **SERVICE CENTER** for most major brands. • **RETURNS Must** be accompanied by **RMA** number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand. • **MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS.** Minimum order $50.00.

FREE – VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

Circle 880

WE'RE BUILDING A NETWORK FOR SALES,

NO ONE BACKS IT UP LIKE WE DO.
From first-time user to seasoned pro. From national telemarketing to local retail stores. Whoever you are, and whatever your microcomputer needs, for sales, service and support, you can count on Micro Mart.

CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS, CUSTOMIZED SUPPORT.
Micro Mart customizes personal and business computers because we have the expertise to do it right. Our specialties include advanced memory systems like hard disk drives and multifunction boards. And much more.

Now you can depend on Micro Mart for customized service and support. Our service center is the largest in the Southeast, and it backs up every telemarketing sale we make, nationwide. Our retail sales are supported by the best in-store Techs in the business. So our service is on-line, on site or on-the-spot. And we do it on time. Try us and see.

MICRO MART NATIONAL. ALWAYS UP-TO-DATE.
Micro Mart is the place to find the latest products. Our state-of-the-art mainframe-to-inventory connection puts every buyer on-line with our ten million dollar inventory. Instantly.

Our telemarketing salespeople are highly trained consultants, constantly up-to-date, so you don't have to be. And we offer equally innovative financing, like the Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card. Call us today for systems, sales and support, and discover why Micro Mart is way out in front.

Orders only
1-800-241-8149

For information or the store location nearest you, call
(404) 449-8089

Micro Mart has financing options available. Ask for a Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card application, today.

Service & Repairs
- **On-Site— We have hundreds of service locations nationally.**
- **Depot—Our National Service Center is one of the fastest in the U.S.**
- **We have—A wide variety of services available. Please call us.**

® Copyright Micro Mart 1985
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

MICRO MART HAS OVER 20 STORE LOCATIONS. CALL FOR THE ONE NEAREST YOU.

NATIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

Computers

LEADING EDGE Complete systems. FROM **$1495**
AT&T Color and Mono systems. In stock!!
Call for Low, Low Price!
COMPUTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS!

Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251 Mod 12 & Mod 11, 3274, 3278.
PC TURBO 186 by *ORCHID*, 80186 coprocessor board. **$599**
IRMA Complete line. FROM **$799**
FORTEGRAPH for IRMA, upgrades IRMA to 3279 S3G graphics.
PCnet *ORCHID's* new complete line. FROM **$299**
TECHLAND SYSTEMS *Blue Lynx* 5251 Mod 12 & 3276 Emulators and 3270 Keyboards.

Printers & Plotters

We have thousands in stock.
PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS!
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters & Digitizers.

Dot Matrix

EPSON *FX80 Plus/100 Plus.*
EPSON *LX80/100, RX80/100.*
EPSON *LQ1500.*
EPSON *JX80, color printer.*
COMREX *420.* 400 cps. Epson compatible. **$1795**
OKIDATA *192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410.* **CALL**
OKIDATA Color printers. Complete line.
TOSHIBA *P-351 & 1340.* **New Low Prices!**
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS *855, 865 & 850XL.* FROM **$729**

Letter Quality

NEC *Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850.* **New Low Price!**
JUKI *6100/6300.* **$419/$749**
COMREX *CR II E, CR III & CR IV.*
DIABLO New LQ printers. **CALL**
We carry a full range of form handling options.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON *TM 100-2,* DD/DS, 360K.
New Low, Low Price!
1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES From SHUGART, MITSUBISHI, TEAC. PC, XT & AT comp. FROM **$119**
!SPECIAL! Two 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES, "Y" cables & brackets **$229**

Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES *P-10, 20, 30 & 50,* int. & ext. For your PC, XT, AT, AT&T, COMPAQ or others. FROM **$695**
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES, New 1/2 Height tape and Winchester back-up system.
SYSGEN 10 & 20 Meg w/streamer tape.
NEW MODELS—CALL!
SYSGEN *Image & Quickfile,* streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT & AT. **New Low Price!**
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems. **CALL**
DAVONG New line of hard discs. 21 & 32Mb w/tape. Start @ **$2495**

Chips

We guarantee the lowest price for chips! Call us!!
INTEL 8087, 80287 High speed coproc. FROM **$129**
64K RAMCHIPS. **Call For Market Price**
256K RAMCHIPS. **Call For Market Price**
128K PIGGY-BACK Chips for your AT. **Call For Market Price**

Multifunction Boards

We have a complete line of multifunction boards compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.
THE BOARD SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS
SIX PACK 64-384K, multifunc.
MPII *RAMboards,* for PC & PC compatibles. **CALL**
I/O MINNIE, I/O shortboard for Portable & AT.
ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT. **CALL**
QUADRAM *QUADBOARD,* 64-384K, multifunction. **$259**
TECMAR *CAPTAIN,* 0-384K multifunc. **$185**
TALLTREE *J-RAM II, III, IV.* **New Low Price!**
STB *RIO GRANDE & GRANDE BYTE,* Expansion for AT, 128K. FROM **$259**

Graphic Cards

PREVIEW Monochrome graphics. Hercules look-alike for less. **CALL**
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards.
TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes color & mono supports Lotus. **$459**
QUADRAM *Quadcolor I & II,* color cards.
PARADISE SYSTEM Multi-display or Modular Graphics Cards, color & mono, par. port. FROM **$249**
SIGMA *Color 400,* HiRes color board. **New Low Price!**

Software

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS

Accounting

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including windows. FROM **$289/EA.**
CYMA Complete business series.

Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages

ASHTON-TATE *Framework.*
MICROSOFT *MultiPlan,* w/templates.
SORCIM *SuperCalc 3,* vers. 2.0. **New Low Price!**

Enhancements & Utilities

FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancements for dBase II, III & Rbase 4000.
NORTON Utilities 3.0. **$69**
ROSESOFT *ProKey 3.0.* **$89**
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE *Copy II PC.* **$35**
ATI *Training.* **$55**
SOFTSTYLE *Set FX + and Printworks.* Printer control pkgs.
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout. **$45**
BORLAND *SideKick and SuperKey.*
LIVING VIDEO TEXT *Think Tank.* **$125**

Compilers & Language Tools

LATTICE C-Compilers. **$299**
MICROSOFT Complete line.
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox* and more. FROM **$35/EA.**

Graphics & CAD

Micro Mart carries all major CAD packages. Call if you don't see it.
Zsoft *PC Paint Brush,* mouse driven graphics. **$95**
DECISION RESOURCES *ChartMaster/ Sign-Master pkgs.*
MICROPRO *ChartStar.*
MICROSOFT *Chart.*

Communications

MICROSTUF *CROSSTALK XVI.* Latest version. **$99**
HAYES *SMARTCOM II.*

Word Processors

MULTIMATE w/Spelling checker & tutorial. **Low Price**
SAMNA + word processor.
MICROSOFT *Word.* New Version.
LIFETREE *Volkswriter Deluxe.* **$169**
SSI *WordPerfect.* New version.
MICROPRO *WordStar Professional Series.* **New Low Price**

Office & Project Planning

HARVARD *Total Project Manager.* **$299**
SORCIM/IUS *Super Project.*
MICROSOFT *Project.*

Data Base Managers

Call for our unadvertised Data Bases.
MICRORIM *4000* or *6000,* Report Writer & Clout options. **New low price!**
WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer. **$145**
ASHTON-TATE *dBase II & III.* AT compatible.
MICROSTUF *Infoscope.*

Modems

HAYES *Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400.* The best stock in the U.S. **CALL**
PROMETHEUS *Modems.*
VEN-TEL 1200 BAUD Half Card w/ Crosstalk. **$419**
POPCOM *Popcom,* int. & ext. w/voice and data communications.

Miscellaneous

DYSAN *DISKETTES* PC, XT, & AT compatible. GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE IN THE U.S. **CALL!**
MOUSE SYSTEMS *PC Mouse,* optical w/software.
MICROSOFT *MOUSE* Bus or serial mechanical mouse.
KEYTRONICS *5150 & 5151.* Keyboards for PC and Jr.
KENSINGTON MICROWARE *Master Piece.* **$119**
CURTIS Accessories. Pedestals, cables, etc.
HAYES *Mach II & Mach III Joysticks.*
QUADRAM *Microfazer.* Printer buffer 8-128K. FROM **$129**
TRIPPELITE Back-up power supply. 200-1000 watts, and *ISOBAR* surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug.
POLAROID *Palette.* **$1345**

Monitors and CRT's

PGS *Max12* (E), Amber, Monochrome that also runs on color card. **New Special Prices**
PGS *HX-12 & SR-12,* Color RGB's. **New Special Prices**
QUADRAM *Quadchrome,* 690 Dot RGB. **$429**
QUADRAM *Amberchrome.* Amber monochrome. **$159**
AMDEK *Color 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 722.*
AMDEK *300A/300G* Composite monitors. **$129/$119**
AMDEK *310A,* Amber monochrome. **In Stock!!**
WYSE 50 Terminal. **$475**
TAXAN RGB Color Monitors. Complete line at low, low prices. **CALL!**

America's PC Specialist

MICRO MART

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similiar, but vary at Micro Mart Retail Stores.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 112 on reader service card

Flash Flash Flash

TOP NAMES LOW PRICES LIGHTNING SERVICE

hardware

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATION BOARDS		
CXI #3270 Coaxial	1595	1130
IRMA		CALL
Techland #3276 w/o Keyboard	795	640
EXPANSION CHIPS		
64K RAM		25
256K RAM Set of 9		119
GRAPHICS CARDS		
AST RESEARCH		
Monograph Plus	595	399
Hercules		
Graphics	499	319
Color	245	169
Paradise Systems		
Multiple Display Card	459	300
MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS		
Alloy		
Stor6300 for AT&T	4295	3261
Iomega		
Bernoulli 10/10 20MB	3695	2695
I-Square		CALL
Maynard		CALL
Media Tech		CALL
Micro Systems International		
MT25, 25MB	1050	890
Sysgen		
Sysgen II G-20	3995	2949
Quick File 20MB	1495	1199
MODEMS		
Anchor		
Mark XII	399	249
Hayes		
Smartmodem 1200	699	449
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II	599	395
2400 External IBM	899	699
Prentice		
Popcom X 100 External	475	380
Popcom C 100 Internal	444	355
U.S. Robotics		
2400	895	495
MONITORS		
AMDEK		
Color 500 RGB	525	345
Color 600 RGB	599	430
Color 710 RGB	799	575
PGS		
Max 12 Amber	249	179
HX 12	695	466
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS		
AST RESEARCH		
Six Pak Plus 64K w/Sidekick	395	262
MegaPlus II 64K	395	265
Emulex/Persyst		
Time Spectrum "0"K	295	221
Orchid Technology		
Blossom w/64K	395	252
PC Turbo w/128K	895	615
Quadram		
Quadboard 64K	395	245
PLOTTERS		
Bausch & Lomb		
DMP 595	595	480
DMP 695	695	558
DT-11 Digitizer	765	678
DT-114 Digitizer	810	720
Enter Computing		
Sweet P 6 Pen	1097	966
Nicolet Zeta		
Zeta 8	5950	5295
Zeta 824	11900	10500

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
PRINTERS		
Citizen		
MSP 10 160CPS	449	329
MSP 15 160CPS	649	489
Diablo		
639 API	2340	1795
Epson		
FX-80	569	425
FX-100	849	589
LX-80	399	295
Okidata		
Microline 84P	899	730
Microline 92 IBM	499	408
Microline 93 IBM	799	659
NEC		
P212	875	550
P312	1200	760
3550	1895	1485
TERMINALS		
Kimtron		
KT-7PC 12 inch	895	769
KT-7ASCII 14 inch	645	554
Wyse		
50	695	504
85	799	679

software

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
ACCOUNTING		
BPI		
General Accounting	595	395
OptionWare		
Multipaks	399	258
Sorcim/IUS		
General Ledger	595	395
COMMUNICATIONS		
Hayes		
Smartcom II	149	93
Menlo Corporation		
Insearch	495	350
Microstuff		
Crosstalk	195	117
DATABASES & INTEGRATED		
Ashton Tate		
dBase III	695	385
Framework	695	385
Cosmos		
Revelation	950	720
Innovative Software		
Smartware System	995	495
Micro Data Base System		
Knowledgeman	500	345
GRAPHICS		
BPS		
Business Graphf	350	255
Graphic Communications		
Graphicwriter	395	279
Koala Technologies		
Executive Presentation Kit	300	240
Microsoft		
Chart	250	155

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
LANGUAGES		
Borland		
Turbo Pascal 3.0	70	49
Digital Research		
C Compiler 3.0	395	275
Microsoft		
FORTRAN Compiler	350	230
MISCELLANEOUS		
Living Videotext		
Think Tank	195	125
SCHEDULING		
Breakthrough Software		
Time Line	395	300
Harvard Software		
Total Project Manager	495	375
Microsoft		
Project	250	155
SPREADSHEETS		
Innovative Software		
Smart Spread Sheet	495	350
Microsoft		
Multiplan	195	125
Sorcim/IUS		
Supercalc 3	395	237
UTILITIES		
Borland		
Sidekick Protected	55	35
Sidekick Unprotected	85	55
SuperKey	70	45
Bourbaki		
"1 Dir"	95	60
Funk Software		
Sideways	60	45
WORDPROCESSING		
Innovative Software		
Word Processing	395	250
Life Tree		
Volkswriter Deluxe	295	177
Micropro		
Wordstar 2000	495	259
Microsoft		
Word with Spell	375	235
Multimate International		
Multimate	495	247
Samna		
Word III	550	376
SSI		
Wordperfect	495	250

CALL ABOUT FULL LINE OF MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Micro Flash Terms: Purchase Orders accepted. $6.00 shipping charge for UPS surface. Printers, plotters and monitors higher. Add $3.00 for UPS 2nd day air. Call for information on CODs, US mail or foreign orders.

- We welcome corporate accounts
- We accept VISA & MasterCard
- We give quantity discounts
- We gladly provide professional technical support for all products we sell

800/458-2433

for outside California orders only.

415/680-1157

for product information, price quotes, technical support, and California orders.

Telex 353199 MFLASH UD

VISA

Ask about our 365 DAY WARRANTY

Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dunn & Bradstreet

MICRO Flash™

COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 BURNETT AVENUE
CONCORD, CA 94520

Circle 108 on reader service card

Pure power.

QIC-60 streaming tape backup is more than just fast and simple to operate. It's also the leader in powerful processing.

For example, our unique five-head tape deck offers immediate read-after-write verification. No rewinding necessary. And no re-recording of the entire backup after an error.

Another powerful advantage is automatic adjustment of the head mechanisms to seek the best track alignment every time a tape is inserted. Plus our exclusive power sensor is designed to alert and freeze the write head if PC power is reduced, which eliminates the chance of disk damage. We're so confident in the technical excellence of QIC-60 that we offer an aggressive one-year limited warranty on the entire line, compared to the 90-day warranty provided by other manufacturers.

Best of all are a pair of backup bonuses that turn QIC-60 into a sophisticated data management tool. When you select mirror-image restore, QIC-60 sees bad disk sectors and automatically reroutes data to safe locations for improved data reliability.

Tecmar offers AT owners a special enhancement with an internally-mounted QIC-60 tape drive that costs even less than external systems. And when you add our internal AT Hard Disk to the package, you have a fully upgraded system ready to use today.

Pure speed. Pure power. Pure innovation from Tecmar.

For a free demonstration of the new standard in tape backup, see your Tecmar dealer or call us at **216/349-1009** for the location of the dealer nearest you.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 190 on reader service card

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

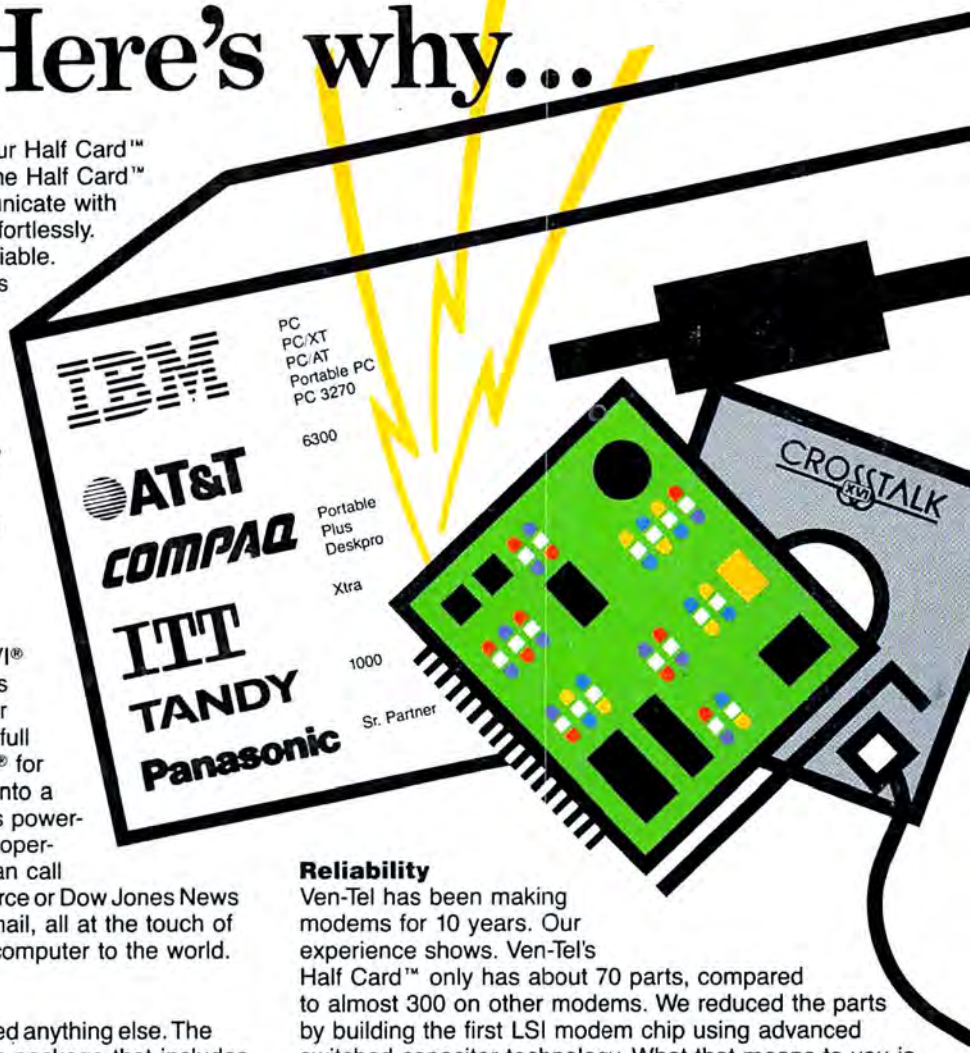
Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card,™ you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only $549.



Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a fu two-year warranty on parts and labor.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at Comput Land, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Compu Stores and other fine dealers nationwi Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus,™ an external modem and the PC Modem 1200,™ an IBM internal with V.22 inter-national capability.

Effortless Communicatio

Ven-Tel Inc

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tat

Circle 193 on reader service card